



CABINET JOINT
Finely crafted, fully custom RTA cabinetry

About Conestoga Wood Specialties

Since 1964 Conestoga Wood Specialties has manufactured the highest quality cabinet doors and components for the Kitchen & Bath Industry. From our modest beginnings in a small garage in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, we've grown to be the industry leader known for our consistent quality, breadth of selection and product performance.

While our roots run deep in producing finely crafted wood components, we've never stopped looking for "what's next", relentlessly searching for new designs, materials, accessories and services to assist our customers in keeping up with developing design trends. While predominantly known for our work with wood, Conestoga repeatedly steps outside our historic comfort zone to capitalize on developments in technologies and materials. We've routinely traveled to Europe to establish supplier relationships and explore revolutionary new materials such as Decorative Laminate Veneers and high textured Thermally Fused Laminates. We work with some of the world leaders in alternative sheet stock and make huge investments in inventories to help bring these products to our customers. Our latest Alternative Material investments included multiple High Gloss materials and Super Matte films...and our search continues.

Our commitment is not only to provide our customers with superior products, but to also monitor the market making every attempt to understand where it is heading; then doing our best to provide the products needed to allow customers to capitalize. Several years ago we anticipated the rise of painted finishes and aggressively promoted hybrid doors and introduced 5-Piece MDF doors well before they became widely accepted by the industry. Shortly after, we launched the Prism Paints Program, bringing over 1,500 paint colors and several treatment options to our standard finish offerings. Today, these programs continue to thrive and remain cornerstones of our custom product offering.

And while we've experienced a myriad of changes, our company has stayed true to its roots, continuing to produce thousands of wood doors, drawer boxes, front frames, mouldings and other components each day. Still a family owned business, we are committed to servicing both the Custom and OEM Kitchen & Bath segments. With a proud history approaching 60 years, we remain dedicated to the principles that elevated Conestoga to the top of the kitchen component industry while understanding that we must be receptive to new ideas and agile enough to successfully institute them in order to stay relevant, and allow our customers to stay at the forefront of the custom kitchen market.

But most of all, we have never forgotten that relationships are built one delivery at a time.

1 General Information

Order Placement	1.1
Order Forms	1.1
Custom Product Quote Requests	1.2
Customer Purchase Orders	1.2
Order Acknowledgements	1.2
Order Changes/Cancellations	1.2
Credit Terms	1.3
Shipping Options & Methods	1.3-1.4
Handling and Packaging Upcharges	1.4-1.5
Drawer Box & Cabinet Systems Orders	1.5
Conestoga Freight Terms	1.5
Customer Pickup	1.5
Damaged & Defective Product Policies	1.5-1.6
Replacement Order Process	1.6
Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)	1.6
Freight Damage Claims	1.6
Missing Product Claims	1.6
Customer Receiving Process	1.7
Warranty Information	1.7-1.8
Finishing Warranty Information	1.8

2 Lead-Times

General Lead-Time Information	2.1
Order Timing	2.1
Expedite Programs	2.1
Lead-Time Schedule & Upcharges	2.2-2.3
Replacement/Re-Order Program Lead-Time	2.4

3 Specifications

Size Specifications	3.1
Bow, Warp and Twist Tolerances	3.1
Mullion & Frame Only Door Specifications	3.2
Effects of Moisture in Wood	3.2
Tips for Avoiding Moisture-related Problems	3.3
Expansion Due to Moisture	3.4
Specie and Grade Characteristics	3.5-3.7
Specie and Grade Availability	3.5-3.7
Alternative Material Characteristics	3.7-3.8

4 Wood Doors and Drawer Fronts

Door & Drawer Front Table of Contents	4.1-4.4
Pricing and Ordering	4.5

Raised Panel Doors	4.6-4.11
Plywood Panel Doors	4.12-4.13
5-Piece Mortise & Tenon Drawer Fronts.....	4.14-4.17
Mitered Raised Panel Doors.....	4.18-4.23
Mitered Plywood Panel Doors	4.24-4.25
5-Piece Miter Drawer Fronts	4.26-4.29
Applied Moulding Doors.....	4.30-4.33
Applied Moulding Drawer Fronts.....	4.34-4.35
Applied Moulding - Plywood Slab Door	4.36-4.37
Applied Moulding - Plywood Slab Drawer Fronts	4.38-4.39
Shaker Doors.....	4.40-4.41
Shaker Drawer Fronts.....	4.42-4.43
Statesman Collection Doors.....	4.44-4.45
Statesman Collection Drawer Fronts.....	4.46-4.47
Grooved Panel Collection Doors	4.48-4.49
Grooved Panel Collection Drawer Fronts	4.50-4.51
1" Thick Collection Doors.....	4.52-4.53
1" Thick Collection Drawer Fronts.....	4.54-4.55
3-Piece & Batten Doors.....	4.56-4.57
1-Piece & 3-Piece Drawer Fronts	4.58-4.59
Astoria & Savoy Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts	4.60-4.61
Astoria & Savoy Sequential Grain Matching.....	4.62

Material Pricing Guide

Material Pricing Guide

5 MDF and Alternative Materials

Alternative Materials Introduction.....	5.1
1-Piece MDF Doors	5.2-5.5
1-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts	5.6-5.7
5-Piece MDF Doors – Mortise & Tenon	5.8-5.13
5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Mortise & Tenon	5.14-5.17
5-Piece MDF Doors – Miter	5.18-5.21
5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Miter	5.22-5.23
5-Piece MDF Doors – Applied Moulding	5.24-5.25
5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Applied Moulding.....	5.26-5.27
Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors & Drawer Fronts	5.28-5.45
Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Accessories	5.46-5.51
Intrigue Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts	5.52-5.53
Strata Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts.....	5.54-5.55
Vogue Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts	5.56-5.57
Thermally Textured Surface Sequential Grain Matching	5.58
Thermally Textured Surface Accessories	5.59-5.64

Synchronicity High Gloss Doors & Drawer Fronts.....	5.66-5.67
Synchronicity Super Matte Doors & Drawer Fronts	5.68-5.69
Synchronicity High Gloss Sequential Grain Matching.....	5.70
Synchronicity Accessories	5.71-5.74
Aluminum Frame Door Collection	5.76-5.83

6 Accent Doors and Panels

Wood & 5-Piece MDF Frame Only Doors.....	6.1
Wood & 5-Piece MDF Mullion Doors.....	6.2
1-Piece MDF Mullion Doors & Frame Only Doors.....	6.3
Mullion Doors	6.4-6.11
Quarter Circle Mullion Doors	6.12-6.13
CRP-10 & TW-10 Pilaster Doors	6.14
CRP-10 & TW-10 Pilaster Posts.....	6.15
Wood Accent Doors	6.16-6.18
Wood Grille Inserts	6.19-6.21
Wainscot Panels	6.22
Appliance Panels.....	6.22

7 Design Options

Edge Profiles	7.1
Framing Beads	7.2
Panel Raises.....	7.2
Custom Options	7.3-7.15

8 Finishing Program

Finishing Program Overview.....	8.1
Finishing Process	8.1
Finishing Tolerances & Warranties.....	8.1-8.2
Wiping Stains.....	8.2
Custom Wiping Stain Matching.....	8.2
Truetones.....	8.2-8.3
Wiping Stains & Truetones with Hand Wiped Glazes.....	8.3-8.4
Wiping Stains & Truetones with Pinstriped Glazes.....	8.4
Primed Products.....	8.4-8.6
Colourtones	8.6-8.7
Prism Paints.....	8.7-8.8
Colourtones & Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes.....	8.8-8.9
Colourtones & Prism Paints with Pinstriped Glazes.....	8.9
Brushed Glaze Effect & Colourtones & Prism Paints	8.10
Heirloom Treatment on Colourtone & Prism Paints.....	8.10-8.11
Unitone Treatment	8.11-8.13
Antiquing	8.13

End Grain Sealant.....	8.13
Distressing.....	8.13-8.14
Cross Grain Sanding.....	8.14
Customer Responsibilities.....	8.14
Finishing Offering & Availability.....	8.15-8.26
Custom Finishing Pricing.....	8.27
Ancillary Product Finishing Products.....	8.28
Finish Sample Kits.....	8.29-8.30
Sample ID Label.....	8.30
Prism Paint Fan Deck.....	8.30
DuraGuard Finishing System.....	8.31
DuraGuard Pricing.....	8.32
DuraGuard Finishing Instructions.....	8.33-8.42
Customer Supplied Parts for Finishing.....	8.43-8.44
Customer Wiping Stain Match.....	8.45

9 Mouldings

Moulding Program Overview.....	9.1
Solid Wood Moulding Specifications.....	9.1
Moulding Pricing & Availability.....	9.2-9.5
Crown Moulding Profile Drawings.....	9.6-9.8
Trim and Accent Moulding Profile Drawings.....	9.9-9.12
Specialty Mouldings.....	9.12
10 Foot Veneer Wrapped Moulding Pricing & Availability.....	9.13
Non-Standard Moulding Pricing & Availability.....	9.14
Non-Standard Moulding Profile Drawings.....	9.15-9.16
Moulding Assembly Options.....	9.17
Moulding Cut-Down Option.....	9.18
Special Order Moulding Programs.....	9.18
Random Length Cabinet Framing.....	9.19

10 Interior Storage

Custom Dovetail Drawer Box Specifications.....	10.1
Dovetail Drawer Box Pricing & Options.....	10.2-10.6
Custom Drawer Accessories.....	10.7-10.13
Cabinet Accessories.....	10.14-10.34
Closet Accessories.....	10.35

11 Specialty Products

Custom Valances.....	11.1-11.2
Standard Valances.....	11.3-11.5
Slab Fillers	11.6
Glass Shelves	11.6
Fluted Fillers	11.7
Floating Shelves	11.8-11.12
Stemware Holders	11.13
Custom Cutting Boards.....	11.13
Front Frames Specifications & Pricing	11.14-11.16
Inset Door and Drawer Fronts	11.16-11.17
1/8", 1/4" and 3/4" Plywood Program.....	11.17-11.18
1/4" Short Grain Plywood Program.....	11.19
1/4" Solid Refacer's Program	11.19
Veneers.....	11.20
Wood Edgeband Program.....	11.21
PVC Edgeband Program	11.22-11.24
3D Panels	11.25-11.26
COMPACT BLUMOTION Hinge Program.....	11.27
Blum Frameless Cabinetry Hinge Program	11.28-11.30
AVENTOS HK Lift System Hardware.....	11.31-11.32
Range Hoods.....	11.33-11.59

12 Legs, Corbels and Accents

Decorative Elements & Accents	12.1
Decorative Turning Program.....	12.2
Custom Turning Order Form.....	12.3
Table Legs & Decorative Columns.....	12.4-12.13
Custom Notching – Table Legs/Custom Notching Order Form	12.14
Receptacle Notching & Order Form	12.15-12.16
Outlet & Switch Plates.....	12.17-12.19
Vent Covers	12.20
Corner Treatments.....	12.21-12.22
Wood Feet	12.23-12.28
Metal Feet.....	12.29
Metal Shelf Supports.....	12.30
Decorative Floating Shelf Straps.....	12.31
Wood Corbels.....	12.32-12.39
Wood Knee Brackets & Cleats	12.40

13 Marketing Support

Marketing Support Materials 13.1-13.4

14 Order Forms

Door/Drawer Fronts Order Form #1, 1-A
 Sequential Grain Matching Order Form #2
 Alternative Materials Order Form #2-A
 Aluminum Door Frame Order Form #3
 Moulding Order Form #5
 Drawer Box Order Form #6
 Specialty Drawer Box Order Form #6-A
 Cabinet Systems Order Form #7, 7-A
 Cabinet Systems Parts Order Form #8
 Literature Request Order Form #9



Shipping Options and Methods

- Conestoga offers a wide variety of shipping methods, including our company-owned fleet trucks, common carriers and UPS Ground or FedEx Ground.
- Conestoga operates several daily and weekly route trucks to many parts of the Northeast, Southeast and Midwest. These route trucks are designed to deliver customer orders economically, reliably and damage free. This service provides a dependable daily or weekly arrival time at the customer's site. If you are interested in using the Conestoga route truck service, please contact your Sales Representative for more information. This service is available on a limited basis. Several guidelines and restrictions apply.

Restrictions include:

- ♦ Delivery Routes – Conestoga has several established delivery routes to service areas that support high amounts of freight deliveries. Areas outside these established delivery networks may not contain the necessary volume needed for cost effective delivery service. Customers located outside established delivery routes will be serviced by select common carriers.
- ♦ Purchase Quantities – we make every attempt to service high volume customers on Conestoga trucks. Customers located in close proximity to larger customers that order on a frequent basis may be eligible for Conestoga truck deliveries. Customers ordering on an infrequent basis or not near established delivery routes will be serviced by select common carriers.
- ♦ Delivery Frequency – Conestoga route trucks generally travel once per week to regions outside our local delivery areas unless the overall territory volume justifies multiple deliveries. Conestoga truck deliveries can be supplemented by common carrier if desired, however, common carrier deliveries will likely cost more than Conestoga deliveries.
- ♦ Receiving Deliveries – depending on the areas serviced, Conestoga will utilize either straight trucks with lift gates or tractor trailers. If located on a delivery route using tractor trailers, customer's facilities must have a loading dock and lift equipment to handle pallets.

Shipping Options and Methods (continued)

- ◆ Residential/City Deliveries – some customers in residential and city locations may have insufficient space for tractor trailers to safely maneuver. Even if volume and location warrants Conestoga truck delivery, there may be facilities we cannot deliver to based on insufficient delivery space.
- Common carriers are used to ship larger orders outside of our delivery routes, to lower volume customers or to regions more difficult to access. Conestoga has negotiated discounted rates with several carriers and will choose the most economical and timely carrier for your area.
- Customers' facilities must be able to accommodate LTL shipments. A truck dock and skid-handling equipment are required in order to receive these shipments.
- FedEx Ground and UPS Ground are the primary shipping methods used to ship smaller orders and groups of orders totaling less than five packages.
- Expedited services are available via UPS Ground and FedEx Ground for products whose weight and size qualify. Any special air freight premiums are the responsibility of the customer. Contact your Customer Service Team with questions regarding your options when using these premium shipping services.
- Because all finishing materials are flammable, they are classified as Hazardous Materials by the shipping industry. Although limited quantities of finishing materials can be shipped by air, shipping charges are extremely expensive. Finishing materials shipped by common carrier require special handling designated by the shipping industry. Additional Hazmat charges will be assessed and are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added to your freight costs.
- Conestoga offers a packaging process called Zero Pack. This method utilizes far less corrugated material and significantly reduces the amount of time and labor required to receive and unpack product. The Zero Pack process will be utilized at Conestoga's discretion for shipments of 30 pieces or more. Shipments of 29 pieces or less will continue to use the box packaging method.
- Many common carriers have implemented a surcharge for large packages including those over 96" in length. Conestoga will select the most economical shipping method to minimize this surcharge. Conestoga will not charge the surcharge for packages delivered on our company-owned fleet trucks.

Handling & Packaging Upcharges

- Small order quantity charge:
A net charge will be included for small quantity orders containing 1 to 3 pieces. This charge is necessary to offset costs associated with processing, handling and packaging small quantity orders and will be assessed on all custom product orders, including expedites. Cabinet Systems orders and Cabinet Systems parts orders are exempt from this fee.
- Oversize packaging charge:
Oversized products will be packaged using honeycomb cardboard to protect against shipping damage. A product will be considered oversized if it meets one of the following criteria:
 - ◆ Dimensions exceed 36" in width and 36" in length.
 - ◆ Dimensions exceed 84" in width or 84" in length.Each oversized product will incur a net charge for packaging. Customers requesting oversize packaging will also receive the per piece net charge. Mouldings and Cabinet Systems parts will not be included in the oversize packaging program and are exempt from this fee.

Handling & Packaging Upcharges (continued)

- **Crate Pack Option**
 - ◆ Robust packaging option used to mitigate potential damage arising from shipping.
 - ◆ Available for doors and drawer fronts only, this option must be requested by the customer.
 - ◆ Available on 63" x 45" pallet only. Doors and drawer fronts up to 60" in one dimension cannot exceed 42" in the other dimension.
 - ◆ Net charge per pallet.
 - ◆ 30 to 250 pieces will incur one pallet charge.
 - ◆ 251 to 500 pieces will incur two pallet charges.
 - ◆ 501 to 750 pieces will incur three pallet charges.
 - ◆ 751 to 1,000 pieces will incur four pallet charges.



Drawer Box and Cabinet Systems Orders

- If you are located in the following states: AL, FL, GA, MS, NC, SC or TN your order will ship from our Kenly, NC facility, all others will ship from our East Earl, PA location.
- Expedites will ship direct from our Kenly, NC facility. These costs are the responsibility of the customer.

Damaged and Defective Product Policies

- Notify Customer Service in writing, within 12 business days after receipt of shipment if you receive products that are damaged, defective or in error. Submitted claims must include the following information:
 - ◆ Original order and line numbers.
 - ◆ A list of the defects or errors in the product(s).
- Returns of non-defective merchandise will not be accepted.

Damaged and Defective Product Policies (continued)

- Conestoga will ship replacements or missing items as soon as possible after a claim is reported. Replacement product(s) will be invoiced at the original product cost. A credit will be issued against the original purchase order once the claim has been investigated and the product has been deemed defective. In some instances Conestoga may require that the defective product be returned for inspection prior to a credit being issued, but this will not impact the lead-time of the replacement item.
- A copy of our Return Authorization Form, supplied by Customer Service, must accompany all returned merchandise.

Replacement Order Process

- Replacement orders will be processed as quickly as possible. See the Replacement Expedite Program Chart in the Lead-time Section of this manual for details.
- All replacement orders will be processed according to the customer's normal payment terms. A credit will be issued against the original order for all replacement items.

Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)

- Because our products are custom manufactured from natural materials, we will occasionally ask to have incorrect products returned for quality inspection. This inspection process is necessary to identify how the issue occurred and to improve our overall quality and delivery performance.
- Customer Service will issue a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) form to you via e-mail, automated fax acknowledgement or mail. This RMA form will list the products that you have identified as defective. Please mark your return cartons and boxes with the RMA number listed on this form.
- All returned merchandise must be shipped with secure, protective packaging materials.

Freight Damage Claims

- If a Common Carrier or freight shipment contains a damaged package or skid, the freight bill must be marked "**DAMAGED**". Both the receiving customer and delivery person must sign the freight document. If the freight bill contains no notation of damage, or is lacking the appropriate signatures, the freight carrier will deny the claim. Pictures of both the damaged box or pallet and the damaged product inside are necessary to file a claim with a carrier.
- Conestoga will process all claims for damaged products shipped on Conestoga's trucks and our preferred common carriers (Ward, FedEx Freight, YRC, New Penn, AAA and Central Freight).
- Common carrier claims must be filled out by Conestoga with the appropriate freight carrier. Conestoga will replace damaged items with no expedite upcharges.
- FedEx and UPS Ground damage claims must be filed by Conestoga and will be paid to Conestoga. Valid claims will be credited to the customer. All packaging materials and damaged product must be retained by the customer for inspection or collection by the carrier.
- Damaged product must be reported within 12 business days after receipt of product.

Missing Product Claims

- For missing product claims, Conestoga will initiate an investigation of the original shipment. The research will include our picking documents, skid listing and Bill of Lading. These documents will verify if the proper number of products were loaded on the delivery truck. The Bill of Lading will show proof of delivery or notations of any delivery or receipt issues.
- Based on the results of the investigation, Conestoga will either issue a credit to your account or notify you that your claim has been denied.
- Conestoga requests that customers verify the package count within 5 business days, and the total number of items and product sizes within 12 business days. Claims filed for missing products after 12 business days may be denied.
- If any portion of a shipment is lost, 3 business days must be given to locate it.



Customer Receiving Process

- For Conestoga route truck deliveries, Conestoga drivers will assist you in verifying that you have received all products listed on a skid report. The skid report documents each skid number and the number of packages on each skid. Any oversized or loose packages will also appear on the skid report. Your receiver will be asked to sign the skid ticket and Bill of Lading as verification that delivery of all packages listed has occurred.

Warranty Information

- Conestoga Wood Specialties Corporation warrants that, for a period of one year from date of shipment, our products will be reasonably free of defects in materials and workmanship. When properly handled, our products will conform, **within acceptable tolerances**, to applicable manufacturing specifications. This limited warranty applies only to Conestoga products which are stored, handled and installed properly. Conestoga will not be responsible or liable for any indirect, consequential or incidental damages or costs sustained by the user.
- Conestoga's warranty is limited solely to the value of the original materials purchased from Conestoga and is further limited in amount to the purchase price paid for such materials. Conestoga will not be liable for the cost of extraneous materials, labor, travel costs, installation expenses or other related expenditures.
- Conestoga will not be liable for damages to products caused by improper handling, storage, assembling, finishing or installation by the customer. Our products are not warranted against expansion occurring as a result of high moisture or humidity conditions.
- Natural characteristics in the wood (burls, grain patterns, pin knots, mineral deposits, sap, etc.) that fall within Conestoga's specifications will not be considered defects.
- Most wood species, particularly Cherry, will darken naturally with age. Conestoga is not liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process. Results of aging will be more obvious when using light colored or natural finishes.
- Mitered doors allow a .010" joint gap 1" on the interior corners of the door for up to 1/3" of framing width.
- Mitered doors are not warranted against joint separations that occur as a result of high humidity or moisture conditions.
- Veneered panel doors are not guaranteed to match solid wood framing on the same door in either the raw or finished state.
- Solid wood moulding color may differ from doors of the same specie.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These will not be considered defective. To eliminate the chance of stave offsets, Conestoga recommends utilizing an MDF panel option when using painted finishes.
- Vertical grain panels that exceed 22" wide by 43-15/16" high or horizontal grain panels that exceed 43-15/16" wide by 22" high in either single or multi-panel products are not warranted against expansion, warpage, cracking or open framing joints.
- Conestoga will warrant 1-piece products against expansion, warpage or cracking if they are within the following parameters:
 - ◆ Product up to 12" wide and 21-15/16" high will be warranted if the expansion or warpage is greater than 1/8".
 - ◆ If the product measures between 12-1/16" to 22" in width, or 22" to 43-15/16" in height, it will be warranted if the expansion or warpage is greater than 1/4".
 - ◆ Any 1-piece product exceeding 22" in width or 43-15/16" in height will not be warranted.
- All solid wood 3-piece drawer fronts over 44" wide or 14" high are not warranted against expansion, warpage, cracking of panels or cracked joints.
- Conestoga expressly disclaims any and all other warranties, whether expressed or implied, including all warranties of merchantability and warranties of fitness for a particular purpose with respect to its products.

Warranty Information (continued)

- Allowable tolerances of bow, warp or twist for single panel, multi-panel, frame only and mullion doors are as follows:
 - ◆ Single panel up to 26" wide and 48" high = 1/8".
 - ◆ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 48-1/16" to 64-15/16" high = 1/4".
 - ◆ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 65" to 83-15/16" high = 5/16".
 - ◆ Single panel, single opening frame only and mullion doors over 26" wide and 48" high will not be warranted (mullion lites not to be included in opening count).
 - ◆ Any door exceeding 26" wide or 83-15/16" high will not be warranted.

Finishing Warranty Information

- Conestoga's finishes carry a one year limited warranty against peeling, blistering or cracking, but no warranty against discoloration. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied by the customer.
- Most wood species will naturally darken with age. Conestoga will not be held liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process.
- Conestoga recommends that a finished sample door be ordered prior to ordering any finished job. We do not suggest ordering large or complex finished product based on small sample swatches.
- Conestoga has established an acceptable range of color for finished products. Orders placed over an extended period of time may vary in color due to the natural aging of the finished substrate and slight variations from batch to batch in finish materials. These variations will not be considered defective and will not be warranted by Conestoga.
- Conestoga's finish materials are interior grade only and not intended for exterior use. Exposure to outdoor conditions will cause failure and will not be warranted.
- Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products stained by the customer using the DuraGuard system do not produce an exact match to prefinished products purchased from Conestoga.
- Painted or opaque finishes are not recommended on mitered designs. To reduce the chance of joint separation, Conestoga recommends using an MDF panel option.
- Veneers will absorb stain differently than solid wood. The mismatch of solid wood and veneers is not considered defective.



General Lead-Time Information

- Lead-time scheduling may be delayed if order placement questions are encountered. Orders with questions will not be scheduled for production until all questions have been answered by the customer.
- Lead-times are based on normal business days, which excludes weekends, company holidays and non-workdays due to acts of nature. Lead-times do not include transportation time.
- Published lead-times are not guaranteed and can vary according to incoming order volume, material availability, capacity restraints, labor requirements and other factors.
- Following the order entry process, each order is scheduled and committed to a production schedule. This process is completed at the end of each day; assuming no questions are encountered, a ship date is assigned to the order. The ship date appears on the order acknowledgement and can be viewed on the CBP.
- Orders containing products with different lead-times are given the ship date of the product with the longest lead-time. Customers wishing to split their orders and receive products when ready must note this on their order.
- Published lead-times do not include time needed for extra options. Option lead-times add-ons can be found in the Design Options Section of this manual.
- When using the Conestoga route truck delivery service, lead-times will vary according to your truck's delivery schedules. Consult Customer Service with route truck questions and schedules.
- Large quantities, complex orders and products processed through our Special Designs Department may experience extended lead-times.

Order Timing

- All standard orders processed with open terms and received by 9:00 a.m.(EST) on a business day will have the lead-time begin that day. Orders received after 9:00 a.m.(EST) will have the lead-time begin the following day.
- 100% prepay orders will begin the manufacturing process one business day after receipt of payment. Lead-time calculations begin upon the receipt of payment, **not** receipt of order. Orders prepaid using American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa obtain faster approval.

Expedite Programs

- Conestoga's expedite program is designed to aid our customers in **emergency** situations where product is needed to complete a job. The expedite program lead-time is based on available capacity.
- See charts on pages 2.2 and 2.3 for lead-times, piece limits and upcharge percentages. Some outsourced products may not be eligible to be expedited; contact Customer Service for availability.
- Expedite charges are based on the net amount of all products ordered before shipping, special handling and taxes are applied. Expedite charges are shown as a line item at the bottom of both the acknowledgement and invoice.
- Code Green expedites can only be used with Cabinet Systems orders. These expedites ship in 4-5 days, with a 35% upcharge. There is a six piece limit on Cabinet Systems Code Green expedite orders.
- The lead-time for a custom door ordered with Cabinet Systems products will be based on the door design.
- Expedite orders received prior to 1:00 p.m.(EST) will be eligible to go into production the same day. Any expedite order received after 1:00 p.m.(EST) will be eligible to go into production the following day.

Size Specifications

- A minimum size dimension is listed for each door and drawer front. When ordering, one of the minimums must be exceeded by at least 3". For example, if a door minimum is listed at 10" x 10", the door must be ordered as either 10" x 13" or 13" x 10". A door ordered under the minimum listed will incur a list charge. Our minimums are designed to protect our employees by making sure there is always enough material to run through a given piece of equipment.
- If a door is ordered under the stated minimum, a cut-down charge will be incurred. Up to 1" of material may be trimmed from each stile and 3/4" trimmed from each rail, depending on design. Miter doors will not be cut-down.
- Conestoga measures all door framing by its widest dimension. When specifying wider framing, be sure to provide full framing width calculations including edge profile and framing bead.
- When calculating material costs, there is a one square foot minimum on doors only. No minimum on drawer fronts.
- Designs ordered over 26" wide or 48" high will be made with two panels unless specified otherwise by the customer, with the exception of miter designs, 10SQ1, 10SQ2 and 10SQF3 MDF doors. One panel will be added for every 26" wide or 48" high. For example, a door measuring 27" x 49" will receive four panels.
- Conestoga will not warranty oversized single panel doors against warpage, cracking and failed corner joints that will develop.
- Unless otherwise specified by the customer, lower panels on multiple panel doors will be made with a square panel regardless of the design ordered. Exceptions include doors with matching top and bottom rails, such as a CRP-2020.
- The maximum height for a solid wood, single panel product is 113" for all species except Bamboo which is 95-3/4".
- The maximum height for a plywood single panel product is 95-1/2" for all species.
- Conestoga manufactures its products to the nearest 1/16" or 1.6mm. A tolerance of +/-1/32" or +/-0.8mm is considered acceptable.

Bow, Warp and Twist Tolerances

- Allowable tolerances of bow, warp or twist for single panel, multi-panel, frame only and mullion doors are as follows:
 - ◆ Single panel up to 26" wide and 48" high = 1/8".
 - ◆ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 48-1/16" to 64-15/16" high = 1/4".
 - ◆ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 65" to 83-15/16" high = 5/16".
 - ◆ Single panel, single opening frame only and mullion doors over 26" wide and 48" high will not be warranted (mullion lites not to be included in opening count).
 - ◆ Any door exceeding 26" wide or 83-15/16" high will not be warranted.
- Allowable tolerances for contraction, expansion, bowing, warping and twisting for 1-piece products are as follows:
 - ◆ Up to 12" wide and 21-15/16" high = 1/8".
 - ◆ 12-1/16" to 22" wide or 22" to 43-15/16" high = 1/4".
 - ◆ Any one-piece product exceeding 22" wide or 43-15/16" high will not be warranted.
- Allowable tolerances for contraction, expansion, bowing, warping and twisting for 3-piece products are as follows:
 - ◆ Up to 44" wide and 14" high = 1/4".
 - ◆ Any 3-piece solid product exceeding 44" wide or 14" high will not be warranted.

Mullion and Frame Only Door Specifications

- Frame only doors are constructed as single opening regardless of size. If a mid-rail is desired it must be requested, upcharge applies.
- When ordering any mullion door design, always specify the number of lites desired.
- All custom mullion doors are constructed using wooden splines at each mullion joint.

Effects of Moisture in Wood

- Any solid wood product will expand or contract over time as moisture and climate conditions change. Wood products need stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight. Refer to the “Expansion Due to Moisture” Chart in this section.
- Effects of moisture (addition to/loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), stile bowing, stile/rail expansion and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called “white line”, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. For details on what is considered acceptable, see “Tips for Avoiding Moisture Related Problems” in this section.
- Wood products located in humid climates are especially susceptible to expansion due to moisture. Conestoga will not warrant product failure caused by excessively humid conditions, including waterfront properties and coastal regions.
- Indoor pools or marine applications such as nautical vessels are considered to be in high humidity conditions regardless of any resident climate control system.
- Wood products located in dry climates are especially susceptible to contraction due to lack of moisture in the air. Conestoga will not warrant product failure caused by excessively dry conditions, such as desert and mountain locations.
- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, drywall compound, concrete, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying/curing process.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and will not be warranted. All wood products, especially miter doors, need stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight. Refer to the Expansion Due to Moisture Chart in this section.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, secondary and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Conestoga will not warranty products installed in uncontrolled environments.



Tips for Avoiding Moisture-related Problems

- Many of Conestoga's products possess miter joint applications beyond the listed miter door offering. Examples include Presidential doors and applied moulding doors. Consult your Sales or Customer Service Representative before purchasing any of these products for use in high humidity environments.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors will be too narrow. Conestoga will not warrant doors that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand. Finished products will also absorb moisture and expand. Be aware of these conditions when storing, installing or finishing products.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Conestoga will assume no responsibility for improper storage, handling, packaging, finishing or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Doors that have been exposed to high moisture conditions and then finished by the customer have an increased chance of "white lines" developing around the panels after the doors have contracted to their original size. We recommend doors be finished in their non-expanded state as soon after delivery as possible.
- Conestoga doors are engineered with a back bevel on all our framing beads. This back bevel allows stains to penetrate the panel raise/framing bead area, helping to reduce the possibility of "white line".
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective. Utilize Conestoga's hybrid doors or 5-piece MDF products to eliminate stave offset.
- Conestoga's miter doors feature one of the most durable joint construction methods available. However, panel expansion in high humidity climates will put pressure on any joint, regardless of construction. Therefore, we strongly urge the use of plywood or MDF panel doors to help reduce panel expansion if the kitchen will be in either a high humidity or non-climate controlled location. Please note that even a plywood panel will not inhibit wood movement of the door framing.
- The wider the framing, the greater the chance that the miter joint will open.
- Inset doors are prone to binding inside the cabinet frame as moisture in the environment increases.
- Allow room for expansion when boring for hinges. Hinges must be placed at least 3/4" away from the framing bead. Conestoga will not be liable for improperly bored products.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Conestoga will not be held liable in these instances.

Expansion Due to Moisture

How moisture levels effect movement in wood

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb and release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases in MC. Conestoga manufactures its products to an MC of approximately 7%, a level typical in climate-controlled homes.

The graph below indicates how much a 10" wide panel of various species can expand as a result of an increase in moisture content at 10% and 13%. For instance, the chart reveals that a Red Oak panel 10" wide could expand by more than 7/32".

Wood expansion caused by an increase in moisture content		
10" wide sample of wood at 7% moisture content	10%	13%
Bamboo	10.06"	10.11"
White Pine	10.06"	10.13"
Mahogany	10.07"	10.14"
Alder/Cherry/Soft Maple	10.08"	10.15"
Walnut	10.08"	10.16"
White Birch/Red Birch	10.09"	10.18"
Hard Maple	10.11"	10.21"
White Oak	10.11"	10.22"
Red Oak	10.11"	10.22"
Hickory	10.12"	10.25"

The chart below shows how the moisture content of wood increases with an increase in relative humidity. Example: At 70°F, relative humidity in the room is 23%. This means the wood will stabilize at 5% moisture content.

Moisture Content/Relative Humidity in Wood	
Moisture Content	Relative Humidity at 70°
5%	23%
6%	30%
7%	36%
8%	43%
9%	50%
10%	55%
12%	66%
14%	75%
16%	80%
28%	99.9%

Specie and Grade Characteristics

Why Have Different Grades?

Conestoga has developed different grades of material to utilize our natural resources to the fullest. These distinct material grades have been established, allowing you to choose the best alternative for a particular job or finish.

Premium

Conestoga's "Premium" grade has been developed for those jobs where a more uniform look is needed. This grade contains less of the natural material characteristics and is produced within a more uniform color range.

Premium orders will be matched to obtain a look that is as uniform as possible. However, since each board is different, there may be slight differences in appearance and color between pieces. Premium products will contain fewer and smaller mineral streaks and pin knots than "Standard" grade. A Premium grade order will give you a job that is consistent throughout for color and material characteristics.

In "Heartwood" species, such as Cherry or Red Oak, no sapwood will be seen on the front of the door; in "Sapwood" species, such as Hard Maple, no heartwood will be seen on the front of the door.

Conestoga recommends Premium grade for natural and light tinted finishes.

Hickory is an exception to our normal Premium grade guidelines in that the color variations and lack of uniformity are a characteristic of Hickory. A Premium grade of this specie will include a narrower range of variation and fewer natural characteristics, but will not be uniform in heartwood or sapwood color.

Standard

Conestoga's "Standard" grade has been developed to meet a wide variety of applications and will provide a very versatile product at a reasonable cost. Standard grade material allows for many of the natural characteristics of the wood to be present in the product while limiting or eliminating the most objectionable. This material grade allows Conestoga to utilize as much of the natural resource as possible while still producing a product that meets the needs of our customers.

Even though each board has its own unique color and grain, staves will be matched for a pleasing appearance. Colors will be blended within each door. Character marks such as pin knots and mineral streaks are limited in size.

At times, vertical cuts will cross glue lines and may leave exposed glue on the edges of the product. While this is common in all species, the glue used in the production of Bamboo is dark in color and may be more apparent than is typical on hardwoods. Visible glue on the edges of Bamboo product is not considered defective.

In "Heartwood" species, such as Cherry or Red Oak, the amount of sapwood that is present on the face of a door is limited and will only be present in the profiled areas. "Sapwood" species, such as Hard Maple, limit heartwood to the machined areas.

Conestoga utilizes steamed Walnut. The steaming process turns light colored sapwood to grey. Conestoga's Standard grade Walnut allows a mix of heartwood and grey sapwood throughout both the face and profiled areas of the product. This grade is recommended for medium and dark finishes on Walnut. If no sap is desired, order Premium grade Walnut which eliminates all sap from the face.

Standard grade works well with most finishes. Light tinted and clear finishes will accentuate the natural characteristics and color differences within the product. Two or more sample doors should be ordered and finished prior to ordering an entire kitchen.

Specie and Grade Characteristics (continued)

Value

Conestoga's "Value" grade material has been developed as an alternative price point product for medium and darker finishes and is only available in Cherry and Red Oak. This grade improves utilization of natural resources by allowing more color variation and other natural characteristics than our Standard grade.

While each board has its own individual appearance in color and grain pattern, staves will be moderately matched for color. Sapwood may be present on the face. Character marks such as pin knots and mineral streaks, although limited in size and amount, will be more prevalent and numerous than in Standard grade.

This grade works very well with most medium to dark finishes. Light tinted and natural finishes will accentuate the natural color differences within the product. Two or more sample doors should be ordered and finished prior to ordering an entire kitchen.

Paint Grade

Conestoga's "Paint Grade" was developed for paint applications and will be comprised of a random mix of four different species – Hard Maple, Red Birch, Soft Maple and White Birch. This grade allows the natural color range of the wood as well as some stain and mineral. This product will not be matched for color and will have heartwood and sapwood present in varying amounts. Knots, wormholes, and other defects that would cause voids are limited, providing a smooth paintable surface.

Individual components of each product will be comprised of a mix of Paint Grade species. Products within the same order may contain varying amounts of Hard Maple, Red Birch, Soft Maple and White Birch. **This grade is intended for painting only and is also available with an MDF panel option.**

Paint Grade Hard Maple

Conestoga's "Paint Grade Hard Maple" was developed specifically for those customers that prefer to use only Hard Maple components for paint applications. This grade will allow the natural color range of Hard Maple including stain and mineral. Products made from this grade will not be matched for color, with heartwood and sapwood present in varying amounts. Knots, wormholes and other defects that would cause voids are limited, providing a smooth paintable surface. **This grade is intended for painting only and is also available with an MDF panel option.**

Rustic Knotty

Conestoga's "Rustic Knotty" grade is available in Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Hickory and Red Oak. This grade was developed to provide our customers with a material that allows knots, split knots, ingrown bark, character marks and other natural characteristics. The knots are of varying size, both sound and unsound. This grade allows the natural color of the specie, wormholes and any other naturally occurring defects that may be present in wood. This product will not be matched for color and may have both sapwood and heartwood present in varying amounts. Voids will not be puttied.

Quarter Sawn

Conestoga's "Quarter Sawn" grade is specially cut Red Oak and White Oak lumber where logs are quartered and sliced across the grain resulting in a straight grain pattern. While maintaining the normal color range of flat cut Oak, this method of cutting eliminates cathedral grain, but still allows limited amounts of mineral and pin knots. Quarter Sawn lumber also contains a distinct characteristic called medullary wood rays or "flake". These flakes are clearly noticeable and will appear in a variety of sizes, patterns and directions that become more pronounced after finish is applied. Flakes will be present on the door panels, however, framing will consist of straight grain material that may or may not contain flakes.

Specie and Grade Characteristics (continued)

The chart below shows our published specie and grade combinations. Many other species and grades are available with extended lead-times. Contact our Special Designs Department for non-published specie information.

Specie	Grade Availability				
	Premium	Standard	Value	Rustic Knotty	Quarter Sawn
Alder	No	Yes	No	Yes*	No
Bamboo**	No	Yes	No	No	No
Birch, Red	No	Yes	No	No	No
Birch, White	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Cherry	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes*	No
Hickory	Yes	Yes	No	Yes*	No
Mahogany	No	Yes	No	No	No
Maple, Hard	Yes	Yes	No	Yes*	No
Maple, Soft	No	Yes	No	No	No
Oak, Red	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes*	No
Oak, White	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes*
Paint Grade	No	Yes	No	No	No
Paint Grade Hard Maple	No	Yes	No	No	No
Pine, Clear	Yes	No	No	No	No
Pine, Knotty	No	Yes*	No	No	No
Walnut	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

* All mouldings will be clear; Knotty Pine, Quarter Sawn and Rustic Knotty mouldings are not available.

** Bamboo products are limited to 95-3/4" in length and 47-1/4" in width when ordering vertical grain or 47-1/4" in length and 95-3/4" in width when ordering horizontal grain.

Alternative Material Characteristics

Decorative Laminate Veneer (DLV)

Conestoga's Allure DLV program provides an attractive, dimensionally stable and cost effective door, drawer front and accessory offering for the kitchen, bath and closet industries. All products are made with a TSCA/CARB2 compliant MDF substrate that is molded to create the desired framing and moulding profiles. These profiles are then profile wrapped with the same base materials as used with LPL and HPL decorative surfaces, but these wrapping grade materials have been specially treated to make them pliable without danger of fracturing during the wrapping process. DLV materials are extremely durable and in some, but not all cases, contain an anti-microbial agent that lasts for the lifetime of the product. The center panel materials are thermally fused melamine over a TSCA/CARB2 compliant MDF core. DLV materials come in a variety of colors and patterns commonly found across the U.S. market. Our 5-piece doors and drawer fronts come in textures that will vary from smooth/satin surfaces to linear textured patterns, to textured, registered and indexed panels. No finishing is necessary; doors can be removed from the packaging, hardware attached and mounted directly onto the cabinetry.

Alternative Material Characteristics (continued)

Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)

Conestoga's MDF offering was developed as an alternative to solid wood panels for high humidity regions. MDF may be manufactured using a combination of softwood and hardwood fibers, adhesive and resins, resulting in materials that may vary in color depending on the wood fiber used. This mixture is inserted into a press and using high pressure and heat is compressed to the desired density and thickness. The end result is a very stable product that resists expansion and contraction as well as eliminating offset stave lines typically found in solid wood. Our MDF is sanded smooth by our suppliers, however, the finished product will require a primer before being painted to obtain a consistent finished appearance. Cutting through the outer surface to create a panel raise, decorative rout or edge profile will expose the board's internal fibers which are coarse and do not finish as consistently as the board's outer surface. To greatly reduce finishing issues associated with fiber raise, Conestoga recommends ordering our MDF Prep & Seal option (see Design Options section), which provides finish ready profiles.

Conestoga offers 1-piece MDF, 5-piece MDF and hybrid products (MDF panel with hardwood framing). There is a large selection of MDF board available in the market which can vary greatly in overall quality, density, internal bond and stability. Conestoga has tested many brands and grades of MDF and has chosen the material that provides the best quality results for machining and finishing. All MDF products offered by Conestoga are TSCA and CARB2 compliant.

Thermally Textured Surfaces (TTS)

Conestoga's Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS programs are designed with the transitional and contemporary markets in mind. These panels are manufactured by some of the world's premier producers of textured panels. The surfaces emulate traditional and rustic woods, rift cut lumber and a variety of other wood replicas in a diverse selection of textures. Textures range from straight grains to registered and indexed wood patterns complete with cathedrals, knots and other natural characteristics. These materials lend themselves to edgebanded Slab, 3-Piece and 5-Piece doors and drawer fronts. The specially treated surfaces are extremely durable and are applied to a CARB2/TSCA compliant particleboard substrate using intense heat and pressure. Available in a large number of colors and patterns, finishing is not necessary as these products can go from the carton to the hardware table and right onto the cabinet, minimizing internal costs and lead-time.

High Gloss

Conestoga's Synchronicity High Gloss program features three different gloss materials:

PET (Polyethylene Terephthalate) – a 90° sheen high gloss board manufactured to a finished thickness of 19mm. The PET high gloss products are made by laminating a blended 3mil foil sheet of color and an acrylic topcoat to the surface of a CARB2/TSCA compliant MDF substrate. The back of each sheet is laminated with a matching color, low texture material. Aggressively priced, PET high gloss surfaces are anti-microbial, food and beverage safe and can be used in kitchens, scholastic, medical and pharmaceutical applications.

PET-G (Polyethylene Terephthalate Glycol) – 100% recycled/reclaimed, CARB2/TSCA compliant MDF with a finished thickness of 19mm. The face is made by fusing a 3mil colored foil with a 5mil acrylic and polyester topcoat which results in an attractive 95° sheen layer with superior depth and clarity as well as greater scratch, abrasion and impact resistance. The back is laminated with a matching color, low textured material. PET-G surfaces are FDA approved and suitable for food, beverage, kitchens, scholastic, medical and pharmaceutical applications.

UV Lacquer – gloss products consisting of a printed melamine paper applied to the face of a CARB2/TSCA compliant MDF substrate and a high solids UV (ultraviolet) cured topcoat applied over the melamine paper. The UV topcoat layer dries almost instantaneously and results in a 90° sheen level that is extremely durable. The back of the high gloss board is coated with a low texture, matching color melamine; whether the face is a solid color, wood grain, textile or other pattern. In addition to matching color edgeband, UV Lacquer products also have the option of a two-tone edgeband.

Door Table of Contents

Albany	4.40-4.41	CRP-10875	4.20-4.21
Amesbury.....	4.40-4.41	CRP-10946.....	4.20-4.21
Ardmore	4.48-4.49	CRP-1389	4.20-4.21
Aspen	4.36-4.37	CRP-1389MT	4.6-4.7
Astoria	4.60-4.61	CRP-1420	4.20-4.21
Aurora.....	4.56-4.57	CRP-20.....	4.6-4.7
Barcelona.....	4.30-4.31	CRP-30	4.8-4.9
Bristol	4.40-4.41	CRP-30 (1" thick)	4.52-4.53
Boulder.....	4.36-4.37	Fairhaven.....	4.40-4.41
Churchill	4.44-4.45	Fargo	4.36-4.37
Cortland	4.40-4.41	Flush Batten.....	4.56-4.57
Crawford	4.6-4.7	Franklin.....	4.44-4.45
CRP-10	4.6-4.7	Geneva.....	4.10-4.11
CRP-10 (1" thick).....	4.52-4.53	Glasgow	4.10-4.11
CRP-10 Miter.....	4.18-4.19	Hancock.....	4.44-4.45
CRP-10A48	4.30-4.31	Lafayette	4.44-4.45
CRP-10A48 (1" thick)	4.52-4.53	LaSalle	4.30-4.31
CRP-10102	4.6-4.7	Madison	4.40-4.41
CRP-10141	4.10-4.11	Marquis	4.30-4.31
CRP-10161	4.30-4.31	Mirage	4.20-4.21
CRP-101728	4.30-4.31	Monarch Square.....	4.8-4.9
CRP-10191	4.18-4.19	Monroe.....	4.44-4.45
CRP-10318	4.18-4.19	Normandie (1" thick)	4.52-4.53
CRP-10334.....	4.18-4.19	Omaha.....	4.36-4.37
CRP-10382.....	4.18-4.19	Presidential Miter	4.20-4.21
CRP-10382MT	4.6-4.7	Presidential MiterPP	4.24-4.25
CRP-10533.....	4.18-4.19	Presidential Square	4.8-4.9
CRP-10605.....	4.18-4.19	Prestige	4.20-4.21
CRP-10605MT	4.6-4.7	Prestwick	4.48-4.49
CRP-10751	4.18-4.19	Provence (1" thick).....	4.52-4.53
CRP-10751MT	4.6-4.7	Radcliffe	4.30-4.31
CRP-10797	4.30-4.31	Ridgmont	4.32-4.33
CRP-10827	4.20-4.21	Rothsford	4.22-4.23

Rutland.....	4.22-4.23
RutlandMT	4.8-4.9
RutlandMTPP.....	4.12-4.13
RutlandPP	4.24-4.25
Savannah	4.8-4.9
SavannahPP.....	4.12-4.13
SavannahMT	4.8-4.9
Savoy.....	4.60-4.61
Sheldon.....	4.40-4.41
Staffordshire (1" thick)	4.52-4.53
Stockbridge	4.40-4.41
Topeka.....	4.36-4.37
TW-10.....	4.12-4.13
TW-10 Miter	4.24-4.25
TW-10164	4.32-4.33
TW-1038.....	4.12-4.13
TW-10522.....	4.24-4.25
TW-10533.....	4.24-4.25
TW-10716	4.12-4.13
TW-10751	4.24-4.25
TW-10827.....	4.24-4.25
TW-10875.....	4.24-4.25
TW-10916.....	4.12-4.13
Verona	4.32-4.33
Wakefield.....	4.10-4.11
Wayland	4.32-4.33
Wellston.....	4.22-4.23
Westminster	4.8-4.9
Woodridge (1" thick)	4.52-4.53
Yardley	4.48-4.49



Drawer Front Table of Contents

10141	4.58-4.59	CRP-10751MT	4.14-4.15
#10.....	4.58-4.59	CRP-10797	4.34-4.35
1-1/8" Sandwich.....	4.58-4.59	CRP-10827	4.26-4.27
Albany	4.42-4.43	CRP-10875.....	4.26-4.27
Amesbury.....	4.42-4.43	CRP-10946.....	4.26-4.27
Ardmore	4.50-4.51	CRP-1389.....	4.26-4.27
Aspen.....	4.38-4.39	CRP-1389MT	4.14-4.15
Astoria	4.60-4.61	CRP-1420	4.28-4.29
Aurora.....	4.58-4.59	Fairhaven.....	4.42-4.43
Barcelona.....	4.34-4.35	Fargo	4.38-4.39
Boulder.....	4.38-4.39	Franklin.....	4.46-4.47
Brighton.....	4.38-4.39	Geneva.....	4.14-4.15
Bristol	4.42-4.43	Glasgow	4.14-4.15
Churchill	4.46-4.47	Hancock.....	4.46-4.47
Cortland	4.42-4.43	Hastings	4.38-4.39
Crawford	4.14-4.15	Keystone	4.58-4.59
CRP-10	4.14-4.15	Lafayette	4.46-4.47
CRP-10 (1" thick).....	4.54-5.55	LaSalle	4.34-4.35
CRP-10 Miter.....	4.26-4.27	Madison	4.42-4.43
CRP-10A48	4.34-4.35	Marcel (1" thick)	4.58-4.59
CRP-10A48 (1" thick)	4.54-4.55	Marquis	4.34-4.35
CRP-10141	4.14-4.15	Mirage	4.28-4.29
CRP-10161	4.34-4.35	Monarch Square.....	4.14-4.15
CRP-101728	4.34-4.35	Monroe.....	4.46-4.47
CRP-10191	4.26-4.27	Normandie (1" thick)	4.54-4.55
CRP-10318.....	4.26-4.27	Omaha.....	4.38-4.39
CRP-10334.....	4.26-4.27	Presidential	4.14-4.15
CRP-10382.....	4.26-4.27	Presidential Miter.....	4.28-4.29
CRP-10382MT	4.14-4.15	Prestige.....	4.28-4.29
CRP-10533.....	4.26-4.27	Prestwick	4.50-4.51
CRP-10605.....	4.26-4.27	Provence (1" thick).....	4.54-4.55
CRP-10605MT	4.14-4.15	Radcliffe.....	4.34-4.35
CRP-10751	4.26-4.27	Ridgmont	4.34-4.35

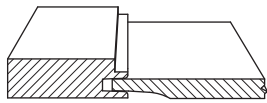
Rothbury	4.38-4.39
Rothsford	4.28-4.29
Rutland	4.28-4.29
RutlandMT	4.16-4.17
RutlandMTPP	4.16-4.17
RutlandPP	4.28-4.29
Savannah	4.16-4.17
SavannahPP	4.16-4.17
SavannahMT	4.16-4.17
Savoy	4.60-4.61
Sheldon	4.42-4.43
Slab	4.58-4.59
Staffordshire (1" thick)	4.54-4.55
Stockbridge	4.42-4.43
Topeka	4.38-4.39
TW-10	4.16-4.17
TW-10164	4.34-4.35
TW-1038	4.16-4.17
TW-10522	4.28-4.29
TW-10716	4.16-4.17
TW-10916	4.16-4.17
Verona	4.34-4.35
Wakefield	4.16-4.17
Wayland	4.34-4.35
Wellston	4.28-4.29
Westminster	4.16-4.17
Woodridge (1" thick)	4.54-4.55
Yardley	4.50-4.51

Raised Panel Doors



Crawford

matching drawer front available

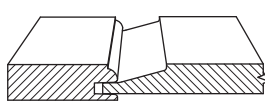


7" x 6-3/4"
2-5/16" framing
3/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown



CRP-10

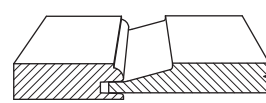
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



CRP-10102

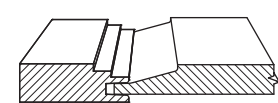


12-7/8" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



CRP-10382MT

matching drawer front available

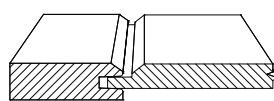


8-3/8" x 8-3/8"
2-3/4" framing
Slant raise shown



CRP-10605MT

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
P-016 raise shown



CRP-10751MT

matching drawer front available

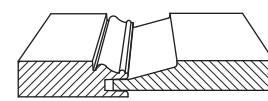


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



CRP-1389MT

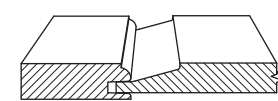
matching drawer front available



8-3/8" x 8-3/8"
2-3/4" framing
Slant raise shown



CRP-20



8-1/4" x 9-1/4"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel CRP-10382MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT doors include an additional charge per middle rail and middle stile plus the per-panel Design Charge. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. Narrow point of arched and cathedral rails are equal to the width of the stiles.

Offering And Availability

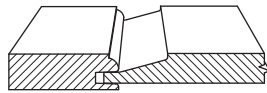
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10, CRP-10102 and CRP-20 – all 3/4" and 1" species available. Crawford – all 3/4" species available. CRP-10382MT, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10, CRP-10102 and CRP-20 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Crawford, CRP-10382MT, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT – all 3/4" profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Crawford, CRP-10382MT, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT – designs specific, no options available. All other designs all 3/4" and 1" profiles available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10, CRP-10102 and CRP-20 - all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Crawford, CRP-10382MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT – all 3/4" profiles only. CRP-10605MT – P-016, P-057, P-106 and Reverse G-Cove only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All options available except Essex Rout on CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Crawford, CRP-10382MT, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.16-4.17, 4.58-4.59	Available for Crawford, CRP-10, CRP-10382MT, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT and CRP-1389MT.

Raised Panel Doors



CRP-30

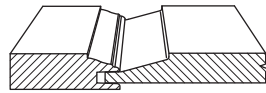


8-1/4" x 8-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



Monarch Square

matching drawer front available

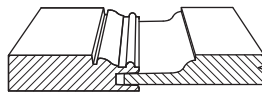


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



Presidential Square

matching drawer front available

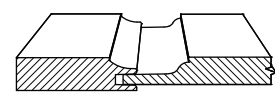


8-3/8" x 8-3/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 Presidential raise shown



Westminster

matching drawer front available

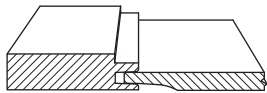


8-3/8" x 8-3/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 Presidential raise shown



Savannah

matching drawer front available

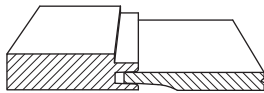


7-7/8" x 7-5/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

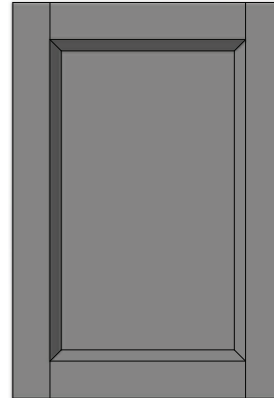


SavannahMT

matching drawer front available

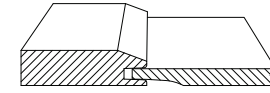


7-7/8" x 7-5/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



RutlandMT

matching drawer front available



8-1/4" x 8-1/4"
 2-11/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel Presidential Square, RutlandMT and SavannahMT doors include an additional charge per middle rail and middle stile plus the per-panel Design Charge. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

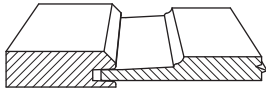
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-30 and Monarch Square – all 3/4" and 1" species available. Presidential Square, RutlandMT – all 3/4" species except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty. SavannahMT – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. Savannah and Westminster – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-30 and Monarch Square – all 1" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-30 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-30 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All options available except Essex Rout. Note: Savannah – not eligible for Colourtone, primer or Prism Paints unless ordered as 5-Piece MDF. See Section 5 for product details. SavannahMT – available with all finishes.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. CRP-30 – incurs standard lite charges. All other designs incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.14-4.17, 4.58-4.59	All available except CRP-30.

Raised Panel Doors

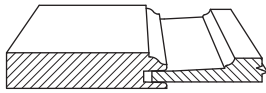


CRP-10141

matching drawer front available



Stile cross section



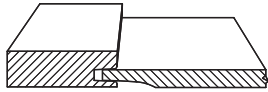
Rail cross section

8" x 10-1/8"
 3-3/8" rail width
 2-5/16" stile width
 P-106 raise shown

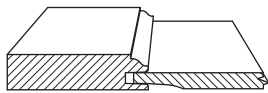


Geneva

matching drawer front available



Stile cross section



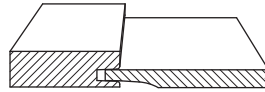
Rail cross section

7" x 8-1/8"
 3" rail width
 2-5/16" stile width
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

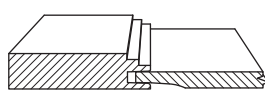


Glasgow

matching drawer front available



Stile cross section



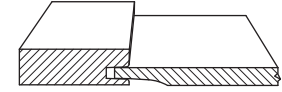
Rail cross section

7" x 8-1/8"
 3" rail width
 2-5/16" stile width
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

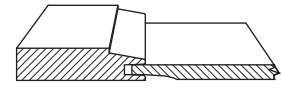


Wakefield

matching drawer front available



Stile cross section



Rail cross section

7" x 8-1/8"
 3" rail width
 2-5/16" stile width
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

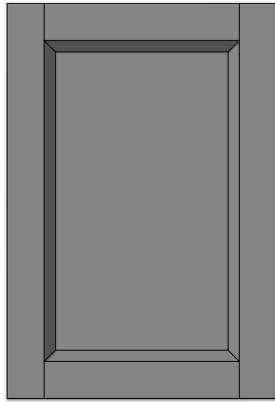
Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

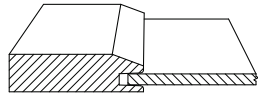
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10141, Glasgow, and Wakefield – design specific, no options. CRP-10141 – Ogee bead on rails with chamfered stiles. Glasgow – FB00310 on rails with Square bead stiles. Wakefield – FB01016 on rails with Square bead stiles. Geneva – rail options: Elite, F007, F877, F1223; Ogee or Regular with Square bead stiles standard, no options.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All options available except Essex Rout.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Square bead mullions standard. All incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.14-4.17, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Plywood Panel Doors



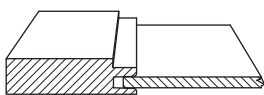
RutlandMTPP
matching drawer front available



7-3/4" x 7-3/4"
 2-11/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



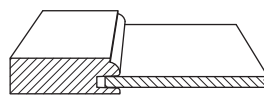
SavannahPP
matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 5-7/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



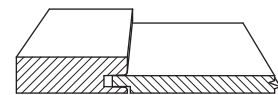
TW-10
matching drawer front available



7" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



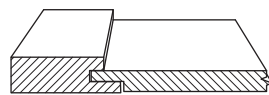
TW-1038
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Veneered Panel



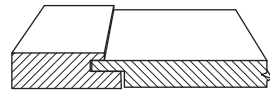
TW-10716
matching drawer front available



7" x 5-7/8"
 Face - 1-15/16" framing
 Back - 2-5/16" framing
 7/16" Veneered panel



TW-10916
matching drawer front available



7" x 5-7/8"
 Face - 1-15/16" framing
 Back - 2-5/16" framing
 9/16" Veneered panel

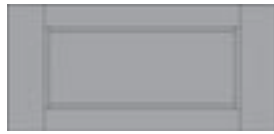
Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel RutlandMTPP doors include an additional charge per middle rail and middle stile plus the per-panel Design Charge. All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

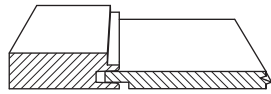
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	RutlandMTPP, SavannahPP and TW-10 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. TW-10 – all 1" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. TW-1038 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Oak and Walnut only. TW-10716 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple and Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid only. TW-10916 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Red Oak and Walnut only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" edge profiles available. TW-10 – all 3/4" and 1" edge profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	TW-10 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. TW-1038 – all 3/4" profiles available. RutlandMTPP, SavannahPP, TW-10716 and TW-10916 – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	RutlandMTPP, SavannahPP and TW-10 – 1/4" veneered panel only. TW-1038 – 3/8" veneered panel only. TW-10716 – 7/16" veneered panel only. TW-10916 – 9/16" veneered panel only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	RutlandMTPP - all options available except Essex Rout. All other designs - all options available. Note: SavannahPP – not eligible for Colourtone, primer or Prism Paints unless ordered as 5-Piece MDF. See Section 5 for product details.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available except TW-10716 and TW-10916. For these two designs order as CRP-10 mullion with Square bead framing and Square bead mullions. RutlandMTPP and SavannahPP – incurs special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.16-4.17, 4.58-4.59	All available.

5-Piece Mortise and Tenon Drawer Fronts



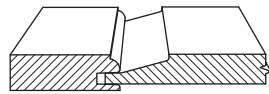
Crawford



7" x 3-7/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



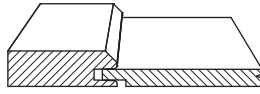
CRP-10



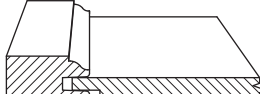
7-1/2" x 5-3/4"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
Slant raise shown



CRP-10141



Stile cross section

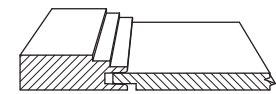


Rail cross section

7" x 5-1/4"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



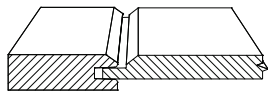
CRP-10382MT



7-7/8" x 4-7/8"
2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
P-057 raise shown



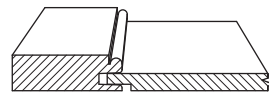
CRP-10605MT



7-1/2" x 5-1/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-016 raise shown



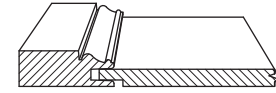
CRP-10751MT



7" x 5-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
P-057 raise shown



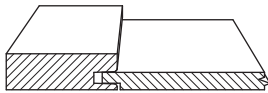
CRP-1389MT



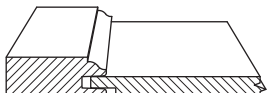
7-7/8" x 4-7/8"
2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
P-057 raise shown



Geneva



Stile cross section

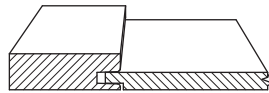


Rail cross section

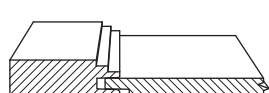
7" x 4-7/8"
2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



Glasgow



Stile cross section

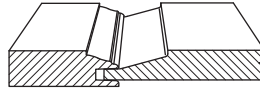


Rail cross section

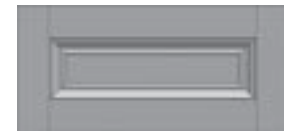
7" x 4-7/8"
2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



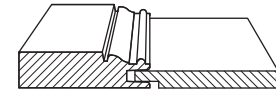
Monarch Square



7-1/2" x 5-3/4"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
Slant raise shown



Presidential



7-7/8" x 6-3/8"
2-3/4" framing
P-057 raise shown

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

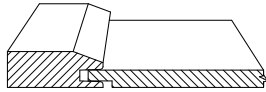
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Crawford, CRP-10, CRP-10141, CRP-10382MT, Geneva, Glasgow and Monarch Square – all 3/4" species available. CRP-10 – all 1" species available. CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT, CRP-1389MT and Presidential – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Geneva – rail options: Elite, F007, F877, F1223, Ogee or Regular with Square bead, stile, Square bead rails standard, no options. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs except CRP-10605MT – 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10605MT – P-016, P-057, P-106 and Reverse G-Cove only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, distressing, wear sanding, pegs and radius corners.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

5-Piece Mortise and Tenon Drawer Fronts



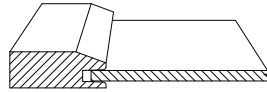
RutlandMT



7-3/4" x 5"
2-1/16" rails
2-11/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



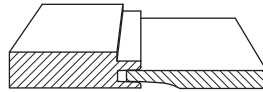
RutlandMTPP



7-3/4" x 5"
2-1/16" rails
2-11/16" stiles
1/4" Veneered panel



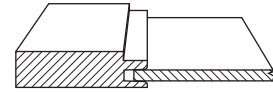
Savannah



7-7/8" x 5-1/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



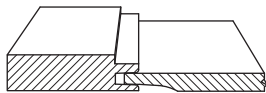
SavannahPP



7-7/8" x 3-3/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
1/4" Veneered panel



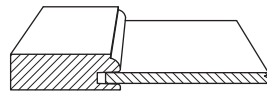
SavannahMT



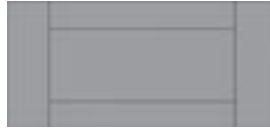
7-7/8" x 5-1/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



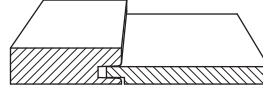
TW-10



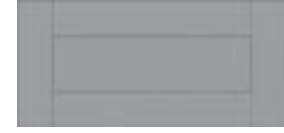
7" x 3-3/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
1/4" Veneered panel



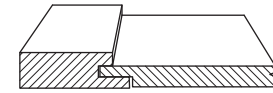
TW-1038



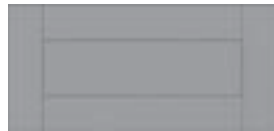
7" x 4"
1-1/2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
3/8" Veneered panel



TW-10716



7" x 5-1/8"
1-15/16" on face
2-5/16" on back
7/16" Veneered panel



TW-10916



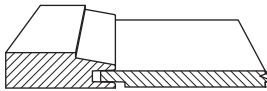
7" x 5-1/8"
1-15/16" on face
2-5/16" on back
9/16" Veneered panel



Wakefield



Stile cross section

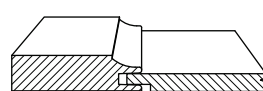


Rail cross section

7" x 4-7/8"
2" rails
2-5/16" stiles
P-057 raise shown



Westminster



7-7/8" x 4-7/8"
1-1/2" rails
2-3/4" stiles
P-057 raise shown

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

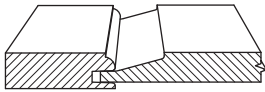
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Savannah, Wakefield and Westminster – all 3/4" species available. RutlandMTPP, SavannahPP and TW-10 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. RutlandMT and SavannahMT – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. TW-10 – all 1" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. TW-1038 – available 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Oak and Walnut only. TW-10716 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple and Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid only. TW-10916 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Red Oak and Walnut only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	TW-10 and TW-1038 – all 3/4" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	RutlandMTPP, Savannah, SavannahPP, SavannahMT and TW-10 – 1/4" veneered panel only. TW-1038 – 3/8" veneered panel only. TW-10716 – 7/16" veneered panel only. TW-10916 – 9/16" veneered panel only. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, back-routed hand pull, distressing, wear sanding, pegs, radius corners and sample ID label. Note: Savannah and SavannahPP – not eligible for Colourtone, primer or Prism Paints unless ordered as 5-Piece MDF, see Section 5 for product details. See SavannahMT design if primer, Colourtones or Prism Paint are required.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

Miter Raised Panel Doors



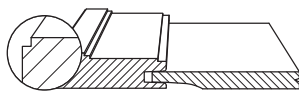
CRP-10 Miter
matching drawer front available



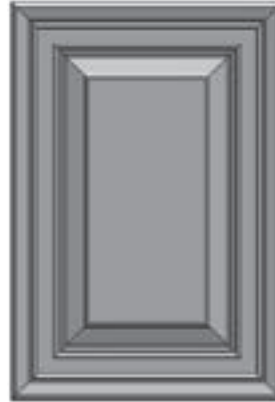
7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



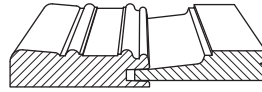
CRP-10191
matching drawer front available



7-1/8" x 7-1/8"
2-1/2" framing
3/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown



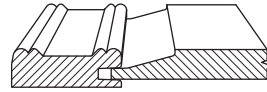
CRP-10318
matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"
2-15/16" framing
Louis XIII raise shown
5/16" radius corners on
framing standard



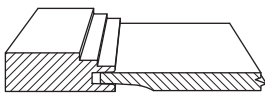
CRP-10334
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



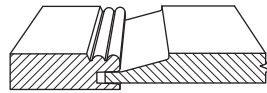
CRP-10382
matching drawer front available



6-3/4" x 6-3/4"
2-5/16" framing
3/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown



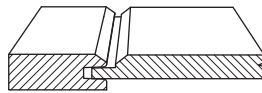
CRP-10533
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown



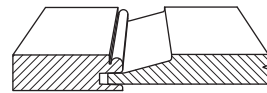
CRP-10605
matching drawer front available



5-3/8" x 5-3/8"
2-1/16" framing
P-016 raise shown



CRP-10751
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
Slant raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

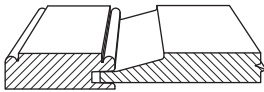
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10191 – all 3/4" species available except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty. All other designs – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. CRP-10 – all 1" species available except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10 Miter – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. CRP-10382, CRP-10533 and CRP-10751 – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10318 – standard as shown, C-2, LC-2 and PRS-2 profiles also available. CRP-10191 and CRP-10334 – design specific, no options available. CRP-10605 – all 3/4" profiles available except B and C.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 Miter – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 Miter – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. CRP-10605 – P-016, P-057, P-106 and Reverse G-Cove only. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, concealed hinge boring, distressing, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, Soss hinge boring and wear sanding. CRP-10318 – radius corners standard, square corners can be specified. Note: Prefinished CRP-10191, CRP-10318, CRP-10334 designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. CRP-10 Miter incurs standard lite charges. All other designs incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.26-4.27, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Miter Raised Panel Doors



CRP-10827

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

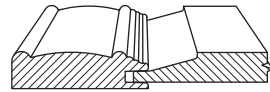
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10875

matching drawer front available



8-5/8" x 8-5/8"

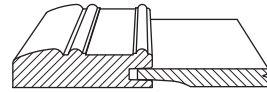
2-7/8" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10946

matching drawer front available



8" x 8"

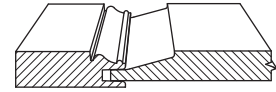
2-15/16" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



CRP-1389

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

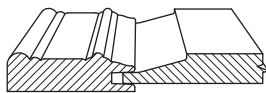
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-1420

matching drawer front available



8-1/4" x 8-1/4"

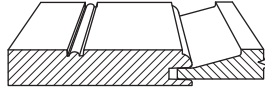
2-11/16" framing

Slant raise shown



Mirage

matching drawer front available



10-5/8" x 10-5/8"

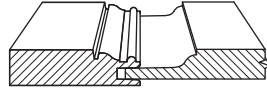
3-7/8" framing

Slant raise shown



Presidential Miter

matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 7-7/8"

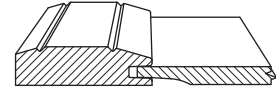
2-1/2" framing

Presidential raise shown



Prestige

matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 7-7/8"

2-7/8" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

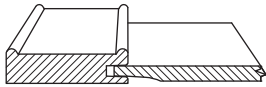
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-1389, Mirage and Presidential Miter – all 3/4" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, concealed hinge boring, distressing, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and wear sanding. CRP-10875, Mirage, Presidential Miter and CRP-1420 – Soss hinge rout available. CRP-1389 – cannot receive pattern B or C concealed hinge rout. Note: Prefinished CRP-10875, CRP-10946, CRP-1420 and Prestige designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Mirage - Regular bead mullions only, incurs standard lite charges. All designs incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.26-4.29, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Miter Raised Panel Doors



Rothsford

matching drawer front available



7-3/4" x 7-3/4"

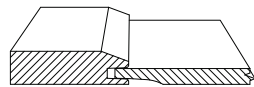
2-3/4" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



Rutland

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

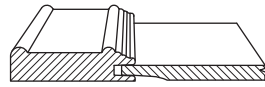
2-11/16" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



Wellston

matching drawer front available



8" x 8"

2-7/8" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

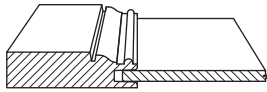
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Rothsford and Wellston – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. Rutland – all 3/4" species available except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Rothsford and Wellston – design specific, no options available. Rutland – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, concealed hinge boring, Soss hing boring, distressing, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and wear sanding. Note: Prefinished Rothsford and Wellston designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. All designs incur special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.28-4.29, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Miter Plywood Panel Doors



Presidential MiterPP

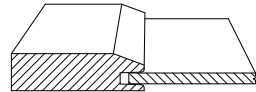


5-3/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/2" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



RutlandPP

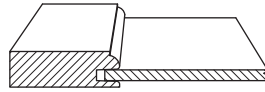
matching drawer front available



6-3/8" x 6-3/8"
 2-11/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



TW-10 Miter

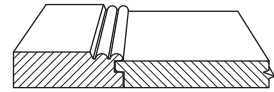


5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



TW-10522

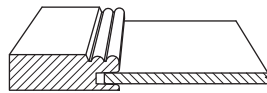
matching drawer front available



5-1/4" x 5-1/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 9/16" Veneered Panel



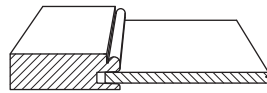
TW-10533



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



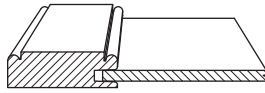
TW-10751



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



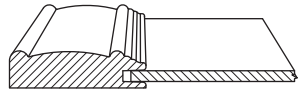
TW-10827



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



TW-10875



6-1/8" x 6-1/8"
 2-7/8" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

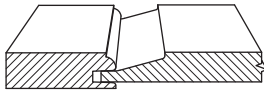
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Presidential MiterPP, RutlandPP, TW-10 Miter, TW-10533, TW-10751, TW-10827 and TW-10875 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. TW-10522 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Red Oak and Walnut only. TW-10 Miter – all 1" species available except Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	TW-10 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. TW-10827 and TW-10875 – design specific, no options available. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	TW-10 Miter – all available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	TW-10522 – 9/16" veneered panel only. All other designs – 1/4" veneered panel only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – G-012, G-015, G-056 panel grooves, back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, concealed hinge boring, distressing and wear sanding. All designs – Soss hinge boring available except on TW-10827. Note: Prefinished TW-10875 design in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available except TW-10522. TW-10522 – order as CRP-10533 mullion door. All incur special lite charges except TW-10 Miter.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.28-4.29, 4.58-4.59	Available for RutlandPP and TW-10522.

5-Piece Miter Drawer Fronts



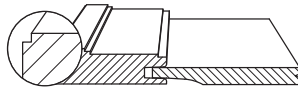
CRP-10 Miter



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



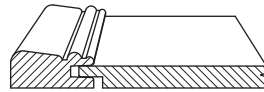
CRP-10191



5-1/2" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove shown



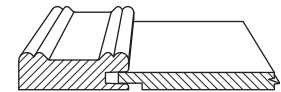
CRP-10318



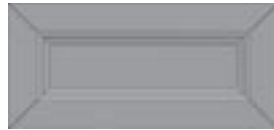
4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
 1-3/4" framing
 P-057 raise shown



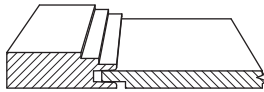
CRP-10334



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



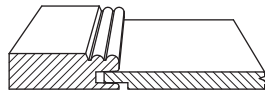
CRP-10382



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



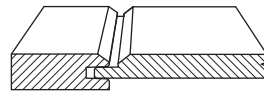
CRP-10533



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



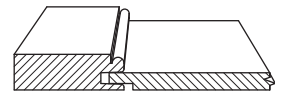
CRP-10605



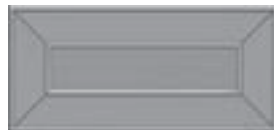
5-3/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/16" framing
 P-016 raise shown



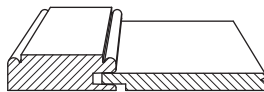
CRP-10751



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



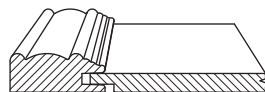
CRP-10827



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



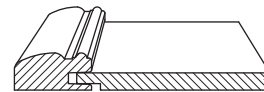
CRP-10875



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



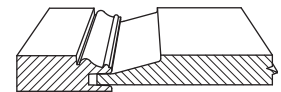
CRP-10946



4-7/16" x 4-7/16"
 1-5/8" framing
 P-057 raise shown



CRP-1389



6-7/8" x 6-7/8"
 2" framing
 Slant raise shown

Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.
 Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.
 Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

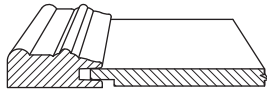
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10 Miter, CRP-10318, CRP-10334, CRP-10382, CRP-10533, CRP-10605, CRP-10751, CRP-10827, CRP-10875, CRP-10946 and CRP-1389 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. CRP-10191 – all 3/4" species available except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty. CRP-10 Miter – all 1" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10191, CRP-10334, CRP-10827, CRP-10875 and CRP-10946 – design specific, no options available. CRP-10318 – standard as shown, C-2, LC-2, PRS-2 also available. CRP-10605 and CRP-1389 – all 3/4" profiles available except B and C. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 Miter – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10605 – P-016, Reverse G-Cove, P-057 and P-106 only. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10 Miter all 3/4" and 1" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, distressing and wear sanding. Note: Prefinished CRP-10191, CRP-10318, CRP-10334, CRP-10875 and CRP-10946 designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

5-Piece Miter Drawer Fronts



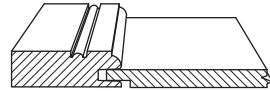
CRP-1420



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



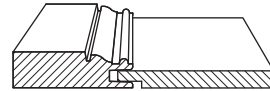
Mirage



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



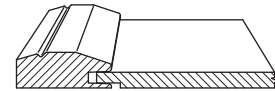
Presidential Miter



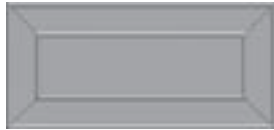
5-7/8" x 5-7/8"
 2-1/2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



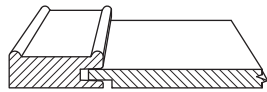
Prestige



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



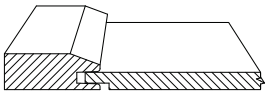
Rothsford



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



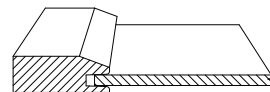
Rutland



5" x 5"
 2-1/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



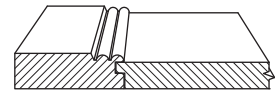
RutlandPP



5" x 5"
 2-1/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered Panel



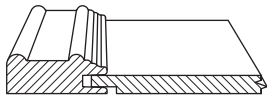
TW-10522



5-1/4" x 5-1/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 9/16" Veneered panel



Wellston



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

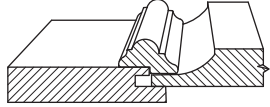
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-1420, Mirage, Presidential Miter, Prestige, Rothsford and Wellston – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. TW-10522 – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Red Oak and Walnut only. Rutland – all 3/4" species available except Bamboo and Rustic Knotty. RutlandPP – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-1420, Prestige, Rothsford and Wellston – design specific, no options available. All others – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	RutlandPP – 1/4" veneered panel only. TW-10522 – 9/16" veneered panel only. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, distressing and wear sanding. Note: Prefinished CRP-1420, Prestige, Rothsford and Wellston designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

Applied Moulding Doors



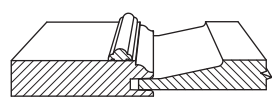
Barcelona
matching drawer front available



9-5/8" x 9-5/8"
 3-3/8" framing
 1" G-Cove raise shown



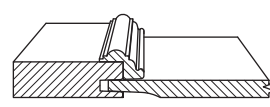
CRP-10A48
matching drawer front available



9-3/8" x 9-3/8"
 3" framing
 P-008 raise shown



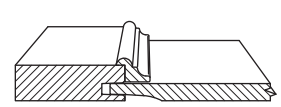
CRP-10161
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



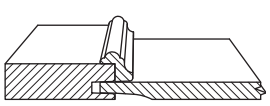
CRP-101728
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



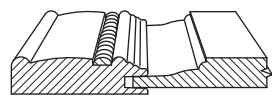
CRP-10797
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



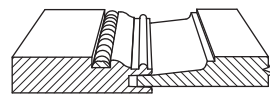
LaSalle
matching drawer front available



8-5/8" x 8-5/8"
 2-7/8" framing
 M-Bead raise shown



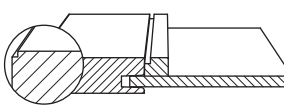
Marquis
matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"
 2-15/16" framing
 Louis XIII raise shown



Radcliffe
matching drawer front available



7-1/4" x 7-1/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered panel

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

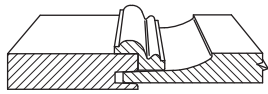
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	LaSalle and Marquis – 3/4" Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple. Alder and Cherry utilize Cherry Rope moulding. Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple and Soft Maple utilize Hard Maple Rope moulding. Red Oak utilizes Red Oak Rope moulding. Radcliffe – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Oak and White Oak only. All other designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	LaSalle – design specific, no options available. Radcliffe – standard as shown (L-966), all other 3/4" profiles available. All other designs all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Barcelona – 1" G-Cove, 1" P-602 and 5/8" Reverse G-Cove only. CRP-10A48, LaSalle and Marquis – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10161 and CRP-101728 – P-057, P-602, Presidential and Reverse G-Cove only. CRP-10797 – M-Bead, P-057, P-602, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM only. Radcliffe – 1/4" veneered panel only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	LaSalle and Marquis– all available except pegs, Essex Rout and radius corners. All other designs – all options available except Essex Rout.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	CRP-10A48 – incur standard lite charges. Barcelona, CRP-10161, CRP-101728 and CRP-10797 – incur special lite charge. LaSalle, Marquis and Radcliffe – available in frame only and mullions – incur special lite charge.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.34-4.35, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Applied Moulding Doors



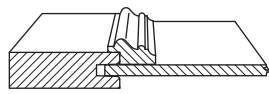
Ridgemont
matching drawer front available



9" x 9"
 2-3/4" framing
 P-602 raise shown



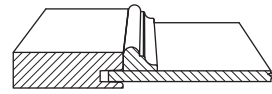
TW-10164
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered panel



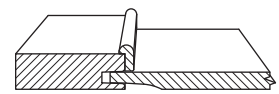
Verona
matching drawer front available



7-1/4" x 7-1/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneered panel



Wayland
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Vertical grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; horizontal grain available upon request. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

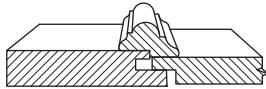
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Wayland and Ridgemont – all 3/4" species available. TW-10164 and Verona – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available. Note: Verona – applied moulding is installed against the framing bead, but does not overlap. This construction can result in a black line between the framing bead and applied moulding when using painted finishes and is not considered a defect. To avoid this potential issue, order the TW-101728 when utilizing a painted finish.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Radcliffe, TW-10164 and Verona – 1/4" veneered panel only. Ridgemont – P-057, P-602 and Reverse G-Cove only. Wayland – P-057, P-602, M-Bead, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All options available.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	Ridgemont and TW-10164 – incur special lite charges. Verona – order as CRP-101728 with 2-1/2" framing. Wayland – incurs standard lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.34-4.35, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Applied Moulding Drawer Fronts



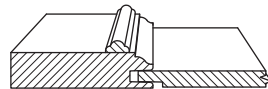
Barcelona



9-1/8" x 6-1/8"
 2-5/16" rails
 3-3/8" stiles
 P-398 raise shown



CRP-10A48



8-3/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" rails
 3" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



CRP-10161



7" x 4-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



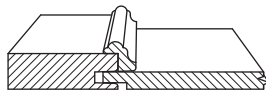
CRP-101728



7" x 4-1/2"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



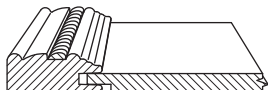
CRP-10797



7" x 4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



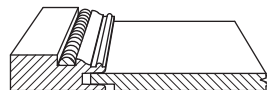
LaSalle



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



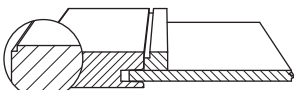
Marquis



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



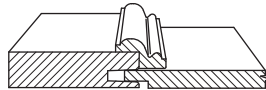
Radcliffe



7-1/4" x 5-5/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" Veneered panel



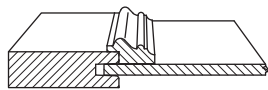
Ridgemont



7-7/8" x 4-3/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



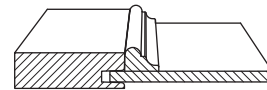
TW-10164



7" x 5-1/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" Veneered panel



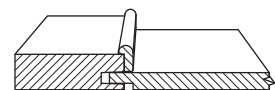
Verona



7-1/4" x 5-5/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" Veneered panel



Wayland



7" x 4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

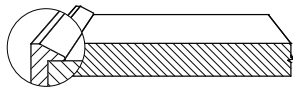
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	LaSalle and Marquis – 3/4" Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple. Alder and Cherry utilize Cherry Rope moulding. Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple and Soft Maple utilize Hard Maple Rope moulding. Red Oak utilize Red Oak Rope moulding. Radcliffe – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Quartersawn White Oak, Red Oak and White Oak only. TW-10164 and Verona – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. All other designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	LaSalle – design specific, no options available. Radcliffe – standard as shown (L-966), all other 3/4" profiles available. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10A48 – all 1" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Barcelona and CRP-10161 – design specific, no options available. CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. CRP-101728 – P-057, P-602, Presidential and Reverse G-Cove only. CRP-10797 – P-057, M-Bead, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM only. LaSalle and Marquis – all 3/4" profiles available. Radcliffe, TW-10164 and Verona – 1/4" plywood panel only. Ridgemont – P-057, P-602 and Reverse G-Cove only. Wayland – P-057, P-602, M-Bead, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	LaSalle – back-routed hand pull and sample ID label only. Marquis – G-012, G-056 panel grooves, radius corners, distressing, wear sanding, sample ID label and back-routed hand pull. All other designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, distressing, G-012 G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, pegs, radius corners and wear sanding. Note: Verona – applied moulding is installed against the framing bead, but does not overlap. This construction can result in a black line between the framing bead and applied moulding when using painted finishes and is not considered a defect. To avoid this potential issue, order the TW-101728 when utilizing a painted finish. Prefinished LaSalle drawer front in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

Applied Moulding – Plywood Slab Doors

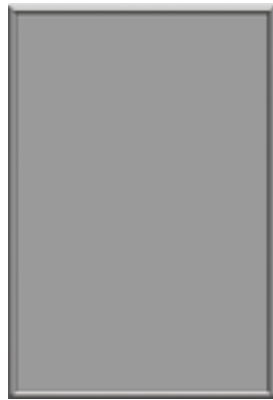


Aspen

matching drawer front available

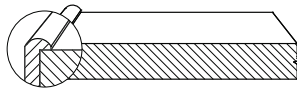


4" x 4"
 1/2" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



Boulder

matching drawer front available

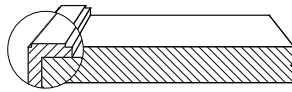


4" x 4"
 7/16" wide moulding
 on face
 15/16" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



Fargo

matching drawer front available

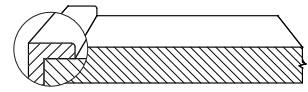


4" x 4"
 13/16" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



Omaha

matching drawer front available

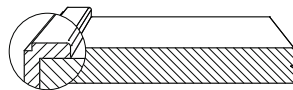


4" x 4"
 3/4" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



Topeka

matching drawer front available



4" x 4"
 3/4" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Inset doors manufactured with vertical grain standard.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

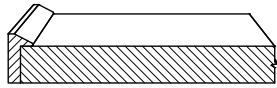
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut. See chart below for pricing.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs have 3/4" veneered panel, except PGHM Hybrid which is an MDF panel.
Mullions/Frame Only	
pg 6.1-6.13	All designs – available in frame only and mullions. PGHM Hybrid only. Design Charge applicable. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material is used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, sample ID label, antiquing, distressing, wear sanding and hybrid seal coat.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.38-4.39, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Material Charges			
Specie	Price	Specie	Price
Cherry		Rift Cut White Oak	
Hard Maple		Walnut	
PGHM Hybrid			

Applied Moulding – Plywood Slab Drawer Fronts



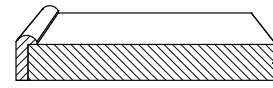
Aspen



4" x 4"
 1/2" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



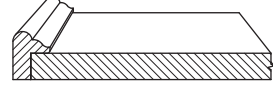
Boulder



4" x 4"
 7/16" wide moulding
 on face
 15/16" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



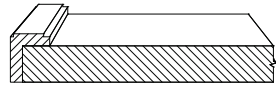
Brighton



3-3/4" x 3-3/4"
 3/4" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 9/16" Veneered panel



Fargo



4" x 4"
 13/16" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



Hastings



3-3/4" x 3-3/4"
 11/16" wide moulding
 on face
 1-1/16" thick moulding
 9/16" Veneered panel



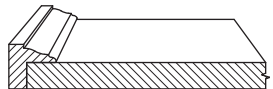
Omaha



4" x 4"
 3/4" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel



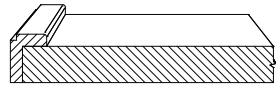
Rothbury



3-3/4" x 3-3/4"
 1" wide moulding
 on face
 15/16" thick moulding
 9/16" Veneered panel



Topeka



4" x 4"
 3/4" wide moulding
 on face
 1" thick moulding
 3/4" Veneered panel

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Inset drawer fronts manufactured with horizontal grain standard.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Brighton, Hastings and Rothbury available in Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Walnut. Aspen, Boulder, Fargo, Omaha and Topeka available in Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut. See chart below for pricing.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Aspen, Boulder, Fargo, Omaha and Topeka drawer fronts have 3/4" veneered panel, except PGHM Hybrid which is an MDF panel. Brighton, Hastings and Rothbury drawer fronts have 9/16" veneered panel.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Aspen, Boulder, Fargo, Omaha and Topeka – sample ID label, antiquing, distressing, wear sanding and hybrid seal coat. Brighton, Hastings and Rothbury – sample ID label, distressing and End Grain Sealer.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

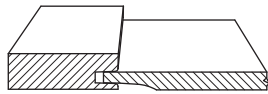
Material Charges			
Specie	Price	Specie	Price
Cherry		Red Oak	
Hard Maple		Rift Cut White Oak	
PGHM Hybrid		Walnut	

Shaker Doors



Albany

matching drawer front available

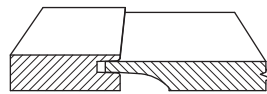


7" x 6-3/4"
2-5/16" framing
3/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown



Amesbury

matching drawer front available

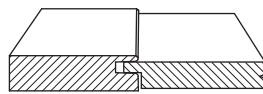


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
2-5/16" framing
5/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown

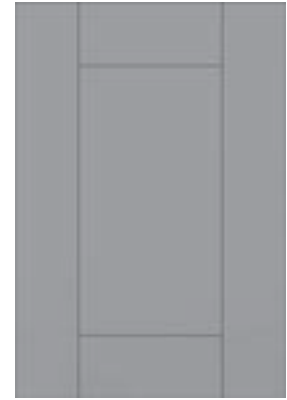


Bristol

matching drawer front available

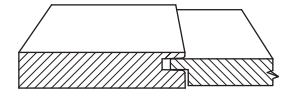


7-7/8" x 6-3/8"
2-3/4" framing
9/16" Veneered Panel
Essex Rout standard on
stiles



Cortland

matching drawer front available

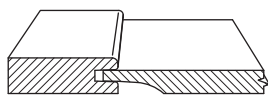


9-3/8" x 7-7/8"
3-1/2" framing
9/16" Veneered Panel



Fairhaven

matching drawer front available

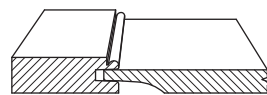


7-3/16" x 7-3/16"
2-5/16" framing
1/2" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown
Joints have eased edges,
creating the appearance of
an open joint.



Madison

matching drawer front available

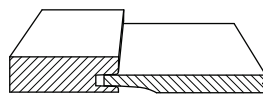


7-3/16" x 7-3/16"
2-5/16" framing
1/2" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown

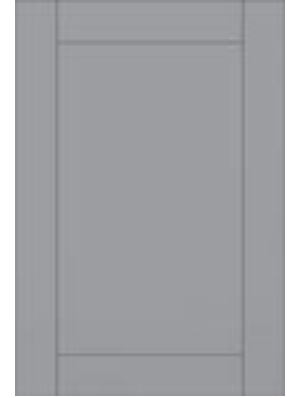


Sheldon

matching drawer front available

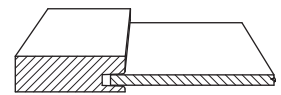


11-3/8" x 7"
2-5/16" framing
3/8" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown



Stockbridge

matching drawer front available



7" x 5"
2-5/16" framing
1/4" Veneered Panel

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel Madison doors include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Vertical grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; horizontal grain available upon request.

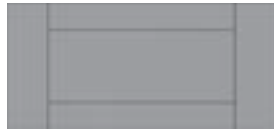
Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

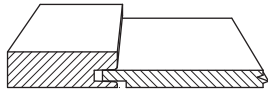
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Albany, Amesbury, Fairhaven and Sheldon – all 3/4" species available. Bristol and Cortland – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Walnut only. Madison – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. Stockbridge – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Fairhaven – all 3/4" profiles available except LC Inset, L-297 and L-304. All other designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Amesbury – 3/8" and 5/8" Reverse G-Cove. Stockbridge – 1/4" veneered panel only. All other designs – design specific, no options available
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – all options available.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Amesbury, Bristol, Cortland and Fairhaven default to CRP-10 with Square bead mullions. Madison defaults to CRP-10751MT with Regular bead mullions, Square bead mullions also available.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.42-4.43, 4.58-4.59	All available except Sheldon. Sheldon – order Albany drawer front.

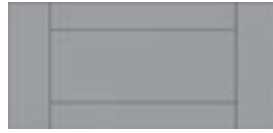
Shaker Drawer Fronts



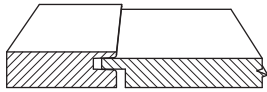
Albany



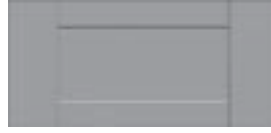
7" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



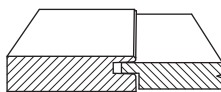
Amesbury



7" x 4-1/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-259 raise shown



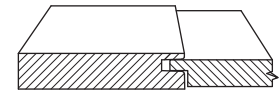
Bristol



7-7/8" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 9/16" Veneered Panel
 Essex Rout standard
 on stiles



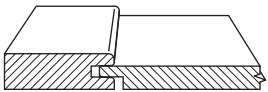
Cortland



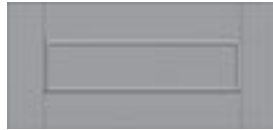
9-3/8" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 3-1/2" stiles
 9/16" Veneered Panel



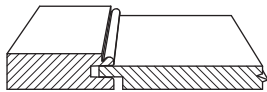
Fairhaven



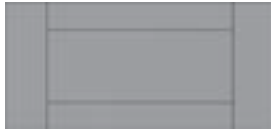
7" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-116 raise shown



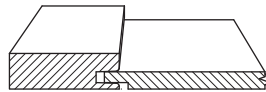
Madison



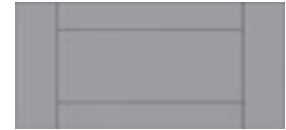
7" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-116 raise shown



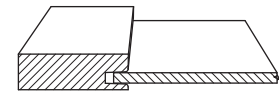
Sheldon



7" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



Stockbridge



7" x 3-3/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" Veneered Panel

All plywood panel designs use a veneered, composite core panel. All plywood panels except Birch use a plain sliced face or half round face and plain sliced or rotary back veneer. Red and White Birch use a rotary face and back. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

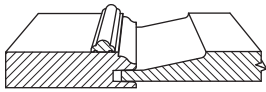
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Albany, Amesbury, Fairhaven and Sheldon – all 3/4" species available. Bristol and Cortland – 3/4" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Walnut only. Madison – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty. Stockbridge – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Fairhaven – all 3/4" profiles available except LC Inset, L-297 and L-304. All others – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – all options available.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

Statesman Collection Doors



Churchill

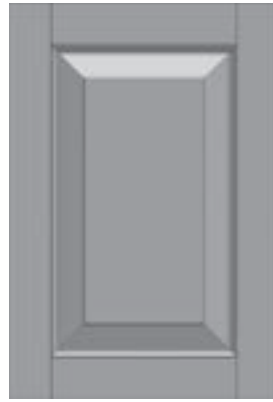
matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"

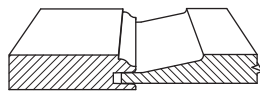
2-3/4" framing

P-008 raise shown



Franklin

matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"

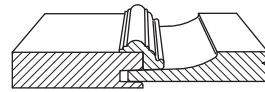
2-3/4" framing

P-008 raise shown



Hancock

matching drawer front available



9" x 9"

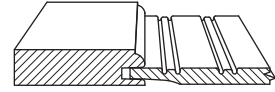
2-3/4" framing

P-602 raise shown



Lafayette

matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 7-5/8"

2-3/4" framing

Reverse G-Cove raise shown

Vertical grain only

G-056 groove

1-1/2" spacing



Monroe

matching drawer front available



9" x 9"

2-3/4" framing

P-602 raise shown

Offering And Availability

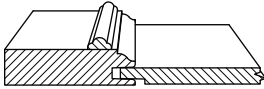
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Churchill, Franklin, Lafayette and Monroe – all 3/4" profiles available. Hancock – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Churchill and Franklin – all 3/4" profiles available. Hancock – P-057, P-602, Presidential and Reverse G-Cove only. Lafayette – design specific, no options. Monroe – defaults to P-602; G-Cove and Reverse G-Cove also available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Churchill, Franklin, Hancock and Monroe – all options available. Lafayette – all options available except G-012 and G-015 panel grooves and Essex Rout.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Hancock incurs special lite charges.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.46-4.47, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Statesman Collection Drawer Fronts



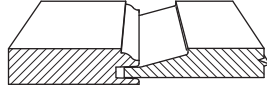
Churchill



7-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



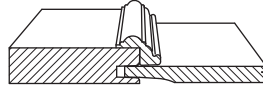
Franklin



8-3/8" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 Slant raise shown



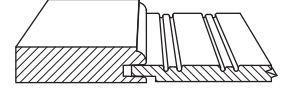
Hancock



7-7/8" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



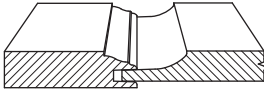
Lafayette



7-7/8" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 P-057 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-056 groove
 1-1/2" spacing



Monroe



8-3/8" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 G-Cove raise shown

Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

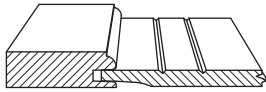
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Churchill, Franklin, Lafayette and Monroe – all 3/4" framing beads available. Hancock – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Churchill and Franklin – all 3/4" profiles available. Monroe – P-057, P-602; G-Cove and Reverse G-Cove only. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Churchill, Franklin, Hancock and Monroe – all options available. Lafayette – vertical grain only, all options available except G-012 and G-015 panel grooves.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

Grooved Panel Collection Doors



Ardmore

matching drawer front available

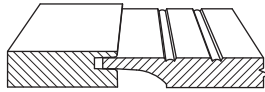


7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-015 groove
 1-1/2" spacing



Prestwick

matching drawer front available

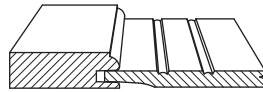


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 5/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-012 groove
 2" spacing



Yardley

matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-012 groove
 1-1/2" spacing

Offering And Availability

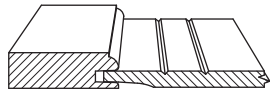
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Ardmore and Yardley – all 3/4" framing beads available. Prestwick – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – all options available except horizontal grain.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Prestwick mullion order as CRP-10 with Square bead framing and Square bead mullions.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.50-4.51, 4.58-4.59	All available.

Grooved Panel Collection Drawer Fronts



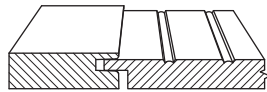
Ardmore



7" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-015 groove
 1-1/2" spacing



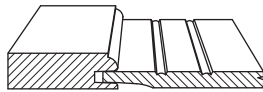
Prestwick



7-1/2" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-259 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-012 groove
 2" spacing



Yardley



7" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 Vertical grain only
 G-012 groove
 1-1/2" spacing

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

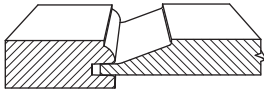
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Ardmore and Yardley – all 3/4" framing beads available. Prestwick – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – all options available except horizontal grain.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

1" Thick Door Collection



CRP-10

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

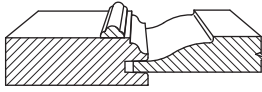
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10A48

matching drawer front available



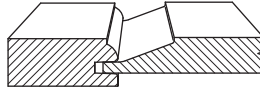
8-7/8" x 8-7/8"

3" framing

P-raise shown



CRP-30



8-1/4" x 8-1/2"

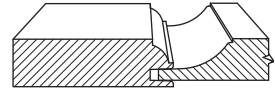
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



Normandie

matching drawer front available



9-3/4" x 9-3/4"

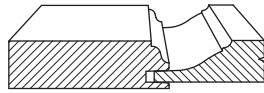
3-3/8" framing

P-317 raise shown



Provence

matching drawer front available



9-7/8" x 9-7/8"

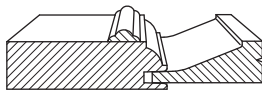
3-3/8" framing

P-320 raise shown



Staffordshire

matching drawer front available



10-3/8" x 10-3/8"

3-3/8" framing

P-316 raise shown



Woodridge (miter)

matching drawer front available



9-7/16" x 9-7/16"

3-1/2" framing

1/2" Reverse G-Cove
raise shown

All 1" thick doors will incur a 30% material upcharge. If premium grade is selected, additional upcharges will apply. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

Offering And Availability

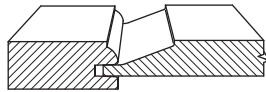
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10, CRP-10A48 and CRP-30 – all 1" species available. Normandie, Provence and Staffordshire – 1" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Rustic Knotty only. Woodridge – all 1" species available except Knotty Pine and Rustic Knotty species.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Woodridge – design specific, no options available. All other designs – all 1" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10, CRP-10A48 and CRP-30 – all 1" profiles available. Normandie, Provence, Staffordshire, Woodridge – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10, CRP-10A48, CRP-30, Woodridge – all 1" profiles available. Normandie, Provence and Staffordshire – 3/8" Reverse G-Cove, P-316, P-317 and P-320 only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	CRP-10 and CRP-30 – all options available. Woodridge – G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, distressing, antiquing, back-routed hand pull, sample ID label and concealed hinge boring only. All other designs – all options available. Note: Prefinished Woodridge designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Square bead standard on Woodridge.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.54-4.55, 4.58-4.59	All available except CRP-30.

1" Thick Drawer Front Collection



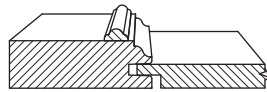
CRP-10



7-1/2" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 Slant raise shown



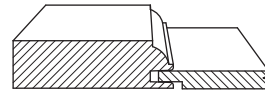
CRP-10A48



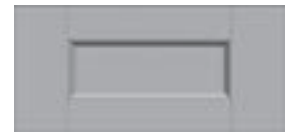
8-3/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" rails
 3" stiles
 P-116 raise shown



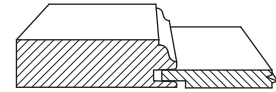
Normandie



9-1/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/4" rails
 3-3/8" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



Provence



9-1/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/4" rails
 3-3/8" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



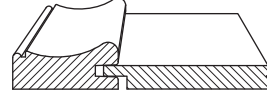
Staffordshire



9-1/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/4" rails
 3-3/8" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



Woodridge (miter)



5-3/8" x 5-3/8"
 2-1/4" framing
 P-116 raise shown

All 1" thick drawer fronts will incur a 20% material upcharge. If premium grade is selected, additional upcharges will apply. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

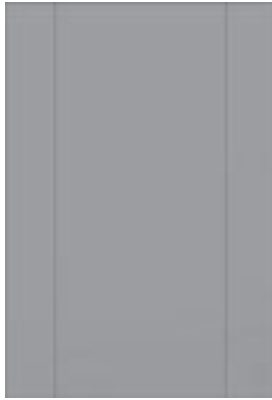
Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10 and CRP-10A48 – all 1" species available. Normandie, Provence and Staffordshire – 1" Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak and Rustic Knotty only. Woodridge – all 1" species available except Knotty Pine and Rustic Knotty species.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Woodridge – design specific, no options available. All other designs – all 1" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 and CRP-10A48 – all 1" profiles available. Normandie, Provence, Staffordshire, Woodridge – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10, CRP-10A48, Woodridge – all 1" profiles available. Normandie, Provence, Staffordshire – P-057, P-316, P-317, P-320 and 3/8" Reverse G-Cove only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Woodridge – G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, distressing, antiquing, back-routed hand pull and sample ID label only. All other designs – pegs, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, radius corners, distressing, wear sanding, back-routed hand pull and sample ID label. Note: Prefinished Woodridge designs in specific specie and finish combinations will receive the Wood Conditioner Option unless instructed not to by customer.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

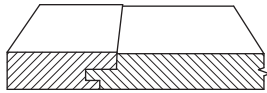
1-Piece Design Upcharges				
Length	Width/Length			
	Min. – 39-15/16"	40"– 54-15/16"	55"– 69-15/16"	70"+
Min. – 11-15/16"				
12" – 23-15/16"				
24"+				

3-Piece and Batten Doors



Aurora

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

Stiles - 2-5/16" framing on face.

Horizontal grain standard on panel.

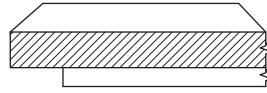
Solid wood framing sits slightly higher than 3/4" thick plywood panel.

MDF core plywood panel.



Flush Batten

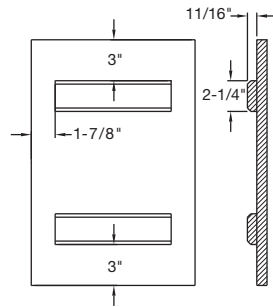
matching drawer front available



6" x 7-1/2"

Battens are attached to back.

See Batten Specifications below.



Batten Specifications

Batten location - 3" from top and bottom of door. 1-7/8" from each door edge.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.
 ** See the one-piece design pricing chart on the opposite page for additional pricing information.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide Aurora – pg 4.65	Aurora – panel available in 3/4" plywood in species listed in chart at bottom of page, framing available in all 3/4" species except Rustic Knotty. Flush Batten – all 3/4" species available. Matching specie solid wood edgeband on top and bottom of panel, except Wenge which utilizes Walnut wood edgeband. Note: Walnut framing is standard on Wenge Aurora doors.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Aurora – top and bottom, design specific; stiles – all 3/4" profiles available. All other designs – all 3/4" available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Aurora – concealed hinge boring, pegs, radius corners, sample ID label and putty pin holes only. Flush Batten – all options available except Essex Rout.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All designs – order as a CRP-10 mullion door with Square bead framing. To order Aurora mullions in Wenge contact Special Designs.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.58-4.59	Available for Aurora and Flush Batten.

1-Piece Design Upcharges				
Length/Width	Width/Length			
	Min. – 39-15/16"	40"– 54-15/16"	55"– 69-15/16"	70"+
Min. – 11-15/16"				
12" – 23-15/16"				
24"+				

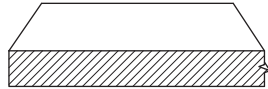
Aurora Material Charges			
Specie	Price	Specie	Price
Bamboo		Rift Cut White Oak	
Cherry		Walnut	
Hard Maple		Wenge	
PGHM Hybrid			

When ordering mixed panel and framing species, add 10% to panel Material Charge above.

1-Piece and 3-Piece Drawer Fronts



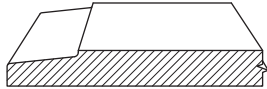
Slab



1-1/2" x 2-1/2"
 Any edge profile
 3/4" or 1" slab



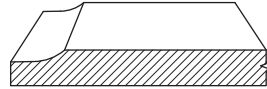
#10



3" x 3"
 Matches slant raise
 3/4" or 1" slab



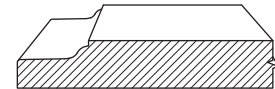
Keystone



2-3/4" x 2-3/4"
 Matches G-Cove raise
 3/4" or 1" slab



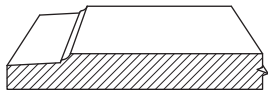
Marcel**



3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
 3/4" or 1" slab
 Presidential raise shown



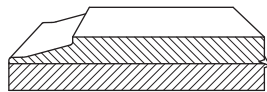
10141



3-1/4" x 3-1/4"
 3/4" or 1" slab



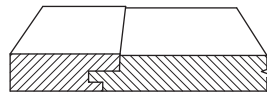
1-1/8" Sandwich



3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
 3/4" Slant raise shown
 Specify panel raise and edge profile
 Two slabs are glued together to create a thicker drawer front



Aurora



7-1/2" x 2-3/4"
 Stiles - 2-5/16" framing on face
 Horizontal grain standard on panel.
 Solid wood framing sits slightly higher than 3/4" thick plywood panel

All 1" and 1-1/8" thick drawer fronts will incur a 20% material upcharge. If premium grade is selected, additional upcharges will apply. Horizontal grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; vertical grain available upon request.
 **See the one-piece design pricing chart on the opposite page for additional pricing information.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide Aurora – pg 4.67	Slab, #10, Keystone, Marcel and 10141 – all 3/4" and 1" species available. 1-1/8" Sandwich – all 3/4" species available except Bamboo. Aurora – panel available in 3/4" plywood in species listed in the chart at bottom of this page – framing available in all 3/4" species except Rustic Knotty. Matching specie solid wood edgeband on top and bottom edged panel, except Wenge utilizes Walnut wood edgeband. Note: Aurora – Walnut framing is standard on Wenge species.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	3/4" Slab, 1" #10, 1" Keystone and 1-1/8" Sandwich – all 3/4" profiles available. 10141 and Marcel – all profiles available except B and C. Aurora top and bottom edge–design specific, stiles – Machine Edge standard, all 3/4" profiles available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Keystone, #10, 10141 – design specific, no options available. 1-1/8" Sandwich and Marcel – all 3/4" profiles available except P-057 and Reverse G-Cove.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Slab – pegs, radius corners, back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, distressing and wear sanding only. Aurora – pegs, radius corners, sample ID label and putty pin holes only. All other designs – back-routed hand pull, sample ID label, distressing and wear sanding only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.

1-Piece Design Upcharges				
Length/Width	Width/Length			
	Min. – 39-15/16"	40" – 54-15/16"	55" – 69-15/16"	70"+
Min. – 11-15/16"				
12" – 23-15/16"				
24"+				

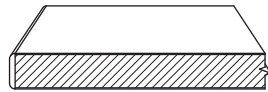
Aurora Material Charges			
Specie	Price	Specie	Price
Bamboo		Rift Cut White Oak	
Cherry		Walnut	
Hard Maple		Wenge	
PGHM Hybrid			

When ordering mixed panel and framing species, add 10% to panel Material Charge above.

Edgebanded Doors and Drawer Fronts



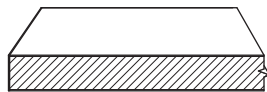
Astoria



Min: 2" x 6"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 2mm matching specie veneer edgeband.
 Vertical grain standard on doors and drawer fronts.



Savoy



Min: 2" x 6"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 .5mm matching specie veneer edgeband.
 Vertical grain standard on doors and drawer fronts.

Astoria/Savoy – Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bamboo (Caramelized)	
Cherry	
Hard Maple	
Rift Cut White Oak	
Walnut	
Wenge (Savoy only)	

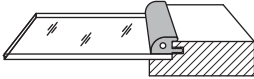
Bamboo – uses Grade A vertical/caramelized veneers on face and back. Cherry, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut – use Grade A bookmatched veneers on face with Grade 1 veneers on back. Hard Maple – uses Grade A bookmatched veneers on face with Grade 2 veneers on back. Wenge – uses quartered/reconstituted Grade A veneers on face and back. All species use 3/4" thick TSCA/CARB2 compliant MDF substrates.

Contrasting Specie Edgeband Option	
Panel Specie	2mm Edgeband Specie
Bamboo (Caramelized)	Bamboo (Caramelized)
Cherry	Cherry
Hard Maple	Hard Maple
Rift Cut White Oak	Rift Cut White Oak
Walnut	Walnut
Wenge	

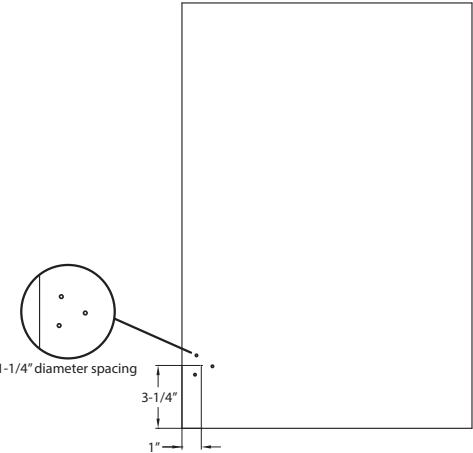
An assortment of 3/4" panel and 2mm edgeband specie can be combined to create a striking appearance. Use square footage pricing of the desired panel specie plus a 10% upcharge.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Astoria – 3/4" thick Caramelized Bamboo, Cherry, Hard Maple, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut plywood only. Savoy – 3/4" thick Caramelized Bamboo, Cherry, Hard Maple, Rift Cut White Oak, Walnut and Wenge plywood only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Design specific, no options available. For accompanying wood products, order Machine Edge for Savoy and L-034 edge for Astoria.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring and Soss hinge boring. Horizontal grain direction available. Sequential grain matching is available; see following page for program details and pricing. Sequential Grain Match Order Form in Order Forms Section of manual. Note: Wenge available in Natural finish only. Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints are not available on edgeband doors. Use MDF slab with L-034 or Machine Edge as an alternative to utilize Colourtones, primers and Prism Paint finishes.
Mullions/Frame Only	
pgs 6.1-6.13	Mullion designs are available in solid Caramelized Bamboo, Cherry, Hard Maple, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut only; order as CRP-10 door with square bead. Savoy design available as frame only. Design Charge applies. Note: Solid mullion doors may accept stain different than plywood doors. Please note that when the Savoy Frame Only is ordered, a medium gray retainer moulding is automatically included (upcharge applies). The retainer moulding covers the raw substrate eliminating the need to mask visible substrates. Note: Savoy Frame Only pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition, the following upcharge must be applied for retainer moulding: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 Retainer Moulding
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood available in Bamboo, Cherry, Hard Maple, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut only.

Note: Astoria and Savoy products will receive a stamp on the back of the door in the bottom left corner to indicate which side is the back of the door. The stamp consists of three small indentations in a triangular pattern which in most cases will be eliminated or partially eliminated when bored for concealed hinges.



Sequential Grain Matching

- Sequential Grain Matching is available with Astoria and Savoy doors and drawer fronts.
- Vertical or horizontal grain orientation is available and must be specified.
- Grain matching will flow through all of the associated doors and/or drawer fronts on individual cabinets.
- Grain will not match from cabinet to cabinet.
- Due to the cutter diameter required to cut panel blanks, spacing is 1/8" between sequentially matched components unless otherwise noted on specific templates.
- Each door and drawer front will be identified to designate its sequence within a cabinet. Doors and drawer fronts will be stamped on the edge in the lower right corner with a numeric/alpha code combination to represent your item number and all of the related pieces to that specific item. (Example: 1A, 1B, etc.)
- Doors and drawer fronts that require sequential matching are priced using the Material Charges listed below by specie.
- Maximum cabinet sizes cannot exceed 46" across the grain or 94" with the grain.
- Additional information regarding the Sequential Grain Matching program, including configuration templates, is available on the Customer Business Portal or in a PDF file. Contact your Sales Representative or Customer Service.
- In the event that a replacement is needed, the entire template (series of doors and drawer fronts) will need to be reordered to ensure a consistent grain match.

Design Charge (Per Door/Drawer Front)	
Astoria	
Savoy	

Material Charge - Astoria/Savoy (1 sq. ft. min.)			
Bamboo (Caramelized)		Rift Cut White Oak	
Cherry		Walnut	
Hard Maple		Wenge	

4

Ordering Instructions

- To achieve Sequential Grain Matching, all corresponding doors and drawer fronts will be cut from an oversized blank.
- Doors and drawer fronts requiring Sequential Grain Matching must be ordered using Conestoga's Sequential Grain Matching (SGM) Templates and Order Form #2 to identify the specific cabinet configuration, position and sequence of the individual pieces within a cabinet.
- Select the appropriate SGM template number from PDF that matches your cabinet configuration. Indicate the grain direction of your doors and drawer fronts (vertical or horizontal).
- Following the alpha sequence of the template, enter your doors and drawer fronts in positions A, B, C etc., width x height.
- Indicate whether each piece is being used as a door or a drawer front.
- Specify concealed hinge boring and grain direction, as well as any special instructions in the notes section.

Conestoga Material Pricing Guide

Effective August 2, 2021
All prices are per square foot.

Species (Standard grade unless otherwise noted)	Material Category			Availability	
	A	B	C	Premium Grade	1" Thick
Alder					x
Alder, Rustic Knotty	Not Available				x
Bamboo (Caramelized)					
Birch, Red					x
Birch, White				x	x
Cherry				x	x
Cherry, Rustic Knotty	Not Available				x
Hickory				x	x
Hickory, Rustic Knotty	Not Available				x
Maple, Hard				x	x
Maple, Hard, Rustic Knotty	Not Available				x
Maple, Soft	Not Available				x
MDF 1-Piece		Not Available	Not Available		x
MDF 1-Piece w/1SGP		Not Available	Not Available		
MDF 5-Piece					x
Oak, Red				x	x
Oak, Red, Rustic Knotty	Not Available				x
Oak, White				x	x
Oak, White, Quarter Sawn					
Paint Grade	Not Available				x
Paint Grade Hybrid**					x
Paint Grade Hard Maple	Not Available				x
Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid**					x
Pine, Knotty*				x	x
Walnut				x	x

Premium Grade Upcharge

1" Thick Material Upcharge

Ordering both premium and 1"

Frame Only Glass Doors

*Knotty Pine crown and trim mouldings will be manufactured using Clear White Pine materials. If Clear White Pine doors, drawer fronts and front frames are desired signify Premium grade upgrade.

**Hybrid Products – Defined as solid wood framing with MDF panels. Hybrid Products are recommended when using opaque finishes such as Colourtones and Prism Paints to avoid stave lines and veneer checking after finish is applied.

Conestoga Material Pricing Guide

Effective August 2, 2021
 All prices are per square foot.

Exterior Materials			
Species	Standard Grade Pricing		
	Material Category		
	A	B	C
Cypress*	Not Available		
Mahogany (Sapele)*			
Teak**	Not Available		Not Available
Thermally-Treated Poplar**	Not Available		

*Exterior grade adhesive option available and recommended for any exterior use: charge per panel.

**Manufactured with exterior grade adhesives - no upcharge.

1" thick material available in Cypress and Mahogany.

Additional lead-time may be required.

Conestoga finishes are intended for interior use only. Exterior grade finish materials must be used for exterior cabinetry.

The chart below indicates how much a 12" wide panel of various exterior species can expand as a result of an increase in moisture content from 5% to 14%. For example, the chart reveals that a Teak panel that is 12" wide could expand by more than 3/16". A lower value, as shown in the chart below, is directly related to the dimensional stability of the panel. For example, Teak (12.20") and Thermally Treated Poplar (12.11") are more dimensionally stable and consequently have a reduced risk of bow/warp/twist than the other species listed on this chart; however, bow/warp/twist are never eliminated. As shown in the chart on page 3.4 and below, Hard Maple is used as the baseline for wood expansion; however, it is not intended to be used as an external specie.

Wood expansion caused by an increase in moisture content	
12" wide sample of wood at 5% moisture content	... and at 14%
Thermally-Treated Poplar	12.11"
Teak	12.20"
Cypress	12.23"
Mahogany (Sapele)	12.26"
Hard Maple	12.38"

Alternative Materials

As designer and consumer preferences continue to shift toward transitional and contemporary styling, Conestoga is bringing a variety of Alternative Materials to our customers, providing easy access to some of the most exciting new materials in the kitchen market. In addition to a broad selection of 1-Piece and 5-Piece MDF designs, our Alternative Materials offering includes a series of Decorative Laminate Veneers (DLV), PET, PET-G and UV Lacquer High Gloss materials, low sheen Super Matte films and Aluminum Framed products.

Our Alternative Materials offering also includes a selection of Thermally Textured Surfaces (TTS). The Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS offerings are available in Slab, 3-Piece and 5-Piece doors and drawer fronts. This material offers something unique to kitchen, closet and store fixture markets with a large variety of woodgrain patterns, textures and colors, including a Sequential Grain Matching Option. The Strata TTS and Vogue TTS Programs both feature antibacterial surfaces. This is accomplished through embedding silver ion within the impregnation resins, which acts as a natural antibacterial agent. Surfaces of both materials reduce the bacterial load by up to 99% within 24 hours of exposure. In addition, all three TTS Programs offer the advantage of being a very stable material whether in high moisture areas or arid climates and utilize substrates that are TSCA/CARB2 compliant.

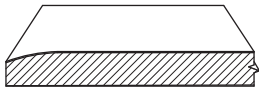
Alternative Materials Table of Contents

MDF – 1-Piece doors & drawer fronts	5.2-5.7
MDF – 5-Piece doors & drawer fronts	5.8-5.27
DLV – Allure doors, drawer fronts & accessories	5.28-5.51
TTS – Intrigue doors & drawer fronts	5.52-5.53
TTS – Strata doors & drawer fronts	5.54-5.55
TTS – Vogue doors & drawer fronts	5.56-5.57
TTS – Sequential Grain Match Option	5.58
TTS Accessories	5.59-5.64
Synchronicity – High Gloss PET, PET-G, UV Lacquer doors & drawer fronts	5.66-5.67
Synchronicity – Super Matte doors & drawer fronts	5.68-5.69
Synchronicity – High Gloss Sequential Grain Match Option	5.70
Synchronicity Accessories	5.71-5.74
Aluminum Framed Doors	5.76-5.83

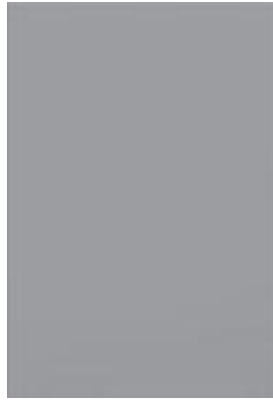
1-Piece MDF Door Designs



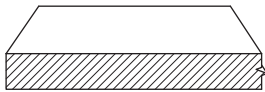
Corsica
matching drawer front available



6" x 6"
 Max: 48" x 96"



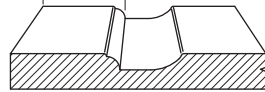
Slab
matching drawer front available



1-1/4" x 1-1/4"
 Max: 48" x 96"



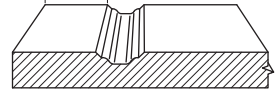
10RC
matching drawer front available



7-5/8" x 7-5/8"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 2-5/16" framing



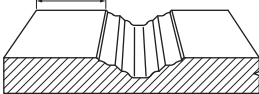
10RC2
matching drawer front available



5-7/8" x 5-7/8"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 1-3/4" framing



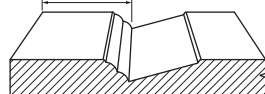
10RC3
matching drawer front available



7-3/4" x 7-3/4"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 2" framing



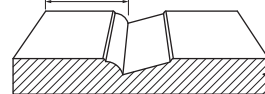
10SQ1



8-1/2" x 8-1/2"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 (single panel only)
 2-1/2" framing



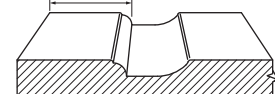
10SQ2
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 (single panel only)
 2-5/16" framing



10SQ3
matching drawer front available



7-5/8" x 7-5/8"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 2-5/16" framing

Framing width listed is determined by measuring between the points indicated on the top edge of the cross section drawings. Note that the 10RC2 and 10RC3 include only the face of the framing. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	Corsica – 3/4" MDF only. All other designs – 3/4" and 1" MDF. Note: There is a maximum of 7 square feet for products made with 1" thick MDF. Any 1" MDF product exceeding 7 square feet will be processed through Special Designs and incur additional fees due to labor charges to safely handle these heavy items.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Corsica – design specific, no options available. All other designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-059 L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" and 1". L-034 – available in 3/4" only.
Framing Beads	
	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All profiles are design specific, no options. The RC series doors are radiused on the inside corners of the framing. The SQ series are square on the inside corners of the framing. MDF products greater than 26" wide or 48" high will be made with two equal panels, unless otherwise specified by the customer, except the 10SQ1 and 10SQ2 designs which are available in single panel only.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, concealed hinge boring and Soss hinge rout only. Concealed hinge boring Pattern B not available with 10RC2.
Mullions	
pg 6.1-6.3	Standard lite configurations available with Corsica, 10RC, 10RC2, 10RC3 and 10SQ3. Mullions not available with Slab, 10SQ1 and 10SQ2.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood or 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.6-5.7	All available except 10SQ1.

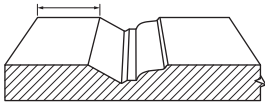


1-Piece MDF Door Designs



10SQ5

matching drawer front available

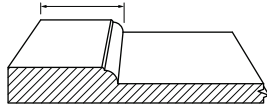


7-5/8" x 7-5/8"
 Max: 48" x 96"
 1-3/4" framing



10SQF1

matching drawer front available

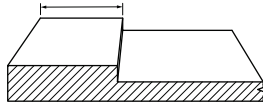


6-5/8" x 6-5/8"
 Max: 42" x 96"
 2-5/16" framing



10SQF2

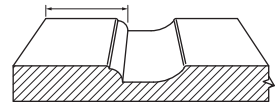
matching drawer front available



6-5/8" x 6-5/8"
 Max: 42" x 96"
 2-5/16" framing



30SQ3



8-1/4" x 8-1/2"
 Max: 42" x 96"
 Top corners at ends of arch are radius corners
 2-5/16" framing

Framing width listed is determined by measuring between the points indicated on the top edge of the cross section drawings. Note that the 10SQ5 includes only the face of the framing. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

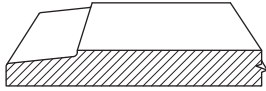
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	10SQF1 and 10SQF2 – 1SGP (One Side Glueable Paintable) 3/4" MDF only. 10SQ5 and 30SQ3 – 3/4" and 1" MDF. Note: There is a maximum of 7 square feet for products made with 1" thick MDF. Any 1" MDF product exceeding 7 square feet will be processed through Special Designs and incur additional fees due to labor charges to safely handle these heavy items.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-059 L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" and 1". L-034 – available in 3/4" only.
Framing Beads	
	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available. 10SQ5, 10SQF1 and 10SQF2 are square on the inside corners of the framing. The top of the 30SQ3 has a slight radius at the inside corners of the arch. MDF products greater than 26" wide or 48" high will be made with two equal panels, unless otherwise specified by the customer.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, concealed hinge boring and Soss hinge rout only. Concealed hinge boring Pattern B not available with 10SQ5.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.3	Standard lite configurations only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pg 5.6-5.7	All available except 30SQ3.

1-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts

MDF & Alternative Materials



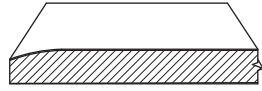
#10



3" x 3"



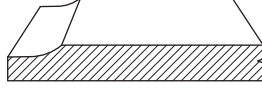
Corsica



3" x 3"



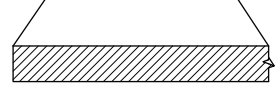
Keystone



2-3/4" x 2-3/4"



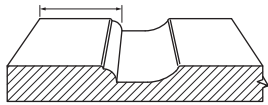
Slab



1-1/4" x 1-1/4"



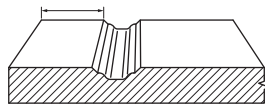
10RC



8-1/4" x 6"
 1-3/16" rails
 2-5/16" stiles



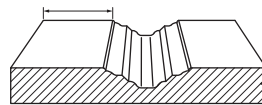
10RC2



6-1/2" x 5"
 1" rails
 1-3/4" stiles



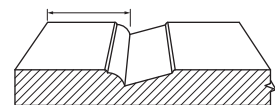
10RC3



8-1/4" x 6"
 3/4" rails
 2" stiles



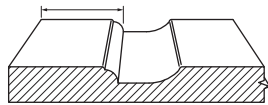
10SQ2



7-7/8" x 5-3/4"
 1-1/4" rails
 2-5/16" stiles



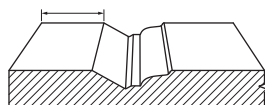
10SQ3



7-7/8" x 5-3/4"
 1-1/4" rails
 2-5/16" stiles



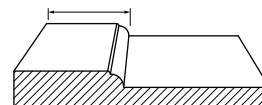
10SQ5



8-1/4" x 6"
 3/4" rails
 1-3/4" stiles



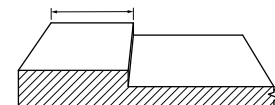
10SQF1



7-5/8" x 5"
 1-3/16" rails
 2-5/16" stiles



10SQF2



7-5/8" x 5"
 1-3/16" rails
 2-5/16" stiles

Framing width listed is determined by measuring between the points indicated on the top edge of the cross section drawings. Note that the 10RC2, 10RC3 and 10SQ5 include only the face of the framing. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

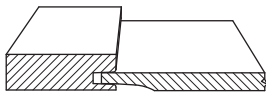
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	10SQF1 and 10SQF2 – 3/4" 1SGP (One Side Glueable Paintable) MDF only. Corsica – 3/4" MDF only. All other designs – 3/4" and 1" MDF. Note: There is a maximum of 7 square feet for products made with 1" thick MDF. Any 1" MDF product exceeding 7 square feet will be processed through Special Designs and incur additional fees due to labor charges to safely handle these heavy items.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Corsica – design specific, no options available. 3/4" Keystone and 3/4" #10 – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 profiles only. All other 3/4" designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059 L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 profiles only. All 1" designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 profiles only.
Framing Beads	
	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available. RC series are radiused on the inside corners of the framing. 10SQ2, 10SQ3, 10SQ5, 10SQF1 and 10SQF2 are square on the inside corners of the framing.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label and seal coat.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.

5-Piece MDF Doors – Mortise & Tenon Designs



Albany

matching drawer front available

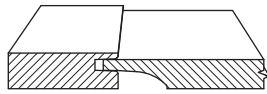


7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



Amesbury

matching drawer front available

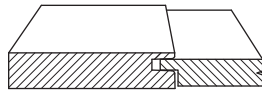


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 5/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



Cortland

matching drawer front available

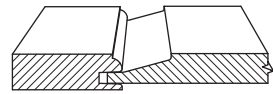


9-3/8" x 7-7/8"
 3-1/2" framing
 5/8" MDF Panel



CRP-10

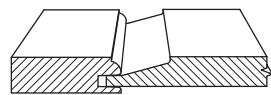
matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



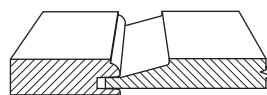
CRP-20



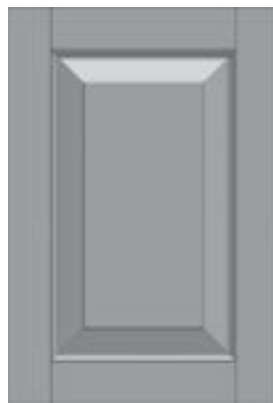
8-1/4" x 9-1/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



CRP-30

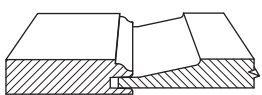


8-1/4" x 8-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



Franklin

matching drawer front available

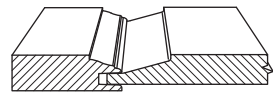


8-7/8" x 8-7/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 P-008 raise shown



Monarch Square

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

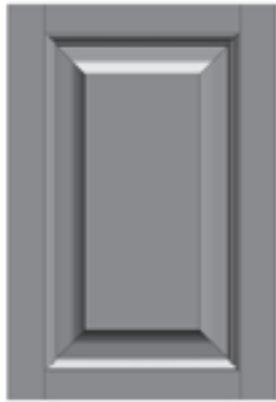
Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

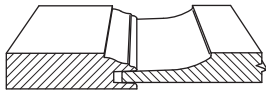
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10 and CRP-30 – 3/4" and 1" MDF. All other designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 profiles only. 1" CRP-10 and 1" CRP-30 – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 profiles only. Note: When ordered with Natural finish L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	3/4" designs: CRP-10, CRP-20, CRP-30 and Franklin – all published 3/4" profiles available. 1" designs: CRP-10 and CRP-30 – Regular, Ogee and Square only. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	3/4" designs: CRP-10, CRP-20, CRP-30 and Franklin and Monarch Square – all published 3/4" profiles available except P-106. All other designs – design specific, no options available. 1" designs: CRP-10 and CRP-30 – Slant, G-Cove, M-Bead, P-008, P-057 and Reverse G-Cove only
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers, Prism Paints and Natural finish.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, framing cut down, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, putty pin holes and Soss hinge rout only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. When ordering Amesbury or Cortland mullions, order as CRP-10 mullion with Square bead framing and Square bead mullion strips. Monarch Square incurs special lite charge. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.14-5.15	Available for Albany, Amesbury, Cortland, CRP-10, Franklin and Monarch Square.

5-Piece MDF Doors – Mortise & Tenon Designs

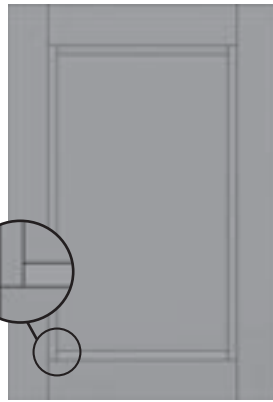
MDF & Alternative Materials



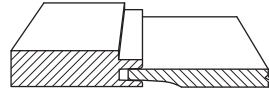
Monroe
matching drawer front available



9" x 9"
 2-3/4" framing
 P-602 raise shown



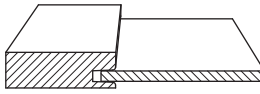
Savannah
matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 7-5/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



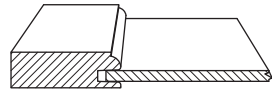
Stockbridge
matching drawer front available



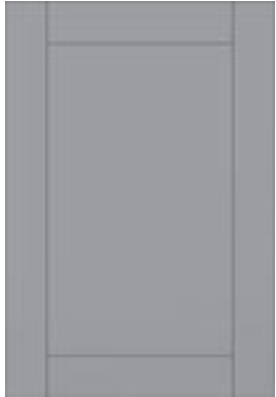
7" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



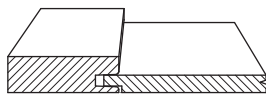
TW-10
matching drawer front available



7" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



TW-1038
matching drawer front available



7" x 6-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" MDF Panel

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

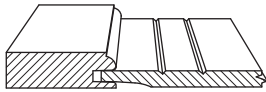
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. Note: When ordered with Natural finish L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Monroe, TW-10 and TW-1038 - all 3/4" profiles available. Savannah and Stockbridge – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Monroe and Savannah – all 3/4" profiles available except P-106. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers, Prism Paints and Natural finish.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, framing cut-down, putty pin holes and Soss hinge rout only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.14-5.15	All available.

5-Piece MDF Doors – Mortise & Tenon Designs



Ardmore

matching drawer front available

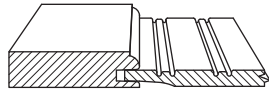


7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-015 rout
 1-1/2" spacing



Lafayette

matching drawer front available

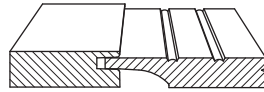


7-7/8" x 7-5/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-056 rout
 1-1/2" spacing



Prestwick

matching drawer front available

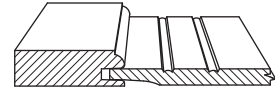


7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 5/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-012 rout
 2" spacing



Yardley

matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"
 2-5/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-012 rout
 1-1/2" spacing

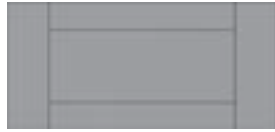
Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

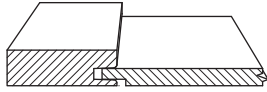
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. Note: When ordered with Natural finish L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Ardmore, Lafayette and Yardley - all 3/4" profiles available. Prestwick – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers, Prism Paints and Natural finish.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, framing cut-down, putty pin holes and Soss hinge rout only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. When ordering Prestwick mullion order as the CRP-10 mullion with Square bead framing and Square bead mullion strips. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.16-5.17	All available.

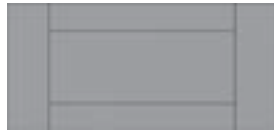
5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Mortise & Tenon Designs



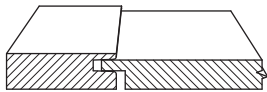
Albany



7" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



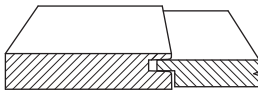
Amesbury



7" x 4-1/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-259 raise shown



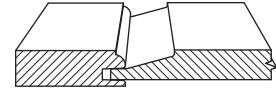
Cortland



9-3/8" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 3-1/2" stiles
 5/8" MDF Panel



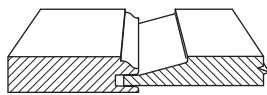
CRP-10



7-1/2" x 5-3/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 Slant raise shown



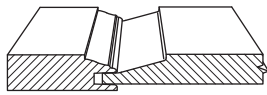
Franklin



8-3/8" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 Slant raise shown



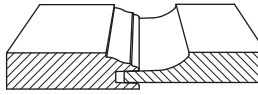
Monarch Square



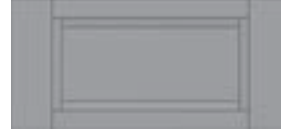
7-1/2" x 5-3/4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 Slant raise shown



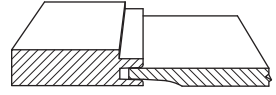
Monroe



8-3/8" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 G-Cove raise shown



Savannah



7-7/8" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



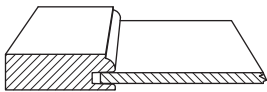
Stockbridge



7" x 3-3/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" MDF Panel



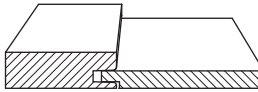
TW-10



7" x 3-3/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" MDF panel



TW-1038



7" x 4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 3/8" MDF panel

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

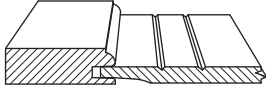
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. Note: When ordered with Natural finish L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10, Franklin, Monroe, TW-10 and TW-1038 – all 3/4" profiles available. Albany, Amesbury, Cortland, Monarch Square, Savannah and Stockbridge – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Albany, Amesbury, Cortland, Monroe, Stockbridge, TW-10 and TW-1038 – design specific, no options available. CRP-10, Franklin, Monarch Square and Savannah – all 3/4" profiles available except P-106.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers, Prism Paints and Natural finish.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and putty pin holes only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.

5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Mortise & Tenon Designs



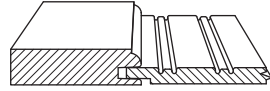
Ardmore



7" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-015 rout
 1-1/2" spacing



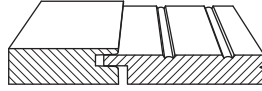
Lafayette



7-7/8" x 3-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 P-057 raise shown
 G-056 rout
 1-1/2" spacing



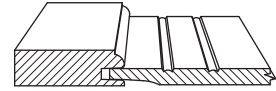
Prestwick



7-1/2" x 5-7/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-259 raise shown
 G-012 rout
 2" spacing



Yardley



7" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown
 G-012 rout
 1-1/2" spacing

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. Note: When ordered with Natural finish L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Ardmore, Lafayette and Yardley – all 3/4" profiles available. Prestwick – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers, Prism Paints and Natural finish.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing, sample ID label, seal coat and putty pin holes only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.

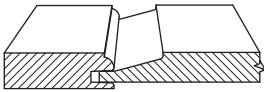


5-Piece MDF Doors – Miter Designs



CRP-10 Miter

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

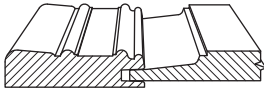
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10318

matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"

2-15/16" framing

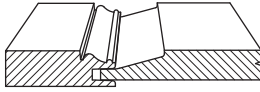
Louis XIII raise shown

5/16" radius corners on framing standard



CRP-1389

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

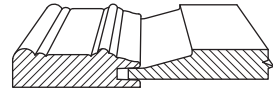
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-1420

matching drawer front available



8-1/4" x 8-1/4"

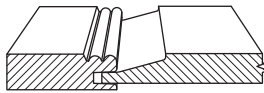
2-11/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10533

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

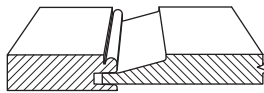
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10751

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

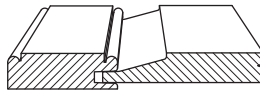
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10827

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"

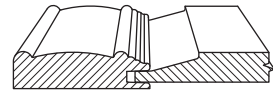
2-5/16" framing

Slant raise shown



CRP-10875

matching drawer front available



8-5/8" x 8-5/8"

2-7/8" framing

Slant raise shown

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

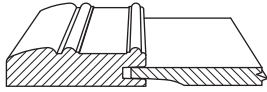
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10 Miter, CRP-1389, CRP-10533 and CRP-10751 – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. CRP-10318, CRP-1420, CRP-10827 and CRP-10875 – design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 Miter – Regular and Square bead only. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" profiles available except P-106.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and putty pin holes. Soss hinge rout available on all designs except CRP-10827.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. All incur special lite charges. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.22-5.23	All available.

5-Piece MDF Doors – Miter Designs



CRP-10946

matching drawer front available

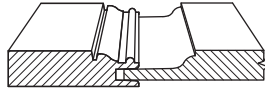


8" x 8"
 2-15/16" framing
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove shown



Presidential Miter

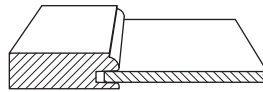
matching drawer front available



7-7/8" x 7-7/8"
 2-1/2" framing
 Presidential raise shown



TW-10 Miter

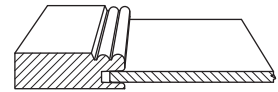


5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



TW-10533

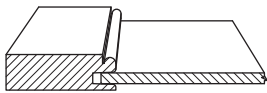
matching drawer front available



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



TW-10751



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



TW-10827

matching drawer front available



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel

Due to construction complexity, all multiple panel miter doors will include an additional charge per middle and upright rail plus the per-panel Design Charge. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

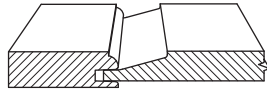
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10946 and TW-10827– design specific, no options available. All other designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10946, Presidential Miter, TW-10533, TW-10751 and TW-10827 – design specific, no options available. TW-10 Miter – Regular and Square bead only.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10946 and Presidential Miter – all 3/4" profiles available except P-106. TW-10 Miter, TW-10533, TW-10751 and TW-10827 – design specific, no options available.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	CRP-10946 and TW-10827 – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and putty pin holes only. All other designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, putty pin holes and Soss hinge rout only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	All available. CRP-10946, Presidential Miter, TW-10533, TW-10751 and TW-10827 incur special lite charges. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.22-5.23	All available except TW-10 Miter and TW-10751.

5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Miter Designs



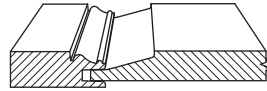
CRP-10 Miter



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



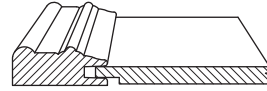
CRP-1389



6-7/8" x 6-7/8"
 2" framing
 Slant raise shown



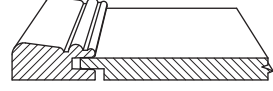
CRP-1420



4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



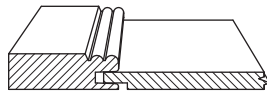
CRP-10318



4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
 1-3/4" framing
 P-057 raise shown



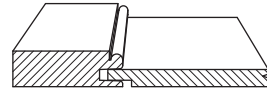
CRP-10533



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



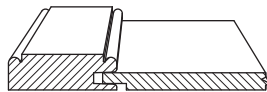
CRP-10751



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



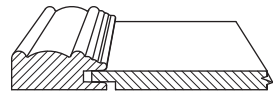
CRP-10827



5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
 2-5/16" framing
 P-057 raise shown



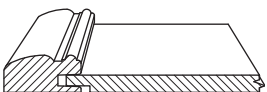
CRP-10875



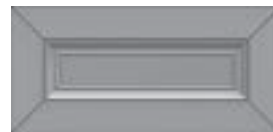
4-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



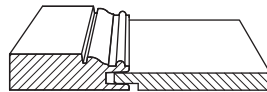
CRP-10946



4-7/16" x 4-7/16"
 1-5/8" framing
 P-057 raise shown



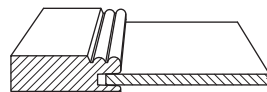
Presidential Miter



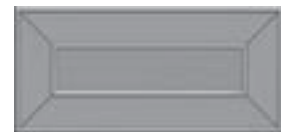
5-7/8" x 5-7/8"
 2-1/2" framing
 P-057 raise shown



TW-10533



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel



TW-10827



5" x 5"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" MDF Panel

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10 Miter, CRP-1389, CRP-10533, CRP-10751, Presidential Miter and TW-10533 – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available in 3/4" profiles only. CRP-1420, CRP-10318, CRP-10827, CRP-10875, CRP-10946 and TW-10827 – design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 Miter – Regular and Square bead only. All other designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" profiles available except P-106. TW-10533 and TW-10827 – design specific, no options available.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and putty pin holes only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.

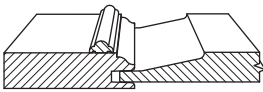
5-Piece MDF Doors – Applied Moulding Designs

MDF & Alternative Materials



Churchill

matching drawer front available



8-7/8" x 8-7/8"

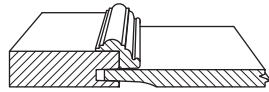
2-3/4" framing

P-008 raise shown



CRP-10161

matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"

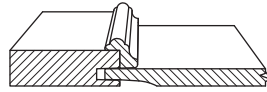
2-5/16" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



CRP-10797

matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"

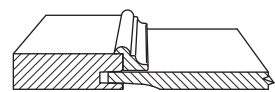
2-5/16" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



CRP-101728

matching drawer front available



7" x 6-3/4"

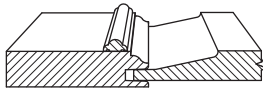
2-5/16" framing

3/8" Reverse G-Cove raise shown



CRP-10A48

matching drawer front available



9-3/8" x 9-3/8"

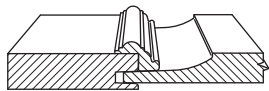
3" framing

P-008 raise shown



Hancock

matching drawer front available



9" x 9"

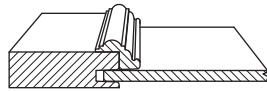
2-3/4" framing

P-602 raise shown



TW-10161

matching drawer front available



7-1/2" x 6"

2-5/16" framing

1/4" MDF panel



TW-101728

matching drawer front available



7-3/8" x 7-3/8"

2-5/16" framing

1/4" MDF panel

Note: Applied moulding designs consist of wood mouldings mounted onto framing of 5-Piece MDF doors and drawer fronts.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

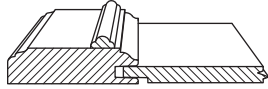
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10A48 – 3/4" and 1" MDF. All other designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available only. 1" CRP-10A48 – all available except L-034.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Churchill, CRP-10A48 – all published 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10161, CRP-10797, CRP-101728, Hancock, TW-10161 and TW-101728 – design specific, no options available. 1" CRP-10A48 – Regular, Ogee and Square only.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Churchill and CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" profiles available except P-106. CRP-10161, CRP-101728 and Hancock – P-057, P-602, Presidential and Reverse G-Cove available in 3/4" profiles only. CRP-10797– M-Bead, P-057, P-602, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM available in 3/4" profiles only. TW-10161 and TW-101728 – design specific, no options available. 1" CRP-10A48 – Slant, G-Cove, M-Bead, P-008, P-057 and Reverse G-Cove only.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paint.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, framing cut-down, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves, putty pin holes and Soss hinge rout only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.13	Available with all designs. CRP-10161, CRP-10797, CRP-101728, Hancock, TW-10161 and TW-101728 incur special lite charges. Note: Paint Grade Hard Maple material used for mullion lite strips and #52, #906 and #907 glass retainer mouldings.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.
Matching Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.26-5.27	All available.

5-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts – Applied Moulding Designs



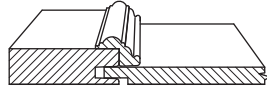
Churchill



7-7/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



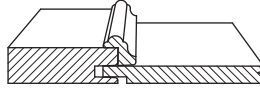
CRP-10161



7" x 4-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



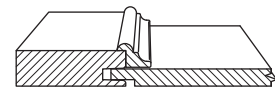
CRP-10797



7" x 4"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



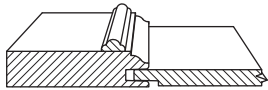
CRP-101728



7" x 4-1/2"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



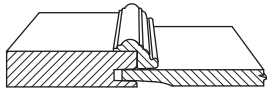
CRP-10A48



8-3/8" x 4-7/8"
 2" rails
 3" stiles
 P-057 raise shown



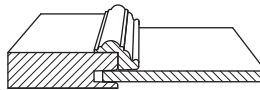
Hancock



7-7/8" x 5-1/8"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-3/4" stiles
 3/8" Reverse G-Cove
 raise shown



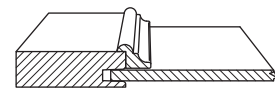
TW-10161



7-1/2" x 5"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" MDF panel



TW-101728



7-3/8" x 4-1/2"
 1-1/2" rails
 2-5/16" stiles
 1/4" MDF panel

Note: Applied moulding designs consist of wood mouldings mounted onto framing of 5-Piece MDF doors and drawer fronts.

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options.

Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. All MDF products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

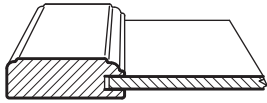
Material	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10A48 – 3/4" and 1" MDF. All other designs – 3/4" MDF only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All 3/4" designs – B-2, C-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 available only. 1" CRP-10A48 – all available except L-034.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	Churchill and CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" profiles available. CRP-10161, CRP-10797, CRP-101728, Hancock, TW-10161 and TW-101728 – design specific, no options available. 1" CRP-10A48 – Regular, Ogee and Square only.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	Churchill and CRP-10A48 – all 3/4" profiles available except P-106. CRP-10161, CRP-101728 and Hancock – P-057, P-602, Presidential and Reverse G-Cove available in 3/4" profiles only. CRP-10797 – M-Bead, P-057, P-602, Presidential, Reverse G-Cove and RM available in 3/4" profiles only. TW-10161 and TW-101728 – design specific, no options available. 1" CRP-10A48 – Slant, G-Cove, M-Bead, P-008 and P-057 only.
Finishing	
pgs 8.1-8.18	All available with Colourtones, primers and Prism Paints.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All designs – back-routed hand pull, distressing levels 1 and 2, sample ID label, seal coat, G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooves and putty pin holes only.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over 1/4" MDF panel.

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors – Miter Designs



Veracruz 225

matching drawer front available

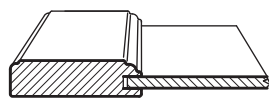


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Veracruz 275

matching drawer front available

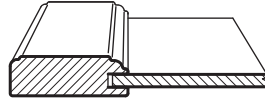


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel



Largo 225

matching drawer front available

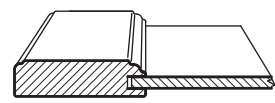


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Largo 275

matching drawer front available

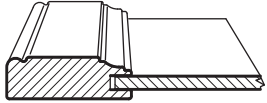


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel



Sorrento 225

matching drawer front available

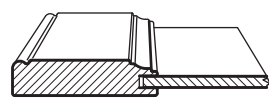


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Sorrento 300

matching drawer front available

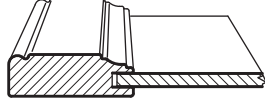


Min: 7" x 8"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



Santiago 225

matching drawer front available

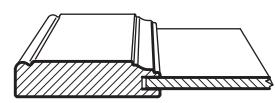


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Santiago 300

matching drawer front available



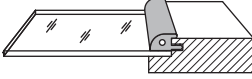
Min: 7" x 8"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel

All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant core materials.



Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Veracruz 225 and Veracruz 275 – Bright White in smooth texture only. Largo 225 and Largo 275 – Bright White with dark brown glaze in smooth texture only. Sorrento 225 and Sorrento 300 – White Dove in smooth texture only. Santiago 225 and Santiago 300 – White Dove with dark brown glaze in smooth texture only.
Construction/Framing	
	All designs – 3/4" thick miter construction, design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	All designs – matching color and texture center panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring and sample ID label only.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	<p>Mullion doors not available. Frame only – all available. Medium grey retainer moulding included (additional charge applies). Retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas.</p> <p>Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be applied for retainer moulding:</p> <p>1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger</p>
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.34-5.35	All available. To achieve a smaller height drawer front, use the 2-1/4" framing drawer front with the wide frame model.

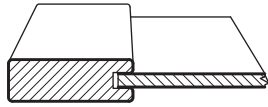
Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, White Dove	
Bright White w/glaze, White Dove w/glaze	

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors – Miter Designs



Daytona 225

matching drawer front available

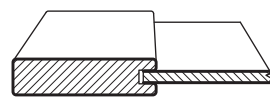


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Daytona 300

matching drawer front available

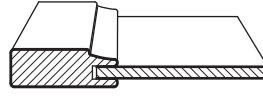


Min: 7" x 8"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



Montego 225

matching drawer front available

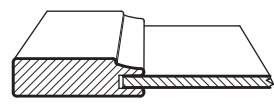


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Montego 275

matching drawer front available

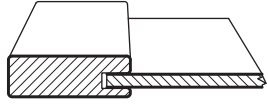


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel



Rio 225

matching drawer front available



Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



Rio 300

matching drawer front available

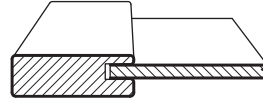


Min: 7" x 8"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel

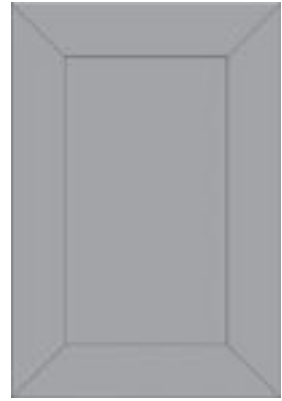


Roma 225

matching drawer front available

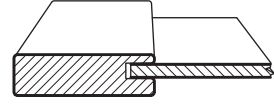


Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



Roma 300

matching drawer front available

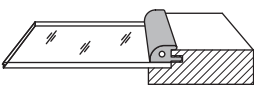


Min: 7" x 8"
 Max: 36" x 90-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel

*Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm utilize 1/4" thick center panels.
 All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Daytona 225 and Daytona 300 – Bright White and White Dove in smooth texture only; Montego 225, Montego 275, Rio 225, Rio 300, Roma 225 and Roma 300 – Canadian Grey in smooth texture; Monaco and White Chocolate in medium texture linear pattern; Silva and Skye in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern. Rio 225 and Roma 225 – Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture; Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern.
Construction/Framing	
	All designs – 3/4" thick miter construction, design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	All designs – matching color and texture center panel. Daytona 225 and Daytona 300 – panel centered in framing; Montego 225, Montego 275, Rio 225 and Rio 300 – panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing; Roma 225 and Roma 300 – panel recessed 3/16" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge rout and sample ID label only.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	All designs – Mullion doors not available. Frame only – available. Montego 225, Montego 275, Rio 225 and Rio 300 frame only – medium grey glass retainer moulding included (additional charge applies). Grey glass retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas. Daytona 225, Daytona 300, Roma 225 and Roma 300 frame only – does not include grey glass retainer moulding as moulding does not fit properly into these designs. Note: DLV frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. The following additional charge must be applied to all designs that include grey glass retainer moulding: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 Retainer Moulding
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.34-5.37	All available. To achieve a smaller height drawer front, use the 2-1/4" framing drawer front with the wide frame model.

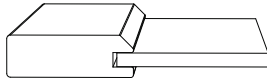
Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, Canadian Grey, White Dove	
Monaco, White Chocolate	
Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors – Miter Designs



Tobago 225

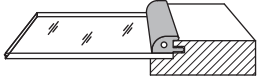
matching drawer front available



Min: 6-1/2" x 7"
Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
2-1/4" framing
6mm panel

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

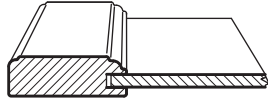
Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Tobago 225 - Bright White, White Dove, Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture.
Construction/Framing	
	3/4" thick miter construction, design specific framing bead, no options available. Edge profile and framing width design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	Matching color and texture center. Panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	Concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge rout and sample ID label only.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	<p>Mullion doors not available. Frame only – all available. Medium grey retainer moulding included (additional charge applies). Retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas.</p> <p>Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be applied for retainer moulding:</p> <p>1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger</p>
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pg 5.36-5.37	All available.

Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, White Dove	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Drawer Fronts – Miter Designs



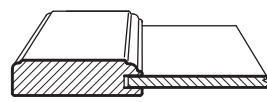
Veracruz 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



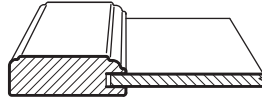
Veracruz 275



Min: 6-1/2" x 6-1/2"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel



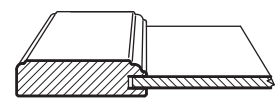
Largo 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



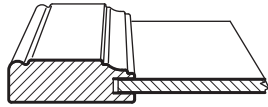
Largo 275



Min: 6-1/2" x 6-1/2"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel



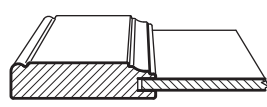
Sorrento 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



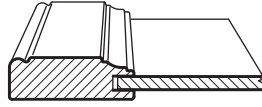
Sorrento 300



Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



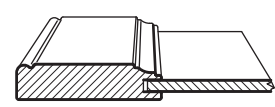
Santiago 225



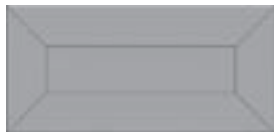
Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



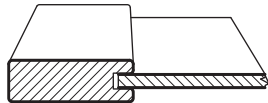
Santiago 300



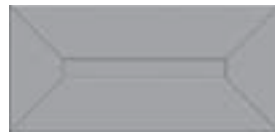
Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



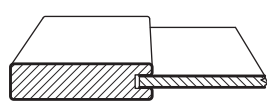
Daytona 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



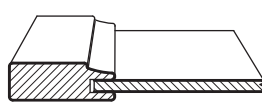
Daytona 300



Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



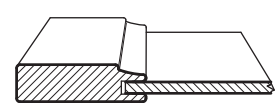
Montego 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Montego 275



Min: 6-1/2" x 6-1/2"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 2-3/4" framing
 6mm panel

All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

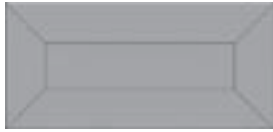
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Veracruz 225 and Veracruz 275 – Bright White in smooth texture only; Largo 225 and Largo 275 – Bright White with dark brown glaze in smooth texture only; Sorrento 225 and Sorrento 300 – White Dove in smooth texture only; Santiago 225 and Santiago 300 – White Dove with dark brown glaze in smooth texture only; Daytona 225 and Daytona 300 – Bright White and White Dove in smooth texture only; Montego 225 and Montego 275 – Canadian Grey in smooth texture only. Monaco and White Chocolate in medium texture linear pattern only; Silva and Skye in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern only.
Construction/Framing	
	All designs – 3/4" miter construction, design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	All designs – matching color and texture center panel. Daytona 225 and Daytona 300 – panel centered in framing. All other designs – panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – sample ID label only.
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.

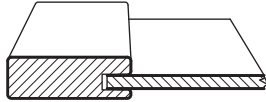
Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, Canadian Grey, White Dove	
Bright White w/glaze, Monaco, White Chocolate, White Dove w/glaze	
Silva, Skye	



Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Drawer Fronts – Miter Designs



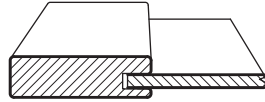
Rio 225



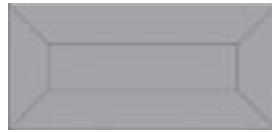
Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



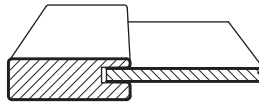
Rio 300



Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



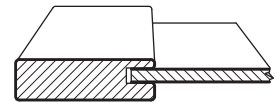
Roma 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



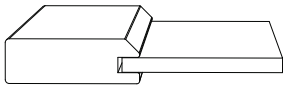
Roma 300



Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 90-1/2" x 36"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



Tobago 225



Min: 6-1/2" x 5-3/8"
 Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel

*Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm utilize 1/4" thick center panels.
 All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.



Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Rio 225, Rio 300, Roma 225 and Roma 300 – Canadian Grey in smooth texture only; Monaco and White Chocolate in medium texture linear pattern only; Silva and Skye in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern only. Rio 225 and Roma 225 – Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture; Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern. Tobago 225 – Bright White and White Dove in smooth texture only; Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture.
Construction/Framing	
	All designs – 3/4" thick miter construction, design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	All designs – matching color and texture center panel. Rio 225, Rio 300 and Tobago 225– panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing; Roma 225 and Roma 300 – panel recessed 3/16" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – sample ID label only.
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.

Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, Canadian Grey, White Dove	
Monaco, White Chocolate	
Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

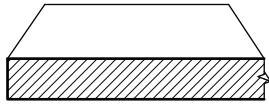
Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors – Shaker and Slab Designs

MDF & Alternative Materials



Avalon

matching drawer front available

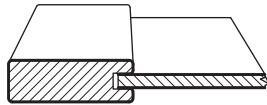


Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
 Max: 46" x 96"
 19mm panel



Delray 225

matching drawer front available

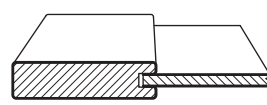


Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel



Delray 300

matching drawer front available

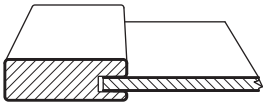


Min: 8-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 80-1/2"
 3" framing
 6mm panel



Boca 225

matching drawer front available



Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 98"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



Boca 300

matching drawer front available

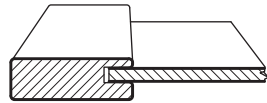


Min: 8-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 98"
 3" framing
 6mm panel

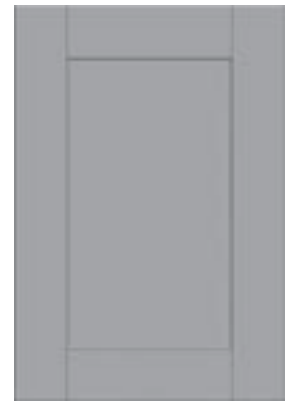


Melbourne 225

matching drawer front available

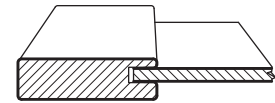


Min: 7" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 98"
 2-1/4" framing
 6mm panel*



Melbourne 300

matching drawer front available

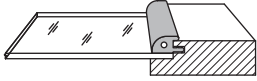


Min: 8-1/2" x 7"
 Max: 36" x 98"
 3" framing
 6mm panel

*Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm utilize 1/4" thick center panels.
 All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Avalon, Delray 225 and Delray 300 – Bright White and White Dove in smooth texture only; Boca 225, Boca 300, Melbourne 225 and Melbourne 300 – Canadian Grey in smooth texture only. Monaco and White Chocolate in medium texture linear pattern; Silva and Skye in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern. Boca 225 and Melbourne 225 – Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture; Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern.
Construction/Framing	
	Avalon – 3/4" edgebanded Slab only. All other designs – 3/4" thick drill and dowel construction provides mortise and tenon appearance. All designs – design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	Avalon – 3/4" thick Slab. All other designs – matching color and texture center panel. Delray 225 and Delray 300 – panel centered in framing; Boca 225 and Boca 300 – panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing; Melbourne 225 and Melbourne 300 – panel recessed 3/16" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge rout and sample ID label only.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	Avalon Slab – frame only and mullions not available. All 5-piece designs – Mullion doors not available. Frame only – all available. Boca 225 and Boca 300 frame only – medium grey glass retainer moulding included (additional charge applies). Grey retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas. Delray 225, Delray 300, Melbourne 225 and Melbourne 300 frame only – do not include grey glass retainer moulding as moulding does not fit properly into these designs. Note: DLV frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. The following additional charge must be applied to all designs that include grey glass retainer moulding: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 Retainer Moulding
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 5.40-5.41	All available. To achieve a smaller height drawer front, use the 2-1/4" framing drawer front with the wide frame model or the 330DW which utilizes matching stiles and 2-1/4" rails.

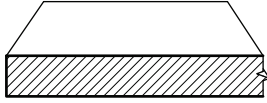
Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Avalon - Bright White, White Dove	
Bright White, Canadian Grey, White Dove	
Monaco, White Chocolate	
Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	



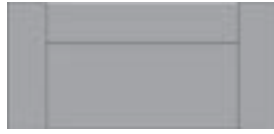
Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Drawers – Shaker and Slab Designs



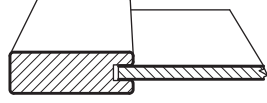
Avalon



Min: 6-3/8" x 2-3/4"
Max: 96" x 46"
19mm panel



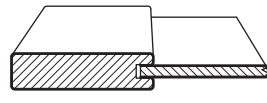
Delray 225



Min: 7" x 5-3/8"
Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
2-1/4" framing
6mm panel



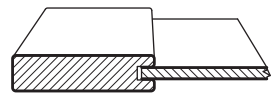
Delray 300



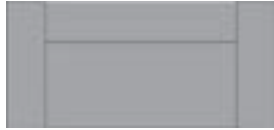
Min: 8-1/2" x 6-3/4"
Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
3" framing
6mm panel



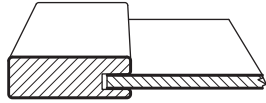
Delray 330



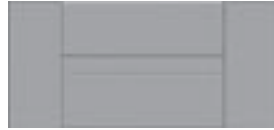
Min: 8-1/2" x 5-3/8"
Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
2-1/4" rails
3" stiles
6mm panel



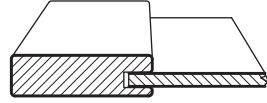
Boca 225



Min: 7" x 5-3/8"
Max: 98" x 36"
2-1/4" framing
6mm panel*



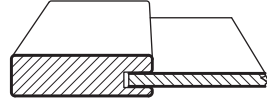
Boca 300



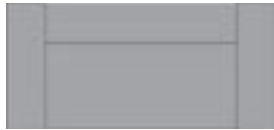
Min: 8-1/2" x 6-3/4"
Max: 98" x 36"
3" framing
6mm panel



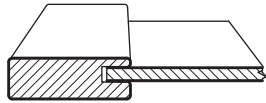
Boca 330



Min: 8-1/2" x 5-3/8"
Max: 98" x 36"
2-1/4" rails
3" stiles
6mm panel



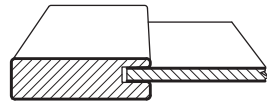
Melbourne 225



Min: 7" x 5-3/8"
Max: 98" x 36"
2-1/4" framing
6mm panel*



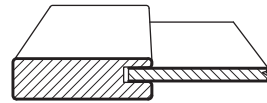
Melbourne 300



Min: 8-1/2" x 6-3/4"
Max: 98" x 36"
3" framing
6mm panel



Melbourne 330



Min: 8-1/2" x 5-3/8"
Max: 98" x 36"
2-1/4" rails
3" stiles
6mm panel

*Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm utilize 1/4" thick center panels.
All Allure DLV products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Avalon, Delray 225, Delray 300 and Delray 330 – Bright White and White Dove in smooth texture only; Boca 225, Boca 300, Boca 330, Melbourne 225, Melbourne 300 and Melbourne 330 – Canadian Grey in smooth texture only. Monaco and White Chocolate in medium texture linear pattern only; Silva and Skye in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern only. Boca 225 and Melbourne 225 – Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture; Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm in medium texture, registered and indexed pattern.
Construction/Framing	
	Avalon – 3/4" edgebanded Slab only. All other designs – 3/4" thick drill and dowel construction provides mortise and tenon appearance. All designs – design specific framing beads, no options available. Edge profiles and framing widths design specific, no options available.
Panel	
	Avalon – 3/4" thick Slab. All other designs – matching color and texture center panel. Delray 225, Delray 300 and Delray 330 – panel centered in framing; Boca 225, Boca 300 and Boca 330 – panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing; Melbourne 225, Melbourne 300 and Melbourne 330 – panel recessed 3/16" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – sample ID label only.
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.

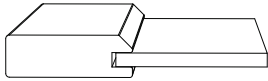
Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Avalon - Bright White, White Dove	
Bright White, Canadian Grey, White Dove	
Monaco, White Chocolate	
Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Doors – French Cut Shaker Designs



Cabo 225

matching drawer front available



tMin: 7" x 7"

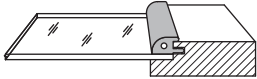
Max: 36" x 80-1/2"

2-1/4" framing

6mm panel

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

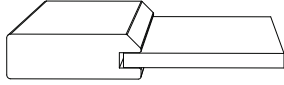
Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Cabo 225 - Bright White, White Dove, Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture.
Construction/Framing	
	3/4" thick drill and dowel construction, with mitered framing bead, provides a mortise and tenon appearance. Design specific framing bead, no options available. Edge profile and framing width design specific, no option available.
Panel	
	Matching color and texture center. Panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	Concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge rout and sample ID label only.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	<p>Mullion doors not available. Frame only – all available. Medium grey glass retainer moulding included (additional charge applies). Retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas.</p> <p>Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be applied for glass retainer moulding:</p> <p>1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger</p>
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pg 5.44	All available.

Allure DLV Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, White Dove	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

Allure Decorative Laminate Veneer Drawer Fronts– French Cut Shaker Design



Cabo 225



Min: 7" x 5-3/8"
Max: 80-1/2" x 36"
2-1/4" rails
2-1/4" stiles
6mm panel

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material Pricing	
	See chart below.
Colors	
	Cabo 225 - Bright White, White Dove, Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte in smooth texture.
Construction/Framing	
	3/4" thick drill and dowel construction with a mitered bead provides mortise and tenon appearance. Design specific framing bead, no options available. Edge profile design specific, no option available.
Panel	
	Matching color and texture center panel. Panel recessed 11/32" from face of framing.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – sample ID label only.
Appliance Panels	
	Not available.

Allure DLV Material Charge (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Bright White, White Dove	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

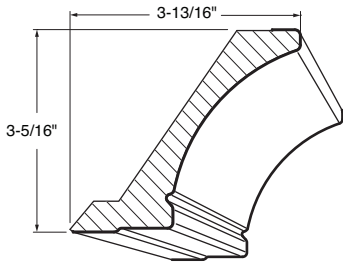


Allure DLV Accessories

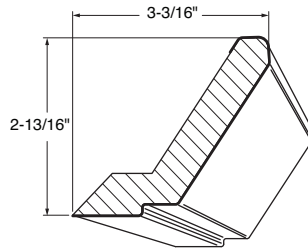
Complementary accessories to fabricate casework and ancillary items are available in matching color DLV components. Due to the different manufacturing processes, colors, textures and sheen levels will vary slightly. These minor variations will not be considered defective.

Allure DLV Mouldings

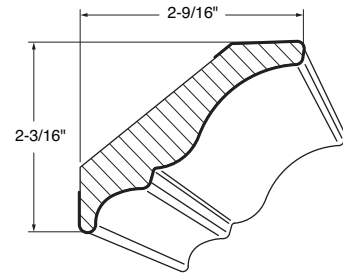
- Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Bright White, Bright White w/glaze, Light Grey Matte, White Dove, White Dove w/glaze and White Matte – 96" in length.
- Canadian Grey, Hazelnut Elm, Monaco, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye and White Chocolate – 107" in length.



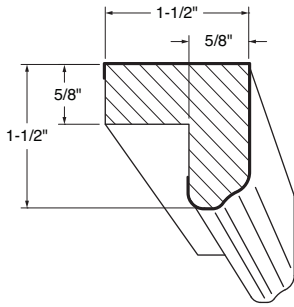
Cove Crown w/heel



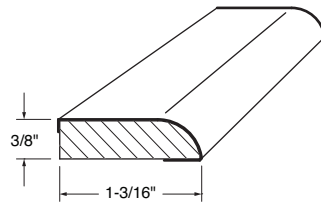
Shaker Crown w/heel



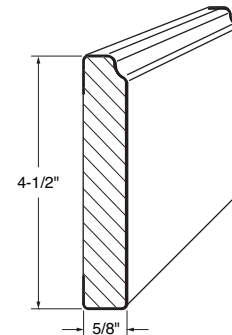
Traditional Crown



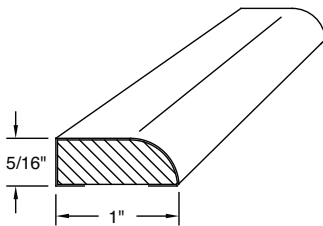
Light Rail w/heel



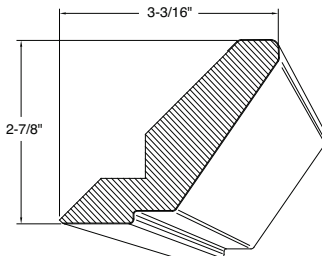
Scribe



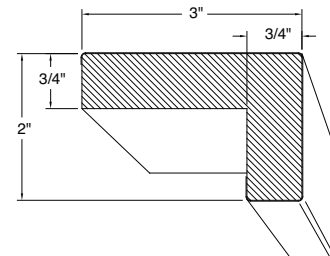
Baseboard



Super Matte Scribe



Super Matte Shaker Crown w/heel

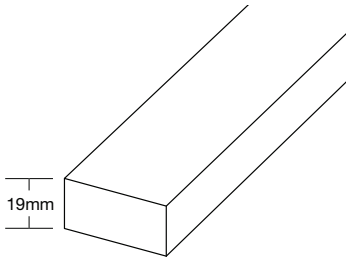


Super Matte Light Rail

	Bright White/Canadian Grey/ Monaco/White Chocolate/ White Dove	Bright White w/glaze/ White Dove w/glaze	Silva/ Skye	Hazelnut Elm/ Silver Elm	Anthracite Matte/ Black Matte/ Light Grey Matte/ White Matte
Cove Crown w/heel				NA	NA
Shaker Crown w/heel		NA			NA
Traditional Crown				NA	NA
Light Rail w/heel					NA
Scribe		NA			NA
Baseboard		NA		NA	NA
Super Matte Scribe	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Super Matte Shaker Crown w/heel	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Super Matte Light Rail	NA	NA	NA	NA	



Allure DLV Accessories (continued)



Allure DLV Filler

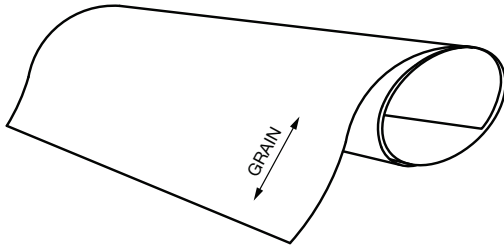
- Allure Filler (19mm thick) can be utilized as a functional filler, or applied as a full overlay trim application.
- All edges are banded with matching edgeband – no options.
- Filler width can be customized in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum size – all colors 2-3/4" x 6-3/8".
- Maximum size – Bright White, White Dove – 46" x 96".
- Maximum size – Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte – 47-1/2" x 96".
- Maximum size – Canadian Grey, Hazelnut Elm, Monaco, Silver Elm, Silva, Skye, White Chocolate – 34-1/2" x 96" vertical grain.
- Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Bright White, Light Grey Matte, White Dove and White Matte fillers are manufactured using 19mm board. Canadian Grey, Monaco, Silva, Skye and White Chocolate fillers are manufactured using 6mm DLV center panel material sandwiched to 1/2" MDF, then edgebanded. Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm fillers are manufactured using 1/4" DLV center panel material sandwiched to 1/2" MDF, then edgebanded.
- Back of fillers using sandwiched construction method is raw MDF.

Allure DLV Filler (1 sq. ft. min.)		
Color	Design Charge	Material Charge (per sq. ft.)
Bright White, White Dove		
Canadian Grey		
Monaco, White Chocolate		
Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye		
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte		

Allure DLV Accessories (continued)

DLV Veneers

- DLV veneers are .8mm thick with a phenolic backer.
- One end and one side are guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers should be unrolled, placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours prior to application.
- Available with PSA backer option - upcharge and additional lead-time applies.
- 3-day lead-time.



Allure DLV Veneers		
	Size	Price Per Sheet
Bright White, White Dove	48-1/2" x 96-1/2"	
Canadian Grey	48-1/2" x 96-1/2"	
Hazelnut Elm, Silver Elm	51" x 109"	
Monaco, White Chocolate	48-1/2" x 96-1/2"	
Silva, Skye	60" x 108"	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	48" x 120"	

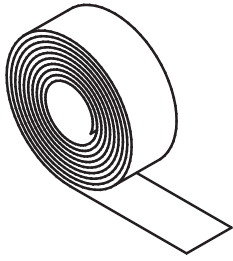
PSA Backer Option

DLV veneers can be ordered with a PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive) backer option. Veneers will be shipped with the PSA adhesive layer protected by a peel coat covering that must be removed prior to application.

- PSA upcharge for Bright White, Canadian Grey, Monaco, White Chocolate and White Dove.
- PSA upcharge for Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte, Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm and Skye.
- PSA layer is a .1mm thick 3M clear pressure transfer adhesive membrane.
- PSA layer will be applied within 1/4" from one long edge the entire length of the veneer sheet.
- Adhesive width on veneer back is 48", regardless of veneer width.
- One end and one side are guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers should be unrolled, placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours prior to application.
- PSA veneers should not be applied to bare solid wood or surfaces covered with sanding sealers, high pressure laminates, melamine or other plastic materials.
- Conestoga is not liable for product failure due to improper surface preparation or installation technique.
- Add 4 days to the veneer lead-time.



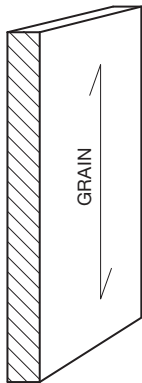
Allure DLV Accessories (continued)



Edgeband Rolls

- Bright White, Canadian Grey, Monaco, Silva, Skye, White Chocolate and White Dove – 1mm thick PVC material available in matching colors.
- Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm – .8mm thick ABS material available in matching colors.
- Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte – 1mm thick ABS material available in matching colors.
- Full rolls of PVC edgeband are 15/16" wide x 300' in length.
- Full rolls of Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm ABS edgeband are 15/16" wide x 246' in length.
- Full rolls of Super Matte ABS edgeband are 15/16" wide x 328' in length.

Allure DLV Edgeband Rolls			
Colors	List Price	Colors	List Price
Bright White, White Dove		Monaco, White Chocolate	
Canadian Grey		Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	
Silva, Skye		Hazelnut Elm, Silver Elm	



Cut-To-Size 6mm* & 19mm Panels

- Design Charge.
- 6mm* and 19mm thickness – 1 sq. ft. min. charge applies, regardless of actual size.
- Non-edgebanded panel: 6mm* and 19mm panel minimum size - 2-1/2" x 2-1/2".
- 6mm* panel maximum: 48" x 96" (vertical grain).
- 19mm panel maximum: Bright White and White Dove - 46" x 109". Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte - 48" x 96".
- Oversize packaging fee applies to panels 36" and larger in width and length, or 84" and larger in either width or length.

Edgebanding Option

- 19mm thickness only.
- 1mm matching edgeband applied to 1 to 4 edges, Design Charge per panel - Bright White and White Dove; Design Charge per panel - Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte, regardless of number of edges receiving edgeband.
- Edgebanded panel: minimum size - 2-3/4" x 6-3/8".
- Maximum size - Bright White and White Dove - 46" x 96"; Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte and White Matte - 47.5" x 96".

Allure DLV Cut-To-Size Panels (per sq. ft.)				
Color	Non-Edgebanded		Edgebanded	
	6mm Thick	19mm Thick	6mm Thick	19mm Thick
Canadian Grey, Monaco, White Chocolate		NA	NA	NA
Bright White, White Dove			NA	
Hazelnut Elm*, Silva, Silver Elm*, Skye		NA	NA	NA
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte			NA	

*Hazelnut Elm and Silver Elm utilize 1/4" thick center panels.

Allure DLV Accessories (continued)

Full Sheets

- Oversize packaging fee applies to each full sheet.

Allure DLV Full Sheets		
	Size	List Price
Canadian Grey, Monaco, White Chocolate	6mm x 49" x 97"	
Silva, Skye	6mm x 49" x 97"	
Bright White, White Dove	6mm x 49" x 97"	
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	6mm x 48" x 110"	
Hazelnut Elm, Silver Elm	1/4" x 48" x 97"	

Allure DLV Touch Up Kits

Allure DLV material is resistant to surface scratches, dents and normal wear. For care of minor surface abrasions, Touch Up Kits have been carefully matched for each Allure color.

- Kit includes a color marker and fil-stick.
 - ♦ Bright White w/glaze and White Dove w/glaze kits contain a marker matching the glaze and a crayon matching the door color.
- Order kit by color from chart below.

Allure DLV Touch Up Kits	
Anthracite Matte	Silva
Black Matte	Silver Elm
Bright White	Skye
Bright White w/glaze	White Chocolate
Canadian Grey	White Dove
Hazelnut Elm	White Dove w/glaze
Light Grey Matte	White Matte
Monaco	

Moulding Cut-Down Option

To combat the exorbitant fees freight carriers are charging for packages 96" or longer, Conestoga now offers an option to cut-down any of our mouldings to 90". This includes both trimming of the moulding to length and creating the associated packaging.

- Upcharge per piece.
- To order specify "Cut-Down to 90 inch" Option.



Allure Complementary Melamine/Paint/Laminates							
	Bright White	White Dove	Canadian Grey	Silva	Skye	Silver Elm	
TFL/Melamine Board							
TFL Brand			Uniboard			Egger	
TFL Name	NA	NA	Canadian Grey (168)	Silva (H50)	Skye (H54)	Grey-Biege Tossini Elm (H1210)	
CWS Paint							
Paint Match	Arctic White Colourtone	Frosty White Colourtone	DLV Canadian Grey	NA	NA	NA	
Laminate							
Formica	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Nevamar	NA	Smokey White S7027	Neutral Gray S6012	Bohemian Edge WO1400	NA	NA	
Pionite	Ice White SW813 Textured Suede	NA	Dolphin Gray SG246 Textured Suede	Butter Toffee WC230 Wood Essence	NA	NA	
Wilson Art	Linen D427	NA	Dove Grey D92	NA	Phantom Pearl 8211K	Friston Ash 8229K or Veranda Teak 8209K	
	Hazelnut Elm	Monaco	White Chocolate	Anthracite Matte	Black Matte	Light Grey Matte	White Matte
TFL/Melamine Board							
TFL Brand	Egger	Tafisa		Licar			
TFL Name	Hazelnut Tossini Elm (H1220)	Monaco (L496)	White Chocolate (L492)	Anthracite (22099)	Black (25066)	Light Grey (25019)	White (25391)
CWS Paint							
Paint Match	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Laminate							
Formica	NA	Black Riftwood 6414	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nevamar	NA	Giant Gray Bamboo WXII50	Simplicity WO7100	NA	NA	NA	NA
Pionite	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Wilson Art	Saddle Oak 8206K	Skyline Walnut 7964K	White Cypress 7976K	Charcoal Velvet 15504	Black Velvet 15505	Silver Velvet 15503	Snow White Velvet 15501
Panolam	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	White Diamond SW8900 Flawless

Product Care

Allure DLV products should be cleaned using a mild non-abrasive detergent and damp sponge or cloth. Avoid using abrasive cleaners, brushes, rags or cloths and never saturate DLV products with water or other liquids.

1-Year Limited Warranty

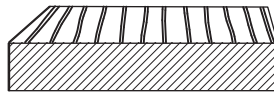
For a period of 1-year from the date of shipment, Allure products will be reasonably free of defects in materials and workmanship. When properly handled, Allure products will conform, within acceptable tolerances, to applicable manufacturing specifications. This limited warranty applies only to those Allure products which are stored, handled, and installed in the manner consistent with Conestoga's wood components. Conestoga will not be responsible or liable for any indirect, consequential or incidental damages or cost sustained by the user.

Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts

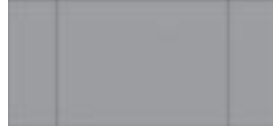
The Intrigue TTS line offers 5 opaque colors with realistic woodgrain texture. This product line exhibits a level of durability comparable to Strata, but at a more aggressive price point. Intrigue products provide dimensional stability as well as resistance to scratching, rub marks and abrasions.



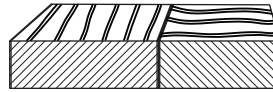
Intrigue Slab



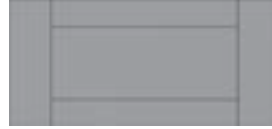
Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
(vertical grain)
 Max: 48" x 96"
(vertical grain)
 Min: 6-3/8" x 2-3/4"
(horizontal grain)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain)
 Vertical grain standard on door and drawer front.



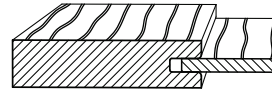
Intrigue 3-Piece



Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain panel)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain panel)
 3" framing
 Horizontal grain standard on panel only, no option.



Intrigue 5-Piece



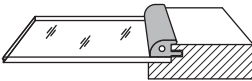
Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(vertical grain standard)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain standard)
 Max: 48" x 96" (vertical)
 Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(horizontal grain, optional)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(vertical grain, optional)
 Max: 96" x 48" (horizontal)
 Door: 3" framing
 Drawer: 2-1/4" rails
 3" stiles

Intrigue TTS Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)			
	Slab	3-Piece	5-Piece
Castle Grey (U732)			
Inkwell (U999)			
Khaki (U702)			
Naval Grey (U960)			
Whisper (W1100)			

All Intrigue TTS products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Intrigue TTS Color Selections	
	See Color Availability and Pricing Chart on previous page.
Edge Profiles	
	Design specific – 0.8mm matching color ABS edgeband has slightly eased edges.
Options	
pgs 5.58, 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge boring and sample ID label. Vertical grain direction standard on Slab door and drawer front and 5-Piece door; horizontal grain panel option available. Horizontal grain panel standard on 5-Piece drawer front; vertical grain panel option available. Horizontal grain panel standard on 3-Piece door and drawer front; vertical grain panel not available. Sequential grain matching available on Slab design only; see following page for program details and pricing. Sequential Grain Match Order Form located in Order Forms Section of manual. Multi-panel doors available in 5-Piece design only. Multi-panel maximum size is 48" x 96".
Mullions/Frame Only	
	Mullions not available. Frame only doors available in all Intrigue colors eligible for 5-Piece design. A medium grey retainer moulding is automatically included (additional charge applies). The retainer moulding covers the raw substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask visible substrate. Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the 5-Piece Intrigue Design Charge, plus the actual square footage of the door multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be added: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 Retainer Moulding
Accessories	
pgs 5.53, 5.59-5.64	Paint Match, veneers, edgeband rolls, mouldings, cut-to-size (8mm & 19mm), full sheets (8mm & 19mm), touch up kits.

Intrigue TTS Paint Match

Each Intrigue TTS color is available with a corresponding DuraGuard paint match. These paints are meant to provide access to wood and MDF components that may be needed to supplement Intrigue products within a kitchen. Items such as front frames, corbels and trim mouldings can easily be blended with Intrigue doors, drawer fronts and panels within a project.

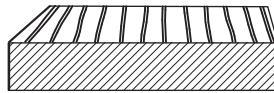
- When painting wood components to use in combination with Intrigue TTS products, it is recommended to use an open grain specie such as Red Oak.
- Customers have an option of purchasing prefinished components from Conestoga, or loose finishes through our DuraGuard program. In addition to paints, other necessary DuraGuard finishing supplies include catalyst and topcoat. **Note:** Other than consistency in color, Conestoga cannot control the overall appearance of prefinished wood and MDF components. Regardless of substrate chosen, texture and graining will vary from actual Intrigue TTS products and will not be considered defective or cause for no-charge replacement.
- Intrigue paint matches utilize the identical chemical makeup used for Colourtone and Prism Paint finishes. To successfully apply these paints, follow step-by-step application instructions for Colourtone/Prism Paints in Section 8, Finishing.
- If ordering prefinished components, see Prism Paints on page 8.27. If ordering loose paints, see page 8.32.

Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts

Conestoga's edgebanded Strata TTS program incorporates the latest in European styling and laminate technology to produce contemporary doors and accessory products featuring realistic wood patterns and varying degrees of grain textures. Strata products are extremely durable, colorfast and available in a wide variety of colors and patterns.



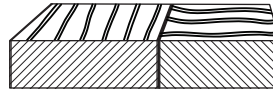
Strata Slab



Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
(vertical grain)
 Max: 48" x 96"
(vertical grain)
 Min: 6-3/8" x 2-3/4"
(horizontal grain)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain)
 Vertical grain standard on door and drawer front.



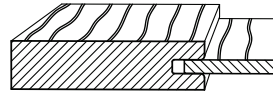
Strata 3-Piece



Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain panel)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain panel)
 3" framing
 Horizontal grain standard on panel only.



Strata 5-Piece



Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(vertical grain standard)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain standard)
 Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(horizontal grain-optional)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(vertical grain-optional)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain)
 Max: 48" x 96"
(vertical grain)
 Door: 3" framing
 Drawer: 2-1/4" rails
 3" stiles

Strata Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)			
	Slab	3-Piece	5-Piece
Tier ①			
Tier ②			
Tier ③			

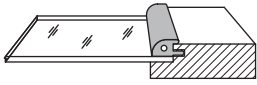
Some Strata colors have different levels of texture on the face than on the back. All Strata Slab, 3-Piece and 5-Piece designs will have a blue dot label to identify which surface is the face.

All Strata TTS products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.



Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Edge Profiles	
	Design specific – 1mm ABS edgeband has eased edges. Matching color edgeband standard, contrasting ABS stainless edgeband is optional, see Options for pricing.
Options	
pgs 5.58, 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge boring and sample ID label. Vertical grain direction standard on Slab door and drawer front and 5-Piece door; horizontal grain panel option available. Horizontal grain panel standard on 3-Piece door and drawer front; vertical grain panel not available. Sequential grain matching available on Slab design only; see following page for program details and pricing. Sequential Grain Match Order Form located in Order Forms section of manual. Contrasting ABS stainless finish 1mm edgeband is available with all colors. Add per square foot. Multi-panel doors available in 5-Piece design only. Multi-panel maximum size is 48" x 96".
Mullions/Frame Only	
	Mullions not available. Frame only doors available in all colors eligible for 5-Piece design. A medium grey retainer moulding is automatically included (upcharge applies). The retainer moulding covers the raw substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask visible substrate. Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the 5-Piece Strata Design Charge, plus the actual square footage of the door multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be added: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 Retainer Moulding
Accessories	
pgs 5.59-5.64	Veneers, edgeband rolls, mouldings, cut-to-size panels (8mm & 19mm), full sheets (8mm & 19mm), 38mm slabs, lightweight 38mm slabs, touch up kits.

Strata	BO11	FB11	LG18	LK10	LK55	LK84	LM08	LM35	LM37	LM67	LM69	LM96	LM98	LN27	LN30	SO11	SO12	SO13	SO15	SO27	S133	S135	U129	
Slab	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3-Piece	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5-Piece	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Strata Colors/Textures/Material Charge Tier				
Color	BO11 - Bianco ❶	FB11 - Concrete ❷	LG18 - Graphite ❶	LK10 - French Roast ❶
Texture	Scultura/Matrix	Ares/Ares	Matrix/Matrix	Matrix/Matrix
Color	LK55 - Palissandro ❶	LK84 - Oregon Pine ❶	LM08 - Carbone ❶	LM35 - Cafe ❶
Texture	Scultura/Matrix	Scultura/Matrix	Scultura/Matrix	Scultura/Matrix
Color	LM37 - Stratos ❶	LM67 - Aspen Oak ❶	LM69 - City Oak ❶	LM96 - Swiss Almond ❶
Texture	Scultura/Matrix	Scultura/Matrix	Scultura/Matrix	Matrix/Matrix
Color	LM98 - Ash Brown ❶	LN27 - Barn Oak ❶	LN30 - Vineyard Oak ❶	SO11 - Silver Sand ❸
Texture	Matrix/Matrix	Matrix/Matrix	Matrix/Matrix	Yosemite/Yosemite
Color	SO12 - Burned ❸	SO13 - Cypress Point ❸	SO15 - Light Carbon ❸	SO27 - French Grey ❸
Texture	Yosemite/Yosemite	Yosemite/Yosemite	Yosemite/Yosemite	Azimet/Seta
Color	S133 - Madrid ❸	S135 - Dublin ❸	U129 - Nero ❸	
Texture	Sablè/Sablè	Sablè/Sablè	Yosemite/Yosemite	

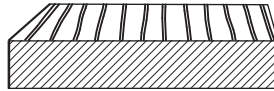
❶ ❷ ❸ Indicates Material Charge Tier.

Thermally Textured Surface Doors & Drawer Fronts

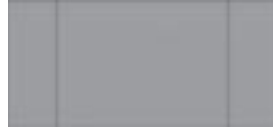
The Vogue TTS line of products offers the same realistic wood look and a high level of durability as Strata, but with a less aggressive surface texture. In addition, Vogue panel surfaces contain an antibacterial surface agent, perfect for kitchens, schools, medical offices and retail environments.



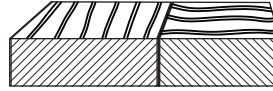
Vogue Slab



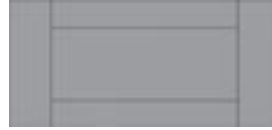
Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
(vertical grain)
 Max: 48" x 96"
(vertical grain)
 Min: 6-3/8" x 2-3/4"
(horizontal grain)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain)
 Vertical grain standard on door and drawer front.



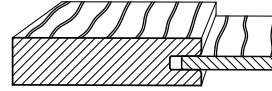
Vogue 3-Piece



Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain panel)
 Max: 96" x 48"
(horizontal grain panel)
 3" framing
 Horizontal grain standard on panel only, no option.



Vogue 5-Piece



Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(vertical grain standard)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(horizontal grain standard)
 Max: 48" x 96" (vertical)
 Door Min: 8-3/4" x 7"
(horizontal grain, optional)
 Drawer Min: 8-3/4" x 5-3/4"
(vertical grain, optional)
 Max: 96" x 48" (horizontal)
 Door: 3" framing
 Drawer: 2-1/4" rails
 3" stiles

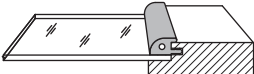
Vogue TTS Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)

	Slab	3-Piece	5-Piece
Fresno Glacial (16N)			
Roble Aurora (98V)			
Roble Azabache (75V)			
Roble Colorado (97V)			

All Vogue TTS products use TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

TTS Color Selections	
	See Color Availability and Pricing Chart on previous page.
Edge Profiles	
	Design specific – 1mm ABS edgeband has slightly eased edges. Matching color edgeband.
Options	
pgs 5.58, 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring and Soss hinge boring. Vertical grain direction standard on Slab door and drawer front and 5-Piece door; horizontal grain panel option available. Horizontal grain panel standard on 5-Piece drawer front; vertical grain panel option available. Horizontal grain panel standard on 3-Piece door and drawer front; vertical grain panel not available. Sequential grain matching available on Slab design only; see following page for program details and pricing. Sequential Grain Match Order Form located in Order Forms Section of manual. Multi-panel doors available in 5-Piece design only. Multi-panel maximum size is 48" x 96".
Mullions/Frame Only	
	Mullions not available. Frame only doors available in all Vogue colors eligible for 5-Piece design. A medium grey retainer moulding is automatically included (upcharge applies). The retainer moulding covers the raw substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask visible substrate. Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the 5-Piece Vogue Design Charge, plus the actual square footage of the door multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition the following upcharge must be added: 1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Accessories	
pgs 5.59-5.64	Veneers, edgeband rolls, mouldings, cut-to-size panels (8mm & 19mm), full sheets (8mm & 19mm), 38mm slabs, lightweight 38mm slabs, touch up kits.

Sequential Grain Matching

- Sequential Grain Matching is available on all Thermally Textured Surface (TTS) edgebanded Slab doors and drawer fronts.
- Vertical or horizontal grain orientation is available on Slab doors and drawer fronts and must be specified.
- Grain matching will flow through all of the associated doors and/or drawer fronts on individual cabinets.
- Grain will not match from cabinet to cabinet.
- Due to the total cutter diameter required to cut panel blanks, spacing is approximately 1/8" between sequentially matched components unless otherwise noted on specific templates.
- Each door and drawer front will be identified to designate its sequence within a cabinet. Doors and drawer fronts will be labeled on the face in the lower right corner with a numeric/alpha code combination to represent your item number and all of the related pieces to that specific item. (Example: 1A, 1B, etc.)
- Doors and drawer fronts requiring sequential matching are priced using the Material Charges listed in the chart below.
- Maximum cabinet sizes cannot exceed 46" across the grain or 94" with the grain.
- Additional information regarding the Sequential Grain Matching program, including configuration templates, is available on the Customer Business Portal or in a PDF file. Contact your Sales Representative or Customer Service.
- In the event that a replacement is needed, the entire template (series of doors and drawer fronts) will need to be reordered to ensure a consistent grain match.

TTS Sequential Grain Match Pricing		
	Design Charge (per Door/Drawer Front)	Material Charge (1 sq. ft. min.)
Intrigue Slab		
Strata Slab - Tier 1		
Strata Slab - Tier 2		
Strata Slab - Tier 3		
Vogue Slab		

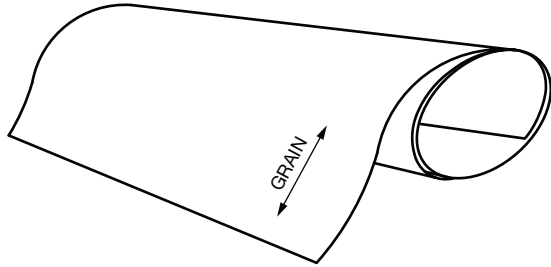
Ordering Instructions

- To achieve Sequential Grain Matching, all corresponding doors and drawer fronts will be cut from an oversized blank.
- Doors and drawer fronts requiring Sequential Grain Matching must be ordered using Conestoga's Sequential Grain Matching (SGM) Templates and Order Form #2 to identify the specific cabinet configuration, position and sequence of the individual pieces within a cabinet.
- Select the appropriate SGM template number that matches your cabinet configuration. Indicate the grain direction of your doors and drawer fronts (vertical or horizontal).
- Following the alpha sequence of the template, enter your doors and drawer fronts in positions A, B, C etc., width x height.
- Indicate whether each piece is being used as a door or a drawer front.
- Specify concealed hinge boring and grain direction, as well as any special instructions in the notes section.

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories

Complementary accessories to fabricate casework and ancillary items are available in matching TTS color components. Textures do not match panel stock.

TTS Veneers (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)



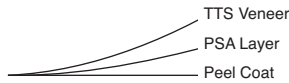
- Available in all TTS colors.
Note: Textures on veneers range from linear to registered and embossed and are more subtle compared to panel texture.
- TTS veneers are .8mm thick with a phenolic backer.
- One end and one side are guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers should be unrolled, placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours prior to application.
- Available with PSA backer option - upcharge and additional lead-time applies.
- 3-day lead-time.

TTS Veneers			
Intrigue	Sheet Thickness	Sheet Size	Price per sheet
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwell (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	.8mm	51" x 110"	
Strata			
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Cypress Point (SO13), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Nero (U129), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	.8mm	51" x 120"	
Burned (SO12), Concrete (FB11), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Silver Sand (SO11), Stratos (LM37)	.8mm	51" x 120"	
Vogue			
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	.8mm	51" x 120"	

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories (continued)
PSA Backer Option (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)

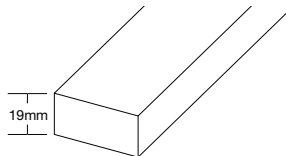
TTS veneers can be ordered with a PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive) backer option. Veneers will be shipped with the PSA adhesive layer protected by a peel coat covering that must be removed prior to application.

- PSA layer is a .1mm thick 3M clear pressure transfer adhesive membrane.
- PSA layer will be applied within 1/4" from one long edge the entire length of the veneer sheet.
- Adhesive width on veneer back is 48", regardless of veneer width.
- One end and one side are guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
- Proper surface conditions and preparation is essential to successful application and performance of veneered surfaces.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers should be unrolled, placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours prior to application.
- PSA veneers should not be applied to bare solid wood or surfaces covered with sanding sealers, high pressure laminates, melamine or other plastic materials.
- Conestoga is not liable for product failure due to improper surface preparation or installation technique.
- Add 4 days to TTS veneer lead-time.



TTS PSA Backer			
Veneer	Sheet Size	Thickness w/PSA	PSA Upcharge
Intrigue TTS	51" x 110"	.9mm	
Strata TTS	51" x 120"	.9mm	
Vogue TTS	51" x 120"	.9mm	

*Add PSA application charge to the veneer sheet cost.

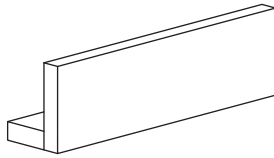
TTS Narrow Overlay Filler (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)


- Narrow Overlay Filler (19mm thick) can be applied to installation fillers for full overlay trim applications.
- Filler width can be customized in 1/16" increments from 1-1/2" to 2-11/16" in width and lengths from 12" to 96".
- All edges are banded with matching edgeband – no option.
- Sold in pairs – no option.

TTS Narrow Overlay Filler (1 sq. ft. min.)		
Intrigue	Design Charge	Material Charge
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwel (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)		
Strata		
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Concrete (FB11), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)		
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)		
Vogue		
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)		

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories (continued)

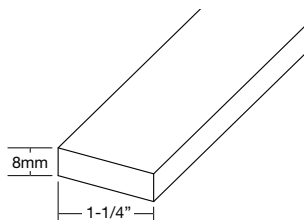
TTS L-Moulding (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)



- Accent or trim moulding can be used as fascia or under cabinets as a light rail.
- Face width can be customized in 1/16" increments from 2-3/4" to 8". Mounting plate is 2-3/4" wide - not customizable.
- Moulding Cut-Down Option available.
- Matching color edgeband is standard. All edges are banded including ends.
- Sold in 96" length.

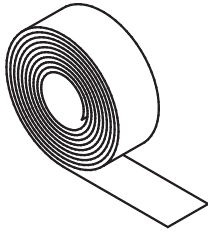
TTS L-Moulding		
Intrigue	Face Width	Price
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwel (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	2-3/4" to 4"	
	4-1/16" to 8"	
Strata		
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Concrete (FB11), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	2-3/4" to 4"	
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)		
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Concrete (FB11), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	4-1/16" to 8"	
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)		
Vogue		
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	2-3/4" to 4"	
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	4-1/16" to 8"	

TTS Scribe Moulding (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)



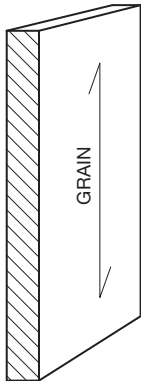
- Scribe Moulding is 8mm thick x 1-1/4" wide x 96" long.
- Two short and one long edges are banded with matching edgeband. The other long edge is left unbanded for installation.
- Moulding Cut-Down Option available.
- Sold in pairs – no option.

TTS Scribe Moulding	
Intrigue	Price per piece
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwel (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	
Strata	
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)	
Vogue	
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories (continued)

Edgeband Rolls (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)

- Available in all Intrigue, Strata and Vogue colors.
- Edgeband can be applied with PUR or EVA adhesives.
- Full rolls of edgeband vary in length. See chart below for details.
- Edgeband width varies. See chart below for details.

TTS Edgeband Rolls					
Intrigue	Material Makeup	Width	Thickness	Length	Price per roll
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwel (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	ABS	23mm	.8mm	394'	
Strata					
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	ABS	23mm	1mm	328'	
Burned (SO12), Concrete (FB11), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Silver Sand (SO11), Stratos (LM37)	ABS	23mm	1mm	328'	
Stainless Steel Finish	ABS	23mm	1mm	328'	
Vogue					
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	PVC	22mm	1mm	575'	

Cut-To-Size TTS Textured Panels (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)


- Cut-to-size pricing:
 - ◆ Design Charge.
 - ◆ 8mm and 19mm thicknesses – 1 sq. ft. min. applies.
 - ◆ Non-edgebanded panel: Min. – 2-1/2" x 2-1/2".
Max. – 48" x 96" (vertical grain).
- Edgeband Options:
 - ◆ Matching edgeband applied to 1 to 4 edges, Design Charge per panel, regardless of number of edges receiving edgeband.
 - ◆ 19mm thickness only.
 - ◆ Edgebanded panel: Min. – 2-3/4" x 6-3/8", Max. – 48" x 96" (vertical grain).
Min. – 6-3/8" x 2-3/4", Max. – 96" x 48" (horizontal grain).
- Core materials consist of TSCA/CARB2 compliant particle board.

TTS Cut-To-Size Panels (1 sq. ft. min.)				
Intrigue	Non-Edgebanded		Edgebanded	
	8mm Thick	19mm Thick	8mm Thick	19mm Thick
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwel (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)			NA	
Strata				
Tier 1 Colors			NA	
Tier 2 Colors	NA		NA	
Tier 3 Colors			NA	
Vogue				
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)			NA	

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories (continued)

TTS Textured Full Sheets (8mm & 19mm) (Intrigue, Strata and Vogue)

- Full sheet dimensions vary for both 8mm and 19mm thicknesses. See chart below for details.
- TTS board surfaces are textured both on face and back.
- **Note:** There are multiple texture combinations within the TTS offerings. In some cases, these textures differ from face to back. When boring for hinges or drilling for decorative hardware, make sure to use the correct surface for the face of all doors, drawer fronts, filler strips, etc.
- Core material consists of TSCA/CARB2 compliant particle board.
- Full sheets will not be edgebanded. If an edgebanded full sheet is desired, order as TTS Slab.

TTS Full Sheets			
Intrigue	Sheet Thickness	Sheet Size	Price per sheet
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwell (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	8mm	49" x 97"	
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwell (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)	19mm		
Strata			
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN37), Bianco (BO11), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	8mm	49" x 97"	
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)			
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN37), Bianco (BO11), Café (KM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Concrete (FB11), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	19mm	49" x 97"	
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)			
Vogue			
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	8mm	48-1/2" x 97"	
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	19mm	48-1/2" x 97"	

TTS 38mm Slabs (Strata, Vogue)

- Available in all Strata and Vogue colors only. 38mm slabs not available in Intrigue colors.
- Edgebanded on all 4 edges.
- Construction method utilizes two 19mm TTS panels sandwiched together.
- Ideal for use as built-in end panels and columns.
- Vertical grain standard. Horizontal grain option.
- Minimum size – 9" x 9".
Maximum size – Vertical grain 34-1/2" x 96", Horizontal grain 96" x 34-1/2", however maximum footage may not exceed 16 square feet per panel. In excess of 20 square feet, call Special Designs for availability and pricing.
- Follow standard pricing methodology – (total sq. footage x Material Charge) + Design Charge.

TTS 38mm Slabs		
	Design Charge	Material Charge
Strata		
Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Café (LM35), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Concrete (FB11), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)		
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)		
Vogue		
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)		

Thermally Textured Surface Accessories (continued)

Lightweight TTS 38mm Slabs

- Available in most Strata and all Vogue colors. Not available in Intrigue colors.
- Edgebanded on all 4 edges.
- Construction utilizes 7/8" thick, 2" wide wood front frame with 7/8" thick polystyrene core material sandwiched between two 8mm TTS panels.
 - ◆ Construction method allows Lightweight 38mm Slabs to be ordered up to a maximum of 23 sq. ft. per panel.
- Vertical grain standard. Horizontal grain option.
- Minimum size – 9" x 9".
Maximum size – Vertical grain 34-1/2" x 96", Horizontal grain 96" x 34-1/2".
 - ◆ Any panel over 48" in width or height will receive a 2" wide center stile within the front frame.
- Follow standard pricing methodology – (total sq. footage x Material Charge) + Design Charge.

Lightweight TTS 38mm Slabs			
Strata	Sq. Ft. Per Panel	Design Charge	Material Charge
Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)	<10 sq. ft.		
	>10 sq. ft.		
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (SO15), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)	<10 sq. ft.		
	>10 sq. ft.		
Vogue			
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)	<10 sq. ft.		
	>10 sq. ft.		

Touch Up Kits for TTS Surfaces

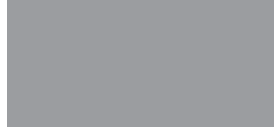
Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS materials are resistant to surface scratches, dents and normal wear. For care of minor surface abrasions, a Touch Up Kit has been carefully matched for each TTS color.

- Kit includes a color marker and fil-stick.
- Order kit by ID# and color from chart below.
- Many TTS products contain several colors within the overall product appearance. Depending on the location of the area being retouched, it may be necessary to blend the touch up material to achieve the desired appearance.

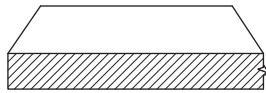
TTS Touch Up Kits							
ID#	Color	ID#	Color	ID#	Color	ID#	Color
Intrigue		Strata					
U732	Castle Grey	BO11	Bianco	LM69	City Oak	S133	Madrid
U999	Inkwell	FB11	Concrete	LM96	Swiss Almond	S135	Dublin
U702	Khaki	LG18	Graphite	LM98	Ash Brown	U129	Nero
U960	Naval Grey	LK10	French Roast	LN27	Barn Oak		
W1100	Whisper	LK55	Palissandro	LN30	Vineyard Oak		
Vogue		LK84	Oregon Pine	SO11	Silver Sand		
16N	Fresno Glacial	LM08	Carbone	SO12	Burned		
98V	Roble Aurora	LM35	Café	SO13	Cypress Point		
75V	Roble Azabache	LM37	Stratos	SO15	Light Carbon		
97V	Roble Colorado	LM67	Aspen Oak	SO27	French Grey		

Synchronicity High Gloss Doors & Drawer Fronts

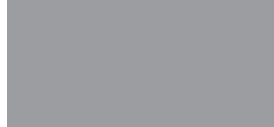
Conestoga's edgebanded high gloss program incorporates three dynamic gloss materials to provide variety in both color selection and price levels. These ultra contemporary doors and drawer fronts offer spectacular sheen levels along with depth and clarity. The high gloss offering also provides a high degree of durability, with resistance to impacts, heat, household chemicals and UV discoloration.



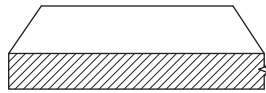
Mera Slab



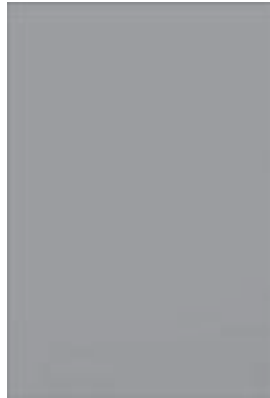
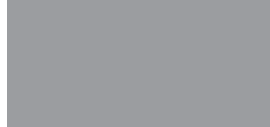
Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
Max: 47-1/2" x 96"



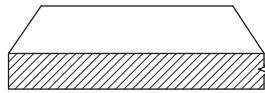
Multa Slab



Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
(vertical grain)
Max: 47-1/2" x 96"
(vertical grain)
Min: 6-3/8" x 2-3/4"
(horizontal grain)
Max: 96" x 47-1/2"
(horizontal grain)
Vertical grain standard on
door and drawer front.



Vetro Slab



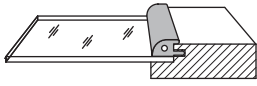
Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
Max: 47-1/2" x 96"

High Gloss Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Mera (PET)	
Multa (UV Lacquer) Standard Films	
Multa (UV Lacquer) Premium Films	
Vetro (PET-G) Standard Films	

All Synchronicity High Gloss products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite cores with a high gloss film applied to the face and a matte melamine applied to the back.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material and Color Selections	
	See Color Availability and Pricing Chart on previous page.
Edge Profiles	
	All designs – design specific, no options available. Mera and Multa – 1mm ABS matching color edgeband. Vetro – 1.5mm ABS matching color edgeband.
Options	
pgs 5.71, 7.11-7.15	All designs – concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge boring and sample ID label. Vertical grain direction is standard on all patterned foils on Multa doors and drawer fronts, horizontal grain available. Sequential Grain Matching available with Multa patterned foils only, see following page for program details and pricing. Sequential Grain Match Order Form located in the Order Forms Section of this manual.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	<p>Mullion doors not available. Frame only – all available in all high gloss colors, add Design Charge. Standard framing is 3", no options. Frame only doors are built using a 5-Piece door construction method. Medium grey retainer moulding included (upcharge applies). Retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas.</p> <p>Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition, the following upcharge must be applied for retainer moulding:</p> <p>1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger</p>
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Accessories	
pgs 5.71-5.74	Veneers, edgeband rolls, cut-to-size panels, full sheets, peel coat eraser, heat shield, care kit.

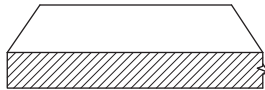
Colors/Foil Classification								
	Antracita 611	Black 610	Blanco 619	Cashmere 655	Cuzco Oro 633	Cuzco Royal Gold 642	Grey Skies 421	Guayana 617
Mera							Standard	
Multa	Premium	Premium	Standard	Premium	Premium	Premium		Premium
Vetro								
	Lily White 547	Magnolia 608	Olivo 618	Olmo 634	Pale Grey 650	Polar 240	Roble Frapé 627	Rojo 614
Mera	Standard					Standard		
Multa		Standard	Premium	Premium	Premium		Premium	Premium
Vetro								
	Textil Grafito 639	Textil Plata 630	Vanilla 238	White 545				
Mera								
Multa	Premium	Premium						
Vetro			Standard	Standard				

Synchronicity Super Matte Doors & Drawer Fronts

Conestoga's edgebanded Synchronicity Super Matte Program offers 4 popular color selections that can provide a contemporary look regardless of installation location. These 5° sheen matte doors and drawer fronts incorporate fingerprint resistance along with a high degree of durability. The Super Matte offering also provides resistance to many household chemicals, scratches, abrasions and effects of UV lighting.



Super Matte Slab



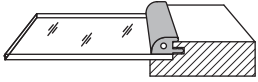
Min: 2-3/4" x 6-3/8"
 Max: 47-1/2" x 96"

Super Matte Material Charges (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Anthracite Matte	
Black Matte	
Light Grey Matte	
White Matte	

All Synchronicity Super Matte products utilize TSCA/CARB2 compliant composite core materials with a matte film applied to the face and a matte laminate applied to the back.

Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Material and Color Selections	
	See Color Availability and Pricing Chart on previous page.
Edge Profiles	
	Super Matte Slab - design specific, no options available. Banded with 1mm ABS matching color edgeband.
Options	
pgs 7.11-7.15	All designs – Aluminum hand pulls, concealed hinge boring, Soss hinge boring and sample ID label.
Mullions/Frame Only	
	<p>Mullion doors not available. Frame only – available in all Super Matte colors, Stile and Rail construction - add Design Charge. Frame only doors and built using a 5-Piece door construction method. Standard framing is 3", no options. Medium grey retainer moulding included (upcharge applies). Retainer moulding conceals all visible substrate, eliminating the need to paint or mask these areas.</p> <p>Note: Frame only door pricing is calculated using the Design Charge plus the actual square footage multiplied by the material square foot charge. In addition, the following upcharge must be applied for retainer moulding:</p> <p>1.0 to 4.0 sq. ft. 4.01 to 7.0 sq. ft. 7.01 sq. ft. or larger</p>
	 <p>Retainer Moulding</p>
Accessories	
pgs 5.71-5.74	Veneers, edgeband rolls, mouldings, cut-to-size panels, full sheets, touch up kits.

Synchronicity High Gloss Doors & Drawer Fronts

Sequential Grain Matching

- Sequential Grain Matching is available with Synchronicity High Gloss woodgrain and patterned UV Lacquer foil edgebanded Slab doors and drawer fronts. Eligible foils include: Cuzco Oro 633, Cuzco Royal Gold 642, Guayana 617, Olmo 634, Olivo 618 and Roble Frapé 627.
- Vertical or horizontal grain orientation is available and must be specified.
- Grain matching will flow through all of the associated doors and drawer fronts on individual cabinets.
- Grain patterns will not flow continuously from cabinet to cabinet.
- Because of the width of the tooling used to cut high gloss blanks, 1/8" is consumed between each sequentially matched component.
- Each door and drawer front will be identified to designate its sequence within a cabinet. Doors and drawer fronts will be labeled on the face in the lower right corner with a numeric/alpha code combination to represent the item number and all of the related pieces to that specific item. Example: 1A, 1B, etc.
- Doors and drawer fronts requiring the Sequential Grain Match Option are priced using the Material Charge shown in the chart below.
- Maximum cabinet sizes cannot exceed 46" across the grain, or 94" with the grain.
- Additional information regarding the Sequential Grain Match Option, including configuration templates are available on the Customer Business Portal or as a PDF file. Contact your Conestoga Sales Representative or Customer Service.
- In the event that a replacement part is needed, the entire template (series of doors and drawer fronts) will need to be reordered to ensure a consistent grain match.

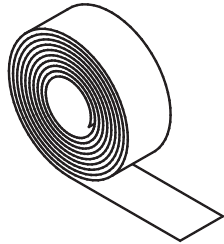
Synchronicity High Gloss Design Charge (Per Door/Drawer Front)	
Multa	

Synchronicity High Gloss Material Charge (1 sq. ft. min.)	
Multa (UV Lacquer) Premium Films	

Ordering Instructions

- To achieve Sequential Grain Matching, all corresponding doors and drawer fronts will be cut from an oversized blank.
- Doors and drawer fronts requiring Sequential Grain Matching must be ordered using Conestoga's Sequential Grain Matching (SGM) Templates and Order Form #2 to identify the specific cabinet configuration, position and sequence of the individual pieces within a cabinet.
- Select the appropriate SGM template number that matches your cabinet configuration. Indicate the grain direction of your doors and drawer fronts (vertical or horizontal).
- Following the alpha sequence of the template, enter your doors and drawer fronts in positions A, B, C etc., width x height.
- Indicate whether each piece is being used as a door or a drawer front.
- Specify concealed hinge boring and grain direction, as well as any special instructions in the notes section.

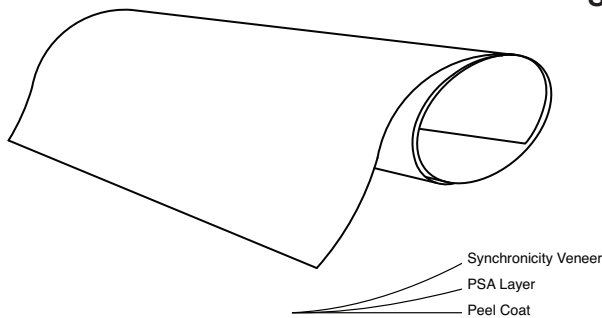
Synchronicity Accessories



Synchronicity Edgeband Rolls

- Available in all Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte colors.
- 1mm thick ABS high gloss banding can be applied with PUR or EVA adhesives.
- Edgeband width is 23mm.
- Full rolls of Synchronicity edgeband vary in length. See chart below for details.

Synchronicity Edgeband Rolls		
High Gloss	Roll Length	Price per roll
PET and PET-G colors	300 LF	
UV Lacquer – Antracita 611, Black 610, Blanco 619, Cashmere 655, Magnolia 608, Pale Grey 650, Rojo 614	300 LF	
UV Lacquer – Cuzco Oro 633, Cuzco Royal Gold 642, Guayana 617, Olivo 618, Olmo 634, Roble Frapé 627, Textil Grafito 639, Textil Plata 630	300 LF	
Super Matte		
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	328 LF	

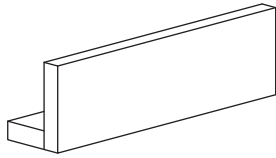


Synchronicity Veneers

- Available in PET and PET-G High Gloss films only and all Super Matte colors. UV Lacquer veneers not available.
 - One end and one side are guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
 - Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers should be unrolled, placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours prior to application.
 - Super Matte veneers are available with PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive) backer option – upcharge and additional lead-time applies.
 - High Gloss PET and PET-G veneers are only available with PSA backer option.
 - PSA layer is a .1mm thick 3M clear pressure transfer adhesive membrane.
- PSA layer will be applied within 1/4" from one long edge the entire length of the veneer sheet.
 - Adhesive width on veneer back is 48", regardless of veneer width.
 - Proper surface conditions and preparation is essential to successful application and performance of veneered surfaces.
 - PSA veneers should not be applied to bare solid wood or surfaces covered with sanding sealers, high pressure laminates, melamine or other plastic materials.
 - Conestoga is not liable for product failure due to improper surface preparation or installation technique.

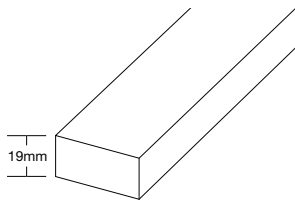
Synchronicity Veneers							
High Gloss	Sheet Size	Thickness w/no PSA	Thickness w/PSA	Lead-time w/no PSA	Lead-time w/PSA	Price per sheet	PSA Upcharge
Grey Skies 421, Lily White 547, Polar 240, Vanilla 238, White 545	50" x 97"	NA	.8mm	NA	7 days		NA
Super Matte							
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	48" x 120"	.8mm	.9mm	3 days	7 days		90.00

*Add PSA application charge to the veneer sheet cost.

Synchronicity Accessories
Super Matte L-Moulding


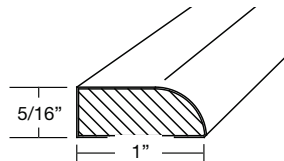
- Accent or trim moulding can be used as fascia or under cabinets as a Light Rail.
- Face width can be customized in 1/16" increments from 2-3/4" to 8". Mounting plate is 2-3/4" wide - not customizable.
- Moulding Cut-Down Option available.
- Matching color edgebanding is standard. All edges are banded including ends.

Super Matte L-Moulding (per 96" length)		
Color	Face Width	Price
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	2-3/4" to 4"	
	4-1/16" to 8"	

Super Matte Narrow Overlay Filler


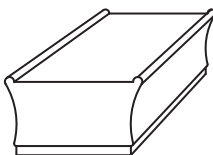
- Narrow Overlay Filler (19mm thick) can be applied to installation fillers for full overlay trim applications.
- Filler width can be customized in 1/16" increments from 1-1/2" to 2-11/16" in width and lengths from 12" to 96".
- All edges are banded with matching edgeband - no option.
- Sold in pairs - no option.

Super Matte Narrow Overlay Filler (1 sq. ft. min.)		
Color	Design Charge	Material Charge
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte		

Super Matte Scribe Moulding


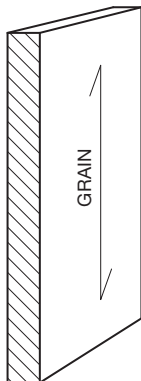
- All colors available in 96" length.
- Scribe moulding is wrapped, not banded.
- Sold individually.
- Moulding Cut-Down Option available.

Super Matte Scribe Moulding	
Color	Price
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	

High Gloss Peel Coat Eraser


- 3-7/8" x 1-5/8" x 1-5/8".
- Wooden handle with specialized rubber base that helps grip protective peel coat.
- Used to ease removal of the protective peel coat from the face and edges of high gloss products after cabinet installation is complete, but prior to installation of decorative hardware.
- To order, use part #2602540A.

Synchronicity Accessories (continued)



Cut-To-Size Synchronicity Panels

- It is assumed that all Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte cut-to-size panels, regardless of size, will be mounted onto or against another surface leaving the melamine backer hidden after installation. Therefore, Conestoga's specifications allow scuffs, scratches, drag marks, small indentations and slight color variations on panel backs which will not be considered defective. Cut-to-size panel faces and edges, whether banded or non-banded will be produced to the same high quality standards as our doors and drawer fronts. Should a clear panel back be required for a specific application, order as a door.
- Cut-to-size pricing:
 - Non-edgebanded panel: Min. – 2-1/2" x 2-1/2".
Max. – 48" x 96" (vertical grain).
- Edgeband Options:
 - Design Charge, regardless of number of edges receiving edgeband.
 - ABS edgeband applied to 1 to 4 edges.
 - Edgebanded panel: Min. – 2-3/4" x 6-3/8", Max. – 47-1/2" x 96" (vertical grain).

Synchronicity Cut-To-Size Panels (1 sq. ft. min.)			
High Gloss	Thickness	Non-Edgebanded (per sq. ft.)	Edgebanded (per sq. ft.)
Material			
Mera Standard	19mm		
Multa Standard	18mm		
Multa Premium	18mm		
Vetro Standard	19mm		
Super Matte			
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	19mm		

Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte Full Sheets

- Full sheets dimensions vary. See chart below for details.
- Face of all sheet stock consists of Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte film with protective peel coat. Back of all sheet stock consists of a matte laminate.
- The substrate of all Synchronicity materials consists of TSCA/CARB2 compliant MDF.
- Full sheets of Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte material will not be edgebanded. If a full sheet requires edgeband order as a Mera, Multa, Vetro or Super Matte Slab door.

Synchronicity Full Sheets				
High Gloss	Color	Sheet Thickness	Sheet Size	Price per sheet
Material				
Mera (PET) Standard	Polar 240, Grey Skies 421, Lily White 547	19mm	48" x 108"	
Multa (UV Lacquer) Standard	Blanco 619, Magnolia 608	18mm	48" x 108"	
Multa (UV Lacquer) Premium	Antracita 611, Black 610, Cashmere 655, Cuzco Oro 633, Cuzco Royal Gold 642, Guayana 617, Olivo 618, Olmo 634, Pale Grey 650, Roble Frapé 627, Rojo 614, Textil Grafito 639, Textil Plata 630	18mm	48" x 108"	
Vetro (PET-G) Standard	Vanilla 238, White 545	19mm	48" x 110"	
Super Matte	Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte	19mm	48" x 110"	

Synchronicity Accessories (continued)

Heat Shield



- Flat Black, Flat White list.
- 1-1/2" x 30" epoxy coated finish.
- 22 gauge aluminum, pre-drilled for easy installation.
- Designed to be mounted on cabinet sides next to heat generating appliances such as ovens and protects edges of doors from heat during oven cleaning.
- Should be installed flush with face of door.
- To order, use part #2602591A for Flat Black or part #2602592A for Flat White.

High Gloss Care Kit

Recommended for cleaning high gloss surfaces to maintain a showroom appearance.

Note: Harsh cleaners and chemicals must never come into contact with any high gloss surface. Abrasive cleaners and products are also incompatible with high gloss cabinetry. Only use mild cleaners and soft, lint-free cloths to clean this product. Do not use paper towels to clean high gloss cabinetry: permanent scratches will occur. To order, use part #2601278A.



- Contents:
 - ♦ 8 oz. Cabinet and Furniture Cleaner – excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt; will not effect finish.
 - ♦ 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet and Furniture Polish and Restorer – dries free of oily residue and helps surfaces resist fingerprints and smudges.
 - ♦ Cleaning and polishing cloths.
 - ♦ Dusting cloth.

Synchronicity Super Matte Touch Up Kits

Synchronicity Super Matte material is resistant to surface scratches, dents and normal wear. For care of minor surface abrasions, a Touch Up Kit has been carefully matched for each Super Matte color.

- Kit includes a color marker and fil-stick.
- Order kit by color from chart below.

Synchronicity Super Matte Touch Up Kit	
Color	
Anthracite Matte	
Black Matte	
Light Grey Matte	
White	

Aluminum Frame Door Collection

Conestoga's Aluminum Frame Door Collection provides a variety of clean, modern door options with multiple finishes and panel insert options to choose from. Whether your next kitchen design calls for the streamlined look of Backpainted glass or the transitional appearance of patterned or tinted glass, our Aluminum Frame Door collection can support your design needs.

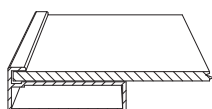
- Aluminum Frame Doors are available in four designs and multiple finishes. The selection of door designs, finishes and insert options provides dozens of unique combinations.
- Each Aluminum Frame Door design includes a finish selection of Onyx, Bronze Matte, Brushed Stainless Steel and Natural Aluminum.
 - ◆ Bronze Matte and Onyx finishes are powder coated aluminum.
 - ◆ Brushed Stainless Steel and Natural Aluminum finishes are anodized aluminum.
- All glass inserts and overlays are tempered safety glass.
- Available in 1/16" increments, the minimum door width or height is 5-1/2". The maximum door width or height is 96" with a maximum size of 10 square feet. Orders requiring sizes larger than 10 square feet should contact Special Designs.
- Aluminum Frame Doors can be ordered pre-drilled for concealed hinges, decorative hardware, or Blum AVENTOS Lift Systems.
 - ◆ Select either Pattern A or B for concealed hinge boring with pilot holes. See the Design Options Section for concealed hinge boring information. Custom hinge bore locations available.
 - ◆ If concealed hinges will be used, it is highly recommended that the concealed hinge boring option be selected to avoid safety and damage issues. Knob and handle boring through aluminum framing can be performed by customer.
 - ◆ Doors 8-13/16" - 35-1/2" receive 2 bores.
Doors 35-9/16" - 63" receive 3 bores.
Doors 63-1/16" - 78-3/4" receive 4 bores.
Doors 78-13/16" - 90" receive 5 bores.
 - ◆ AF002 with any glass insert must be ordered with knob or handle drilling if decorative hardware will be mounted to the face of the glass. The decorative hardware boring option adds 5 business days to the normal product lead-time and cannot be expedited.
 - ◆ Aluminum Frame Door Sample Kits are available. See Marketing Support Section for details.



Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)



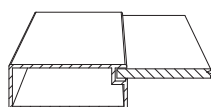
AF002



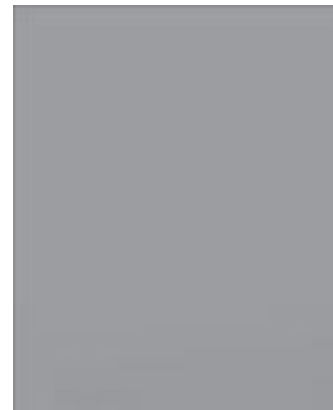
2-1/8" x 3/4" framing
(May require glass drilling option)
Natural Aluminum, Bronze
Matte, Brushed Stainless Steel,
Onyx



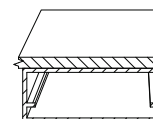
AF003



2-1/8" x 3/4" framing
Natural Aluminum, Bronze
Matte, Brushed Stainless Steel,
Onyx



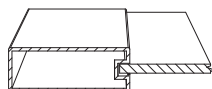
AF010



2-1/8" x 5/8" framing
(May require glass drilling option)
Natural Aluminum, Bronze
Matte, Brushed Stainless Steel,
Onyx



AF011



2-1/4" x 3/4" framing
Natural Aluminum, Bronze
Matte, Brushed Stainless Steel,
Onyx

Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)

Pricing: To determine the price of an AF002 model aluminum frame door, locate the desired finish in the charts below, then select the desired insert type. Once the finish and insert are located, follow the row across to the appropriate door square footage (located at the top of the pricing table). If drilling for knobs or pulls is required add per hole to the door list price.

Example: 18" x 30" (3.75 sq. ft.) AF002 Natural Aluminum frame door w/Satin glass.

AF002									
Natural Aluminum									
Door Square Footage	<=2	>2 - 3	>3 - 4	>4 - 5	>5 - 6	>6 - 7	>7 - 8	>8 - 9	>9 - 10
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Brushed Stainless Steel									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Bronze Matte/Onyx									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									

Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)

Pricing: To determine the price of an AF003 model aluminum frame door, locate the desired finish in the charts below, then select the desired insert type. Once the finish and insert are located, follow the row across to the appropriate door square footage (located at the top of the pricing table).

Example: 18" x 30" (3.75 sq. ft.) AF003 Natural Aluminum door with Satin glass.

AF003									
Natural Aluminum									
Door Square Footage	<=2	>2 - 3	>3 - 4	>4 - 5	>5 - 6	>6 - 7	>7 - 8	>8 - 9	>9 - 10
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Brushed Stainless Steel									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Bronze Matte/Onyx									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									

Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)

Pricing: To determine the price of an AF010 model aluminum frame door, locate the desired finish in the charts below, then select the desired insert type. Once the finish and insert are located, follow the row across to the appropriate door square footage (located at the top of the pricing table).

Example: 18" x 30" (3.75 sq. ft.) AF010 Natural Aluminum door w/Satin glass.

AF010									
Natural Aluminum									
Door Square Footage	<=2	>2 - 3	>3 - 4	>4 - 5	>5 - 6	>6 - 7	>7 - 8	>8 - 9	>9 - 10
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Brushed Stainless Steel									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Bronze Matte/Onyx									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									

Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)

Pricing: To determine the price of an AF011 model aluminum frame door, locate the desired finish in the charts below, then select the desired insert type. Once the finish and insert are located, follow the row across to the appropriate door square footage (located at the top of the pricing table).

Example: 18" x 30" (3.75 sq. ft.) AF011 Natural Aluminum door w/Satin glass.

AF011									
Natural Aluminum									
Door Square Footage	<=2	>2 - 3	>3 - 4	>4 - 5	>5 - 6	>6 - 7	>7 - 8	>8 - 9	>9 - 10
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Brushed Stainless Steel									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									
Bronze Matte/Onyx									
No Glass									
Clear Glass									
Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass									
Reeded Glass									
Backpainted Glass - Gloss									
Backpainted Glass - Matte									

Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)

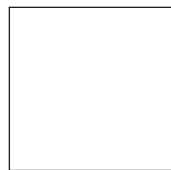
Panel Options

Conestoga's Aluminum Frame Door Collection offers a wide variety of center panel and face mounted panel options including glass and Backpainted glass in both High Gloss and Matte finishes.

Decorative Glass Inserts

- Decorative glass insert panel options include Clear, Reeded, Satin and Grey Clear (Smoked) Glass.
- Decorative glass inserts are 5/32" (4mm) thick tempered safety glass.
- Textured side of the glass will face inward, unless otherwise specified on your Order Form.
- All Decorative Glass Inserts available with AF002, AF003, AF010 and AF011 designs.
- Loose Decorative Glass panels also available. Contact Customer Service for pricing.

Glass Insert Panel Options



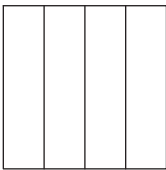
Clear



**Grey Clear
(Smoked)**



Satin



Reeded

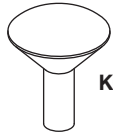
Vertical orientation standard,
horizontal available.

Backpainted Glass Inserts

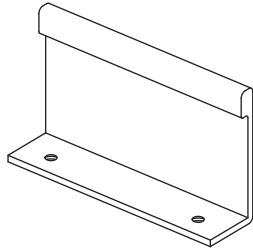
- Backpainted glass is a clear, tempered safety glass with the desired paint color applied to the back of the glass.
- Backpainted glass color options include Black, Mist, Slate and White.
- Backpainted glass panels are available in high gloss sheen, or can be ordered in a matte sheen. The matte sheen requires an additional step to reduce the sheen level normally found on the face of clear glass.
- All Backpainted glass inserts are available with all designs.
- Loose Backpainted glass panels are also available. Contact Customer Service for pricing.



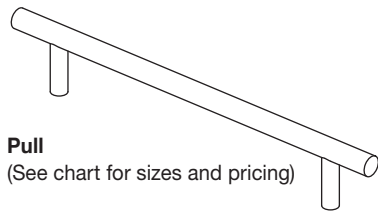
Aluminum Frame Door Collection (continued)



K001 – 5/8" diameter x 3/4" high



P2-42 (Natural Aluminum)
P2-42S (Brushed Stainless Steel)
3" long x 1-5/8" high



Pull
(See chart for sizes and pricing)

Matching Decorative Hardware



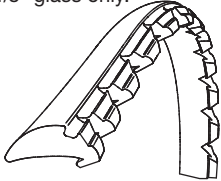
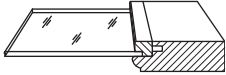
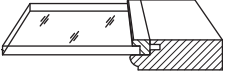
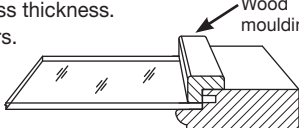
- K001
 - ◆ Available in Natural Aluminum only.
 - ◆ AF002 design requires glass drilling.
- P2-42, P2-42S
 - ◆ Available in Natural Aluminum (P2-42) or Brushed Stainless Steel (P2-42S).
 - ◆ Wraps around the edge of door, secures to back of door.
 - ◆ Pull available in Natural Aluminum only.
 - ◆ AF002 design requires glass drilling.

Pull Hardware		
Part No.	Size	Price
P1-127	7-3/8" long, 1-3/8" high, 5" CC	
P1-190	9-13/16" long, 1-3/8" high, 7-1/2" CC	
P1-250	12-13/16" long, 1-3/8" high, 9-13/16" CC	
P1-380	17-5/16" long, 1-3/8" high, 14-15/16" CC	
P1-640	27-9/16" long, 1-3/8" high, 25-3/16" CC	
P1-880	37" long, 1-3/8" high, 34-5/8" CC	



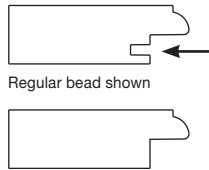
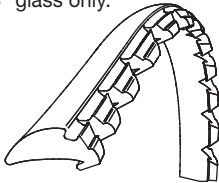

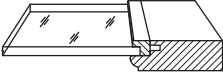
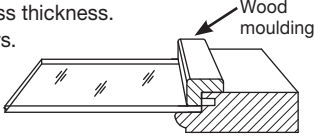
Wood and 5-Piece MDF Frame Only Doors

Most Conestoga wood and MDF door designs are available with a frame only option to match your solid panel door designs. Frame only doors are a perfect accent and can accommodate a wide array of decorative glass, wire mesh and other inserts.

Frame Only and Mullion Framing Options		
 <p>Regular bead shown</p>	<p>Frame only doors come standard with glass retainer moulding groove.</p>	 <p>Non-grooved framing is available. Simply specify "No rout for retainer moulding" in the special instructions portion of the order form.</p>
Retainer Moulding Options (specify moulding number)		
<p>Clear (standard) for 1/8" glass only.</p> 	<p>#906 for 1/8" glass only.</p>  <p>#907 for 1/4" glass.</p> 	<p>#52 for varying glass thickness. Use on radius doors.</p>  <p>#83 (similar to #52) for Barcelona, Bristol, Cortland and TW-10916. Wood retainer mouldings should be predrilled to avoid splitting.</p>

Wood and 5-Piece MDF Mullion Doors

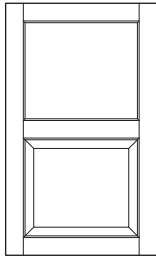
Conestoga offers a wide variety of mullion configurations and options. Mullions illustrated on the following pages are only a representation of the available patterns. Contact our Special Designs Department for additional mullion information. MDF mullion doors will be constructed with MDF framing and Paint Grade Hard Maple mullion strips.

Wood and 5-Piece MDF Mullion Design Options		
Design		Design Notes
F-007, Regular and Ogee bead mullions F-1223, Square bead mullions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fitted for one piece of glass per door.
Elite, F-877, Special (mullion bead differs from framing bead) Odd mullion configuration <i>Odd mullion configuration 1-Piece MDF doors will be priced by our Special Designs Department.</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fitted for one piece of glass per door. Special mullions apply to all miter designs except CRP-10 Miter.
True Divided Lites F-007, Regular and Ogee bead mullions F-1223, Square bead mullions F-877, Elite/Special (mullion bead differs from framing bead) Odd mullion configuration		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fitted for individual pieces of glass per lite. These doors have 7/8" wide mullions unless otherwise specified. Glass retainer moulding not supplied.
Mullion Width Details		Frame Only and Mullion Framing Options
Framing Bead	Mullion Width	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mullion doors come standard with glass retainer moulding groove. Non-grooved framing is available. Simply specify "No rout for retainer moulding" in the special instructions portion of the order form.
Regular	5/8" wide for 3/4" thick doors 3/4" wide for 1" thick doors	
Elite, F-877, F-1223, Square	5/8"	
F-007	15/16"	
Ogee	7/8"	
Retainer Moulding Options (specify moulding number)		
<p>Clear (standard) for 1/8" glass only.</p> 	<p>#906 for 1/8" glass only.</p>  <p>#907 for 1/4" glass.</p> 	<p>#52 for varying glass thickness. Use on radius doors.</p>  <p>#83 (similar to #52) for Barcelona, Bristol, Cortland and TW-10916. Wood retainer mouldings should be predrilled to avoid splitting.</p>

1-Piece MDF Mullion and Frame Only Doors

1-Piece MDF Mullion and Frame Only Pricing		
Design		
Radius Corner Series		
Square Corner Series		
Mullion Lite Options		
Mullion lite placement will be balanced. Indicate number of lites desired.		
Design		Design Notes
Standard Lites		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard mullion lites have radius corners, are fitted for one piece of glass, and are used on RC series doors. Mullions available: 10RC, 10RC2, 10RC3, 10SQF1, 10SQF28.
Special Lites		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special mullion lites are fitted for one piece of glass, have square corners, and are used on applicable SQ Series doors. Mullions available: 10SQ3, 10SQ5, 30SQ3.
Clear plastic moulding is standard on MDF mullion doors. If using glass other than 1/8" thick, specify our #52 moulding retainer.		

Frame Only with Panel

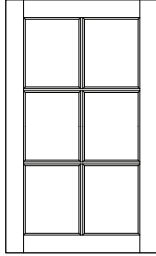


- Most 5-piece wood and MDF door designs are available with a frame only and panel.
- Only available as a 2 opening upright door. Specify frame only opening dimensions.
- All published wood species and select MDF designs are available.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1".
- For panel, all published panel raises and plywood panel designs are available (subject to design limitations).
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharge applies.
- Mullion with panel also available. Contact Special Designs.

Mullion Doors

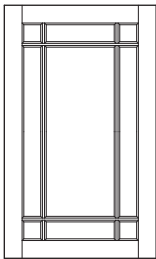
6

Accent Doors & Panels



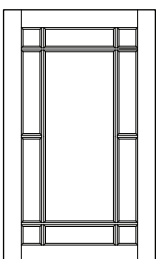
Standard Lite Mullion

- Specify 4-lite, 6-lite, 8-lite, 10-lite or 12-lite when ordering.
- All lites will be evenly spaced unless otherwise requested. Odd mullion configuration charges will apply if custom spacing is requested.
- Standard Lite Mullions will be configured two lites wide regardless of size unless otherwise requested.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 7-7/8" x 7-7/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharge applies.



9-Lite Offset Mullion*

- 9-lite Offset Mullion features 2" x 2" corner lites standard.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 11-7/8" x 11-7/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharge applies.

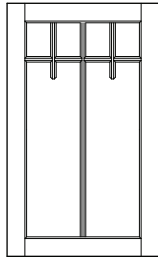


11-Lite Offset Mullion*

- 11-lite Offset Mullion features 2" x 2" corner lites standard.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 11-7/8" x 14-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharge applies.

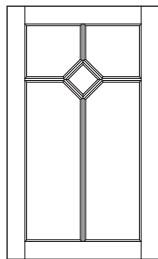
***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)



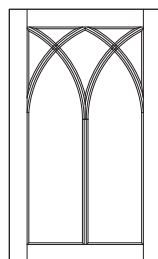
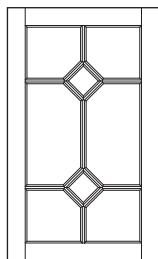
Odyssey Mullion*

- A 6 lite design with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- A dimensioned sketch must accompany each Odyssey Mullion order.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 14-7/8" x 11-3/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharge applies.



Diamond Mullion* / Double Diamond Mullion*

- Diamond Mullion features a 4" x 4" diamond lite centered in the width of the door opening and 4-1/2" from the top rail. The Double Diamond Mullion features two 4" x 4" diamond lites centered in the width of the door opening and 4-1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Diamond Mullion minimum door size – 12-5/8" x 18-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing. Double Diamond minimum door size – 12-5/8" x 25-1/4" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Diamond Mullion receives a 5 lite Design Charge. Double Diamond Mullion receives an 8 lite Design Charge.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.



Arched Lite Mullion*

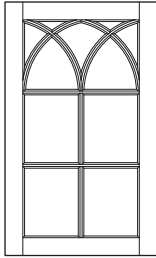
- Arched Lite Mullions feature 7 radius lites.
- All 3/4" framing beads available except F-877, F-1223 and Elite. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1". Ogee and F-007 framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door size – 11-5/8" x 9-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Arched Lite Mullions will be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available in all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.

***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)

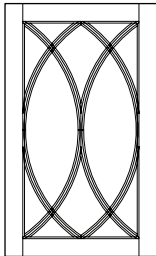
6

Accent Doors & Panels



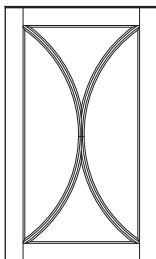
Arch Lite with Horizontal Lite Mullion

- Features 11 radius lites – rectangular lites will vary depending on height of door.
- 3/4" F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square framing beads available. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1". Ogee and F-007 framing beads may burnish when coped.
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door size – 11-5/8" x 9-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available in all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.



Continuous Double Arched Lite Mullion*

- Continuous Double Arched Lite Mullions feature 12 radius lites.
- All 3/4" framing beads available except F-877 and Elite. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1". Ogee and F-007 framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door size – 11-5/8" x 14-15/16" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Continuous Double Arched Lite Mullions quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available in all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing.

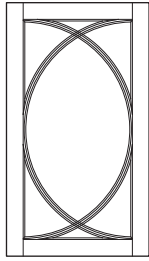


Double Bow Mullion

- Features 4 radius lites. Two symmetrical arches intersect in center of door opening.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 11-5/8" x 11-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available with all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.

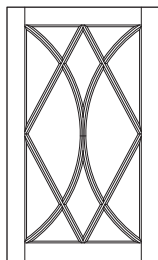
***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)



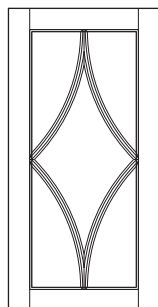
Vesica Mullion

- Features 7 radius lites.
- 3/4" F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square framing beads available. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door size – 8-5/8" x 15-15/16" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available with all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.



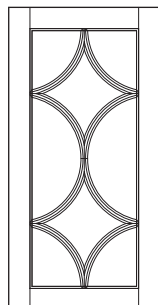
Double Bow Diamond Mullion

- Features double arch mullions and centered diamond with total of 12 lites.
- All 3/4" framing beads available except Elite. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. F-877 framing bead receives Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 11-5/8" x 14-15/16" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available with all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.



Single / Double Diamond Swag Mullion

- Features concave-shaped diamond(s) with 5 lites for Single Mullion and 8 lites for Double Mullion.
- All 3/4" framing beads available except F-877 and Elite. Regular, Ogee and Square also available in 1". Ogee and F-007 framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door size –
Single – 11-5/8" x 11-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
Double – 11-5/8" x 23"



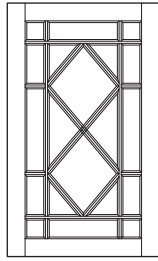
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available with all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.

***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)

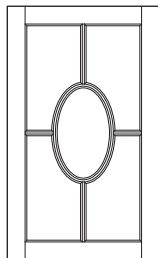
6

Accent Doors & Panels



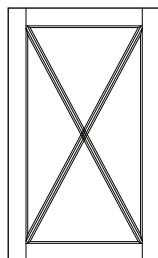
20 Lite Double Diamond Mullion*

- Features 20 lites with 2 diamond lites centered in door opening.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 12-5/8" x 18-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- Configuration not available with all sizes. A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.



Elliptical Mullion*

- Features an elliptical shape centered in the middle of the door opening.
- Minimum opening of the elliptical shape is 2-1/2" x 5". Must specify size of the centered elliptical shape.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 12-5/8" x 13-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Must be quoted through Special Designs.
- A drawing will be sent to customer for approval prior to manufacturing process beginning.

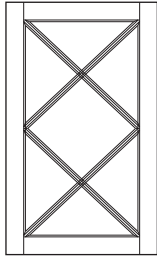


X-Lite Mullion*

- Features diagonal crisscrossed mullion pattern.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite beads also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 8-5/8" x 8-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- X-Lite Mullion receives a 4 lite Design Charge.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.

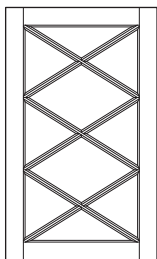
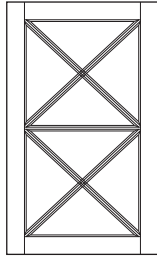
***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)



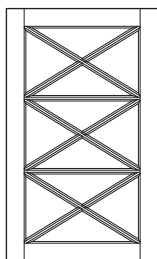
Double X Mullion / Double X Horizontal Lite Mullion

- Features two diagonal crisscrossed mullion patterns.
- Available with or without one centered horizontal mullion.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite beads also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 8-5/8" x 13-1/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Double X Mullion receives a 7 lite Design Charge; Double X Horizontal Lite Mullion receives an 8 lite Design Charge.
- Double X and Double X Horizontal Lite Mullion openings are equal.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.



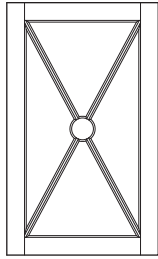
Triple X Mullion / Triple X Horizontal Lite Mullion

- Features three diagonal crisscrossed mullion patterns.
- Available with or without two centered horizontal mullions.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite beads also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 framing beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 8-5/8" x 17-3/4" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- Triple X Mullion receives a 10 lite Design Charge; Triple X Horizontal Lite Mullion receives a 12 lite Design Charge.
- Triple X and Triple X Horizontal Lite Mullion openings are equal.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.

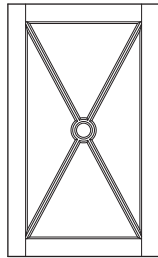


***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.

Mullion Doors (continued)

6
Accent Doors & Panels


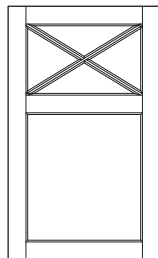
X-Lite w/Solid Hub



X-Lite w/Open Hub

X-Lite with Solid Hub Mullion* / X-Lite with Open Hub Mullion*

- Features diagonal crisscrossed mullion pattern with hub centered in the door opening. Hub can be open or solid.
- Open hub diameter is dependent on framing bead profile. Open hub with F-1223, Regular, Square and Elite beads will receive 3" diameter hub. Ogee bead will receive a 3-1/4" diameter hub. F-007 bead will receive a 3-7/8" diameter hub.
- Solid hubs for F-1223, Regular, Square and Elite bead mullions receive a 2" diameter hub. F007 and Ogee beads will receive a 3" diameter hub.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite beads also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 9-5/8" x 9-5/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- X-Lite with Open Hub Mullion receives a 5 lite Design Charge; X-Lite with Solid Hub Mullion receives a 4 lite Design Charge.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.



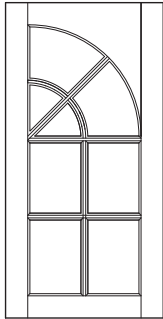
X-Lite Panel Mullion

- Features two-panel door with diagonal crisscrossed mullion pattern in top opening and a panel or frame only in the bottom opening.
- Customer must specify top opening size.
- All 3/4" framing beads available. Regular, Ogee, Square and Elite beads also available in 1".
- Matching mullion profiles in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square. Elite and F-877 beads receive Regular bead mullion profile.
- Minimum door size – 8-5/8" x 15-1/8" with 2-5/16" wide framing.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding or no retainer moulding options available.
- X-Lite with Panel Mullion receives a 4 lite Design Charge.
- Odd mullion configurations upcharge applies.
- For X-Lite with Panel Mullion pricing add Design Charge, then add individual lite charges and odd configuration upcharge.

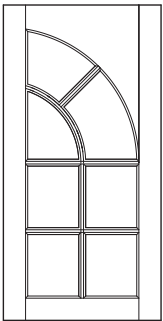
***Caution:** Long, continuous mullion strips are highly susceptible to bowing and warping. This condition is typically the result of moisture absorption and expansion of door framing which applies pressure against the mullion strips. Conestoga does not warranty mullions that bow due to exposure to high humidity conditions or environments. A clear adhesive applied between the back of the mullion strip and glass panel may help reduce the amount of noticeable mullion movement. Standard lite mullions are recommended for use in high moisture conditions.



Mullion Doors (continued)



QC1000

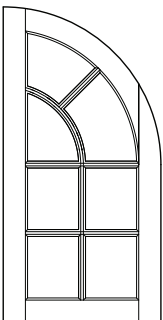


QC2000

QC1000 / QC2000 Mullions

- Quarter Circle mullion doors are typically ordered in sets. When left and right doors are paired on a cabinet, display case or piece of furniture, they create a highly attractive design element.
- 3/4" F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square framing beads available.
- Matching mullion profiles available in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door width is 10" x 17" with 2-5/16" wide framing on face and 1-13/16" framing on back. Door height must always exceed the door width by at least 2-1/2".
- Specify the number of lites desired when ordering. The visual appeal of the QC mullion doors is greatly impacted by the number of lites.
 - ◆ For the QC1000 mullion design, consult the chart on page 6.12 to see the recommended number of lites per door size.
 - ◆ For the QC2000 mullion design, consult the chart on page 6.13 to see the recommended number of lites per door size.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. Wood retainer moulding and no retainer moulding options available.
- True divided lite option available. Upcharges apply.

QC3000 Mullion



QC3000

- Quarter Circle mullion doors are typically ordered in sets. When left and right doors are paired on a cabinet, display case or piece of furniture, they create a highly attractive design element.
- 3/4" F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square framing beads available.
- Matching mullion profiles available in F-007, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square.
- Minimum door width is 10" x 17" with 2-5/16" wide framing on face and 1-13/16" framing on back. Door height must exceed the door width by at least 2-1/2".
- Specify the number of lites desired when ordering. The visual appeal of the QC mullion doors is greatly impacted by the number of lites.
 - ◆ For the QC3000 mullion design, consult the chart on page 6.13 to see the recommended number of lites per door size.
- Clear plastic retainer moulding standard unless otherwise specified. #52 wood retainer moulding and no retainer moulding options available.

Quarter Circle 1000 Radius Mullion Recommendations

Use this chart to determine the ideal number of mullion lites for a given Quarter Circle 1000 door size or to determine availability for a given door size.

6

Accent Doors & Panels

Door/Mullion Lite Availability and Recommendations																	
Height	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	

NOT AVAILABLE

NOT RECOMMENDED

6

8

10

14

12

Sizes exceeding 48" in height must specify number of lites.



Quarter Circle 2000 and 3000 Radius Mullion Recommendations

Use this chart to determine the ideal number of mullion lites for a given Quarter Circle 2000 and 3000 door size or to determine availability for a given door size.

Door/Mullion Lite Availability and Recommendations																	
Height	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	

NOT AVAILABLE

NOT RECOMMENDED

5

7

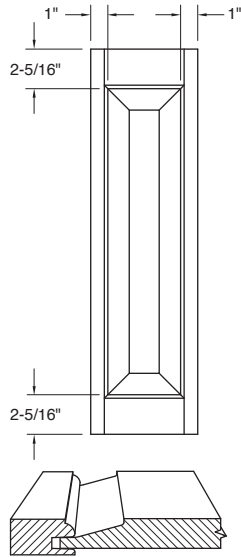
9

11

13

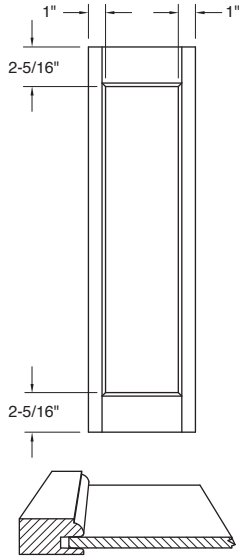
Sizes exceeding 48" in height must specify number of lites.

CRP-10 and TW-10 Pilaster Doors



CRP-10 Pilaster Door

5-3/4" x 7-3/8"
 Slant raise shown



TW-10 Pilaster Door

3-3/4" x 5"
 1/4" Veneered panel

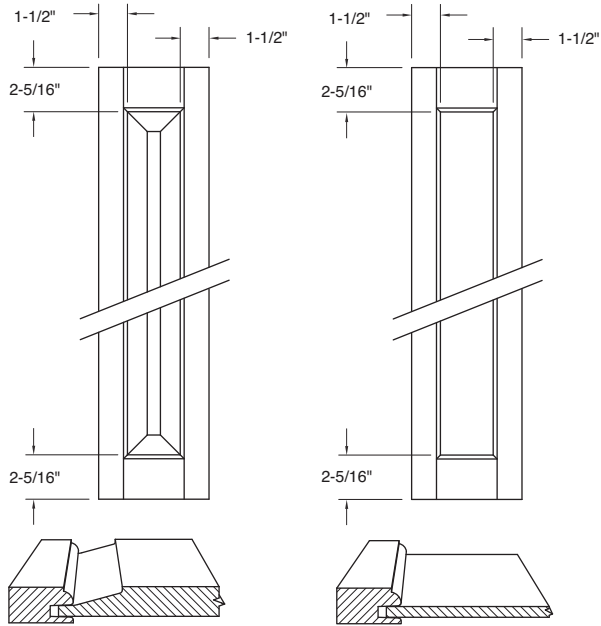
Offering And Availability

All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs shown above. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10 – all 3/4" species available. TW-10 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Design specific, no options available (Machine edge only).
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" profiles available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10 – all 3/4" profiles available. TW-10 – 1/4" panel only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Available with pegs, cut-downs, distressing, cross grain sanding, antiquing, non-standard width framing, putty pin holes, weathered grain, back-routed hand pull and G-012, G-015 and G-056 panel grooving.

All plywood panel designs use a 1/4" veneered, composite core panel. All panels except White Birch use plain sliced face or half round face and rotary back veneer. White Birch uses a rotary face and back. Vertical grain direction standard unless otherwise noted; horizontal grain available upon request. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted.

CRP-10 and TW-10 Pilaster Posts



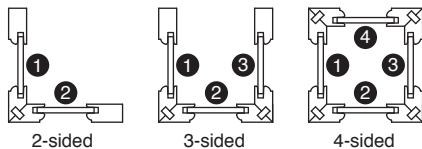
CRP-10 Pilaster Posts

5-3/4" x 7-3/8"
Slant raise shown

TW-10 Pilaster Posts

4-3/4" x 5"
1/4" Veneer panel

Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise.



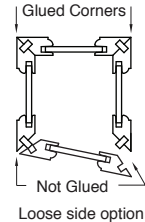
2-sided

3-sided

4-sided

(TW-10 shown)

- Standard framing widths: 1-1/2" stiles, 2-5/16" rails and 2-1/2" middle rails.
- Posts cannot exceed 12" x 96".
- Standard lead-time 10 days; add 5-6 days for finishing.
- 2-sided and 3-sided pilaster posts are available assembled only.
- Loose side option available only with four sided Pilaster Post; no additional charge. Post will be constructed as an assembled three sided post with the fourth side held in place with loose splines which can be easily removed, then reinserted at the jobsite.
- During the finishing process it is possible that some finish materials may get on exposed edges. This finishing material should be removed before glue is applied to allow for a proper glue bond.
- CRP-10 and TW-10 Pilaster Posts have the option to receive a slab on any side. When ordering refer to drawing (left) and specify side(s) receiving slab.
- 4-sided posts with slab will not be warranted for open joints or a crack in slab due to expansion and contraction of the post itself.



Pilaster Post Pricing			
	CRP-10	TW-10	Assembly Charge
2 sided			
3 sided			
4 sided			

*Assembly pricing per post; posts over 48" high will receive an additional assembly charge per post.

Offering And Availability	
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	CRP-10 – all 3/4" species available. TW-10 – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Design specific, no options available.
Framing Beads	
pgs 7.2	All 3/4" profiles available.
Panel Raises	
pgs 7.2	CRP-10 – all 3/4" profiles available. TW-10 – 1/4" panel only.
Options	
pg 7.3-7.15	Available with pegs, distressing, cross grain sanding, antiquing, non-standard width framing and panel grooves.

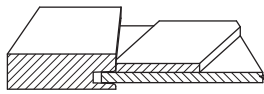
Wood Accent Doors

6

Accent Doors & Panels



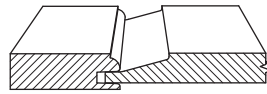
Crossback



8" x 8"
 2-5/16" framing
 1/4" Veneer panel



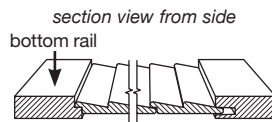
CRP-10103



12-7/8" x 12-7/8"
 2-5/16" framing
 Top panel standard with horizontal grain. Specify height of top opening.
 Slant raise shown



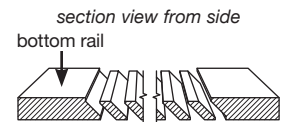
CWS-10302



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 Stiles - 2-5/16" framing
 Rail width varies from 2" to 2-13/16" depending on height of door.



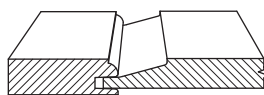
CWS-10446



7-1/2" x 7-1/2"
 Stiles - 2-5/16" framing
 Top rail - 2-5/16" framing on face
 Bottom rail - framing varies from 2-1/8" to 2-15/16" on face.



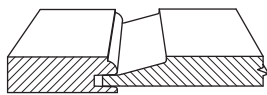
Half Circle



8-1/2" x 13"
 Max. width - 26"
 2-5/16" framing
 Slant raise shown



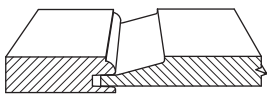
HL/HR-20



8-1/4" x 9"
 2-5/16" framing
 HL-20 (left side door shown)
 Slant raise shown



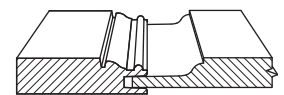
HL/HR-90



10" x 11-1/8"
 2-5/16" framing
 HR-90 (right side door shown)
 Slant raise shown



Presidential Cathedral



12" x 11-1/8"
 2-3/4" framing
 Presidential raise shown

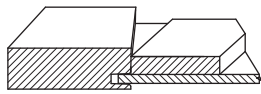
Due to construction complexity, all multi-panel Presidential Cathedral doors include an additional charge per middle rail and middle stile plus the per panel Design Charge. Minimums listed are based on panel raise shown and will vary by raise; see Offering and Availability for additional options. Framing width listed is determined by measuring across the back of the framing unless otherwise noted. Narrow point of arched and cathedral rails are equal to the width of the stiles.

Offering And Availability

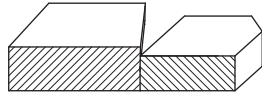
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs on the previous page. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	Crossback – all 3/4" species available except Rustic Knotty and Soft Maple. CRP-10103, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Half Circle – all 3/4" species available, all 1" species available. CWS-10302 and CWS-10446 – all 3/4" species available except Quarter Sawn and Rustic Knotty. Presidential Cathedral – all 3/4" species available.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	CRP-10103, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Half Circle – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Crossback, CWS-10302, CWS-10446 and Presidential Cathedral – all 3/4" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	CRP-10103, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Half Circle – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Crossback, CWS-10302, CWS-10446 and Presidential Cathedral – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	CRP-10103, HL/HR-20 and Half Circle – all 3/4" and 1" profiles available. Crossback, CWS-10302 and CWS-10446 – design specific, no options available. HL/HR-90 and Presidential Cathedral – all available except Louis XIII and P-602.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	CRP-10103, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Half Circle – all options available. Crossback, CWS-10302, CWS-10446 and Presidential Cathedral – all options available except panel grooves. Note: CWS-10302 available with non-glazed Colourtones and Prism Paints, glazed and non-glazed wiping stains and Truetones. CWS-10446 available in glazed and non-glazed wiping stains only.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.11	Crossback – Square bead X-lite recommended. CRP-10103, Half Circle, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Presidential Cathedral – all available, Presidential Cathedral incurs special lite charge. CWS-10302 and CWS-10446 – order as CRP-10 mullion with Square bead and Square bead mullions. Note: Half Circle mullion placement varies according to door width. Specify configuration to ensure that mullions align when using Half Circle doors with varying widths, or with other mullion designs.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.14-4.15, 4.58-4.59	Crossback – slab drawer front recommended. CRP-10103, CWS-10302, CWS-10446, HL/HR-20, HL/HR-90 and Half Circle – CRP-10 drawer front recommended. Presidential Cathedral – Presidential drawer front recommended.

Wood Accent Doors (continued)


X Side Panel


9-1/2" x 12-1/2"
 3" stiles and top rail
 6" bottom rail
 1/4" Veneer panel


X Side Open


9-1/2" x 12-1/2"
 3" stiles and top rail
 6" bottom rail
 Open frame

- 1" thick X Side decorative panels are available as both open frame and with a plywood center panel.
- The X Side overlay has numerous applications including: single panel wall and base end panel overlays, double panel upright refrigerator end panel overlays, and 2 and 3 panel side by side wainscot panel overlays.
- Stiles, top rail and diagonal cross members are 3" wide, bottom rail is 6" wide. All exterior framing can be modified in width, but diagonal cross members are fixed at 3" in width.

Offering And Availability

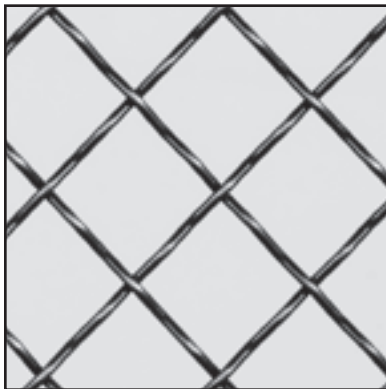
All Conestoga products are available in a wide variety of specifications to satisfy your custom needs. The information below indicates any exceptions or limitations pertaining to the designs above. For a detailed listing of a particular product specification, refer to the page indicated.

Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All designs – 1" Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Hickory, Knotty Pine, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Walnut and White Oak only.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	All designs – all 1" profiles available.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All designs – design specific, no options available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All designs – 1/4" veneered panel only.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	All options available except panel grooves.
Mullions	
pgs 6.1-6.11	X Side Panel – frame only and mullions not available. X Side Open – mullions not available.
Appliance Panels	
pg 6.22	Apply over plywood.
Matching/Complementary Drawer Fronts	
pgs 4.58-4.59	1" slab drawer front recommended.

*Note: Material calculated on overall width and height.

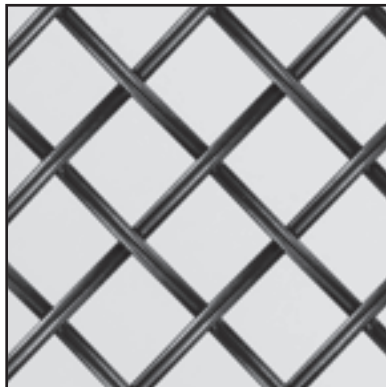
Wire Grille Inserts

- An accent option for frame only and mullion doors, Conestoga's Wire Grille inserts are woven, not welded, and crimped to achieve specific patterns and designs. Wire Grille inserts feature an electroplated finish with a clear lacquer topcoat for durability.
- Diamond mesh patterns are size specific – no options.
- Available in three attractive finishes
- Can be purchased cut-to-size or in full sheets.
- Cut-to-size Wire Grille inserts will have pattern centered side to side, top to bottom.
- Wire Grille inserts will be packaged separate from door and must be inserted by the customer.
- Minimum size of all inserts is 6" x 6".
- Wire Grilles can be held in place with standard clear plastic retainer moulding or wood retainer moulding. If 1/8" glass is used in conjunction with Wire Grille insert use #52 moulding (requires trimming) or #907 moulding.
- Grilles will flex during shipping and handling, but can be gently pulled back to original dimensions.
- Lead-time for all Wire Grille inserts is 10 business days.
- Expedite program not available.
- Exterior edges of Wire Grille inserts are sharp. Caution should be used when opening package and handling grille inserts to avoid cuts and other injuries.



WG100 – Round Wire

- Double crimped, 1/16" round wire with 3/4" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.

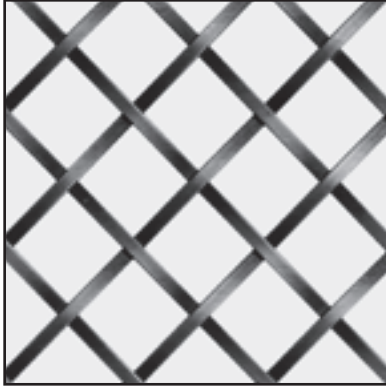


WG102 - Reeded Wire

- Single crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" reeded wire with 3/4" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.



Wire Grille Inserts (continued)



WG103 – Flat Wire

- Single crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" flat wire with 3/4" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.



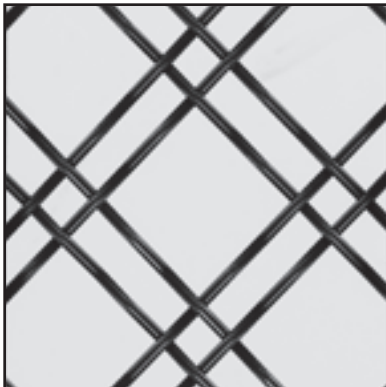
WG104 – Reeded Wire

- Double crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" reeded wire with 1-1/4" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.



WG105 – Flat Wire

- Double crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" flat wire with 1-1/4" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.

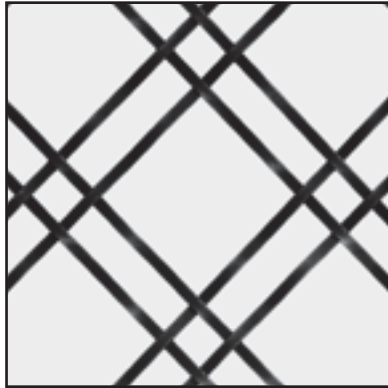


WG106 – Reeded Wire

- Double crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" reeded wire with a combination of 1/2" and 1-1/2" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.

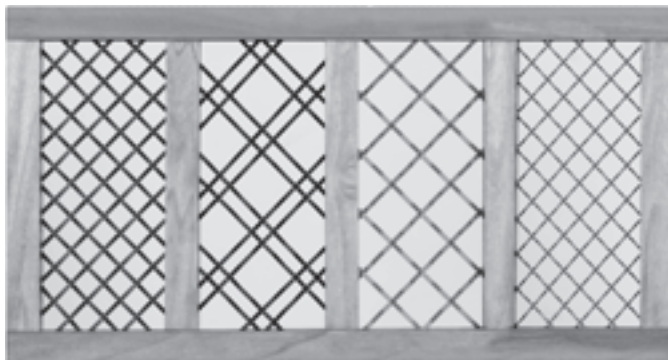


Wire Grille Inserts (continued)



WG107 – Flat Wire

- Double crimped, 1/16" x 1/8" flat wire with a combination of 1/2" and 1-1/2" mesh openings.
- Cut-to-size Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.
- 20" x 48" full sheet Antique Brass, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Steel.



Wire Grille Display Unit

- Features 7 Wire Grille patterns and all 3 program finishes.
- Unit is dual sided 11" x 21".
- Maple framing is finished in a medium brown finish.
- Order using part #2601790A.
- Lead-time is 4 days.

Wainscot Panels

Wainscot panels can be ordered to match most door styles that Conestoga offers. Each wainscot panel is custom made to meet your exact size, panel and framing specifications.

Wainscot panels are typically constructed with multiple panels and/or wide bottom rails. A wainscot product is defined as any door or panel that exceeds 36" wide and 36" high, where the length or width exceeds 84", or that contains any framing (stile or rail) greater than or equal to 6" in width.

- When ordering wainscot products, specify all rail and stiles widths, including center framing pieces. Framing width of the wainscot panel will match the standard framing width of the door design requested unless otherwise noted by customer.
- Dimensioned sketches are preferred with each order to ensure correct order entry.
- Wainscot panels over 119" in width or height, or wainscot products that require more than six panels will be processed by Special Designs; upcharges apply.
- Bamboo cannot be ordered over 95-3/4" in length due to material availability.
- Stiles or rails over 2-5/16" in width may utilize framing material containing one or more glue joints. Number of glue joints is dependent on the overall width and length of the framing in question. See page 7.10 for framing width glue joint guidelines.
- Finished wainscot panels will have the face and exterior edges fully finished and topcoated. The back of the panel will receive only a clear coat of sealer or primer unless "Finished Back" option is requested. See the Finish Program section for pricing of Finished Back option.

Pricing

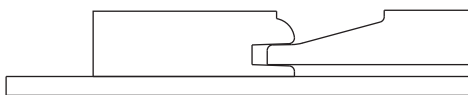
- Wainscot panel pricing is calculated using the door Design Charge multiplied by the number of panels specified, then added together with the Material Charge and any wide framing charges.
- If a wainscot panel exceeds 50" in width and 50" in height, an upcharge will be incurred due to the manual sanding process and special handling.
- Wainscot panels with stiles 8-13/16" to 15" will automatically receive a mullion type spline as structural reinforcement. The spline charge is per stile.
- Wainscot panels will receive an additional charge for oversize packaging if the panel exceeds 36" in width and 36" in height, or if any dimension exceeds 84".

Appliance Panels

Appliance panel selection must be noted when ordering. Conestoga offers appliance panels in the Apply Over Plywood construction method. Appliance panels are used on the main surface area of the appliance. For example, the door of a dishwasher would receive an appliance panel.

Apply over plywood appliance panels will have the following margins unless otherwise specified:

- Refrigerator panel – 1/2" margin on all sides.
- Other appliance panels – 1-1/2" bottom margin and 1/2" on all other sides.
- If non-standard margins are desired, dimensioned drawings must be submitted.
- Conestoga uses a composite core plywood as a backer with solid wood appliance panels.
- When ordering appliance panels list overall size of panel and specify required reveal/margin. Refer to the appliance manufacturer's specifications for this information.
- If a different appliance panel construction method is desired contact Customer Service.

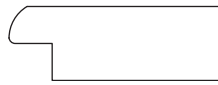


Apply over plywood wainscot panel pricing:

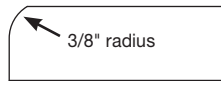
- 5 sq. ft. or under.
- Over 5 sq. ft.
- Multiple doors on one panel.



Edge Profiles



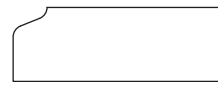
B
3/4" only
Rabbet: 7/16" deep
3/8" high



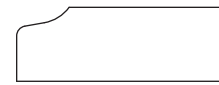
B-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



C
3/4" only
Rabbet: 7/16" deep
3/8" high



C-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



CFP-2*+
3/4" and 1"



E-2*+
3/4" and 1"



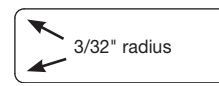
FP
3/4" only



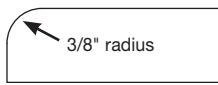
H-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



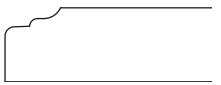
J-2*+
3/4" and 1"



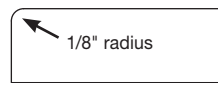
L-034*
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



L-059*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



L-120*+
3/4" and 1"



L-149*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



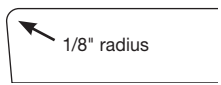
L-253
3/4" and 1"
5° back bevel
Available w/MDF



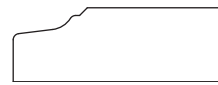
L-281*+
3/4" and 1"



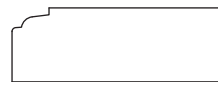
L-382*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



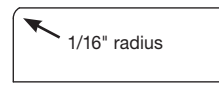
L-686
3/4" and 1"
5° back bevel
Available w/MDF



L-772*+
3/4" and 1"



L-803*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



L-1160*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



LC-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



Machine Edge*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



PRS-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF



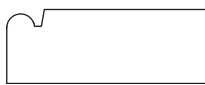
RC-2*+
3/4" and 1"



V-2*+
3/4" and 1"
Available w/MDF

Premium Edge Profiles

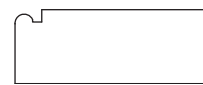
additional charge per door.
These three profiles require 2 additional working days.



L-297*
3/4" and 1"



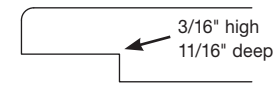
L-304
3/4" and 1"
5° back bevel



LC-Inset*
3/4" and 1"

* Drilling for concealed hinges is available on doors with these profiles.
+ FEP Option available.
Images shown are not to scale.

FEP Rabbet Option

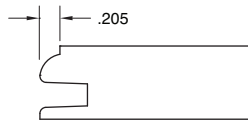


L-149 edge with FEP rabbet option

- Designed for use as a "finished end panel" to be used with Conestoga Cabinet Systems.
- All profiles marked with a + indicate FEP rabbet option is available.
- Available on 3/4" designs only.

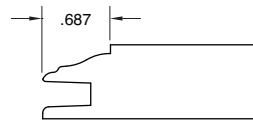
Not all framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs – See Options and Availability pages. Design Charges include choice of published framing bead and panel raise.

Framing Beads



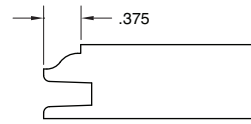
Regular

3/4" and 1"



Elite

3/4" only



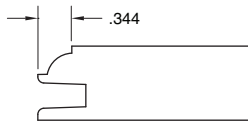
Ogee

3/4" and 1"



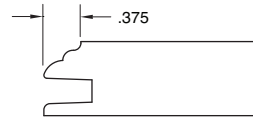
Square

3/4" and 1"



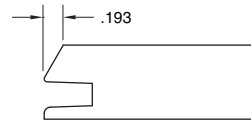
F-007

3/4" only



F-877

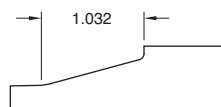
3/4" only



F-1223

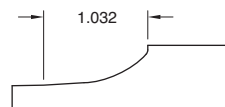
3/4" only

Panel Raises (dimensions shown are for 3/4" thick products only)



Slant

3/4" and 1"



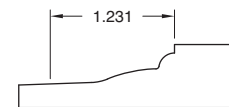
G-Cove

3/4" and 1"



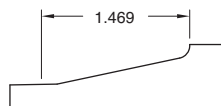
Louis XIII

3/4" only



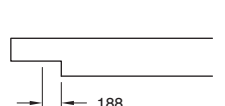
M-Bead

3/4" and 1"



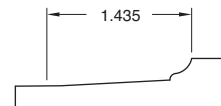
P-008

3/4" and 1"



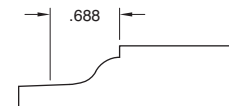
P-057

3/4" and 1"



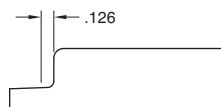
P-106

3/4" only



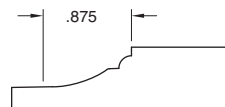
P-125

3/4" only



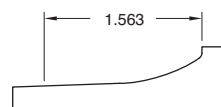
P-225*

3/4" only



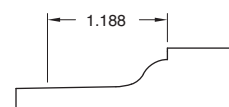
P-420

3/4" only



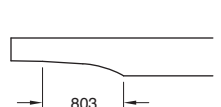
P-602

3/4" only



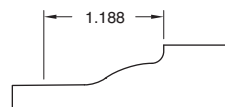
Presidential

3/4" only



Reverse G-Cove

3/4" and 1"



RM

3/4" and 1"

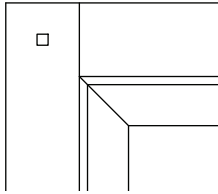
*P-225 raise not available when Colourtones, primers or Prism Paints are ordered.

All published 3/4" and 1" raises are available in hybrid products. Hybrid products consist of MDF panel and solid wood framing. 3/4" thick doors measure 5/8" finished panel thickness except Reverse G-Cove and P-057 which measure 3/8" thick and P-106 which measures 1/2" thick.

1" thick doors measure 3/4" finished panel thickness except Reverse G-Cove and P-057 which measures 1/2" thick.

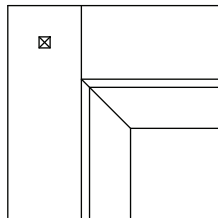
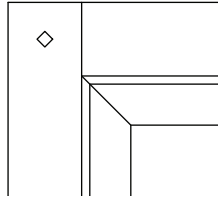
Images shown are not to scale.

Options



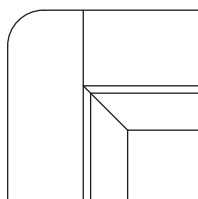
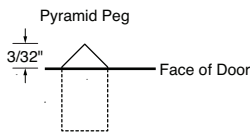
5/16" Square and Diamond Pegs

- For F-007, F-877, F-1223, Regular, Ogee and Square framing beads, pegs will be centered on stile one half of the total width of the stile and one half of the total width of the rail.
- For Elite framing bead submit dimensioned sketch showing peg location.
- When ordering two pegs per corner, specify either diagonal square or diagonal diamond pegs.
- Pegs will be sanded flush with face of framing.
- Available in all published species; peg specie must be specified.
- Multi-panel doors will be drilled for one peg at each interior joint, if requested.



5/16" Pyramid Pegs

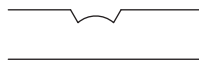
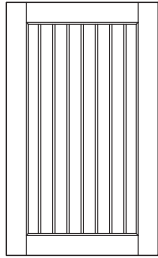
- Pyramid pegs will ship loose and doors will be pre-drilled to accept pegs.
- Pegs will be centered on stiles one half of the total width of the stile and one half of the total width of the rail.
- For Elite framing bead submit dimensioned sketch showing peg location.
- When ordering two pegs per corner, order as diagonal pyramid pegs.
- Multi-panel doors will be pre-drilled for one peg at each interior joint if requested.
- Available in all published species; peg specie must be specified.



Radius Corners

- Specify 1/8", 1/4", 1/2" or 1" radius.
- Available with B-2, C-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-772, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2 edge profiles only.

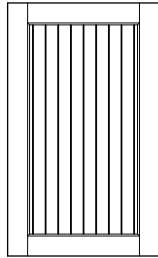
Options (continued)



Groove width: 1/4"
 Groove depth: 1/16"

G-012 Panel Groove

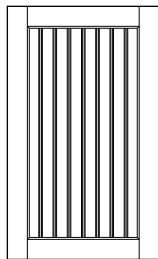
- 1-1/2" spacing from center of groove to center of groove standard. Groove pattern begins from center of panel.
- Custom spacing available upon request.



Groove width: 3/32"
 Groove depth: 3/64"

G-015 Panel Groove

- 1-1/2" spacing from center of groove to center of groove standard. Groove pattern begins from center of panel.
- Custom spacing available upon request.

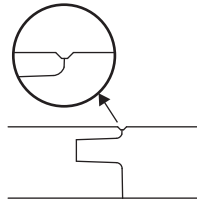
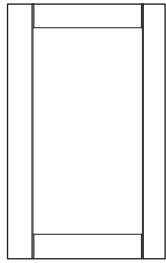


Groove width: 3/8"
 Groove depth: 1/8"

G-056 Panel Groove

- 1-1/2" spacing from center of groove to center of groove standard. Groove pattern begins from center of panel.
- Custom spacing available upon request.

Options (continued)



Essex Rout

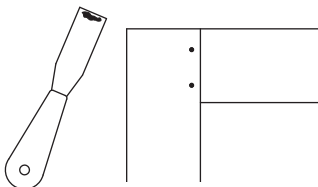
- Rout is machined on full length of stiles.
- Rout is approximately 3/32" wide x 1/32" deep.
- Cannot be used with applied moulding designs, CRP-1389MT, CRP-10141, CRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT, Fairhaven, Madison, miter designs or Presidential series.
- Add 1 day to lead-time.

Hybrid Panel Prep & Seal Option

- Hybrid doors and drawer fronts consist of 5-Piece construction utilizing solid wood framing with MDF panels. The MDF panel eliminates stave to stave glue lines that are sometimes visible after painting solid wood panels, as well as veneer seams and splits in plywood panel products.
- The Hybrid Panel Prep & Seal Option eliminates the problematic step of sealing machined areas of MDF panels in an assembled door. This option is especially recommended for products utilizing raised panels.
- This Prep & Seal Option consists of the application of a sealant on the machined areas of the panel. After curing, the sealant is scuff sanded to provide a smooth, finish ready surface. Normal prep sanding of the solid wood framing is still necessary.
- The Hybrid Panel Prep & Seal Option is valid only with unfinished doors and drawer fronts.

MDF 1-Piece, 5-Piece and Hybrid Seal Coat Option

- 1-Piece MDF.
- 5-Piece MDF and 5-Piece Hybrid.
- The Hybrid and MDF Seal Coat Option consists of an initial machine sanding step in the manufacturing process, followed by the application of a sealant on the face and all machined surfaces including the panel raise, framing bead and edge profile. No sealant is applied to the back and there is no further sanding after the seal coat is applied to the face. Must be scuff sanded by customer before primer is applied.
- Solid wood framing in Hybrid products may show wood characteristics such as pin knots, sap pockets on Cherry and mineral streaks.
- Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Conestoga's Seal Coat and customer's finish materials should take place on a sample door prior to finishing any large items or multi-piece projects. We recommend only **acid cured conversion varnish topcoats**. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of finish materials by the customer that may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related issues. Conestoga will not warrant products due to incompatibility issues between our seal coat and non-DuraGuard finish materials.
- All 1-Piece MDF, 5-Piece MDF and 5-Piece Hybrid doors and drawer fronts are available to receive this option.
- This option is available on Hybrid and MDF unfinished products only.
- Add 1 day to lead-time.



Putty Pin Holes



Options (continued)

End Grain Sealant Option

- Multi-panel products will incur a charge per panel.
 - Sealant is applied to the end grain of the panel raise and framing which results in a more uniform appearance between the end grain and face grain after finish is applied. While the End Grain Sealant Option will greatly improve the end grain appearance, end grain will still appear somewhat darker than non-end grain areas.
 - The End Grain Sealant Option is available on all published species, panel raises and edge profiles.
 - The End Grain Sealant Option is available with wiping and spray stains with the exception of Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall. End Grain Sealant Option is not available with primers, Colourtones or Prism Paints.
 - Add 1 day to lead-time.
-

Wood Conditioner Option

- Sanding methods used to sand the face of contoured miter framing differs from how center panels are sanded. Depending on specie and finish combinations chosen, stains sometimes absorb quite differently between components resulting in a picture frame effect.
- To minimize color contrast between framing and panels, Conestoga developed a process to apply a wood conditioning treatment to the face of contoured miter framing, crown and trim mouldings. The result is a more uniform finished appearance of all components.
- Available on unfinished and finished miter doors and drawer fronts that meet both the design and specie criteria listed below.
- List pricing for the Wood Conditioner Option:
 - ◆ Doors and wainscot panels.
 - ◆ Drawer Fronts.
 - ◆ Mouldings: Wood Conditioner is automatically added to moulding finish pricing for applicable specie/finish combinations.
- Any door design with a flat surface on the framing face (regardless of construction type) is not eligible for the Wood Conditioner Option because the wide belt sanding process negates the effect of the conditioner.
- Eligible published miter designs: CRP-10191, CRP-10318, CRP-10334, CRP-10875, CRP-10946, CRP-1420, LaSalle, Prestige, Rothsford, TW-10875, Wellston and Woodridge.
- The Wood Conditioner Option is limited to select Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Soft Maple and White Birch mitered designs.
- Eligible finishes include Autumn, Chestnut, Colonial, Cordovan, Driftwood, Ginger, Harvest Gold, Honey, Portabella, Saddle and Washington Cherry wiping stains.
- Available on unfinished miter designs and species listed above. Wood Conditioner Option must be selected.
- All prefinished miter door and drawer front designs that meet the design, specie and finish criteria will automatically receive Wood Conditioner on framing. Customers have the option to decline this service, but must notify Customer Service via phone, email or through Con-Nex, our online ordering program.
- All prefinished mouldings that meet the specie and finish criteria will automatically receive Wood Conditioner.
- The Wood Conditioner Option does not include sealing center panel end grain. To further enhance the appearance of panel end grain, select the End Grain Sealant Option.

Options (continued)



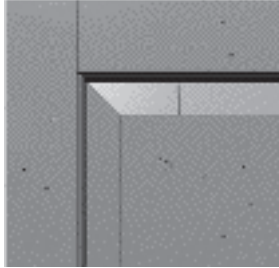
Weathered Grain Option

- The Weathered Grain Option consists of random removal of surface material from panels, framing and edge profiles. Softer portions of the wood's surface are removed from the product's face, resulting in a highly textured look and feel.
 - On 5-piece products such as the CRP-10 door, only the face of the panel and framing and the outside edges of the door will receive the weathering process. Recessed machined areas such as panel grooves and framing beads will not be weathered.
- Only a limited portion of our product offering including door designs, profiles and species are eligible to receive the Weathered Grain Option. This offering was arrived at by running a series of tests on a wide variety of products and product options.
 - ◆ Eligible 3/4" door designs: Albany, Amesbury, Ardmore, Bristol, Cortland, Crossbuck, CRP-10, CRP-10 Pilaster, CRP-10102, CRP-20, CRP-30, Flush Batten, Lafayette, Prestwick, Radcliffe, Sheldon, Slab, Stockbridge, TW-10, TW-10 Pilaster, TW-1038, TW-10716, TW-10916 and Yardley. Select 1" thick designs and profiles available – contact Customer Service.
 - ◆ Eligible 3/4" species: Alder, Bamboo, Cherry, Hickory, Knotty Pine, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Oak, Rustic Knotty Alder, Rustic Knotty Cherry, Rustic Knotty Hickory, Rustic Knotty Red Oak, Thermally Treated Poplar, Walnut and White Oak. All species listed also available in 1", except Bamboo and Thermally Treated Poplar.
 - ◆ Eligible framing beads: F-1223, Regular and Square only. Framing beads will not receive the weathering feature.
 - ◆ Eligible panel raises: P-057, Reverse G-Cove, and plywood center panels.
 - ◆ Eligible edge profiles: L-034, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge – edge profiles receive the Weathered Grain Option.
 - ◆ Eligible options with Weather Grain: back routed hand pull, concealed hinge boring, cross grain sand (back only), cut down framing, distressing levels 1 and 2, à la carte distressing options except wormhole clusters, G-012, G-015, G-056 panel grooves, putty pin holes, Soss hinge boring and wear sanding.
 - ◆ Eligible finishes: all Colourtones, Prism Paints, Truetones and wiping stains, both with and without glazes are available. Finish options include Antiquing and Heirloom treatments. All finishes default to a 5° sheen topcoat, 15° sheen topcoat is also available upon request.

Note: the Weathered Grain Option increases fiber raise which results in minor sand through in random areas. This is not considered defective and may actually enhance the weathered appearance.
 - Maximum panel width is 26".
 - Complementary products: non-beaded front frames, raised panel valances, slab fillers, fluted fillers, mouldings, S4S cabinet framing, B09 Beaded Panel, #13 Batten, #14 Scribe, #381 Baseboard, #538 Shaker Crown, #1126 Shaker Crown, #1529 Reverse Shaker Crown, #1809 Scribe, #2073 Refacer's Moulding, #2316 Scribe and #2317 Scribe.



Options (continued)



Rendering represents example only. Distressing is a random treatment; appearance of distressing will vary from piece to piece. A physical sample should be purchased before placing an order.

Distressing

- Level 1 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions.
- Level 2 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions, simulated wormholes, razor cuts and cut joints.
- Level 3 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions, simulated wormholes, rasp marks and cracks.
- Front frames, mouldings, ornaments and range hoods will receive modified distressing. Treatments on range hoods will be limited in intensity and will vary by style of hood.
- Not eligible on 1-Piece MDF, 5-Piece MDF or Hybrid products.
- Add 1 day to lead-time.

Distressing À La Carte

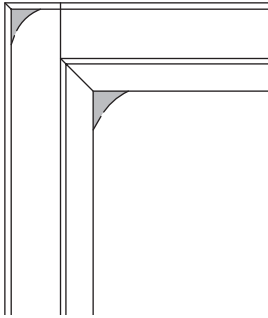
- Any of four distressing treatments can be ordered individually, or grouped in various combinations.
- Distressing treatments create a look of aged cabinetry that has withstood years of everyday use. Each treatment option will be applied in a random fashion to simulate varying degrees of wear.
- Not eligible on 1-Piece MDF, 5-Piece MDF or Hybrid products.
- Distressing treatment selections can be tailored to include one, two, three or four selections from the following options:
 - ♦ **Nicks and Impressions** – a number of indentations and nicks will be randomly applied across the face of the door or drawer front. Indentations of various shapes and sizes will be found on framing and panel.
 - ♦ **Rasp Marks** – located on the exterior edges of doors and drawer fronts, rasp marks are created by applying downward pressure on a large-tooth file which is dragged at an angle across the edge of the door's exterior profile.
 - ♦ **Razor Cuts & Cut Joints** – will give the appearance of splits or surface cracks radiating from the ends of framing or panel and will run parallel to the grain. Random cuts typically range from 2-1/2" to 5" in length and may vary in width. Cut joints consist of highlighting or widening random joints with a utility knife to create a look of joints that have slightly opened from years of stress and frequent use.
 - ♦ **Wormhole Clusters** – appearance of wormhole clusters will be spaced randomly on the face of the door or drawer front. Clusters will vary in size, shape and appearance.
- Pricing is based on a Design Charge plus a material square footage charge. The first option will incur a Design Charge, regardless of the treatment chosen. Each subsequent treatment will incur an additional Design Charge. The Material Charge will remain per square foot, regardless of the number of treatments selected.

Pricing example: Wormhole Clusters and Rasp Marks on a 15" x 25" door.
 Wormhole Clusters + Rasp Marks + Material Charge = list.

Options (continued)

Cross Grain Sanding

- The Cross Grain Sanding Option is available only on unfinished doors and drawer fronts.
 - Please note, even with cross grain removal, doors are not finish-room ready. To prepare properly for finishing, we recommend a light white wood sand.
 - This option is automatically included at no charge on prefinished products.
-



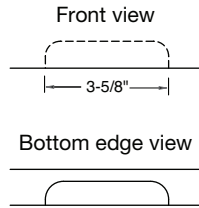
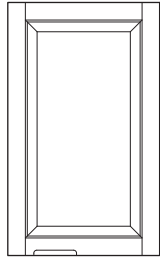
Wear Sanding

- The Wear Sanding Option provides an aged appearance to unfinished doors and drawer fronts. On raised panel designs, sanding is applied to the corners of the panel and the outside corners of the framing. Recessed panels, mullions and frame only designs will receive sanding on the outside corners of the frame. Sanding will be random and each corner will vary in appearance.
 - Wear Sanding is available on range hoods, but will be limited in intensity depending on the style of hood selected.
 - Wear Sanding is not available on front frames.
-

Antiquing

- Antiquing is a random post-finish sanding treatment that exposes raw wood corners and edges. This treatment provides a complementary worn look to our distressing packages.
- To achieve a heavier level antiquing, combine this option with the Wear Sanding Option.
- Antiquing is not available on front frames.
- Antiquing is available on range hoods, but will be limited in intensity and will vary by style of hood.

Options (continued)



Back Routed Hand Pull

- Specify location: top or bottom and left, right or centered.
- Rout is 3-5/8" wide and 3/8" deep. When specifying left or right hand, pull will start 3" in from edge of door. Hand pull is centered on doors less than 10" wide.
- Available with the following published edge profiles: L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge and V-2.
- Add 1 day to lead-time.

Non-Standard Width Framing

Non-Standard Width Framing (1-1/4" minimum size) Only available on mortise and tenon constructed doors

Width	
1-1/4" to std. width	
Std. width to 6-7/16"	
6-1/2" to 8-3/4"	
*8-13/16" and wider	

*Stiles 8-13/16" wide and over automatically receive a mullion-type spline as a structural reinforcement.

Miter Bead Design with Non-Standard Framing Widths GRP-10605MT, CRP-10751MT, CRP-1389MT, Madison, Presidential & SavannahMT

Framing Width	
Std. width to 6-7/16"	
6-1/2" to 8-3/4"	
*8-13/16" and wider	

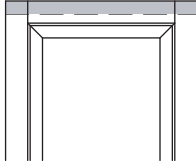
Add 4 days to lead-time.

Wide framing may contain one or more glue joints, depending on overall desired width. The chart below lists the number of glue joints allowed in the different framing widths. These glue joints are considered acceptable.

Framing Glue Joint Parameters

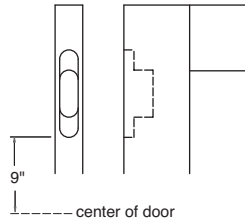
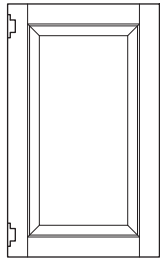
Framing Width	Number of Acceptable Glue Joints
2-3/8" to 4" width	1 glue joint is acceptable
4-1/16" to 6" width	2 glue joints are acceptable
Over 6" in width	2 or more glue joints are acceptable

Options (continued)



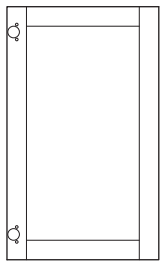
Cut Down (Width or Height)

- The Cut Down Option is available for Wood/MDF mortise and tenon doors and drawer fronts and 3-Piece and 5-Piece Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS Alternative Materials products that are manufactured to the minimum size and cut down to achieve a smaller size. This option is not available for mitered designs.



Soss Hinge Boring

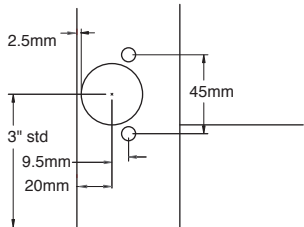
- Assumes two bores.
- Routs are placed 9" off center, measured from the vertical center of the door to the start of the rout.
- Not available on doors over 42" high or under 25-1/8" high.



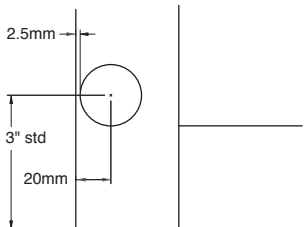
Concealed Hinge Boring: Pattern "A" 2.5mm

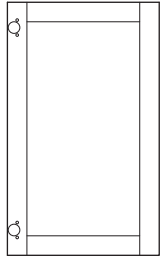
- Assumes two bores.
- Hole placement primarily designed for framed cabinetry.
- Boring consists of a 35mm diameter hole, 13.5mm deep with a 2.5mm tab dimension from the edge of the door.
- Insert holes are 8mm in diameter, 11.9mm deep, located 9.5mm from the center of the 35mm bore to the center of the 8mm insert bore.
- Specify with insert holes or cup only.
- Doors 8-13/16"– 42" long receive two bores.
- Doors 42-1/16"– 72" receive three bores (upcharge applies).
- Doors 72-1/16" and longer receive four bores with center holes set 25" in from each end (upcharge applies).
- Boring available on the following edge profiles only: B-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-297, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, LC-Inset, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2.
- Concealed Hinge Boring is available on inset/prefit doors. Pattern "A" with or without insert holes, L-149, L-1160 and Machine Edge only.
- Pattern "A" accommodates the following hinge models for framed cabinetry:
 - Blum: Compact 33, 38C, 38N and 39C series.
 - Grass: TEC series.
 - Amerock: Matrix and 2811 series.
 - Mepla: ACC162 (screw-in version).
 - Salice: "S" series.
- Custom boring locations available. Specify dimension from top or bottom edge of door to center of cup locations.

With insert holes

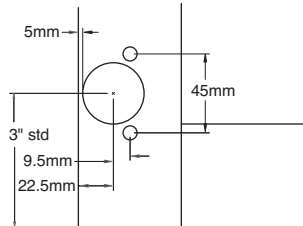


Cup Only

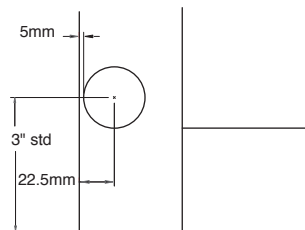



Options (continued)


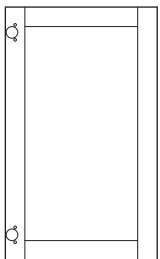
With insert holes



Cup Only


Concealed Hinge Boring: Pattern "B" 5mm

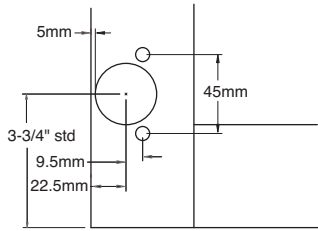
- Assumes two bores.
- Hole placement primarily designed for frameless cabinetry.
- Boring consists of a 35mm diameter hole, 13.5mm deep with a 5mm tab dimension from the edge of the door.
- Insert holes are 8mm in diameter, 11.9mm deep, located 9.5mm from the center of the 35mm bore to the center of the 8mm insert bore.
- Specify with insert holes or cup only.
- Doors 8-13/16"– 42" receive two bores.
- Doors 42-1/16"– 72" receive three bores with the third centered on the height of the door (upcharge applies).
- Doors 72-1/16" and greater receive four bores with center holes set 25" in from each end (upcharge applies).
- Boring available on the following edge profiles only: B-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-297, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, LC-Inset, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2.
- Concealed Hinge Boring is available on inset/prefit doors with the following edge profiles: L-149, L-253, L-686, Machine Edge, L-947, L-967, L-304, L-996 and L-1160.
- Pattern "B" accommodates the following hinge models for frameless cabinetry:
 - Blum: 107, 120, 120+, 170, Diagonal 20, 30, 37, 45, Angle 25 and CLIP Top Series.
 - Grass: TEC, Nexis and Tiomos Series.
 - Salice: 200 Series (use 2mm mounting plate).
- Custom boring locations available - per door. Specify dimension from top or bottom edge of door to center of cup locations.

Concealed Hinge Boring: Pattern "C" 5mm


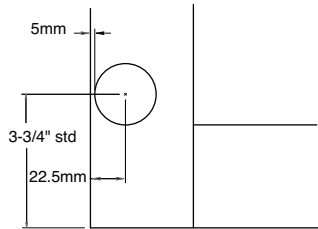
- Assumes two bores.
- Hole placement primarily designed for frameless cabinetry.
- Boring consists of a 35mm diameter hole, 13.5mm deep with a 5mm tab dimension from the edge of the door.
- Insert holes are 8mm in diameter, 11.9mm deep, located 9.5mm from the center of the 35mm bore to the center of the 8mm insert bore.
- Specify with insert holes or cup only.
- Doors 10"– 42" receive two bores.
- Doors 42-1/16"– 72" receive three bores with the third centered on the height of the door (upcharge applies).

Options (continued)

With insert holes

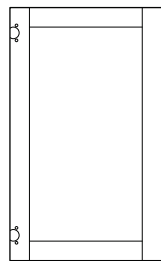


Cup Only

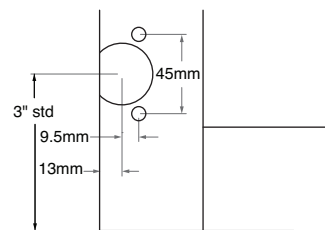


Concealed Hinge Boring: Pattern "C" 5mm (continued)

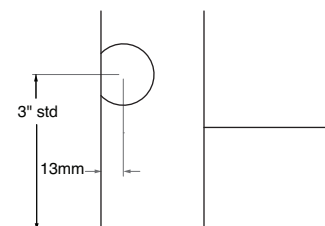
- Doors 72-1/16" and greater receive four bores with center holes set 25" in from each end (\$1.50 upcharge applies).
- Boring available on the following edge profiles only: B-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-297, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, LC-Inset, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2.
- Concealed Hinge Boring is available on inset/prefit doors with the following edge profiles: L-034, L-149, L-253, L-686, Machine Edge, L-947, L-967, L-304, L-996 and L-1160.
- Pattern "C" accommodates the following hinge models for frameless cabinetry:
 - Blum: 107, 120, 120+, 170, Diagonal 20, 30, 37, 45, Angle 25 and CLIP Top Series.
 - Grass: TEC, Nexis and Tiomos Series.
 - Salice: 200 Series (use 2mm mounting plate).
- Custom boring locations available. Specify dimension from top or bottom edge of door to center of cup locations.



With insert holes

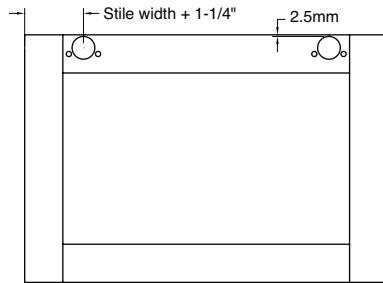


Cup Only

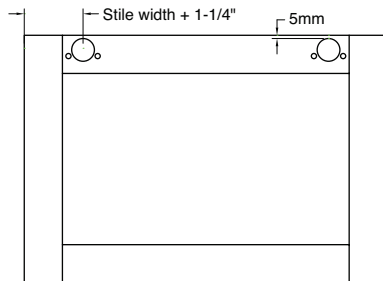


Concealed Bi-Fold Hinge Boring

- Hole placement is primarily designed for edge-mount style bi-fold hinges.
- Boring available on the following edge profiles only: B-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-297, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, LC-Inset, Machine Edge, PRS-2 and V-2.
- Boring consists of a 35mm diameter hole, 13.5mm deep, 12.5 mm on center from edge of the door.
- Insert holes are 8mm in diameter, 11.9mm deep, located 9.5mm from the center of the 8mm insert bore.
- Specify with insert holes or cup only.
- Doors 9-1/2" – 42" receive two bores.
- Doors 42-1/16" – 72" receive three bores with the third centered in the height of the door (upcharge applies).
- Concealed bi-fold rout accommodates Blum's CLIP top 60 degree bi-fold hinge (CWS #2103583).
- Custom boring locations available. Specify dimension from top or bottom edge to the center of cup locations.

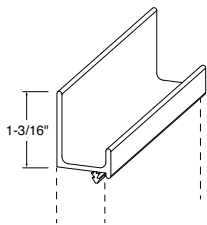
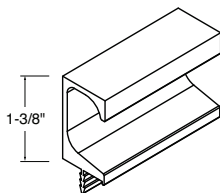
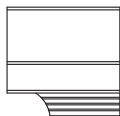

Options (continued)
HK-XS Hinge Boring


Pattern A



Pattern B

- Boring location designed specifically for Blum HK-XS lift mechanisms (CWS#'s 2103577, 2103578, 2103579 and 2103580).
 - ♦ Door width range: 12" – 72".
 - ♦ Door height range: 9-3/8" – 24".
- Hole placement is designed to rail mount concealed framed or frameless style hinges.
- HK-XS Pattern A Rout has a 2.5mm tab dimension from the edge of the door, primarily for framed cabinetry.
- HK-XS Pattern B Rout has a 5mm tab dimension from the edge of the door, primarily for frameless cabinetry.
- Boring consists of a 35mm hole 13.5mm deep placed on each end of the door 1-1/4" + the stile width of the door design.
- Specify with insert holes or cup only.
- Insert holes are 8mm in diameter, 11.9mm deep, located 9.5mm from the center of the 35mm cup bore.
- Doors 12" – 42" receive two bores.
- Doors 42-1/16" – 72" receive 3 bores (upcharge applies).
- Boring available on the following edge profiles: B-2, CFP-2, H-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-281, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, Machine Edge, PRS-2, V-2, L-297 and LC-Inset.
- Custom boring locations are not available.

Aluminum Hand Pull
Front View
J-StyleSide View
C-Style

- Design Charge: per Slab door or drawer front, regardless of hand pull design selected.
- Material Charge:
 - J-Style – Natural Aluminum.
 - J-Style – Polished Chrome.
 - C-Style – Natural Aluminum.
- Widths: Min. doors – 2-3/4", drawer fronts – 6-3/8", Max. – 36".
- Available on all Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS Slab products, Synchronicity Super Matte Slab products and Mera and Vetro Synchronicity High Gloss Slab products.
- Not available with Sequential Grain Match Option.
- Doors and drawer fronts are routed on the top edge to accept hand pull – no options.
- Hand pulls are cut-to-size, labeled to match the corresponding panel, wrapped and shipped separately.
- Hand pulls are designed with an integrated inset spline. Silicone caulk or construction adhesive can be used to affix the hand pull to the panel.
- When ordering Slab doors or drawer fronts with the Aluminum Hand Pull Option specify the total height of the door, including hand pull. Conestoga will subtract the height of the hand pull and size the panel accordingly.
- When ordering Slab doors or drawer fronts with the hand pull option and concealed hinge boring, specify top or bottom for hand pull and left or right for hinge boring. For hinge bore to be located 3" from top edge, request 1-13/16" bore location on top/bottom of door.



Options (continued)



Wood/MDF Sample ID Label

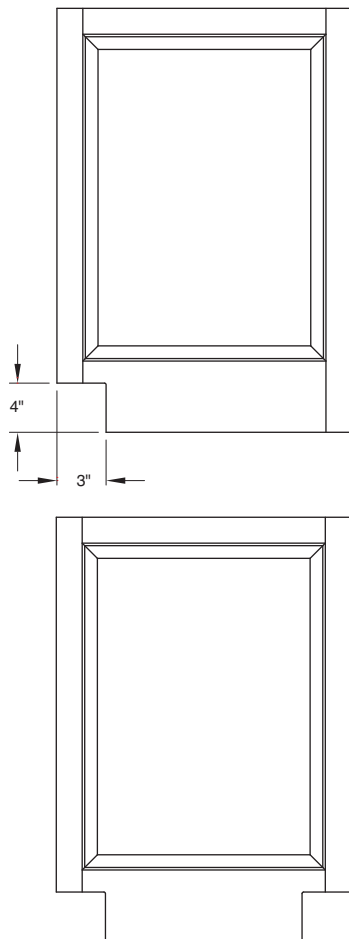


Alternative Material Sample ID Label

Sample ID Label

- The Sample ID Label Option identifies specific attributes of door and drawer front samples. Labels are tack-free and easy to remove. It is intended to be replaced with your company’s customized label.
- Available on doors and drawer fronts only; this option is not available on aluminum frame doors, specialty or accessory products.
- ID labels are available on unfinished and finished doors and drawer fronts.
- Sample ID labels utilize Conestoga nomenclature, customization is not available.
- Label content will vary depending on material selected.
- Wood/MDF label includes: Conestoga design, specie/grade, bead, raise, edge profile, selected options, finishing information and package date.
- Alternative Materials label includes: Conestoga Design, color, selected options, order number and package date.
- All finished doors or drawer fronts will receive a second disclaimer label along with an ID label.

Toe Kick Notch



- Available in 3/4" thick 5-piece mortise and tenon doors with square bottom rails and Slab doors only.
- Standard Toe Kick Notch Option is 3" deep by 4" high and requires a bottom rail of 6" wide or greater. All other dimensions within the minimum and maximum depths and heights will be processed by Special Designs at no upcharge.
- Toe Kick Notch sizing is available in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum custom notch size is 2" deep by 2" high. Maximum custom notch size is 6" deep by 10" high.
- Width of bottom rail must exceed height of Toe Kick Notch by at least 2" to ensure joint integrity.
- Specify location of notch – left side, right side or with both left and right side notched.
- The inside corner of the Toe Kick Notch Option will have a 1/8" radius.
- Toe Kick Notch Option not valid with hinge boring.

Finishing Program Overview

- Conestoga’s finishing capabilities allow our customers to simplify their shop process by eliminating the finishing of doors, mouldings and other products. Outsourcing finishing ultimately reduces VOC emissions and helps streamline throughput by minimizing the finishing bottleneck.
- Conestoga’s finishing program consists of traditional wiping stains, Truetones, Colourtones, Prism Paints, Unitones, Heirloom finishes, glazes, brushed glazes, primers and topcoats. Combined, these finish options create a palette of over 7,000 unique combinations.
- Conestoga has two topcoats available: 15° (low sheen) and 40° (medium sheen). Topcoat glosses will not be custom matched.
- In addition to our standard colors, custom color matching is available for wiping stains. Consult the pricing page within this section for information on custom color charges.
- **We strongly recommend that sample doors be purchased in the desired color and design prior to placing full kitchen orders. This will ensure that the combination of specie, finish and glaze meets your expectations.**

Finishing Process

- Prior to finishing, Conestoga’s doors are sanded on the automated sanding line to deliver a smooth, “finish-ready” product.
- To apply wiping stains and glazes, Conestoga uses a time-proven, hand wiped technique which delivers more color consistency and depth than simple spray stain applications.
- Most Conestoga framing beads are designed with a slight back bevel, which allows the stain to penetrate beyond the juncture of the framing bead and panel raise. During the wiping stain process an air nozzle is used to blow stain under the framing bead, minimizing the possibility of “white line” appearing on the panel raise during expansion and contraction. All doors are matched to a control sample for color consistency during the staining process.
- Colourtones and Prism Paints are applied using air-assisted, airless equipment.
- After staining or painting products are loaded onto our flat line finishing system to receive a sealer and/or topcoat. Our sealer is a high solids material that is applied and then sanded with a fine grit sandpaper after drying. The final coat is the application of a high solids conversion varnish topcoat in either 15° or 40° sheen. Conversion varnishes provide a superior finish with exceptional clarity, resistance to moisture and excellent overall durability. Conestoga has selected the topcoat sheen that generally provides the most pleasing appearance for each finish type. However, in some cases customers do have the option of selecting an alternate topcoat sheen with no upcharge.
- After curing, doors are inspected before being packaged for delivery to our customers.

Finish Type	Standard Sheen	Optional Sheen
Colourtone	15°	NA
Colourtone w/glaze	15°	NA
Heirloom Treatment	15°	NA
Prism Paints	15°	NA
Prism Paints w/glaze	15°	NA
Truetones	40°	15°
Truetones w/glaze	15°	40°
Unitone Treatment	15°	NA
Weathered Grain (all)	5°	15°
Wiping Stains	40°	15°
Wiping Stains w/glaze	15°	40°

Finishing Tolerances

- Conestoga’s finishing tolerances are designed for solid wood applications. Application of finish on veneers, decorative accent items and MDF may result in some color variation. Similarly, finishes applied by the customer may vary slightly from those products finished by Conestoga. See the DuraGuard System information in this section for loose finish purchase information. Instructions for application are also published in this section and enclosed with DuraGuard finish orders.
- Conestoga cannot predict how a door, or portions of a door, will accept finish. Therefore, if a door meets our material specification standards in its unfinished state, it will be considered acceptable after finishing as well.

Finishing Warranties

- Conestoga's finishes carry a one year limited warranty against peeling or blistering, but no warranty against discoloration. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied by the customer.
- Most wood species will naturally darken or yellow with age. Conestoga will not be held liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process.
- **We strongly recommend that a sample door be ordered in the desired specie, design and finish prior to ordering a full kitchen, regardless of the finish and specie combination.**
- Conestoga's finish materials are interior grade only and not intended for exterior use. Exposure to outdoor conditions will cause failure and will not be warranted.

Wiping Stains

- All Conestoga wiping stains are applied using a hand rubbed application. The process provides superior grain penetration of the finish material and a greater degree of depth.
- Lighter or white stains such as Alpine are not available over certain darker, high contrast species such as Mahogany or Walnut.
- Conestoga does not recommend darker finishes such as Colonial, Cordovan or Washington Cherry over light species such as Hard Maple or Soft Maple. The contrast, as well as the properties of Maple, creates a blotchy, uneven look. Therefore, these combinations are Not Recommended (NR), but can still be produced with a 20% upcharge on the Design Charge and no warranty on color consistency.
- Because Conestoga uses wiping stains, and wiping stains penetrate into the wood grain, end grain will stain and glaze darker than other areas of the piece. This will not be considered defective.

Note: Utilizing Conestoga's End Grain Sealant Option will minimize end grain contrast.

Custom Wiping Stain Matching

- A representative sample of the custom color to be matched must be provided. Once a finish is matched, the customer will be sent a hard sample and asked to sign an approval document. A custom color mix number will be assigned, which must be used every time an order is placed for that finish. There is a net charge for the initial custom match and a design and material upcharge for every subsequent use of an existing custom mix. **Allow 10 business days for completion of color matches.** Call Customer Service for a quote on packaged quarts or gallons of custom finishes.
- Our in-house matching capability assures our customers a prompt response of all wiping stain matching requests. Custom mixes are kept on record as long as the finish continues to be used. If no orders are placed using the custom stain match for one year, the mix will be voided. This process guarantees our customers a truly unique stain since it is matched to their exact specifications. Conestoga will only custom match wiping stains and will do so using a pigmented wiping stain.
- Custom stain matches with standard wiping glaze color options are available upon request.
- Conestoga offers 2 topcoat glosses, 15° and 40°, with no option to custom match other glosses.
- A Custom Wiping Stain Match form can be found at the end of the Finishing Program Section. Please fill out the appropriate information and send it along with a hard sample of the stain to be matched.

Truetones

- Conestoga's Truetone program consists of 7 finishes which includes both High and Low complexity colors.
- Low Complexity Truetones are lightly pigmented spray to color stains that include a small percentage of solids. They produce a very clean look, with minimal blotchiness. After the Truetone application a sealer and conversion varnish topcoat are applied.

Truetones (continued)

- High Complexity Truetones are a selection of deep, rich colors that are achieved through a two step application process. The first step is a delicate application of a low solids spray stain to act as a base color followed by a hand wiped custom stain that brings out the color depth and grain clarity. After this two-step application a sealer and conversion varnish are applied.
- Truetone finishes are also available with Brown, Caramel, Onyx, Oyster and Sable glazes.
- Specie availability includes Cherry, Hard Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Color range can and will vary from specie to specie, sometimes significantly.
- Non-glazed Truetone finishes receive a 40° sheen topcoat standard; however, 15° sheen topcoat is available but must be specified when placing order.
- Glazed Truetone finishes receive a 15° sheen topcoat standard; however, 40° sheen topcoat is available but must be specified when placing order.
- Normal contraction and expansion of the panels may cause unfinished areas, normally hidden by the framing bead to become visible, known as “white line”.
- Profiled areas may appear lighter in color than flat areas on both Low and High Complexity Truetones because of the color application process. The effect could be enhanced by certain profiles, such as a square framing bead, deep grooves and anywhere there is a defined change in the plane of the part. Selecting a glaze option will minimize this effect on any Truetone color.
- As with any stain, veneers will absorb finish materials differently than solid wood. This absorption difference may result in a slight appearance variation between solid wood and veneered components and is not considered defective.
- Truetones range in color from light to dark. Therefore, they may or may not possess the ability to disguise material variations as well as wiping stains. The use of Premium grade material will mitigate some of these variations.
- End grain will appear darker than non-end grain areas, even when a glaze is applied.
Note: Utilizing Conestoga’s End Grain Sealant Option will minimize end grain contrast.
- When a distressing option is ordered, we recommend also adding a glaze to any Truetone finish to achieve the best overall appearance.

Wiping Stains and Truetones with Hand Wiped Glazes

- All Conestoga hand wiped glazes are applied using a hand rubbed application process to the entire surface of both the face and back of every door.
- Hand applied glazing is a very subjective statement. Each door becomes a “one-of-a-kind” and unique appearance and could vary slightly from door to door, but will blend within a job. Conestoga matches every glazed part to a control sample, however, color consistency is difficult to control on hand wiped glaze finishes. Factors that influence color consistency of hand wiped glaze finishes include door design, profiles, grain patterns, wood density, base color and the pre-glaze sanding process. Conestoga will not warrant these variations and considers them to be acceptable on hand wiped glaze products.
- We recommend that our customers develop a document that would be read and signed by the designer or end user indicating their understanding of the potential color issues with any stain and glaze finish. Such a document will help set customer expectations and protect all parties in the event of a color-based issue.
- **Conestoga strongly recommends a sample door be ordered in the desired design, specie and finish combination prior to ordering a full kitchen.**
- Conestoga maintains strict standards for its glazing processes. With this in mind, Conestoga will not custom match glaze colors or glaze application placement. Therefore, we offer only our standard glazing colors and treatment options.
- Wiping stain and Truetones with any glaze treatment receive a 15° sheen topcoat standard, however, 40° sheen topcoat is available but must be specified when placing order.

Wiping Stains and Truetones with Hand Wiped Glazes (continued)

- Hand wiped glazes significantly alter the appearance of the stain/specie combination. An attractive finish may look quite different once glazed. With this in mind, Conestoga does not recommend certain finish/glaze/specie combinations, and some combinations are not available. See the Offering and Availability Charts in this section for details.
- Conestoga's standard glaze offerings are available in combination with some custom wiping stain finish matches. For availability of glazing with custom stains, contact our Finishing Department 717-445-3252.

Wiping Stains and Truetones with Pinstriped Glazes

- Conestoga's Pinstripe Glaze Option allows the true base color of wiping stains and Truetones to remain intact while providing contrasting, clean glaze lines that are applied by hand using a finely trimmed brush.
- Pinstripe glazes are applied to the face and edge profiles of doors and drawer fronts, but not the backs. Panel Grooves are not available with Pinstripe glaze.
- Door designs and profile selections are critical to determine the glaze line placements and will vary in intensity depending on the depth or width of the profile areas being glazed.
- Pinstripe glazes are available on select door/drawer front designs, mouldings, ornaments and specialty products.
- Pinstripe glaze lines will show some degree of variation from door to door depending on the design selected, but will not necessarily duplicate all of the glaze lines that appear in the hand wiped glaze application. In some cases there will be fewer glaze lines with Pinstripe glazing compared to hand wiped glazes.
- Available glaze colors for Pinstripe glazing on hand wiped stains and Truetones include Brown, Caramel, Pewter and Sable.
- Pinstripe glazes on wiped stains and Truetones receive a 15° sheen topcoat; 40° sheen topcoat not available.

Primed Products

- Conestoga's priming capabilities allow you to outsource the time consuming process of prepping and priming your doors, drawer fronts and accessories. Outsourcing primed products reduces your company's VOC emissions and increases the efficiency and throughput of your finishing area.
- Conestoga offers 3 substrate materials for priming which include:
 - ◆ Solid wood – Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Red Oak, Soft Maple and White Birch products are available in a wide variety of designs.
 - ◆ MDF – a 48-pound density MDF material. MDF products are limited in design options. (See the Alternative Materials section of this manual for options.)
 - ◆ Hybrid Products – hybrid products utilize Paint Grade Hard Maple framing in combination with 48-pound density MDF center panels. All published 1/4", 3/8", 5/8" and 3/4" panel raises are available in MDF material to use in a wide variety of wood framed door and drawer front designs.
- Conestoga offers 3 different primers:
 - ◆ Low Cost Primer – only available on Hybrid products, 1-piece MDF and 5-piece MDF products and is meant to achieve a modest price point. Solid wood and plywood products are not available with the Low Cost Primer Option. Before priming, any obvious voids or character marks will be filled and sanded, then a full coat of white primer is applied to the face and back. After the primer is applied, limited areas of roughness and open voids may be present. Conestoga will not fill or sand these characteristics after the primer is applied and they will not be considered defects.

Primed Products (continued)

- ◆ Standard Primer – Standard Primer on wood products will be puttied and sanded, then a full coat of primer is applied to the face and back. All MDF and Hybrid products will also receive a detail coat of primer applied to all machined areas on the face (panel raise, framing bead and edge profiles). Once dry, the detail coat is scuff sanded and a full coat of primer is applied to the face and back. After the priming process is completed, limited areas of roughness and open voids may be present. The amount of these areas will vary from door to door and will not be filled or sanded by Conestoga.
- ◆ Double Coat Primer – Double Coat primed wood products will be puttied and sanded, then receive a coat of primer applied to the face and back of the product. After drying, any voids that become apparent are puttied and any excess putty removed. The first primer coat is scuff sanded then a second full coat of primer is applied to the face and back. No further sanding will be done. MDF and Hybrid products will be puttied and sanded, then receive a detail coat of primer applied to all machined areas (panel raise, framing bead and edges profiles). Once dry, the detail coat is scuff sanded and a full coat of primer is applied to the face and back. After the first coat dries, any apparent voids are puttied. The first coat of primer is scuff sanded and a second full coat of primer is applied to the face and back. No further putting or sanding will be done by Conestoga.
- Conestoga’s primers are post catalyzed, acid cured and compatible with many high quality topcoats. Primer is available in white, light grey, medium grey and dark grey.
- Prior to priming, the substrate is prepared to accept the coating material. Putty is applied to the joints, open-end grain, tear outs and other visible voids. The product is then hand sanded to remove excess putty and provide a smooth, uniform surface to accept the primer coat.
- Most Conestoga framing beads are designed with a slight back bevel to allow some primer material to penetrate beneath the framing bead. However, due to the high solids content of the primer itself, bridging of the primer material may occur between the panel and the framing bead on 5-piece products. Moderate bridging is not considered a defect.
- After curing, doors are inspected, individually wrapped, then packaged and shipped.
- There are many finishes available to paint residential cabinetry. While many of these products may work in combination with our primers, we recommend **only acid cured conversion varnish topcoats**. Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Conestoga’s primers and customer’s finish materials should take place on a test door prior to finishing any large items or multi-piece projects.
- Customers should scuff sand the primer using 280-grit sandpaper no more than 24 hours before applying any finish. All surfaces must receive this sanding step to achieve a mechanical bond.
- Conestoga’s primed products receive one coat of putty prior to application of primer. Smaller voids will become apparent after the primer has been applied. These voids are acceptable and will require a second coat of putty by the customer prior to painting.
- Conestoga’s primed products are subject to some natural grain raise during the priming process, which is not considered defective. Normal sanding preparation for topcoat application will remove these wood fibers.
- Conestoga’s primed products are manufactured using substrate materials that will expand and contract with fluctuations in climate, temperature and humidity. The movement of the substrate will cause fracturing anywhere sub-components have been joined together.
- This fracturing is not considered defective and will most likely occur in the following areas:
 - ◆ Framing joints – where the stiles meet the rails on the face and back of doors, 5-piece drawer fronts, wainscot panels and front frames.
Note: To eliminate the chance of joint separation, Conestoga recommends using the MDF panel option.
 - ◆ Edge profiles – in both mitered and mortise and tenon joint construction at the exterior edges of the product.
 - ◆ Center panels – where the panel recesses into the framing. Bridging of the coating materials can occur between the panel and framing. Natural expansion and contraction of the substrate may fracture the bridging.

Primed Products (continued)

- ◆ Panel face – where individual adjacent staves in the panel expand and contract at different rates causing minor offsets or highlighting of glue joints. Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These will not be considered defective.

Note: To reduce the chance of stave offsets, Conestoga recommends using an MDF panel option.

- Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Conestoga’s primers and customer’s finish materials should take place on a test door prior to finishing any large items or multi-piece projects. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of finish materials by the customer that may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related issues. Conestoga will not warrant products due to incompatibility issues between our primers and non-DuraGuard finish materials.
- Primed products are individually wrapped, minimizing scuff marks.

Colourtones

- Colourtones are opaque finishes, identical in appearance to paint. The coatings are pigmented basecoats that must be catalyzed prior to application. Colourtones require the application of a clear coat of conversion varnish as the final coat.
- Colourtones have a high solids content, resulting in better build and lower VOC emissions.
- We recommend adding the antiquing option when Colourtones are ordered with Cherry. Characteristics common to Cherry, such as pin knots, mineral and pitch pockets will be present in finished products. Presence of these characteristics will not be considered defective. Refer to the Offering and Availability Chart in this section for specie, finish and glaze availability.
- All Colourtone finishes will receive a 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat is not available.
- Veneer checking and seam separation are inherent characteristics of plywood panels and finished veneers that may appear to be cracks within the coating. These are caused by changes within the veneer and will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate veneer checking, utilize the MDF center panel option.
- Because Colourtones contain a high percentage of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop along joints on the face, back and edge profiles and can occur during normal handling or from the expansion and contraction of wood. Joint fracturing is not considered to be a defective.
- The machining of end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full as the finish on non-machined areas.
- Colourtone products are placed on drying racks after the coating application process. Small indentations or pin marks from drying racks may appear on the backs of Colourtone products and are not considered defects.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate panel stave offsets, utilize the MDF center panel option.
- Colourtones may vary slightly from one batch to another, but will remain within a controlled color range.
- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint are more apparent with opaque finishes than with wiping stains. The presence of small amounts of these minor occurrences will be considered acceptable.
- Coatings containing high solids are susceptible to bridging between the framing and center panel. Bridging occurs when the coating material joins the two separate surfaces together. This condition is common between multiple component products and is not considered defective. Over time, the natural expansion and contraction of wood may cause this bridging to fracture.

Colourtones (continued)

- As with most finishes, Colourtone colors will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- Customers interested in purchasing Colourtone finishing materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference DuraGuard Systems information found in this section of the manual for coatings pricing and availability.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Colourtone coating material, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Colourtone finishes prior to application. The catalyzation process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window. Mixture and application instructions are provided near the end of this section.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of DuraGuard materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.

Prism Paints

- The Prism Paints program offers a selection of over 1,500 opaque colors. We do not recommend placing an order for a project in Prism Paints or Prism Paint with glaze based on the color represented in the fan deck. We strongly recommend a door sample of the actual finish be ordered prior to placing an order for a complete job. Conestoga will not assume responsibility for color related issues resulting from orders being placed without first ordering a sample door.
- Prism Paint coatings are acid catalyzed, pigmented basecoats, identical to Colourtone finishes. These coatings require the application of a final coat of clear conversion varnish.
- Prism Paints may differ in appearance to other types of coating such as acrylic, latex, enamels, or other paint systems with the same color name and number. Both the clear topcoat and spray application will effect texture, sheen and color of this product. It is strongly recommended that a finished sample door in the selected color to be ordered prior to ordering a full kitchen.
- Prism Paints are available on Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, Red Oak and MDF.
- All Prism Paints will receive a 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat is not available.
- Prism Paints are available with Caramel, Chai, Coffee, Oyster and Pewter glazes. Onyx glaze available with Pinstripe application only.
- Prism Paints are available with Pinstripe glaze and brushed glaze treatment on Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple and Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid.
- Prism Paints are available with Heirloom treatment on Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple and Red Oak.
- Prism Paints are available with Unitone treatment on Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple and Red Oak.
- Prism Paints are available on Cabinet Systems, however Prism Paints with glaze are not.
- Prism Paints are available on 14" sample chips, but not on 36" sample chips. Square foot minimums apply.
- Because Prism Paints contain a high percentage of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop along joints on the face, back and edge profiles and can occur during normal handling or from the expansion and contraction of wood. Paint fracturing at joints is not considered to be a defect.
- The machining of end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full or smooth as the finish on non-machined areas.

Prism Paints (continued)

- Products having been painted with Prism Paints will be placed on drying racks. Small indentations or pin marks from the drying racks may appear and are not to be considered defective.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective.
Note: to eliminate stave offsets, utilize the MDF center panel option.
- Veneer checking and seam separation are inherent characteristics of plywood panels that may appear to be cracks within the coating. These are caused by changes within the veneer and will not be considered defective.
Note: to eliminate veneer checking, utilize the MDF center panel option.
- Prism Paints may vary slightly from one batch to another, but will remain within a controlled color range. To avoid color variations, order all components for a project at one time.
- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint may be present with opaque finishes. The presence of a small quantity of these defects will be considered acceptable.
- Coatings containing high solids are susceptible to bridging between the framing and center panel. Bridging occurs when the coating material joins the two separate surfaces together. This condition is common between multiple component products and is not considered defective. Over time the natural expansion and contraction of wood may cause this bridging to fracture.
- As with most finishes, Prism Paint colors will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- Customers interested in purchasing Prism Paint finishing materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference DuraGuard Systems information found in this section of the manual for coatings pricing and selection. It is strongly recommended that the paint be ordered at the same time as the finished parts to ensure an accurate color match.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Prism Paint coating material, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Prism Paints prior to application. The catalyzation process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window. Mixture and application instructions are provided near the end of this section.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of Prism Paint materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.

Colourtones and Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes

- Hand wiped glaze treatments offer a distinctive appearance, significantly altering the base Colourtone/Prism Paint color. The random nature of the hand wiped glazing option ensures slight variations from one product to the next, giving a unique look to the finished kitchen.
- Each hand wiped glaze possesses specific characteristics that determine the appearance of the glaze on finished parts. Coffee, Caramel, Pewter and White glaze are all heavily pigmented glazes; therefore they create a significant color change to the base Colourtone/Prism Paint. Profiled areas where these glazes are applied develop dark lines that outline the profile. Chai and Oyster glazes are lighter in color and produce a more subtle color change to the base Colourtone/Prism Paint. They also produce much less of the highlighting effect in profiles areas.
- Colourtones/Prism Paints receiving the hand wiped glazed option will have slight inconsistencies in appearance. Variations, however slight, are inherent to this finish combination. To successfully market this product, education of your production personnel, installers, sales staff, designers and clients must take place.

Colourtones and Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes (continued)

- Characteristics of hand wiped glaze finishes include variations in:
 - ◆ Glaze “hang” with noticeable variations on edge profiles, panel raises and applied mouldings.
 - ◆ Absorption into end grain on framing and panel raises.
 - ◆ Highlighting of machined areas, which normally do not appear with typical wiping stains or base Colourtone/Prism Paint colors.
 - ◆ Appearance of blotches and rag marks.
- Glazed Colourtones/Prism Paints will remain within a controlled range of color, however, individual pieces will vary slightly.
- As with any Colourtone/Prism Paint product, we do not recommend ordering plywood panel doors or other veneered products due the inherent cracking and checking that takes place in veneers. Veneer checking will not be considered a finishing defect.

Note: To eliminate veneer checking, utilize the MDF center panel option.
- Use of hand wiped glazes on mitered and applied moulding products will greatly enhance any offset that may be present in the joint construction.
- MDF doors finished with Colourtones/Prism Paints and hand wiped glazes will have noticeable variations in glaze hang and absorption on profiled areas. Machined areas may contain small pinholes that are highlighted by the glaze and will not be considered defects.
- Cabinet Systems – when selecting a Colourtone/glaze finish on Cabinet Systems, be aware that some of the more popular Colourtone/glaze combinations have been matched with what is termed a Post Glaze finish. Post Glaze finishes are applied to the Cabinet Systems front frames and end panels and closely resemble the hand applied Colourtone/glaze combination. Be aware that while hand applied Colourtone/glaze and Post Glaze finishes provide a very close match on flat surfaces such as end panels, when glazes are hand applied to contoured areas such as profiled door framing, the appearance can vary and slight mismatches between end panels, front frames, doors and drawer fronts may occur. Slight mismatches between components finished with hand glazed Colourtones and Post Glazed Colourtone finishes are not considered defective as this same result can occur when the entire cabinet is finished with hand applied Colourtone/ glaze finishes.
- The machining of end grain on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full as the finish on non-end grain areas. This will cause the glaze to be darker on these areas than on non-end grain surfaces and are not considered to be defective.

Colourtones and Prism Paints with Pinstriped Glazes

- Conestoga’s Pinstripe Glaze Option allows the true base color of Colourtones and Prism Paints to remain intact while providing contrasting, clean glaze lines that are applied by hand using a finely trimmed brush.
- Pinstripe glazes are applied to the face and edge profiles off doors and drawer fronts, but not the backs. Panel Grooves are not available with Pinstripe glaze.
- Door designs and profile selections are critical to determine the glaze line placements and will vary in intensity depending on the depth or width of the profile areas being glazed.
- Pinstripe glazes are available on select door/drawer front designs, mouldings, ornaments and specialty products.
- Pinstripe glaze lines will show some degree of variation from door to door depending on the design selected, but will not necessarily duplicate all of the glaze lines that appear in the hand wiped glaze application. In some cases there will be fewer glaze lines with Pinstripe glazing compared to hand wiped glazes.
- Available glaze color for Pinstripe glazing on Colourtones and Prism Paints include Caramel, Coffee, Pewter and Onyx.
- Pinstripe glazes on Colourtones and Prism Paints receive a 15° sheen topcoat; 40° sheen topcoat not available.

Brushed Glaze Effect on Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Colourtones/Prism Paints with a brushed glaze effect offer the classic look of a painted basecoat and glaze; this glaze treatment appears to have been applied with a paint brush. Simulated brush strokes in the glaze have been achieved using a precise sanding process prior to the glaze application. This finishing technique utilizes identical materials as our Colourtone/Prism Paint and Heirloom lines, offering similar durability and moisture resistance.
- As with hand wiped glaze finishes, the brushed glaze process significantly alters the tone of the base color. Full sized samples of the actual door design should be obtained before placing an entire kitchen order.
- The etched surface, created during the sanding process, provides a unique appearance on each product and will vary from one surface to the next and one product to the next. These differences can be magnified by the product design and are not considered to be defective.
- Simulated brush strokes will either stop short of, or overlap the frame joints on both mortise and tenon and mitered designs. Scratch patterns that stop short of the joint, or overlap the joint help to create an imperfect, but authentic appearance and are not considered defective. This same condition will be apparent on each profiled corner of a panel raise or 1-piece drawer front.
- The amount of glaze hang is directly dependent on the degree and direction of the pre-glaze sanding. Individual products within an order will vary in appearance. These variations are not considered defective.
- The brush strokes will follow the grain direction of the door and drawer front to which it is being applied. The panels of 5-piece doors will be brushed vertically and panels of 5-piece drawer fronts will be brushed horizontally.
- The brushed glaze effect possesses the same characteristics as those outlined in the Colourtones/Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes Section.

Heirloom Treatment on Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Conestoga's Heirloom treatment provides a unique, distinctive appearance. It is very likely that each door, drawer front and accessory item will differ somewhat in appearance. When all pieces are combined in an installed kitchen, the Heirloom treatment make an attractive design statement.
- The overall appearance of the Heirloom treatment is achieved by combining three elements: one layer of Colourtone/Prism Paint material, a hand wiped glaze application and a combination of specific distressing techniques referred to as the Vintage Distressing Package. Although options exist as to which base color and glaze are chosen, each Heirloom treatment must contain these three elements.
- Vintage Distressing Package includes wear sanding, level 2 distressing, rasp marks and antiquing. Veneers, endskins, plywood and front frames will not receive wear sanding or antiquing and will receive less distressing than doors.
- Depending upon the specie of wood chosen and the type of grain present within the individual product, the Heirloom treatment can range in appearance from opaque to semi-opaque, many times allowing the grain pattern in the wood to telegraph through the coating, enhancing the overall aged look.
- **We strongly recommend that sample doors be purchased in the desired design and finish prior to placing full kitchen orders. This will ensure that the combination of specie, finish and glaze meets your expectations.**
- Specific species and grades of wood are available with the Heirloom treatment. Characteristics that are common to some species, such as pitch pockets in Cherry, will be present in the finished products. See the Offering and Availability Chart in this section for a complete listing of specie, finish and glaze availability.
- The Heirloom treatment receives a 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat is not available.
- Products coated with the Heirloom treatment are placed on drying racks after the coating application process. As a result, small indentations or pin marks from these drying racks will appear on the backs of Heirloom products. These indentations are not considered defects.

Heirloom Treatment on Colourtones and Prism Paints (continued)

- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint may be present with Heirloom treatment. The presence of small amounts of dust and lint will be considered acceptable.
- Because the coating material used in the Heirloom treatment contains a high amount of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop on the face, back and edge profiles, and can occur during normal handling of the finished product. Joint fracturing is not considered a defect.
- As with most finishes, Heirloom coatings will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Colourtone/Prism Paint coating material, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Colourtone/Prism Paint coating materials prior to application. The catalyization process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window.
- Mixture and application instructions of loose Colourtone/Prism Paint materials through the DuraGuard Program are published near the end of this section.
- As with any coating that utilizes a glazing material, certain characteristics of hand wiped glaze applications will be apparent in the overall finished appearance.
- The characteristics and variations are as follows:
 - ◆ Noticeable variations in glaze “hang” on edge profiles, panel raises, miter joints and applied mouldings.
 - ◆ Absorption into end grain on framing and panel raises.
 - ◆ Highlighting of machined areas, which normally do not appear in typical wiping stain applications.
 - ◆ The presence of rag marks and blotches.
 - ◆ Slight variations in the finished color from one product to another.
- As with all high solid based coating materials, we do not recommend ordering plywood panel doors or other veneered products due to the inherent cracking and checking that naturally occurs. Veneer checking or cracking will not be considered a finishing or material defect.
- While the overall color of Heirloom treatment will be produced within a certain color range, the glazing and distressing techniques are designed to generate a great deal of variation in the finished appearance from one door to the next. While specific imperfections and characteristics may appear exaggerated from one product to the next, the overall look is intended to blend together, providing a unique appearance to your finished kitchen.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of DuraGuard materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- Customers interested in purchasing Heirloom coating and glaze materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference specific Colourtone and glazing materials in the DuraGuard Systems information found in this section of the manual.

Unitone Treatment

- Conestoga’s Unitone treatment provides a unique, distinctive look. It is very likely that each door, drawer front and accessory item will differ somewhat in appearance. When all pieces are combined in an installed kitchen, the Unitone treatment make an attractive design statement.
- The overall appearance of the Unitone treatment is achieved by combining two elements: one layer of Colourtone or Prism Paint material and a hand wiped glaze application.



Unitone Treatment (continued)

- Depending upon the specie of wood chosen and the type of grain present within the individual product, the Unitone treatments can range in appearance from opaque to semi-opaque, many times allowing the grain pattern in the wood to telegraph through the coating, enhancing the overall aged look.
- **We strongly recommend that sample doors be purchased in the desired specie, color and design prior to placing full kitchen orders. This will ensure that the combination of specie, finish and glaze meets your expectations.**
- Specific species and grades of wood are available with the Unitone treatment. Characteristics that are common to some species, such as pitch pockets in Cherry, will be present in the finished products. See the Offering and Availability Chart in this Section for a complete listing of specie, finish and glaze availability.
- Other options may be applied including wear sanding, antiquing, distressing levels 1, 2 and 3 or distressing à la carte.
- The Unitone treatment receive a 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat is not available.
- Products with the Unitone treatment are placed on drying racks after the coating application process. As a result, small indentations or pin marks from these drying racks will appear on the backs of Unitone products. These indentations are not considered defects.
- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint may be present with the Unitone treatment. The presence of small amounts of dust and lint will be considered acceptable.
- Because the coating material used in the Unitone treatment contains a high amount of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop on the face, back and edge profiles, and can occur during normal handling of the finished product. Joint fracturing is not considered a defect.
- As with most finishes, Unitone coatings will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Colourtone or Prism Paint coating materials, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Colourtone and Prism Paint coating materials prior to application. The catalyzation process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window.
- Mixture and application instructions of loose Colourtone or Prism Paint materials through the DuraGuard Program are published near the end of this section.
- As with any coating that utilizes a glazing material, certain characteristics of hand wiped glaze applications will be apparent in the overall finished appearance.
- The characteristics and variations are as follows:
 - ◆ Noticeable variations in glaze “hang” on edge profiles, panel raises, miter joints and applied mouldings.
 - ◆ Absorption into end grain on framing and panel raises.
 - ◆ Highlighting of machined areas, which normally do not appear in typical wiping stain applications.
 - ◆ The presence of rag marks and blotches.
 - ◆ Slight variations in the finished color from one product to another.
- As with all high solid based coating materials, we do not recommend ordering plywood panel doors or other veneered products due to the inherent cracking and checking that naturally occurs. Veneer checking or cracking will not be considered a finishing or material defect.



Unitone Treatment (continued)

- While the overall color of the Unitone treatment will be produced within a certain color range, the glazing technique is designed to generate variation in the finished appearance from one door to the next. While specific imperfections and characteristics may appear exaggerated from one product to the next, the overall look is intended to blend together, providing a unique appearance to your finished kitchen.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of DuraGuard materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- Customers interested in purchasing Unitone coating and glaze materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference specific Colourtone, Prism Paint and glazing materials in the DuraGuard Systems information found in this section of the manual.

Antiquing

- Antiquing is a random sanding process that takes place prior to glaze and topcoat. It is a rub through process, performed on corners and edges exposing bare wood, which will then be glazed and topcoated.
- Antiquing is not available on 1-piece or 5-piece MDF products or Hybrid doors with a raised panel face.
- To achieve a heavier level of antiquing, combine this option with our wear sanding option. Wear sanding is a process that softens and reshapes some profiled areas prior to finishing. Antiquing is the perfect complement to wear sanding and produces an authentic, worn look. See the Design Options Section for pricing.
- Antiquing and wear sanding are not available on front frames.
- Antiquing and wear sanding are available on range hoods, but may be limited in intensity depending on the style of the hood.

End Grain Sealant

- A sealant material is applied to the end grain of the panel raise and framing which results in a more uniform appearance between the end grain and face grain after finish is applied. While the End Grain Sealant Option will greatly improve the end grain appearance, end grain will still appear somewhat darker than non-end grain areas.
- The End Grain Sealant Option is available on all published species, panel raises, framing beads and edge profiles.
- The End Grain Sealant Option is available with wiping and spray stains with the exception of Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall. End Grain Sealant Option is not available with primers, Colourtones or Prism Paints.

Distressing

- Distressing Levels
 - ◆ Level 1 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions.
 - ◆ Level 2 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions, simulated wormholes, razor cuts and cut joints.
 - ◆ Level 3 – a random distribution of nicks and impressions, simulated wormholes, rasp marks and simulated cracks.
 - ◆ Individual distressing treatments are also available. See Design Options Section for treatment descriptions and pricing.

Distressing (continued)

- Keep in mind that each option is random in application, designed to give doors and drawer fronts an aged, antique-like appearance. Most distress markings will typically not appear on raise profiles.
- Different door designs, styles and species will display distressing differently.
- Conestoga recommends ordering distressing with all prefinished Pine products because of the softness of Pine.
- Antiquing and distressing are subjective treatments. Conestoga only offers standard versions of these treatments. Custom antiquing and distressing is not available. See the Custom Finishing Chart in this section for pricing.
- Front frames and range hoods will receive a modified distressing package. Distressing on range hoods may be limited in intensity depending on the style of the hood.

Cross Grain Sanding

- This option is automatically included at no charge on prefinished doors and drawer fronts.

Customer Responsibilities

- All sample doors and swatches should be properly labeled with specie, finish color, date and sales order number.
- Sample doors and swatches should be stored in such a manner that they are not exposed to light or extreme heat for an extended period of time. Exposure to sunlight, indoor lighting or extreme heat will cause samples to discolor and they will no longer be an accurate representation of color. Sample swatches should be discarded and replaced when their expiration date is reached.
- **Sample doors and swatches should be replaced every 12 months or when they become discolored.** Cherry will need to be replaced more frequently than other species. Conestoga cannot guarantee that a current order will match a sample more than 12 months old. Jobs sold from a sample swatch older than one year will not be warranted for color match.
- We strongly recommend that a full kitchen **not be sold from a color swatch or fan deck**. Order a sample door to show a greater array of possible character effects on a particular color, design and specie combination.
- For displays that are older than one year or that may be discolored, we recommend that customers obtain a current sample door in that specie, stain and glaze combination. Remember, display kitchens do change color due to their exposure to natural light, indoor lighting, heat and other conditions. The change that takes place is very gradual and may be difficult to detect, especially if viewed daily.
- If a job is ordered based on the color of a sample door or display, make sure the sample is less than one year old and the color is accurate. Customers asking for replacements because the job does not match their sample will be asked to provide the original sample sales order number so the age of the sample may be determined. **Conestoga will not warrant products for color mismatch if the sample is more than 12 months old or is discolored due to excessive exposure.**

Offering and Availability

Colourtones											
	Antique White	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Chesapeake	Crystal White	Designer White	Ebony*	Frosty White	Gunsmoke	Hearthstone Grey	
Birch, White											
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Coffee	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Oyster	X	R	NR	R	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
White	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Cherry											
No Glaze	NR	NR	R	NR	NR	NR	R	NR	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	NR	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	NR	R	NR	NR	NR	X	NR	R	R	
Coffee	X	NR	R	NR	NR	NR	X	NR	R	R	
Oyster	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	X	NR	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	NR	R	NR	NR	NR	X	NR	R	R	
White	X	NR	R	NR	X	NR	X	X	R	R	
Maple, Hard											
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Coffee	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Oyster	X	R	NR	R	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
White	X	NR	R	R	X	NR	X	X	R	R	
MDF											
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Coffee	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Oyster	X	R	NR	R	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
White	X	NR	R	R	X	NR	X	X	R	R	
Paint Grade Hard Maple											
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Coffee	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Oyster	X	R	NR	R	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
White	X	NR	R	R	X	NR	X	X	R	R	
Oak, Red											
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Caramel	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	
Chai	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Coffee	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
Oyster	X	R	NR	R	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	
Pewter	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	
White	X	X	R	R	X	X	X	X	R	R	

* Ebony Colourtones will magnify any small imperfection. It is strongly recommended that Ebony be sold only with antiquing or distressing. Small imperfections such as dust or lint will not be considered defects.

Using Offering and Availability Charts

Offering and Availability Charts should be referenced prior to placing an order.

- Locate the desired finish in the top row, then follow the row down to the desired specie/glaze combination found along the left column of the chart.
- The box where the finish, specie and glaze combination intersects, will contain one of the following references:

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Offering and Availability

Colourtones				
	Heron	Marina	Metropolitan Grey	Regent Blue
Birch, White				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	R	R	R
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Oyster	NR	R	NR	R
Pewter	R	R	NR	R
White	R	X	R	X
Cherry				
No Glaze	R	NR	R	NR
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	NR	R	NR
Coffee	R	NR	R	NR
Oyster	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	NR	NR	NR
White	R	X	R	X
Maple, Hard				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	R	R	R
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Oyster	NR	R	NR	R
Pewter	R	R	NR	R
White	R	X	R	X
MDF				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	R	R	R
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Oyster	NR	R	NR	R
Pewter	R	R	NR	R
White	R	X	R	X
Paint Grade Hard Maple				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	R	R	R
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Oyster	NR	R	NR	R
Pewter	R	R	NR	R
White	R	X	R	X
Oak, Red				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	X	R	X
Chai	R	R	R	R
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Oyster	NR	R	NR	R
Pewter	R	R	NR	R
White	R	X	R	X

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

Pinstripe Glazes – Colourtones									
	Antique White	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Chesapeake	Crystal White	Designer White	Frosty White	Gunsmoke	Hearthstone Grey
Birch, White									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cherry									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Maple, Hard									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MDF									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Paint Grade Hard Maple									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oak, Red									
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Offering and Availability

Pinstripe Glazes – Colourtones				
	Heron	Marina	Metropolitan Grey	Regent Blue
Birch, White				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X
Cherry				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X
Maple, Hard				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X
MDF				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X
Paint Grade Hard Maple				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X
Oak, Red				
Caramel	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	R	R	R	R
White	X	X	X	X

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

Unitone Treatment									
	Antique White	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Chesapeake	Crystal White	Designer White	Frosty White	Gunsmoke	Hearthstone Grey
Alder									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Cherry									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard									
Coffee	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Paint Grade Hard Maple									
Coffee	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Oak, Red									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Unitone finish is not available on MDF or hybrid products.

Heirloom Treatment									
	Antique White	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Chesapeake	Crystal White	Designer White	Frosty White	Gunsmoke	Hearthstone Grey
Alder									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Cherry									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard									
Coffee	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Paint Grade Hard Maple									
Coffee	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Oak, Red									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Ebony Heirloom: finish includes Cordovan highlights on antiqued areas in place of glazing. Ebony Heirloom is available on all of the above listed species. Heirloom finish is not available on MDF or hybrid products.

Primed Only Standard & Double Coat	Light Grey	Medium Grey	Dark Grey	White
Birch, White	R	R	R	R
Cherry	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard	R	R	R	R
Maple, Soft	R	R	R	R
MDF	R	R	R	R
Paint Grade Hard Maple	R	R	R	R
Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid	R	R	R	R
Oak, Red	R	R	R	R

Primed Only Low Cost	Light Grey	Medium Grey	Dark Grey	White
MDF	X	X	X	R
Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid	X	X	X	R

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Offering and Availability

Unitone Treatment			
	Heron	Marina	Metropolitan Grey
Alder			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R
Cherry			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R
Maple, Hard			
Coffee	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR
Paint Grade Hard Maple			
Coffee	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR
Oak, Red			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R

Heirloom Treatment			
	Heron	Marina	Metropolitan Grey
Alder			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R
Cherry			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R
Maple, Hard			
Coffee	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR
Paint Grade Hard Maple			
Coffee	NR	NR	NR
Onyx	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	NR	NR	NR
Oak, Red			
Coffee	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

Brushed Glaze Effect									
	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Chesapeake	Crystal White	Designer White	Frosty White	Hearthstone Grey	Heron	Marina
Cherry*									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R
Maple, Hard									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R
Paint Grade Hard Maple / Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R
MDF									
Coffee	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R

*Brushed glazes on Cherry are only available when ordered with Antiquing option.

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Offering and Availability

Truetones							
	Ashen	Cocoa	Desert Sand	English Toffee	Seaside	Shale	Sienna
Cherry							
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard							
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oak, White							
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Walnut							
No Glaze	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Brown	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Caramel	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Onyx	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Oyster	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Sable	R	R	R	X	R	R	X

Pinstripe Glazes – Truetones							
	Ashen	Cocoa	Desert Sand	English Toffee	Seaside	Shale	Sienna
Cherry							
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard							
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Oak, White							
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Walnut							
Brown	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Caramel	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Pewter	R	R	R	X	R	R	X
Sable	R	R	R	X	R	R	X

* See page 8.15 for key to Offering and Availability Chart.



Offering and Availability

Wiping Stains									
	Alpine	Autumn	Bordeaux	Chestnut	Colonial	Cordovan	Dark Roast	Driftwood	Espresso
Alder									
No Glaze	R	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Birch, Red/Birch, White									
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Cherry									
No Glaze	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	NR	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Hickory									
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	NR	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Mahogany									
No Glaze	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	NR	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	NR	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Maple, Hard/Bamboo									
No Glaze	R	R	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Maple, Soft									
No Glaze	R	R	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Oak, Red/Oak, White (includes quarter sawn)									
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Pine									
No Glaze	NR	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
White	NR	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Walnut									
No Glaze	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	NR	X	X	X	X	X	R	X

* See page 8.15 for key to Offering and Availability Chart.



Offering and Availability

Wiping Stains										
	Ginger	Harvest Gold	Honey	Natural	Nickel	Nitefall	Nutmeg	Portabella	Saddle	Washington Cherry
Alder										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	X	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	NR	R	R	R	R	NR	X	R	R	R
White	R	NR	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Birch, Red/Birch, White										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	NR	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	R	NR	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Cherry										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	NR	NR	X	NR	R	X	X	R	X	X
Hickory										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Mahogany										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	NR	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable & Onyx	NR	NR	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	NR	NR	X	NR	R	X	NR	R	X	X
Maple, Hard/Bamboo										
No Glaze	R	R	NR	R	R	NR	R	NR	NR	NR
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable & Onyx	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Maple, Soft										
No Glaze	R	R	NR	R	R	NR	R	NR	NR	NR
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable & Onyx	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Oak, Red/Oak, White (includes quarter sawn)										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Pine										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	NR	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	X	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	X	R	X	R	NR	X	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	NR	R	X	R	R	X	X
Walnut										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	NR	X	X	NR	R	X	X	R	X	X

* See page 8.15 for key to Offering and Availability Chart.

Offering and Availability

Pinstripe Glazes – Wiping Stains									
	Alpine	Autumn	Bordeaux	Chestnut	Colonial	Cordovan	Dark Roast	Driftwood	Espresso
Alder									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	NR	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
Birch, Red/Birch, White									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	NR	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Cherry									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Hickory									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Mahogany									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	NR	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard/Bamboo									
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Maple, Soft									
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Oak, Red/Oak, White (includes quarter sawn)									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pine									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	R	NR	R	R	R	R	R	NR
Walnut									
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Sable	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Offering and Availability

Pinstripe Glazes – Wiping Stains										
	Ginger	Harvest Gold	Honey	Natural	Nickel	Nitefall	Nutmeg	Portabella	Saddle	Washington Cherry
Alder										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	X	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	NR	R	R	R	R	NR	X	R	R	R
Birch, Red/Birch, White										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	NR	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
Cherry										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
Hickory										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
Mahogany										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	NR	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable	NR	NR	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
Maple, Hard/Bamboo										
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
Maple, Soft										
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
Oak, Red/Oak, White (includes quarter sawn)										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	R
Pine										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	X	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	R	X	R	X	R	NR	X	R	R	R
Walnut										
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.



Finish Sample Kits

Alder	Cherry	Hickory/Walnut	Maple, Hard	Oak
Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze
Autumn Autumn/Brown Bordeaux Chestnut Colonial Colonial/Sable Cordovan Dark Roast Driftwood Espresso Harvest Gold Honey Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Brown Nickel Nickel/White Nitefall Nutmeg Portabella Saddle Saddle/Sable Washington Cherry Washington Cherry/Sable	Autumn Bordeaux Bordeaux/Sable Chestnut Chestnut/Sable Colonial Colonial/Sable Cordovan Cordovan/Sable Dark Roast Driftwood Driftwood/Sable Ginger Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Brown Nitefall Harvest Gold Harvest Gold/Sable Honey Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Sable Nickel Nickel/Brown Nickel/Onyx Nitefall Portabella Portabella/Brown Portabella/Pewter Saddle Saddle/Sable Washington Cherry Washington Cherry/Sable	Hickory Autumn Colonial Colonial/Sable Dark Roast Driftwood Driftwood/Sable Ginger Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Brown Nitefall Saddle/Caramel Walnut Autumn/Sable Chestnut Chestnut/Sable Colonial Colonial/Sable Dark Roast Driftwood Espresso Natural Natural/Sable Nickel Nitefall Saddle	Autumn/Brown Bordeaux Bordeaux/Sable Chestnut Colonial Cordovan Dark Roast Dark Roast/Sable Driftwood Driftwood/Onyx Espresso Espresso/Sable Ginger Harvest Gold Honey Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Brown Nickel Nickel/Pewter Nickel/White Nitefall Nutmeg Nutmeg/Brown Portabella Portabella/White Saddle Saddle/Brown Saddle/Onyx Washington Cherry	Oak, Red Autumn Chestnut Chestnut/Onyx Dark Roast Espresso Harvest Gold Honey Honey/Sable Natural Natural/Caramel Nutmeg Portabella/Brown Saddle Oak, White Alpine/White Autumn Colonial Colonial/Onyx Driftwood Driftwood/Sable Espresso Harvest Gold Natural Natural/White Nickel Nitefall
Colourtones		Truetones	Heirloom/Unitone/Brushed Glaze	
Colourtone/Glaze		Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	
Cherry		Cherry	Heirloom on Cherry	
Crystal White/Antiqued Ebony/Antiqued		Ashen/Sable Cocoa Desert Sand Seaside Shale/Sable	Arctic White/Onyx Cadet Grey/Coffee Crystal White/Coffee Ebony/Cordovan Hearthstone Grey/Coffee Heron/Onyx Metropolitan Grey/Coffee	
Maple, Hard		Maple, Hard	Heirloom on Alder	
Antique White Arctic White Arctic White/Onyx Pinstriping Arctic White/Pewter Cadet Grey Cadet Grey/Onyx Pinstriping Chesapeake Chesapeake/Caramel Chesapeake/Coffee Crystal White Crystal White/Coffee Crystal White/Pewter Designer White Designer White/Pewter Frosty White Frosty White/Chai Frosty White/Coffee Frosty White/Oyster Gunsmoke Gunsmoke/White Hearthstone Grey Hearthstone Grey/Coffee Heron Marina Marina/Pewter Metropolitan Grey Metropolitan Grey/Coffee Regent Blue		Ashen Ashen/Brown Cocoa/Sable Desert Sand English Toffee Seaside Shale Shale/Onyx Shale/Oyster Shale/Sable Sienna	Frosty White/Pewter Gunsmoke/Coffee	
		Oak, White	Unitone on Red Oak	
		Ashen Ashen/Brown Ashen/Onyx Cocoa Desert Sand/Onyx Shale	Arctic White/Pewter Gunsmoke/Onyx	
		Walnut	Brushed Glaze on Paint Grade Hard Maple	
		Ashen Seaside Shale	Crystal White/Coffee Crystal White/Pewter Designer White/Pewter Frosty White/Pewter Hearthstone Grey/Coffee	



Finish Sample Kits (continued)

Specifications: Swatch size: 4-1/4" x 6-1/8".
 Swatch has G-084 groove on face – except for finishes with Chai and Oyster glazes.
 Heirloom chips are 3/4" thick profiled swatches. Each swatch is individually labeled.

Kits are packed in a labeled file box, reducing the need to remove individual swatches for identification; this limits the exposure to light that accelerates color change.

Larger Swatch Size

Individual Recommended and Not Recommended finishes are available on 6-1/8" x 14" chips.

Wiping stains and Truetones.	Prism Paint Pastels.
Colourtones and Unitones.	Prism Paint Deeptones.
Colourtone Heirloom treatment on a 4-1/4" x 13-1/8" chip.	
Prism Paint Pastel Heirloom treatment on 4-1/4" x 13-1/8" chip.	
Prism Paint Deeptone Heirloom treatment on 4-1/4" x 13-1/8" chip.	

Sample ID Label

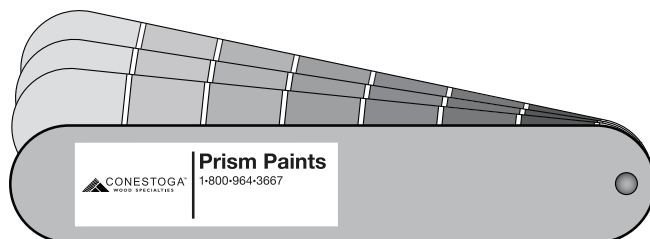


- The Sample ID Label Option identifies specific attributes of door and drawer front samples. Labels are tack-free and easy to remove. It is intended to be replaced with your company's customized label.
- Available on doors and drawer fronts only; this option is not available on aluminum frame doors, specialty or accessory products.

- ID labels are available on unfinished and finished doors and drawer fronts.
- Sample ID labels will include Conestoga nomenclature only, customization is not available.
- Each label includes: Conestoga design name, specie/grade, framing bead, raise, edge profile, selected options, finishing information and package date.
- All finished doors or drawer fronts will receive a second disclaimer label along with an ID label.

Prism Paint Fan Deck

- Over 1,500 colors are showcased in this comprehensive fan deck.
- Divided into five sections: Colors, Neutrals, Whites & Pastel, Timeless and Historic.
- All paints are interior grade only, including the Historic Exterior section.
- Each paint color is classified as either a Pastel or Deeptone. This determines the material cost category when finishing is requested, or loose paints are selected.
- Refer to the Conestoga website, www.conestogawood.com for a complete listing of paint colors and price categories.
- Prism Paints are available with Caramel, Chai, Coffee, Oyster and Pewter glaze options.
- Order Prism Paint fan decks using part #2602036A.





DuraGuard System Overview

DuraGuard is a complete finishing material program designed to make it easy to match Conestoga's prefinished products, in which all the base stains, Colourtones, paints, glazes, primers, sealers and topcoats work together to create a lasting finish on our customer's components.

- DuraGuard provides finishing materials, step by step instructions, access to our in-house finishing professionals and support products such as touch up kits.

DuraGuard System Features

- Access to all of Conestoga's topcoats, sealers, stains, paints, primers, glazes and other raw materials.
- Step-by-step instructions mailed with every shipment of finishing material detailing how to mix raw materials, sand the wood, apply the finish and spray the topcoat.
- Inexpensive touch up kits are available; these kits are used to hide scratches or blemishes incurred in our customers' shop. These kits make a great gift for your satisfied customers. See bottom of DuraGuard Packaged Finish Pricing Chart for details and pricing.

DuraGuard System Disclaimers

- Conestoga's finishes are industrial in nature, unlike finishes purchased at a retail store. Although they are of higher quality than most finishes, Conestoga's coatings are also more combustible, more volatile and require a greater level of expertise to apply.
- Due to the complexities involved with any finishing process, Conestoga will not be liable for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this product, even if every precaution is taken by the customer. Conestoga's liability is limited to the original purchase price of the finishing material.
- In order to best match any DuraGuard finish color, it is important to follow the processes outlined in our instruction documents. These instructions are found in this section of the manual. If the proper steps are not followed, the finished product may not match the finished doors that were purchased from Conestoga. However, please bear in mind that following these procedures will not always guarantee an exact match.
- Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products finished by the customer using the DuraGuard System do not produce an exact match to prefinished products purchased from Conestoga.
- The DuraGuard Finishing System is scientifically designed so that each of the materials, from base coat to topcoat, work with one another, thereby providing a beautiful protective finish for our customer's products. Finishing products not sold by Conestoga may react unfavorably to the DuraGuard finishing materials causing poor topcoat adhesion, discoloration or other problems.



DuraGuard Finishing Instructions

All Wiping Stains (except Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall)

- Use this process to match all Conestoga wiping stains except Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso Nickel and Nitefall stains.
- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Apply wiping stain over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with lint-free rag.
- Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall Finishing Process

- Use this process to match Conestoga's Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall stains.
- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Moisten wood surface by lightly misting with water. Do not over saturate. Allow wood to completely dry for 30 to 60 minutes depending on relative humidity. This will open the grain allowing penetration of stain.
- Apply wiping stain over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with a lint-free rag.
- Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Hand Wiped Glaze Over Wiping Stains

- Use this process to apply hand wiped glazes over all Conestoga wiping stains.
- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Apply wiping stain over wood per DuraGuard finishing instructions. Wipe all surfaces clean with lint-free rag.
- Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, hand sand all surfaces using 320 grit sandpaper. Make sure to sand in same direction as the wood grain.
- Apply the glaze to the entire surface and wipe the excess glaze off with a lint-free rag, leaving the desired amount of glaze in profiled areas. When matching existing products, make sure the same amount of glaze is left on the surface of the product being glazed as is on the product to be matched. Allow glaze to dry for 1 hour.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Mixing Topcoats and Sealers

Follow this process when using DuraGuard topcoats and sealers to match products finished by Conestoga.

- Always use a lined can or plastic container when adding catalyst. Do not catalyze in an unlined metal can.
- Slowly pour the pre-measured container of catalyst into the gallon container of sealer or topcoat. Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, making sure there is no residue on the bottom of the can. Agitation must be continuous. **Do not over catalyze!**
- Once the catalyst has been added, the chemical interaction of the mixture results in a 24 hour “pot life”. After this 24 hour time frame, the mixture begins to cure rendering it unusable.
- Catalyst ratios are listed below.
- We strongly recommend against attempting to extend the pot life of sealer or topcoat by adding virgin material, as it will disrupt the catalyst ratio.
- Spray topcoat to a thickness of 4 wet mils.

Topcoat/Sealer	Amount of Catalyst
Conversion Varnish Products	
Sealer	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon
15° (low sheen) topcoat	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon
40° (medium sheen) topcoat	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon

Topcoat Application Guidelines

- All standard hand wiped and Truetone stains default to 40° topcoat; 15° topcoat available upon request.
- All standard hand wiped and Truetone stains with glazes default to 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat available upon request.
- All weathered grain products finished with wiping stains, wiping stains with glazes, Colourtones and Colourtones with glazes default to 5° topcoat; 15° topcoat available upon request. 40° topcoat not available with weathered grain products.
- Antiquing, distressing and wear sanding options selected with wiping stains and wiping stains with glazes default to 15° topcoat; 40° topcoat is available upon request.
- Antiquing, distressing and wear sanding options and Heirloom treatment added to Colourtone, Colourtone with glaze, Prism Paint or Prism Paint with glaze default to 15° topcoat. 40° topcoat not available with any of these finish and option combinations.



DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Truetones - Low Complexity

Use this process to match Conestoga's Low Complexity Truetone finishes.

- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Using spray equipment apply Truetone stain material over wood with even wet coats until the desired color is achieved. **(Diaphragm pump and HVLP gun recommended for spray application).**
- Allow stain to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Truetones - High Complexity

Use this process to match Conestoga's High Complexity Truetone finishes.

- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit paper.
- Apply the Truetone wiping stain as the base color over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with a lint-free rag.
- Allow the Truetone wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Using spray equipment apply the matching Truetone spray stain material over the pre-stained wood with multiple light passes until uniform coverage is achieved. It may take as many as 4 to 6 light passes spraying in opposite directions to get uniform coverage on the board surface. DO NOT apply heavy wet coats as this may cause modeling and blotchiness in the spray stain. **(Diaphragm pump and HVLP gun recommended for spray application).**
- Allow the spray stain to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit paper.
- Spray topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Hand Wiped Glaze Over Truetones

Use this process to apply hand wiped glaze over all Conestoga Truetones.

- Follow application instructions for desired Truetone finish.
- Allow Truetone to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, hand sand all surfaces using 320 grit sandpaper. Make sure to sand in same direction as the wood grain.
- Apply the hand wiped glaze to the entire surface and wipe the excess glaze off with a lint-free rag, leaving the desired amount of glaze in profiled areas. When matching existing products, make sure the same amount of glaze is left on the surface of the product being glazed as is on the product to be matched.
- Allow glaze to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Colourtones and Prism Paints

Colourtones/Prism Paints are two-part, acid catalyzed, opaque basecoats, high in solids and match paint in appearance. Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials are non-catalyzed when purchased and must have catalyst purchased separately and added prior to application. These coatings are very durable and resistant to moisture.

Colourtones, Prism Paints and Catalyzation

Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials have superior film build, adhesion, excellent sanding properties and moisture resistance. It is extremely important to keep these materials thoroughly agitated while spraying. Coatings require the addition of an acid catalyst in order to cure. Since the catalyst has corrosive properties, neither the catalyst nor the catalyzed material should ever be stored in an unlined metal container. Thoroughly agitate material prior to the addition of catalyst. Add only the recommended ratio of catalyst and continue agitation for 5 minutes prior to spraying the material. **Do not over catalyze!** After catalyzation, material will have a maximum pot life of 24 hours.

Colourtone/Prism Paint materials have a limited amount of time between the application of the first and second coats and the application of topcoat. In order to achieve the proper chemical bond between coats, topcoat must be applied within 24 hours after applying the second coat. This time frame remains the same for both glazed and non-glazed products. The Colourtone/Prism Paint systems require a 15° conversion varnish topcoat. The use of any other topcoat material may result in lifting, discoloration, poor adhesion, cracking, poor moisture resistance and other finish related problems. Conestoga recommends the use of the DuraGuard glazes and topcoat in combination with Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials.

Surface Preparation for Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Fill all open voids with wood putty, sanding off excess putty.
- Sand surface of product with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate Colourtone/Prism Paint material, add catalyst while material is under agitation. Add 4 ounces catalyst V66V21 to 1 gallon of Colourtone/Prism Paint in a lined metal can or plastic container. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray Colourtone/Prism Paint material to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow first coat of material to dry for a minimum of 2 hours.
- Sand the entire surface with 280 grit sandpaper.
- Spray a second Colourtone/Prism Paint coat to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow the second coat to dry 2 hours before applying glaze or topcoat. A topcoat must be applied within 24 hours, whether product is glazed or unglazed.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Glaze over Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Apply the glaze to all surfaces after the second coat of Colourtone/Prism Paint is fully dry. Glaze may be applied with a rag and/or a brush.
- Wipe glaze off surfaces immediately using a “selective” wiping technique, leaving behind the desired amount of glaze in the profiled and flat areas. If matching to Conestoga prefinished products, ensure that the same amount of glaze is left in profiled areas and flat surfaces as on the Conestoga product.
- Allow glaze to dry for 1 hour.
- Spray with Conestoga’s DuraGuard 15° sheen conversion varnish topcoat to a thickness of 4 wet mils. A topcoat must be applied within 24 hours, whether product is glazed or unglazed.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.



DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Topcoat over Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can.
- Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon of 15° sheen topcoat in a lined metal can or plastic container and agitate for 5 minutes prior to spraying. Keep topcoat under constant agitation. After catalyzation, the material has a 24 hour pot life. We do not recommend extending pot life by adding virgin material, as this will disrupt your catalyst ratio.
- Spray 4 wet mils of topcoat over Colourtone/Prism Paint.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Antiquing on Colourtones and Prism Paints

Antiquing is a process to create the appearance that portions of the finish and even some of the substrate have been worn away from prolonged daily use.

- After allowing the Colourtone/Prism Paint material to thoroughly dry, the entire piece must be sanded with an oscillating palm sander using 280 grit sandpaper. Randomly sand through both coats of finish to expose the raw wood on profiled areas, edges and corners to simulate an aged, worn appearance. If antiquing is used in combination with the wear sanding option, follow the areas previously wear sanded. The amount and location of the antiquing should vary by personal preference, but should be focused on areas that would typically show wear from daily use. Refer frequently to the antiqued sample door finished by Conestoga.

Primers (Standard Primer Process)

Conestoga's primers are available in white, light grey, medium grey and dark grey and are post catalyzed, acid cured primers, compatible with many high quality topcoats. While there are many topcoats available on the market today, Conestoga recommends only acid cured, pigmented conversion varnishes.

Surface Preparation for Primers

- Fill all open voids with wood putty, sanding off excess putty.
- Sand surface of product with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Primers

- Thoroughly agitate primer materials, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can. Add catalyst while the primer is under agitation in a lined metal can or plastic container.
- Add 14 ounces catalyst 494 to 1 gallon of primer. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray primer to a thickness of 5 wet mils.
- Allow primer to dry for a minimum of 1 hour before sanding.
- Sealer sand the entire surface with 280 grit sandpaper prior to applying a color coat.

Heirloom Treatment

Conestoga's Heirloom treatment duplicates the look of time worn cabinetry. In order to successfully perform the Heirloom treatment process you will need to have an Heirloom treatment door finished by Conestoga to use as a guide for your finishing processes.

Surface Preparation

- White wood sand with a random orbital sander using 180 grit sandpaper, rounding off all sharp corners referring to your Conestoga Heirloom treatment door sample as a guide.
- To replicate Conestoga's wear sanding option, round off corners of raised panel and exterior corners of framing using an orbital palm sander. The rounding of these corners is essential to replicate the Conestoga Heirloom treatment appearance.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Distressing

- Study the distressing marks on your Heirloom treatment door sample that was finished by Conestoga. You will need to duplicate these marks on your cabinetry. Conestoga uses various metal objects to create the indentations. Frequently refer to your sample door finished by Conestoga to ensure a uniform amount of distressing.
- Metal items may be laid on the surface you are distressing and tapped lightly with a hammer to create these impressions. You may want to create your own tools by embedding these items into a wooden rolling pin or a wooden mallet. The rolling pin can then be rolled across the surface or the surface may be tapped with the mallet, creating the desired impressions.
- Split joints are replicated by cutting along the joint with a retractable razor knife. Simulated worm holes are created by randomly striking the piece with the point of an awl.
- Rasp marks are created on exterior edges by placing a wood rasp on the edge of the product at an angle, pressing it against the wood and using a filing type of motion.

Spraying Colourtones and Prism Paints for Heirloom Treatment

- Thoroughly agitate Colourtone/Prism Paint material, add catalyst while material is under agitation in a lined metal can or plastic container. Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon of Heirloom Colourtone/Prism Paint materials. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray Colourtone/Prism Paint to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow finish material to dry for a minimum of 2 hours before sanding.

Antiquing

- After allowing the Colourtone/Prism Paint material to thoroughly dry, the entire piece must be sanded with an oscillating palm sander using 280 grit sandpaper. Follow the rounded areas that have been previously created by the wear sanding process, sanding through both coats of finish to expose the raw wood. The amount and location of the antiquing should vary by personal preference, but should be focused on areas that would typically show wear from daily use. Refer frequently to the Heirloom sample door finished by Conestoga.

Glaze over Heirloom Treatment Colourtones and Heirloom Treatment Prism Paints

- Apply the glaze to all surfaces after the Colourtone/Prism Paint material is fully dry and the antiquing process is complete. Glaze may be applied with a rag and/or brush.
- Wipe glaze off surfaces immediately using a “selective” wiping technique, leaving behind the desired amount of glaze in the profiled and distressed areas. If matching to Conestoga prefinished products, ensure that the same amount of glaze is left in profiled areas and flat surfaces as on the Conestoga product.
- Allow the glaze to dry for 1 hour.

Topcoat over Heirloom Treatment Colourtones and Heirloom Treatment Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can.
- Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon of 15° sheen topcoat in a lined metal can or plastic container and agitate for 5 minutes prior to spraying. Keep topcoat under constant agitation. After catalyzation, the material has a 24 hour pot life. We do not recommend extending pot life by adding virgin material, as this will disrupt your catalyst ratio.
- Spray 4 wet mils of topcoat over Colourtone/Prism Paint.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Unitone Treatment

Conestoga's Unitone treatment duplicates the look of time worn cabinetry. In order to successfully perform the Unitone treatment process you will need to have an Unitone treatment door finished by Conestoga to use as a guide for your finishing processes.

Surface Preparation

- White wood sand with a orbital sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Colourtones or Prism Paints for Unitone Treatment

- Thoroughly agitate paint material, add catalyst while material is under agitation in a lined metal can or plastic container. Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 to all paint materials. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray Colourtone/Prism Paint finish material to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow finish material to dry for a minimum of 2 hours before sanding.
- After allowing the paint material to thoroughly dry, the entire piece must be lightly sanded with an oscillating palm sander using 280 grit sandpaper.

Glaze over Unitone Treatment

- Apply the glaze to all surfaces after the Colourtone/Prism Paint material is fully dry. Glaze may be applied with a rag and/or brush.
- Wipe glaze off surfaces immediately using a "selective" wiping technique, leaving behind the desired amount of glaze in the profiled and distressed areas. If matching to Conestoga prefinished products, ensure that the same amount of glaze is left in profiled areas and flat surfaces as on the Conestoga product.
- Allow the glaze to dry for 1 hour.

Topcoat over Unitone Treatment Colourtones and Unitone Treatment Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can.
- Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon of 15° sheen topcoat in a lined metal can or plastic container and agitate for 5 minutes prior to spraying. Keep topcoat under constant agitation. After catalyzation, the material has a 24 hour pot life. We do not recommend extending pot life by adding virgin material, as this will disrupt your catalyst ratio.
- Spray 4 wet mils of topcoat over Unitone Colourtone/Prism Paint..
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Brushed Glaze Effect

- The look of brushed on glazes is created by using scratch sanding techniques on the second coat of Colourtone/Prism Paint material, then hand wiping the glazing material over the sanded base color. You will need sanding sponges to duplicate the technique used on your purchased prefinished parts. Conestoga offers these sanding sponges, part #2600622, through our DuraGuard Program. For pricing, refer to the DuraGuard Packaged Finishing Pricing Chart found earlier in this section.

Surface Preparation for Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Fill all open voids with wood putty, sanding off excess putty.
- Sand surface of product with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate Colourtone/Prism Paint material, add catalyst while material is under agitation in a lined metal can or plastic container. Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per 1 gallon of Colourtone/Prism Paint material. Pot life after catalyization is 24 hours. Keep material under agitation.
- Spray Colourtone/Prism Paint to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow first coat of Colourtone/Prism Paint material to dry for a minimum of 2 hours.
- Sealer sand the entire surface with 280 grit sandpaper.
- Spray a second Colourtone/Prism Paint coat to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow the second coat to dry 2 hours before performing the sanding scratch technique.

Creating Brush Stroke Effect

- Holding the 80 grit sanding sponge firmly, apply moderate pressure, sanding in straight lines with the direction of the wood grain. Always use a continuous stroke from one end of the piece to the other with the grain direction, making two passes with the sanding sponge over all surfaces to achieve the proper amount of scratching.
- Take care to minimize the overlap at joints or anywhere that the horizontal and vertical scratches intersect. While some overlapping will occur at most joints and panel raise corners, steps should be taken to limit overlapping. Any overlapping will result in the presence of both horizontal and vertical scratches on the same surface area.
- After sanding step is complete, apply the hand wiped glaze material using a circular motion to ensure that the glaze fills the sanding scratches. Remove excess glaze, wiping in the same direction as sanding scratches. To touch up or highlight areas where the scratches are not prominent, simply repeat the sanding process, re-apply glaze and wipe off excess.
- Allow glaze to dry for 1 hour.
- Spray 4 wet mils of topcoat over Brushed Glaze Effect Colourtone/Prism Paint.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.



DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Pinstripe Glaze Process over Colourtones and Prism Paints

After applying your desired Colourtone or Prism Paint follow this process to apply Pinstripe glaze.

- Select your desired glaze color (Caramel, Coffee, Pewter or Onyx).
- Using a finely trimmed 1" paint brush or a fine artist brush apply glaze lines to the deep profiled areas of your doors and drawer fronts.
- Only apply the lines to the profiled areas on the face and edges of the components. Do not apply glaze to any other surface areas.
- It is not necessary to apply any glaze to sheet stock, refacing stock, cabinet parts or any other products that do not have a deep profile for glaze to hang.
- Should any glaze accidentally get applied to non-glazed areas, use mineral spirits to remove excess glaze and clean areas around the Pinstripe lines where glaze may have smeared or smudged.
- Allow glaze to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- All Pinstripe glazes on Colourtones or Prism Paints require a coat of DuraGuard 15° sheen conversion varnish topcoat applied to a thickness of 4 wet mils within 24 hours.
- Allow topcoat to dry a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Pinstripe Glaze Process over Wiping Stains and Truetones

After applying your desired Wiping Stain or Truetone follow this process to apply Pinstripe glaze.

- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, hand sand all surfaces using 320 grit sandpaper. Make sure to sand in same direction as wood grain.
- Select your desired glaze color (Brown, Caramel, Pewter or Sable).
- Using a finely trimmed 1" paint brush or a fine artist brush apply glaze lines to the deep profiled areas of your doors and drawer fronts.
- Only apply the lines to the profiled areas on the face and edges of the components. Do not apply glaze to any other surface areas.
- It is not necessary to apply any glaze to sheet stock, refacing stock, cabinet parts or any other products that do not have a deep profile for glaze to hang.
- Should any glaze accidentally get applied to non-glazed areas, use mineral spirits to remove excess glaze and clean areas around the Pinstripe lines where glaze may have smeared or smudged.
- Allow the glaze to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- All Pinstripe glazes on Wiping Stains or Truetones require a coat of DuraGuard 15° sheen conversion varnish topcoat applied to a thickness of 4 wet mils within 24 hours.
- Allow topcoat to dry a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Legal Disclaimers

- DuraGuard finishes are industrial in nature, unlike finishes purchased at a retail store. Although DuraGuard offers a higher quality finish than most finishes, it also is more combustible, more volatile and requires a higher level of expertise to apply. Due to the complexities involved with any finishing process, Conestoga will not be liable for any damages or injury resulting from the use of this product, even when the customer has taken precautions. Conestoga's liability is limited to the original purchase price of the finishing material.
- In order to best match any DuraGuard finish color, it is important to follow the preparation and application processes outlined on the previous pages. If these steps are not followed, your finished product may not match the products purchased from Conestoga. However, please bear in mind that following these procedures will not always guarantee an exact match. Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products that are finished by the customer using the DuraGuard System are not an exact match to the finished products sold by Conestoga.

Important Note: All drying times mentioned in this document are to be used as guidelines only. The actual drying time will vary according to the climate in which the finish is applied.

- The DuraGuard finish system is scientifically designed so that each of the materials, from basecoat or stain, to topcoat, work with one another, thereby providing a beautiful protective finish for your wood products. Finish materials not sold by Conestoga may react unfavorably with DuraGuard finishing materials causing poor topcoat adhesion, discoloration or other problems.
- Color variation can occur on separately ordered jobs. Conestoga cannot guarantee color matches on material ordered at different times. Length of time between orders may also be a factor affecting color variation. Environmental factors where existing material is stored or installed may affect finished products to the degree of causing an appearance different to that of a newly finished product. To better ensure consistency of appearance, Conestoga recommends against placing partial orders.

Health and Safety Information

Refer to SDS for health and safety information. Log on to www.conestogawood.com/sds for 24 hour access to SDS information.

Care and Cleaning of Fine Kitchen Cabinetry

- The DuraGuard topcoat offers the utmost protection for kitchen cabinet applications and provides superior chemical and common kitchen stain resistance while maintaining color and sheen.
- DuraGuard topcoats require minimal care and cleaning. We recommend periodic cleaning with a mild detergent and water solution to remove dirt, dust and grease that buildup with routine usage. Dampen a soft, non-abrasive cloth and wipe entire exterior surface of cabinetry and dry with a soft cloth. Never use a wet cloth that allows water to run down the cabinetry and always dry cabinetry immediately if water or other liquids are spilled onto the surface.
- Care should be taken not to use abrasive cleansers, ammonia or any other type of harsh chemical. These cleaning agents may cause discoloration, scratching, marring and dulling of the finish. We also discourage use of furniture polishes and waxes on finished cabinetry. Furniture polishes alter the original sheen level and may leave a film on the surface that attracts dust and dirt. These polishes may also cause an irregular or blotchy appearance because they are unable to stand up to many common kitchen stains.

Customer Supplied Parts for Finishing

- Conestoga’s premium finishes are available on wood and MDF components not currently supplied by Conestoga through our Customer Supplied Products (CSP) program. While limited to products not currently available from Conestoga, the program is subject to size restrictions. Range hoods, assembled cabinetry and products supplied by direct competitors to Conestoga will be considered, but Conestoga reserves the right to refuse to finish any item.

Maximum Size Parameters (thickness x width x length)		
Mouldings	Plywood	Misc. Parts
2" x 12" x 144"	3/4" x 30" x 96"	15" x 36" x 96"

- Conestoga utilizes the standard finishing processes outlined in the Finishing Program Section to finish all customer supplied items. Parts submitted for finishing should be in finish ready condition and it is assumed that all parts will be in such condition that our standard finish processes and materials will produce the desired finished appearance.
- Additional charges will apply for those parts received that require additional labor such as puttying, sanding, and repair. Conestoga reserves the right to reject parts that are not in finish ready condition or that may contain materials that pose a contamination threat to our operation.
- For standard species, the CSP finish selection is limited to Recommended and Not Recommended offerings listed in the finishing Offering and Availability Chart.
- Stain and glaze finish topcoat glosses are 15° or 40° sheen. Opaque or opaque with glaze finishes are available with 15° sheen topcoat only.
- Parts having machining defects, material defects, or poor sanding will produce less desirable results than parts that have been properly prepared for finishing and will likely have a different finished appearance than accompanying items. Appearance variations of CSP products are not considered defective.
- It is likely that CSP exotic or non-domestic species will not match components manufactured and finished by Conestoga.
- It is assumed that parts shipped directly to Conestoga from vendors are the correct parts and will be processed as such. Conestoga will not be responsible for any shipping errors, delays or damages incurred on CSP parts.
- Customer is responsible for shipping these parts to Conestoga. Due to our truck routes and backhauls, customer supplied parts cannot be shipped to Conestoga on Conestoga trucks.
- All CSP shipped to Conestoga must include the appropriate sales order number provided by Conestoga.
- Standard finishing lead-times apply and will begin when part has been received, inspected and found to be in finish-ready condition and a customer approved quote is on file.
- CSP items cannot be expedited through the finishing process. Orders consisting of multiple parts or involving preparation labor may require additional lead-time.
- Contact Special Designs or your Sales Representative to properly complete the Request For Finish Quote Order Form found on the following page.

Moulding Program

Conestoga offers several different moulding programs for your convenience.

Program Selection	Species	Grade	Minimum Order Quantity	Maximum Order Quantity	Lead-Time, Days
8 ft. Standard Profiles	Stock	Choice	1 piece	25 pieces*	3
	Non-stock	Choice	1 piece	None	10
10 ft. Standard Veneer Wrapped Profiles	Stock	Veneer	1 piece	None	3
12 ft. Standard Profiles	Non-stock	Choice	1 piece	None	10
8 ft. Non-standard and Special Order Profiles	Any	Choice	1 piece**	None	10
12 ft. Non-standard and Special Order Profiles	Any	Choice	1 piece**	None	10
Random Length Cabinet Framing/S4S	Any	Prime	100 ft.	None	10

*Maximum stock order per specific profile and specie is 25 pieces. Orders exceeding 25 pieces require 10 day lead-time.

**Non-standard profile orders of less than 100 lineal feet will incur a set-up charge.

Solid Wood Moulding Specifications

- Eight foot standard and non-standard mouldings will be shipped 94" to 97" in length.
- Ten foot standard veneer wrapped moulding will be shipped 118" to 122" in length.
- Twelve foot standard and non-standard mouldings will be shipped 142" to 146" in length.
- Natural specie characteristics that exhibit the character and beauty of wood will be evident on mouldings. These characteristics will include, but not be limited to, color variations, heartwood, sapwood, pin knots, worm holes and surface and end checks. Conestoga specifications do not allow these characteristics to affect structural integrity of the mouldings.
- Natural characteristics that become evident through machining, environmental or atmospheric conditions such as minor bows, twists and crooks, may be evident but will not affect product quality or impede workability. Machining marks may be evident, but will not affect structural integrity. Moulding profiles 3-1/2" or larger may have at least one glue joint running the length of the piece.
- Solid wood mouldings utilize "Choice" grade material as defined below. Mouldings are classified differently than our door/drawer front wood grading of Premium, Standard and Value grade. Moulding grade refers to the usability of the lumber.
 - ◆ **Choice** – All 8 foot and 12 foot moulding programs utilize Choice grade material. Each piece will exhibit similar material quality characteristics on the face of the moulding that we offer on our Standard grade doors. Ends will be trimmed. Depending on profile depth and specie ordered, sap or heartwood may appear on the moulding face. This is our highest grade for mouldings.
- Veneer Wrapped Moulding - Consisting of finger jointed Pine substrate wrapped with stain grade Cherry or Hard Maple veneers or a paintable film that acts as a primer. Each moulding will be wrapped with a single piece of veneer, so no seams or joints will be present.
- MDF Mouldings - Produced from TSCA/CARB2 compliant MDF, these mouldings are ideal for high humidity or arid conditions as they are resistant to expansion, contraction, warping and twisting. Available raw, primed and painted.



8 Foot Standard Moulding Pricing and Availability (All pricing per 8 ft. piece)

Design and Profile	Size	Alder	Bamboo	Birch, Red	Birch, White	Cherry	Hickory	Maple, Hard	Maple, Soft	MDF	Oak, Red	Oak, White	PG Hard Maple	Pine, Clear	Walnut
Crown 6	2-9/16"														
Crown 24	4-5/16"														
Crown 33	1-9/16"														
Crown 619	3-3/8"														
Crown 1238	4-5/8"														
Crown 1550	5-3/8"														
Large Cove Crown 1524	3-13/16"														
Large Cove Crown 2618	5-1/8"														
Crown 1557	3-13/16"														
Crown 2324	3-7/8"														
Crown 2325	5-1/2"														
Crown B10	4-15/16"														
Crown 801 w/ mounting plate	3-9/16"														
Shaker Crown 1126 w/ mounting plate	3-5/8"														
Crown 342	4-3/8"														
Crown 343	4-3/8"														
Crown 344	4-3/8"														
Reverse Shaker Crown 1529	3-5/8"														
Crown 2584	5-5/8"														
Mounting Plate 384	1-3/4"														
Mounting Plate 470	1-3/4"														

- Size is nominal. Actual 8 foot length is between 94" and 97".
- Maximum stock order per specific profile and specie is 25 pieces. Additional pieces add 10 days to lead-time.
- When ordering dual-side profile products, specify "Face Side A" or "Face Side B". See the individual drawings in this section for size and profile specifications details.
- 8 foot mouldings can be ordered finished "Face Only" or finished "Face and Back".
- See Finishing Program Section for pricing details.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.
- A moulding cut down option is available.

Key

- Non-stock item 10 day lead-time.
- Stock item—3 day lead-time/2 day red expedite (20% upcharge).
- Not available



8 Foot Standard Moulding Pricing and Availability (All pricing per 8 ft. piece)															
Design and Profile	Size	Alder	Bamboo	Birch, Red	Birch, White	Cherry	Hickory	Maple, Hard	Maple, Soft	MDF	Oak, Red	Oak, White	PG Hard Maple	Pine, Clear	Walnut
Frieze Reversible 345	4-1/2"														
Light Rail B11	1-1/2"														
Light Rail 361	1-1/4"														
Light Rail 1448	2-1/4"														
Light Rail 2380 w/mounting plate	1-3/4"														
Inset Parting Bead 2302	1"														
Scribe 1809	13/16"														
Scribe 14	1-1/4"														
Scribe 2316	5/8"														
Scribe 2317	4"														
Batten 13	1-1/4"														
Quarter Round 1329	3/4"														
Shoe Moulding 583	3/4"														
Inside Corner Cove 11	3/4"														
Outside Corner 12	3/4"														
Beaded Trim 1439	2"														
Refacer's Corner 2322	7/8"														
Base Cap 860	1-1/2"														
Colonial Base 10	4-1/2"														
Beaded Base 381	4-1/2"														
Base Moulding 897	3-1/2"														
Base Moulding 898	5-1/2"														
Colonial Casing 21	2-1/4"														
Beaded Panel B09	3-1/4"														

• See color key on previous page



8 Foot Standard Moulding Pricing and Availability (All pricing per 8 ft. piece)

Design and Profile	Size	Alder	Bamboo	Birch, Red	Birch, White	Cherry	Hickory	Maple, Hard	Maple, Soft	Oak, Red	Oak, White	PG Hard Maple	Pine, Clear	Walnut
Half Round Rope	3/4"													
	1-1/2"													
Egg & Dart	1"													
	1-1/2"													
Dentil	7/8"													
	1-1/2"													
Half Round Plain	1-1/2"													
Half Round Reeded	1-1/2"													

- Size is nominal. Actual 8 foot length is between 94" and 97".
- Maximum stock order per specific profile and specie is 25 pieces. Additional pieces add 10 days.
- When ordering dual-side profile products, specify "Face Side A" or "Face Side B". See the individual drawings in this section for size and profile specifications details.
- 8 foot mouldings can be ordered finished "Face Only" or finished "Face and Back".
- See Finishing Program Section for pricing details.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.
- A moulding cut-down option is available.

Key

- Non-stock item
10 day lead-time.
- Stock item—3 day lead-time/2 day red expedite (20% upcharge).
- Not available



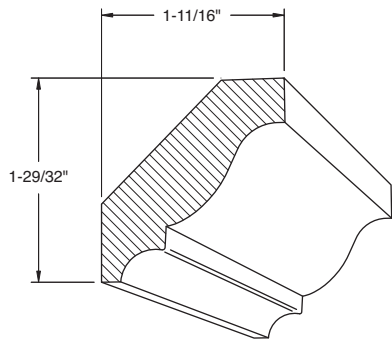
12 Foot Standard Moulding Pricing and Availability (All pricing per 12 ft. piece)

Design and Profile	Size	Cherry	Maple, Hard	PG Hard Maple
Crown 6	2-9/16"			
Crown 24	4-5/16"			
Crown 33	1-9/16"			
Crown 342	4-3/8"			
Crown 343	4-3/8"			
Crown 344	4-3/8"			
Crown 619	3-3/8"			
Crown 1238	4-5/8"			
Crown 2325	5-1/2"			
Crown 801 w/mounting plate	3-9/16"			
Crown B10	4-15/16"			
Large Cove 1524	3-13/16"			
Reverse Shaker Crown 1529	3-5/8"			
Reverse Frieze 345	4-1/2"			
Light Rail B11	1-1/2"			
Light Rail 361	1-1/4"			
Scribe 14	1-1/4"			
Colonial Base 10	4-1/2"			
Beaded Base 381	4-1/2"			

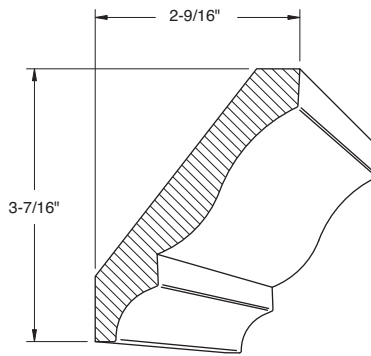
- Longer lengths for applications that require continuous runs with few or no joints.
- 12' Standard mouldings will be shipped 142" – 146" in length.
- These mouldings exceed the maximum length limitations of both FedEx and UPS ground shipments. They will ship by common carrier and minimum LTL freight rates will apply.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.
- All profiles are a non-stock item. Requires 10 day lead-time.
- See Finishing Program Section for pricing details.



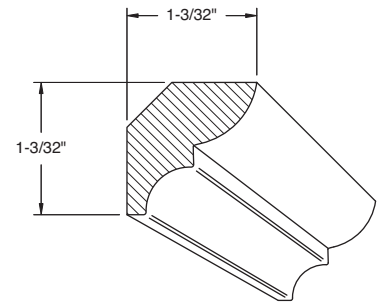
Crown Mouldings



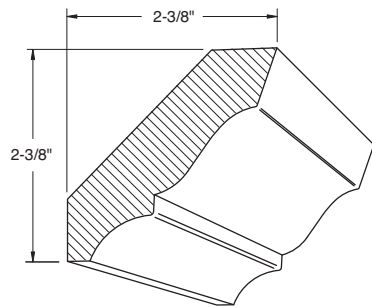
Crown 6



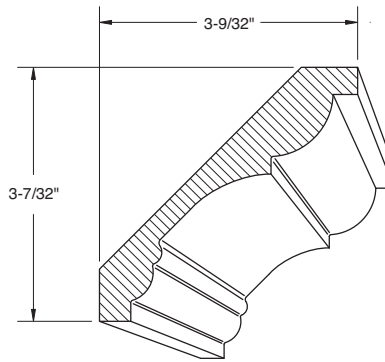
Crown 24



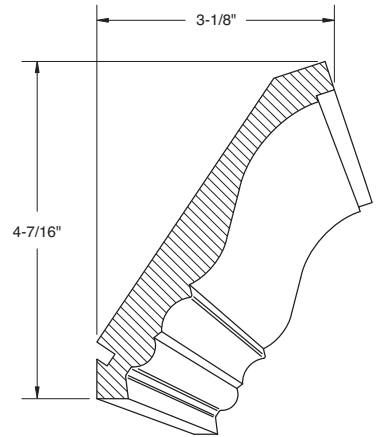
Crown 33



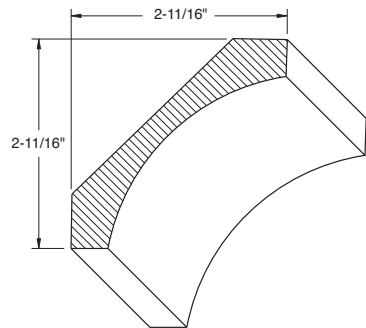
Crown 619



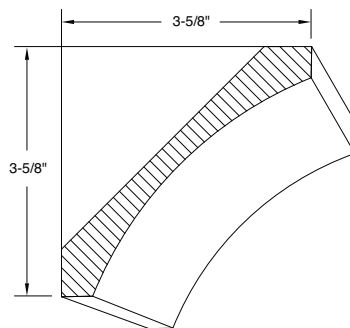
Crown 1238



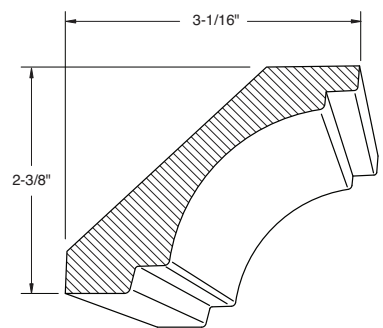
Crown 1550*



Large Cove 1524



Large Cove 2618

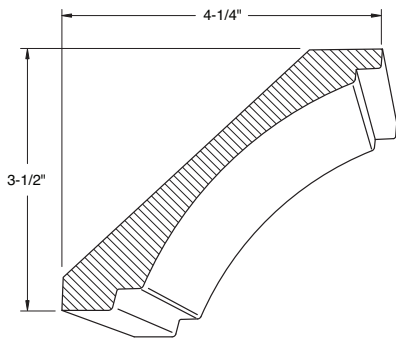


Crown 2324

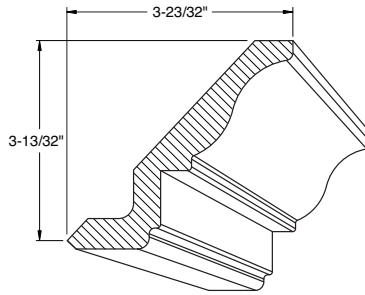
* Crown moulding 1550 will accommodate Mounting Plate 384.
 Note: Drawings not to scale.



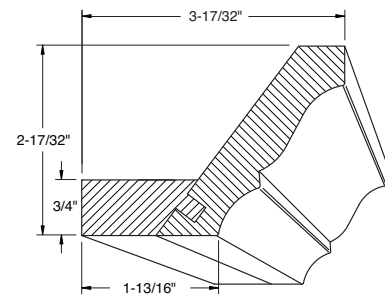
Crown Mouldings (continued)



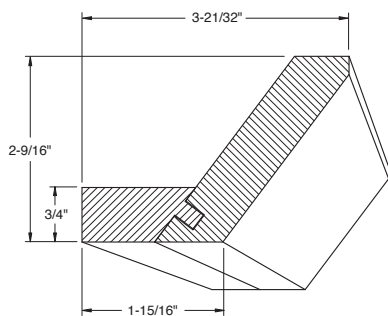
Crown 2325



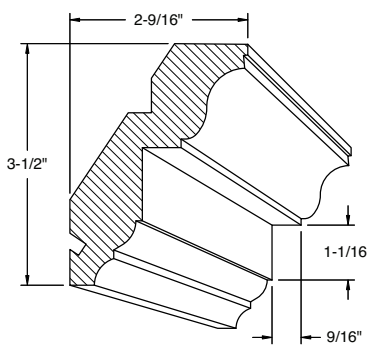
Crown B10*



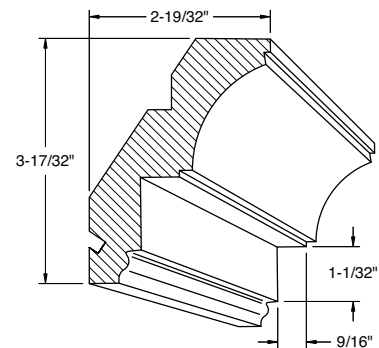
Crown 801
w/mounting plate**



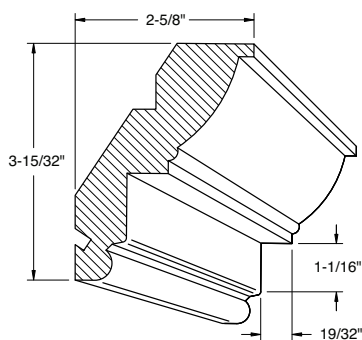
Shaker Crown 1126
w/mounting plate**



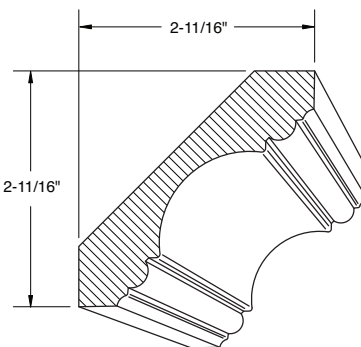
Crown 342***



Crown 343***



Crown 344***



Crown 1557

* Crown B10 will accommodate 3/4" Rope and 7/8" Dentil.

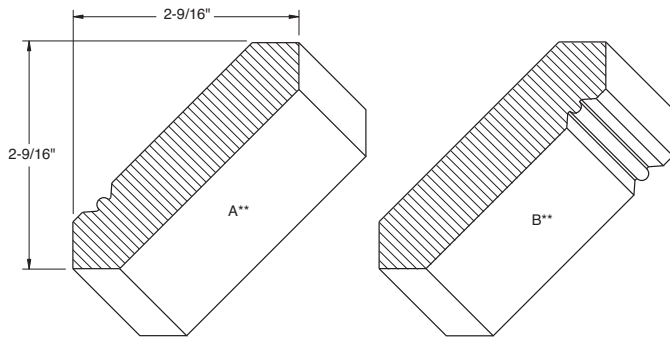
** Crown 801 and Shaker Crown 1126 will be manufactured with a Paint Grade Hard Maple mounting plate, additional species available through Special Designs.

*** Crown mouldings 342, 343, 344 will accommodate mounting plate 384 and 3/4" Rope, 7/8" Dentil and 1" Egg & Dart.

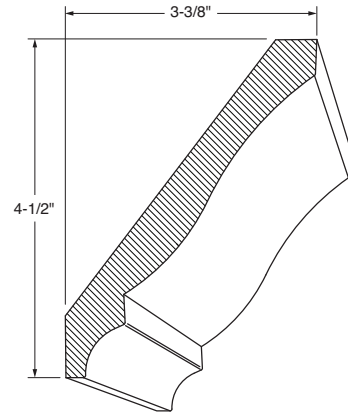
Note: Drawings not to scale.



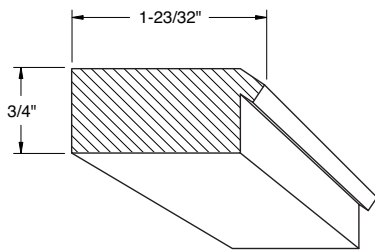
Crown Mouldings (continued)



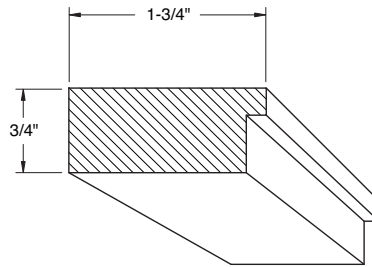
Reverse Shaker Crown 1529†



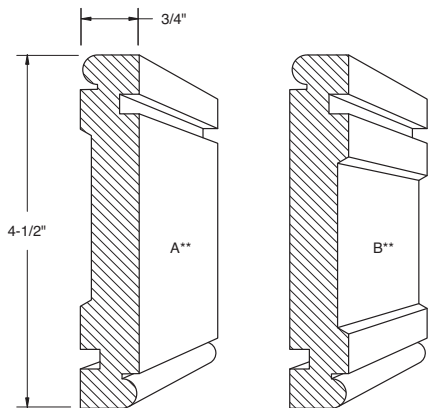
Crown 2584



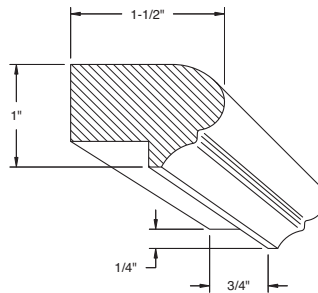
Crown Mounting Plate 384



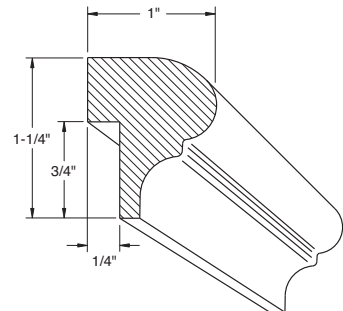
Frieze Mounting Plate 470



Reversible Frieze 345*†



Light Rail B11



Light Rail 361

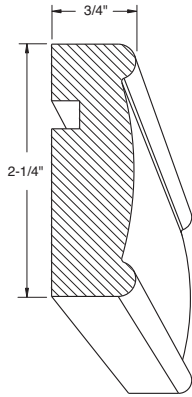
* Reversible Frieze 345 will accommodate Mounting Plate 470.

† When ordering dual side profile product, specify "Face side A" or "Face side B". When ordering prefinished product, specify "Finish side A" or "Finish side B".

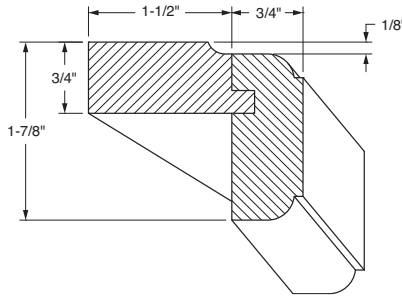
Note: Drawings not to scale.



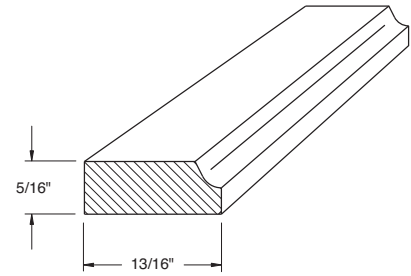
Trim and Accent Mouldings



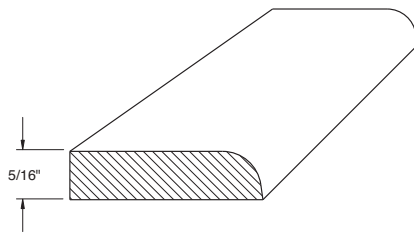
Light Rail 1448*



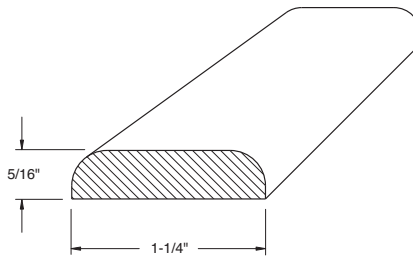
**Light Rail 2380†
w/mounting plate**



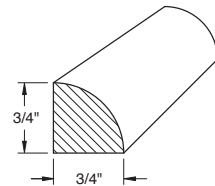
Scribe 1809



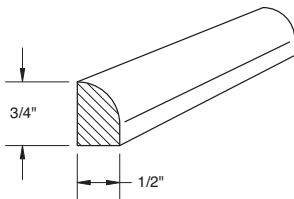
**Scribe 14 (1-1/4" wide)
Scribe 2316 (5/8" wide)
Scribe 2317 (4" wide)**



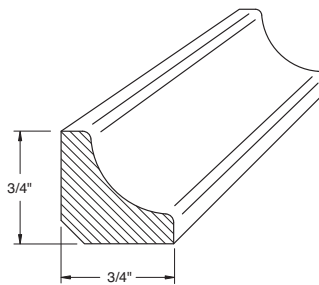
Batten 13



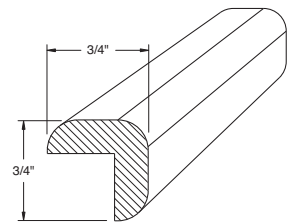
Quarter Round 1329



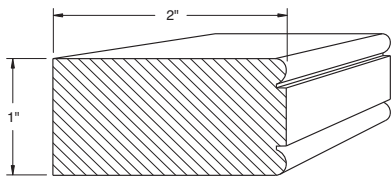
Base Shoe Moulding 583



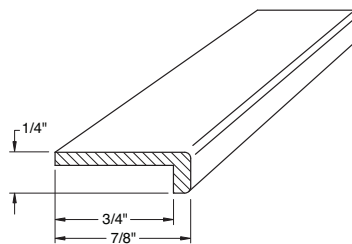
Inside Corner Cove 11



Outside Corner 12



Beaded Trim 1439



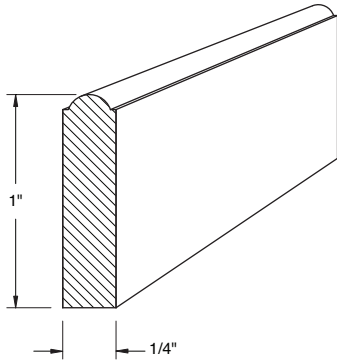
Refacer's Moulding 2322

* Light Rail 1448 will accommodate Mounting Plate 470.

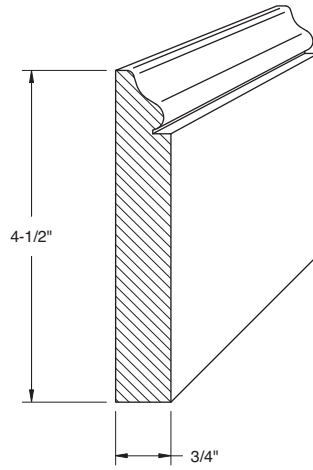
† Light Rail 2380 is manufactured with matching specie mounting plate. Option to choose edge profile to be applied to top and bottom.
All published edge profiles available except B, C, FP, L-034, L-253, L-304 and L-686.

Note: Drawings not to scale.

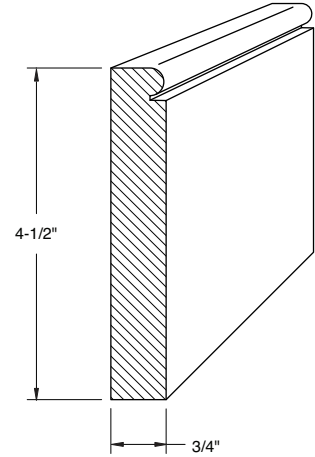
Trim and Accent Mouldings (continued)



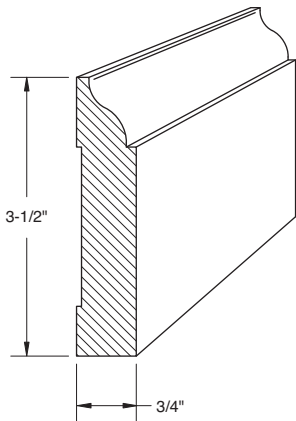
Parting Bead 2302



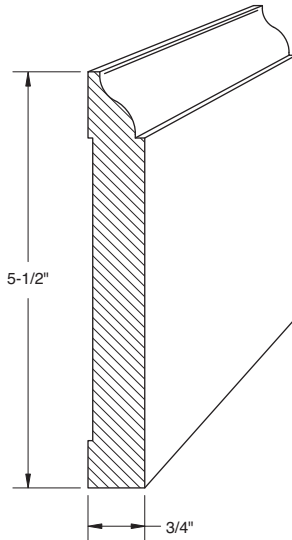
Colonial Base 10



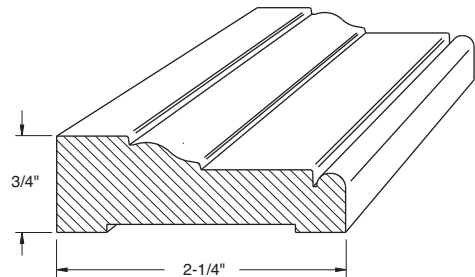
Beaded Base 381



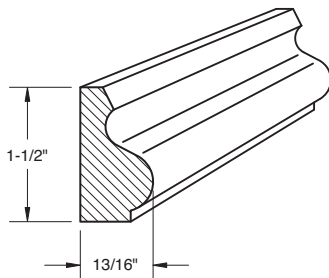
Base Moulding 897



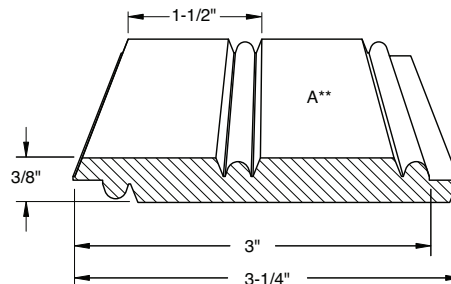
Base Moulding 898



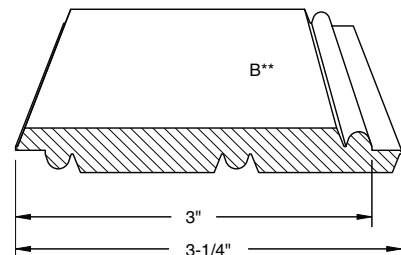
Colonial Casing 21



Base Cap 860



Beaded Panel B09**

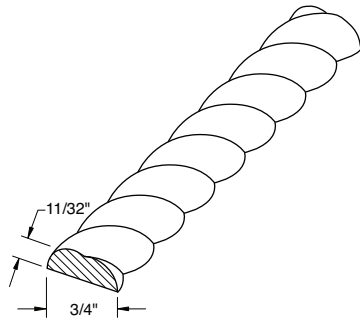


** When ordering dual side profile product, specify "Face side A" or "Face side B". When ordering prefinished product, specify "Finish side A" or "Finish side B."

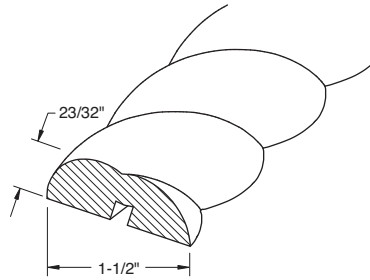
Note: Drawings not to scale.



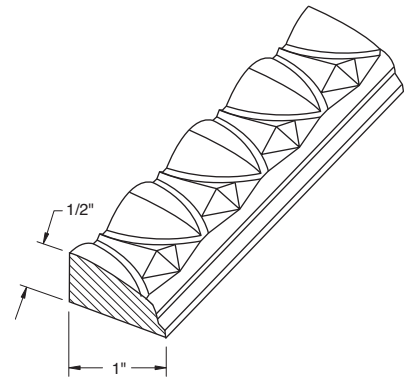
Trim and Accent Mouldings (continued)



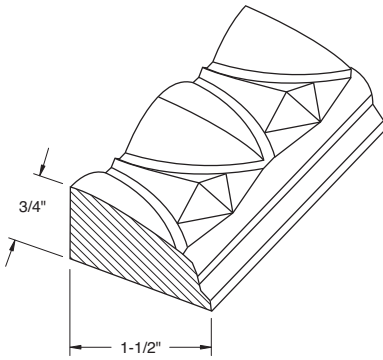
3/4" Rope



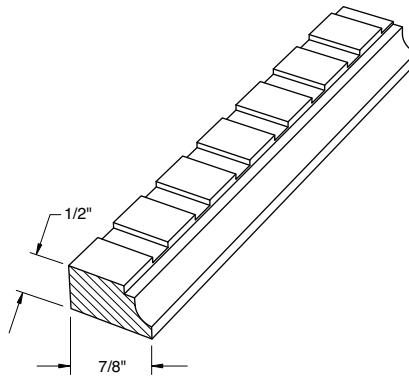
1-1/2" Rope



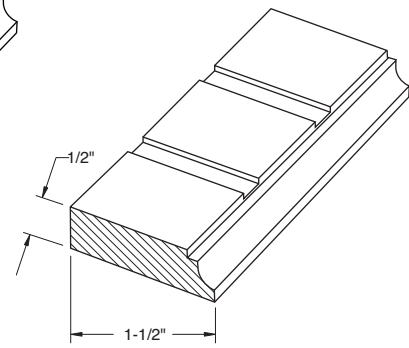
1" Egg & Dart



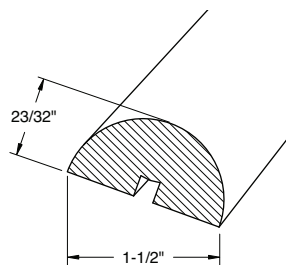
1-1/2" Egg & Dart



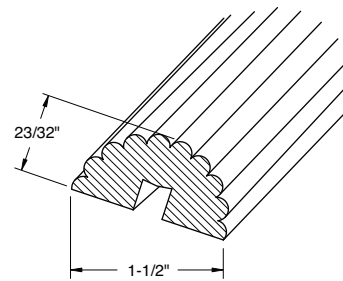
7/8" Dentil



1-1/2" Dentil



1-1/2" Plain



1-1/2" Reeded

Note: Drawings not to scale.

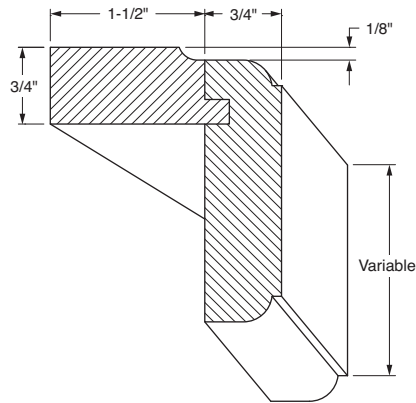
Custom Products | Summer 2021

Trim and Accent Mouldings (continued)

#2578 Moulding

A variation of the #2380 Light Rail, the #2578 Light Rail combines a matching specie mounting plate and the flexibility of a variable front height ranging from 1-1/2" to 5-1/2". Besides a light rail application, this moulding profile could be used as crown or fascia.

- Option to order both long edges profiled to match the doors' outside edge profile, or choose two different profiles.
- All published edge profiles available except B, C, FP, L-034, L-253, L-304, and L-686.



#2578 2-Piece Moulding*				
Species	1.50"-2.5"	2.501"-3.5"	3.501"-4.5"	4.501"-5.5"
Alder				
Bamboo				
Birch, Red				
Birch, White				
Cherry				
Hickory				
Maple, Hard				
Maple, Soft				
Oak, Red				
Oak, White				
P. G. Hard Maple				
Pine, Clear				
Walnut				

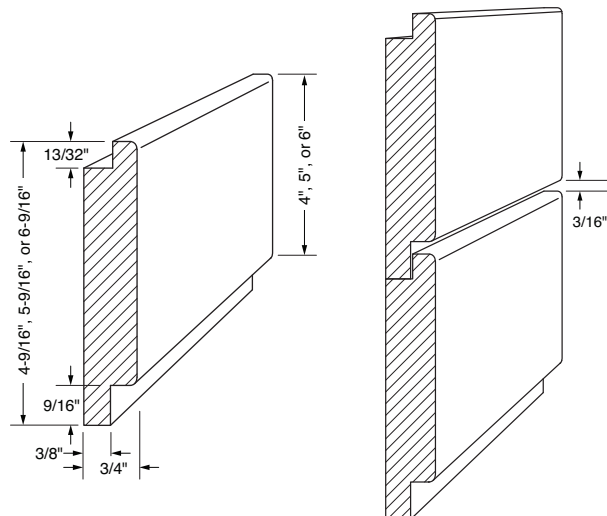
Specialty Mouldings

Shiplap Moulding

The 8' Shiplap moulding program provides a variety of moulding widths in 12 species, allowing designers to achieve a wide variety of looks from farmhouse to modern.

- Mouldings are profiled to automatically leave a 3/16" gap between the face of adjacent sticks during installation, creating the signature Shiplap appearance.

#2580 Shiplap Moulding*			
Species	4-9/16" width (4" face)	5-9/16" width (5" face)	6-9/16" width (6" face)
Alder			
Birch, Red			
Birch, White			
Cherry			
Hickory			
Maple, Hard			
Maple, Soft			
Oak, Red			
Oak, White			
P. G. Hard Maple			
Pine, Clear			
Walnut			





* Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

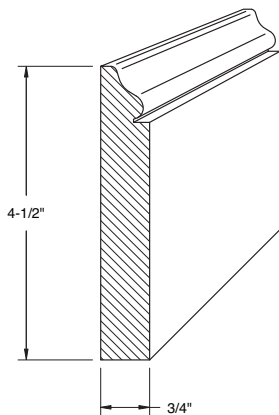


10 Foot Veneer Wrapped Moulding Pricing and Availability

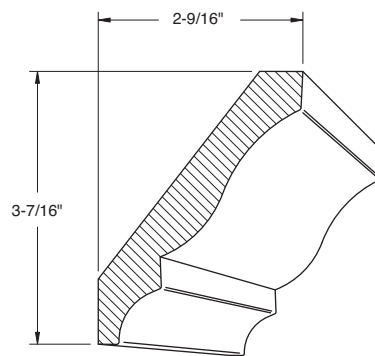
Design and Profile	Size	Cherry	Maple, Hard	Paintable Veneer
Colonial Base 10	4-1/2"			—
Crown 24	4-1/4"			
Large Cove 1524	3-3/4"			

- Finger jointed Pine substrate wrapped with stain grade Cherry or Hard Maple veneers or a paintable film that acts as a primer.
- Size is nominal. Actual 10 foot length is between 118" and 122".
- 10 foot mouldings can be ordered finished "Face Only".
- See Finishing Program Section for pricing details.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

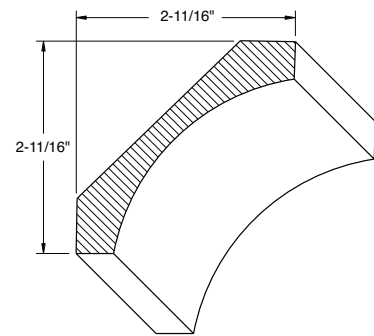
Key	
	Stock item—3 day lead-time/2 day red expedite (20% upcharge)
	Not available



Colonial Base 10



Crown 24



Large Cove 1524



8 Foot Non-Standard Moulding Pricing and Availability (All pricing per 8 ft. piece)

Design and Profile	Size	Alder	Bamboo	Birch, Red	Birch, White	Cherry	Hickory	Maple, Hard	Maple, Soft	Oak, Red	Oak, White	PG Hard Maple	Pine, Clear	Walnut
Crown 96	3-13/16"													
Crown 859	5-1/2"													
Crown 1017	4-1/4"													
Crown 1621	6-1/2"													
Crown 1622	6-1/2"													
Crown 1623	6-1/2"													
Crown 2057	5-9/16"													
Crown 2310	4-1/4"													
Cove Crown 120	3-1/4"													
Cove Crown 2048	3-3/4"													
Shaker Crown 2516	4-3/16"													
Case Moulding 466	3-1/4"													
Inside Corner 474	3/4"													
Light Rail 1619 w/mounting plate	2-5/8"													
135° Outside Corner 1319	1-15/16"													
135° Outside Corner 1995	1-9/16"													

- All non-standard moulding profiles will incur a net setup charge when less than 100 linear feet of any specie is ordered.
- Size is nominal. Actual 8 foot length is between 94" and 97".
- 8 foot mouldings can be ordered finished "Face Only" or finished "Face and Back".
- See Finishing Section for pricing details.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.
- A moulding cut-down option is available.

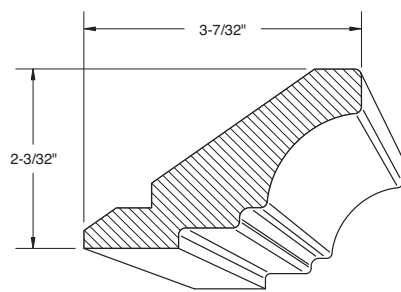
Key

□ Non-standard item 10 day lead-time.

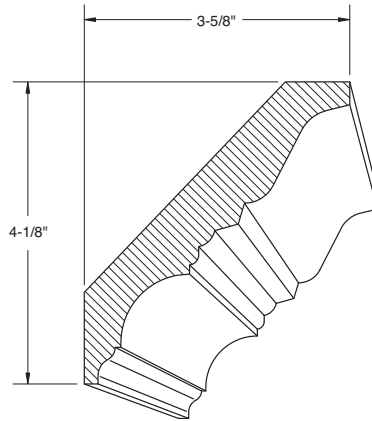
■ Not available



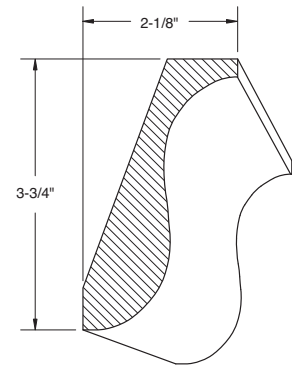
Non-Standard Mouldings



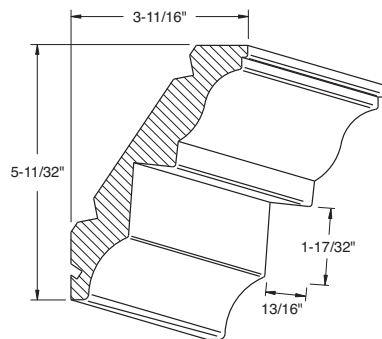
Crown 96



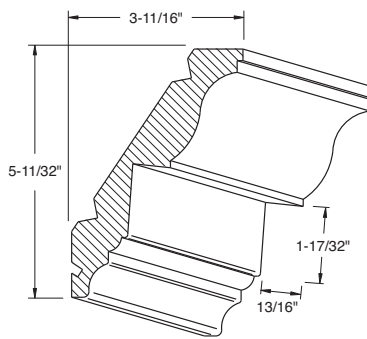
Crown 859



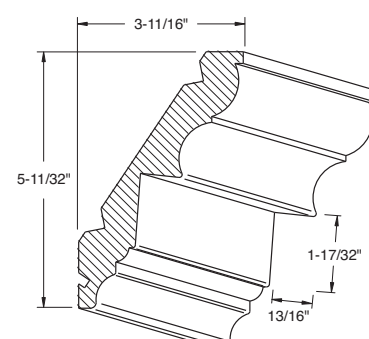
Crown 1017



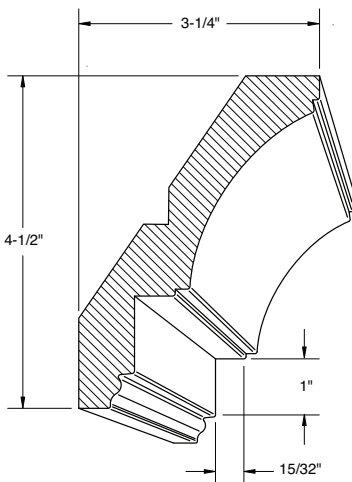
Crown 1621†



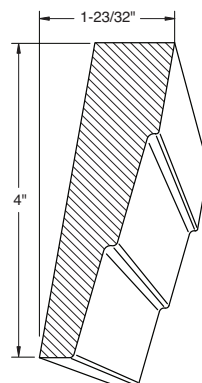
Crown 1622†



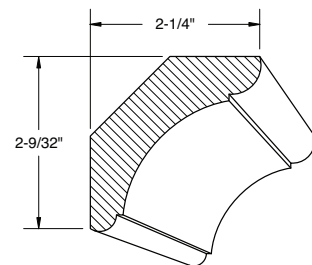
Crown 1623†



Crown 2057**



Crown 2310



Cove Crown 120

** Crown moulding 2057 will accommodate 3/4" Rope, 7/8" Dentil and 1" Egg & Dart.

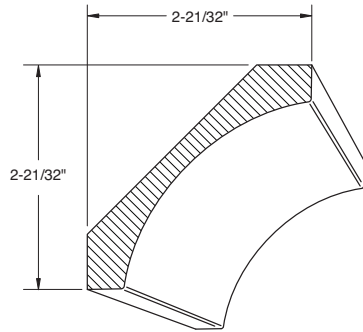
† Crown mouldings 1621, 1622, 1623 will accommodate Mounting Plate 384 and 1-1/2" Rope, Dentil and Egg & Dart.

All profiles are subject to a setup charge for orders less than 100 linear feet. See pricing page for details.

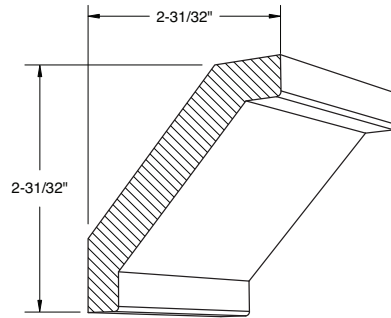
Note: Drawings not to scale.

Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

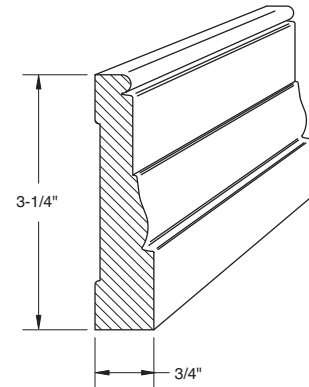
Non-Standard Mouldings (continued)



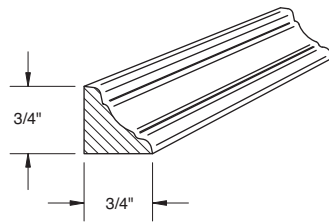
Cove Crown 2048



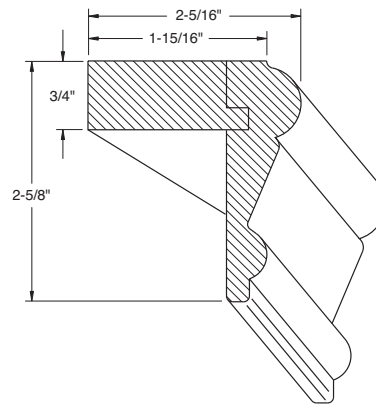
Shaker Crown 2516



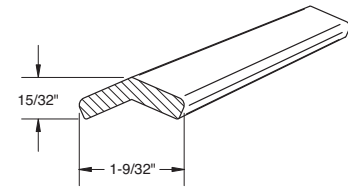
Case Moulding 466



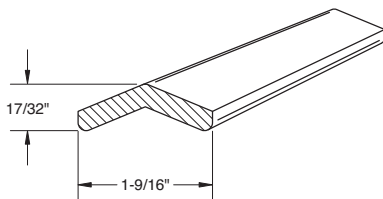
Inside Corner 474



Light Rail 1619
 w/mounting plate**



**135° Outside
 Corner 1319**



**135° Outside
 Corner 1995**

** Light Rail 1619 will be manufactured with a Paint Grade Hard Maple mounting plate, additional species available through Special Designs. All profiles are subject to a setup charge for orders less than 100 linear feet. See pricing page for details. Note: Drawings not to scale. Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.



Moulding Assembly Options

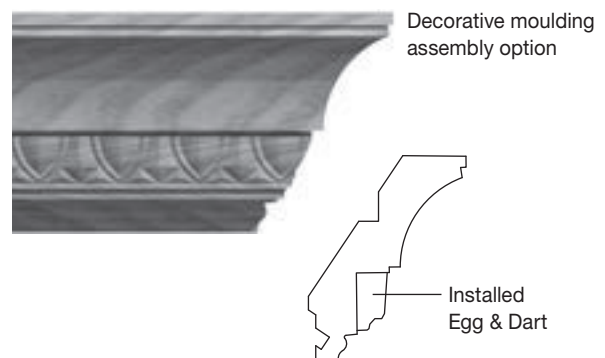
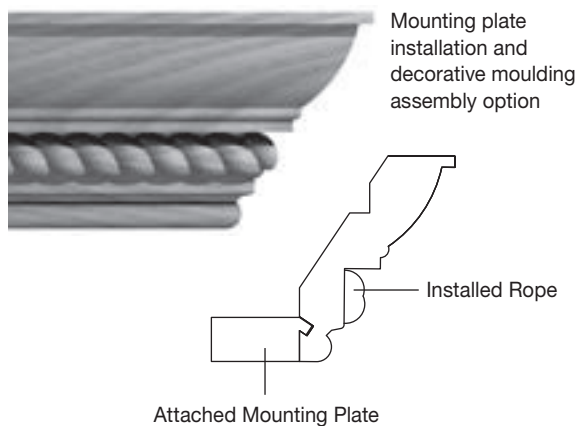
Conestoga's pre-assembled moulding options provide a cost effective alternative to installing mounting cleats and decorative accessory mouldings. By eliminating the need to assemble mouldings in your shop, you can increase throughput and focus your skilled labor on more profitable tasks. Assembled mouldings also finish more attractively, providing additional area for glaze hang up, accentuating the entire profile of decorative accessory mouldings.

Mounting Plate Installation Option

- The Mounting Plate Installation Option allows mounting plates to be pre-applied to select crown and light rail mouldings. For assembled mouldings over 8 feet in length, mounting plate will consist of two lengths cut to size.
- Eligible profiles include all published standard and non-standard crowns, 345 Reversible Frieze and 1448 Light Rail.
- Pricing is calculated by adding the cost of both eight foot moulding lengths plus for the Mounting Plate Installation option.
- Mounting Plate will consist of Paint Grade Hard Maple unless matching specie is otherwise requested.
- To order, designate "Mounting Plate Installation" next to each piece of moulding to be pre-assembled.
- Finishing Option is available for pre-assembled mouldings. See the Finishing Program Section for pricing and finish availability.

Decorative Moulding Assembly Option

- The Decorative Moulding Assembly Option allows customers to order select crown mouldings with accessory mouldings pre-assembled.
- 342, 343, 344 and 2057 Crown mouldings can be combined with the 7/8" Dentil, 1" Egg & Dart and 3/4" Rope mouldings.
- 1621, 1622 and 1623 Crown mouldings can be combined with the 1-1/2" Dentil, Egg & Dart and Rope mouldings.
- Pricing is calculated by adding the cost of both eight foot moulding lengths plus for the Decorative Moulding Assembly Option.
- To order designate "Decorative Moulding Assembly" next to each piece of moulding to be pre-assembled.
- Finishing Option is available for pre-assembled decorative mouldings. See the Finishing Program Section for pricing and finish availability.



Moulding Cut-Down Option

To combat the exorbitant fees freight carriers are charging for packages 96" or longer, Conestoga now offers an option to cut-down any of our mouldings to 90". This includes both trimming of the moulding to length and creating the associated packaging.

- To order specify "Cut-down to 90 inch" Option.

Special Order Moulding Program

- 8 foot special order mouldings are categorized and priced by width. Moulding width is the smallest whole-inch dimension necessary to manufacture that particular moulding profile. For example: 1-1/4" wide moulding pricing is in the 2" moulding width column. This rule is applicable to all sizes.
- Special order mouldings are only available in Choice grade material. Standard 8 foot length is 94" to 97". Any length greater than 97" and up to 12 foot lengths may be ordered in all Standard species except Bamboo. There will be a charge per piece, in addition to the extra Material Footage Charge. Extended 15 day lead-time applies to 10 to 12 foot mouldings. Contact Customer Service for specie availability and pricing.

Special Order Moulding - 8 ft. Choice Grade Pricing, per linear ft. (10 day lead-time)						
Specie	Moulding Width					
	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Alder**						
Bamboo*						
Birch, Red						
Birch, White**						
Cherry						
Hickory						
Maple, Hard						
Maple, Soft						
Oak, Red						
Oak, White						
Paint Grade Hard Maple						
Pine, Clear White						
Walnut						

*Bamboo available in 8 foot lengths only.

**Alder and 1" White Birch available up to a maximum of 115".

- A setup charge will be applied to all non-standard profile orders totaling less than 100 feet.
- Prices given in the chart are for 3/4" thick mouldings. 1" thick mouldings incur a 30% upcharge.
- Volume discounts per ft.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

Random Length Cabinet Framing

- Random length cabinet framing is available only in Prime grade material. Sizes shown in the pricing table below are for 3/4" thick "surfaced four sides" (S4S) square stock. Optional sanding is available at no additional cost. Specify sanded or unsanded when ordering.
- These pieces may contain a limited amount of defects and color variation permitted in the established rules of the National Hardwood Lumber Association for this grade. Pieces over 8 foot in length will be approximately 80% defect-free. Pieces under 8 foot in length will be approximately 90% defect-free. Defect locations will vary.

Ordering and Sizing Specifications

- Framing is categorized and priced by width. Framing width refers to the smallest whole-inch dimension necessary to manufacture that particular frame. For example: if the framing is 1-1/4" wide, the appropriate pricing will be located in the 2" framing width column, or if the framing is 2-11/16" wide, the appropriate pricing will be located in the 3" framing width column. This rule is applicable to all sizes.
- Random length framing is available in 4 to 12 foot lengths. Exact lengths may not be specified.
- Framing wider than 5-1/16" may have one glue joint running the entire length of the framing.
- Minimum order quantity is 100 feet.
- Optional grooving for Conestoga's Cabinet System's assembly splines is available. Stile and rail material must be ordered separately.

Random Length Cabinet Framing Pricing - per linear ft. (10 day lead-time)						
Specie	Framing Width					
	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Alder						
Bamboo*						
Birch, Red						
Birch, White						
Cherry						
Hickory						
Maple, Hard						
Maple, Soft						
Oak, Red						
Oak, White						
Paint Grade Hard Maple						
Pine, Clear White						
Walnut						

*Bamboo available in 8 foot lengths only.

- Prices given in the chart are for 3/4" thick mouldings. 1" thick moulding incurs a 30% upcharge.
- Volume discounts per ft.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

Random Length Cabinet Framing

- Random length cabinet framing is available only in Prime grade material. Sizes shown in the pricing table below are for 3/4" thick "surfaced four sides" (S4S) square stock. Optional sanding is available at no additional cost. Specify sanded or unsanded when ordering.
- These pieces may contain a limited amount of defects and color variation permitted in the established rules of the National Hardwood Lumber Association for this grade. Pieces over 8 foot in length will be approximately 80% defect-free. Pieces under 8 foot in length will be approximately 90% defect-free. Defect locations will vary.

Ordering and Sizing Specifications

- Framing is categorized and priced by width. Framing width refers to the smallest whole-inch dimension necessary to manufacture that particular frame. For example: if the framing is 1-1/4" wide, the appropriate pricing will be located in the 2" framing width column, or if the framing is 2-11/16" wide, the appropriate pricing will be located in the 3" framing width column. This rule is applicable to all sizes.
- Random length framing is available in 4 to 12 foot lengths. Exact lengths may not be specified.
- Framing wider than 5-1/16" may have one glue joint running the entire length of the framing.
- Minimum order quantity is 100 feet.
- Optional grooving for Conestoga's Cabinet System's assembly splines is available. Stile and rail material must be ordered separately.

Random Length Cabinet Framing Pricing - per linear ft. (10 day lead-time)						
Specie	Framing Width					
	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Alder						
Bamboo*						
Birch, Red						
Birch, White						
Cherry						
Hickory						
Maple, Hard						
Maple, Soft						
Oak, Red						
Oak, White						
Paint Grade Hard Maple						
Pine, Clear White						
Walnut						

*Bamboo available in 8 foot lengths only.

- Prices given in the chart are for 3/4" thick mouldings. 1" thick moulding incurs a 30% upcharge.
- Volume discounts per ft.
 - 1,000–3,000 ft.
 - 3,001–5,000 ft.
 - Over 5,000 ft.
- Many carriers have instituted oversize package surcharges. 8' mouldings are subject to these surcharges. These surcharges do not apply if delivered on a Conestoga truck.

Custom Dovetail Drawer Boxes

- Conestoga’s Drawer Box program offers multiple wood specie selections and custom options. Information about dovetail drawer boxes and related options are found on the following pages.
- Dovetail drawer boxes are fully assembled; Hard Maple, Soft Maple and Walnut can be ordered unfinished or finished; Natural Birch drawer boxes are only available finished. See finishing information contained in this section.
- Natural Birch, Hard Maple, Soft Maple and Walnut drawer box options and accessories have a 7 day standard lead-time, and a 2 day Code Red expedite lead-time; add 2 days for finishing. All other non-published drawer box species, add 5 additional days.

Custom Dovetail Drawer Box Specifications

The following species are available for the 5/8" Custom Dovetail Drawer Box program:

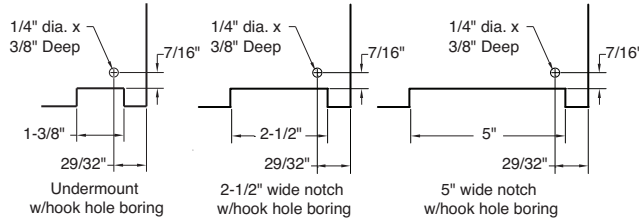
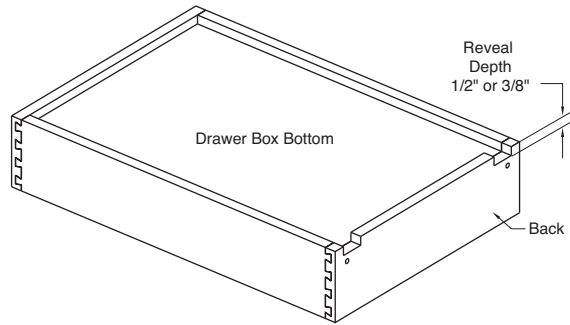
- Hard Maple and Soft Maple boxes are constructed with solid Maple sides, fronts and backs and 1/4" or 3/8" thick Maple veneer (wood composite core) bottom.
- Natural Birch drawer boxes are constructed with solid Birch sides, fronts, backs and 1/4" or 3/8" thick Birch veneer face and sound back plywood bottom.
- Walnut boxes are constructed with solid Walnut sides, fronts, backs and Walnut 1/4" or 3/8" thick veneer plywood bottom.
- Two finishing options are available with custom drawer boxes.
 - ◆ Standard finish on all program species is a durable, low emission UV topcoat.
 - ◆ Hand sprayed, catalyzed conversion varnish is available at an additional upcharge on Hard Maple, Soft Maple and Walnut drawer boxes.
- Both finish options have a 15° sheen topcoat. See Additional Options and Pricing Chart.
- Natural Birch drawer boxes are also available with unsanded/unfinished dovetails as a cost savings. Sides, backs and bottoms have a clear UV finish. Unfinished dovetails not available on Hard Maple, Soft Maple or Walnut when finishing option is selected.

Dovetail Drawer Box Size Parameters			
Description	Minimum	Maximum	Increments
Height	2"	12"	1/2"
Width	3"	46"	1/16"
Depth	3"	31"	1/16"

*1/8" added to accomodate 3/8" bottoms.

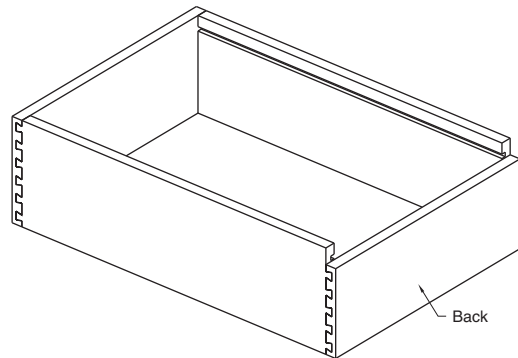


Dovetail Drawer Box Options



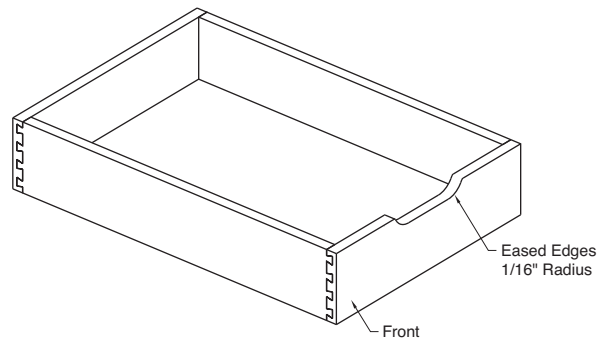
Undermount Notching Options

- Undermount notching only (1-3/8").
- Undermount notching with hook (1-3/8") hole boring (detail shown below).
- 2-1/2" wide undermount notching only.
- 2-1/2" wide undermount notching with hook hole boring (detail shown below).
- 5" wide undermount notching with hook hole boring (included standard).
- Minimum drawer box widths:
 - ◆ Standard notch: 6".
 - ◆ 2-1/2" and 5" notch: 11-1/4".



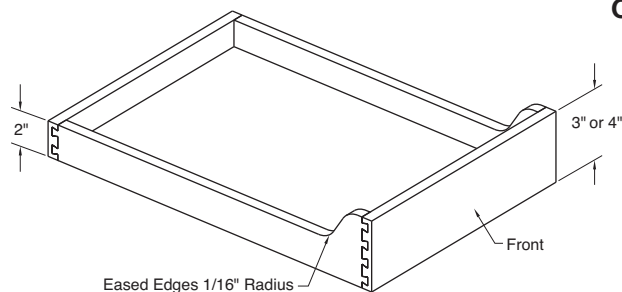
Bread Box Top Routing

- Designed for 1/8" or 1/4" thick lids.
- 9/32" deep groove on sides only.
- 1/8" rout is 5/32" wide.
- 1/4" rout is 9/32" wide.
- Minimum box height 4".
- **Lid not included.**



Hand Pull

- Minimum box width is 8".
- Hand pull is 5-1/4" wide and 11/16" deep, centered on front of drawer box.
- Unfinished dovetails not available.



Cut-Down Sides

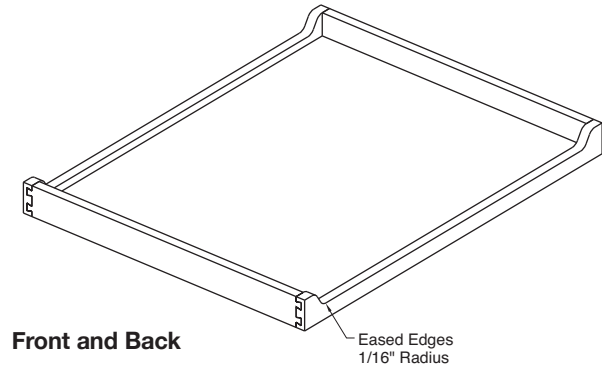
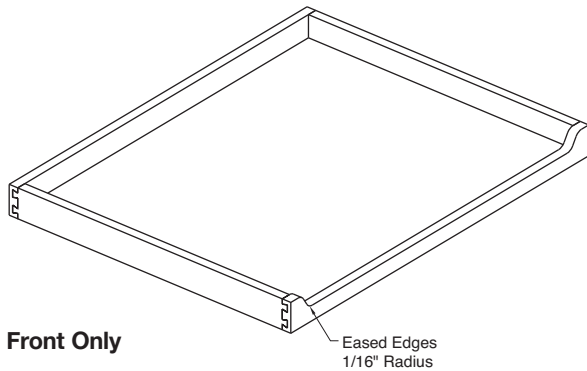
- Available for 3", 4" or 6" high drawer boxes only.
- Add 1/8" to box height dimensions when ordering 3/8" bottoms.
- Rear box height 2".
- Unfinished dovetails not available.



Dovetail Drawer Box Options (continued)

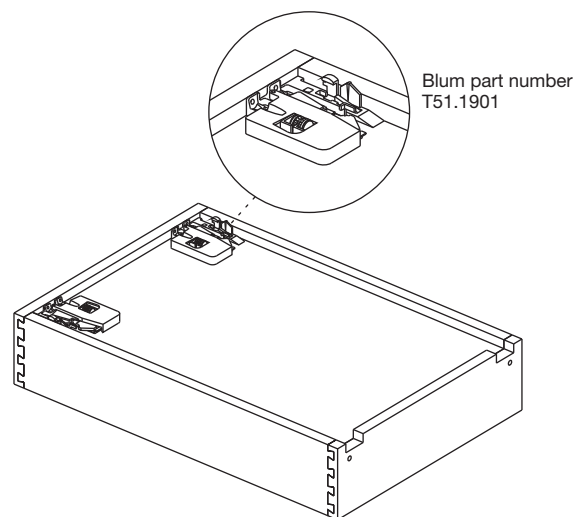
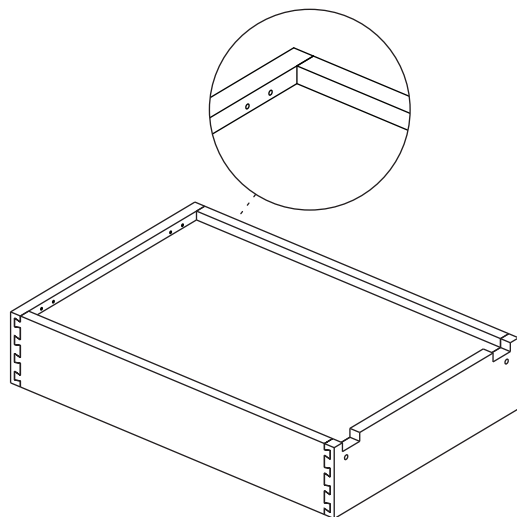
Keyboard Tray Option

- Minimum box width 12".
- Minimum box height 2".
- Maximum box height 3-1/8".
- Unfinished dovetails not available.



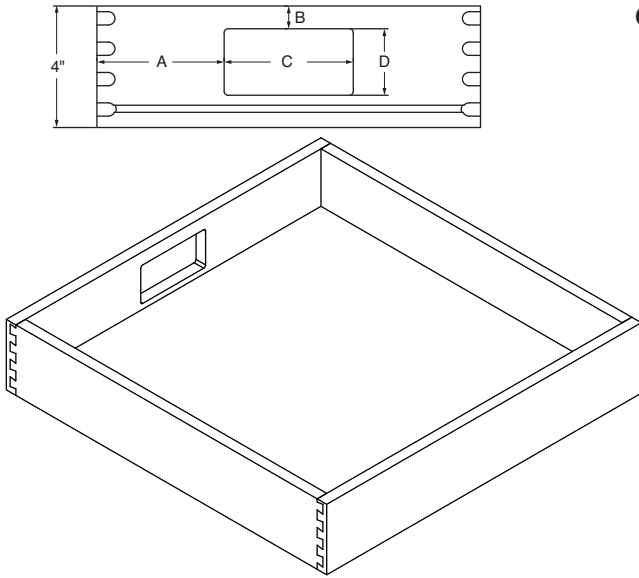
Blum TANDEM Clip Options

- Pre-drilling and installation options are for Blum TANDEM drawer hardware.
- Pre-drilled pilot holes are drilled at the proper angle and spacing to accept TANDEM clips.
- Minimum box width 5-1/2".
- 1/2" bottom reveal only.
- Undermount notching with hook hole boring are an option and must be specified.
- Blum TANDEM Clips feature side-to-side, height and depth adjustment for fine tuning drawer front alignment. Loose clips not available.





Dovetail Drawer Box Options (continued)



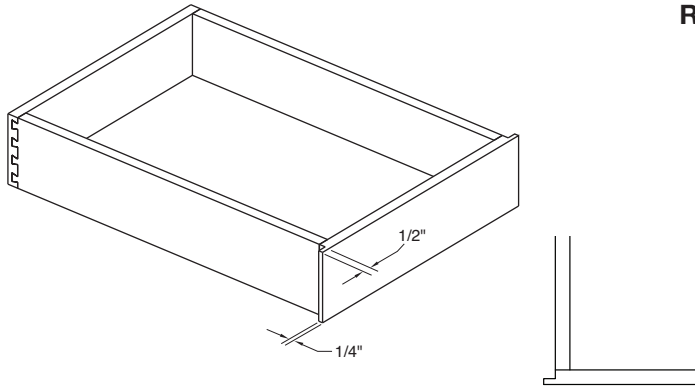
Charging Station Rout

- Customizable rout is designed to accommodate charging station and drawer mounted receptacle devices (rout only – charging device not included).
- Rout is always in the back of the drawer box; no options.
- Minimum drawer box width is 12", minimum box height is 4".
- Must specify A, B, C and D dimensions. Use Form #6-A – Specialty Drawer Box Order Form.
- Charging rout can be centered or off-set from either side.
- Minimum dimensions for Charging Station Rout:
 - ◆ Dimension A is 1".
 - ◆ Dimension B is 1/2".
 - ◆ Dimension C is Drawer Box width minus 2".
 - ◆ Dimension D is Drawer Box height minus 1-1/2".
- Not available with unfinished dovetail option.



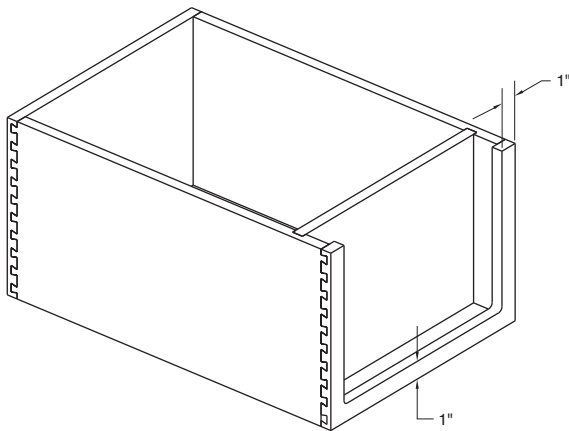
Dovetail Drawer Box Options (continued)

Roll Out Drawer Front Option



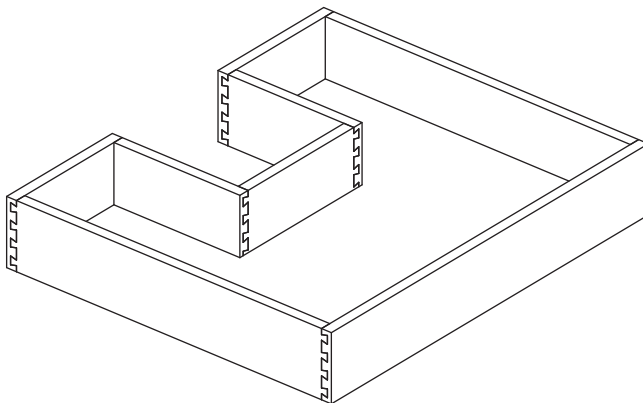
- Drawer box front is 1" wider than the overall ordered box width.
- Minimum box width is 8".

Visible Storage Unit Routing

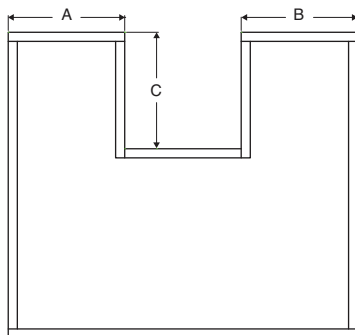


- Minimum box width is 12".
- Maximum box width is 24".
- Minimum box height is 7".
- Removable divider included. Located 1-1/2" behind front of drawer box.

Back Recessed Option



- Minimum drawer box width is 12".
- Minimum depth is 8-1/4".
- Must specify A, B and C dimensions.
- Recess can be centered or off-set from either side.
 - ◆ Minimum dimension for A and B is 4".
 - ◆ Minimum dimension for C is 3-5/8".





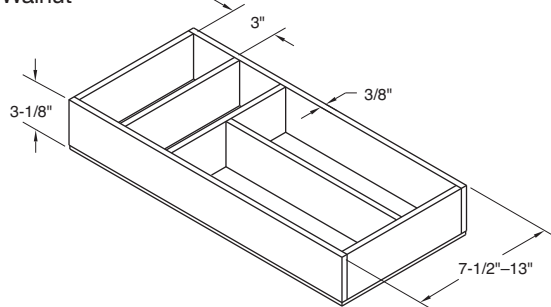
Custom Drawer Accessories

Cutlery Dividers

- Available in Hard Maple, Natural Birch and Walnut.
- All cutlery divider designs are constructed with a 1/4" bottom unless "No Bottom" is specified.
- When ordering specify design A, B, C, D, E, F, G or H.
- Specify depth and width in 1/16" increments. Both dimensions are measured from outside edge to outside edge.
- Depth for all designs must be between 16" to 22". Refer to specific design for width range.
- When ordered with a drawer box, cutlery dividers are sized 1-5/16" less than the exterior width and depth of the overall drawer box size.
- To order a custom size cutlery divider, specify the depth, width and design as a separate line item on the order form.
- Standard height is 3-1/8". Height modifications available; see following pages for options and pricing.
- Finishing Option charge.

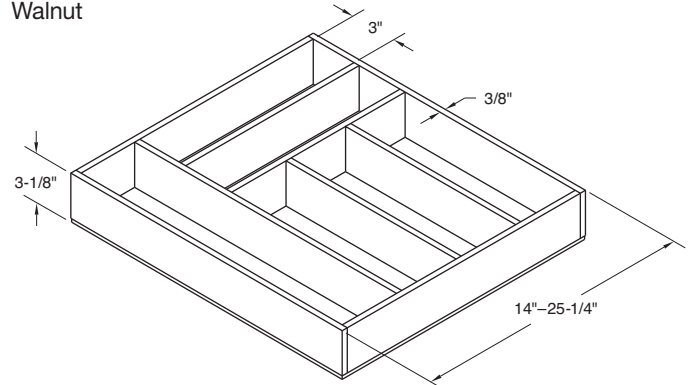
Design A:

Natural Birch
Hard Maple
Walnut



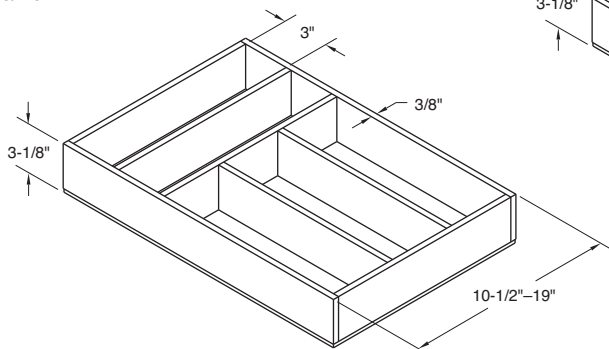
Design C:

Natural Birch
Hard Maple
Walnut



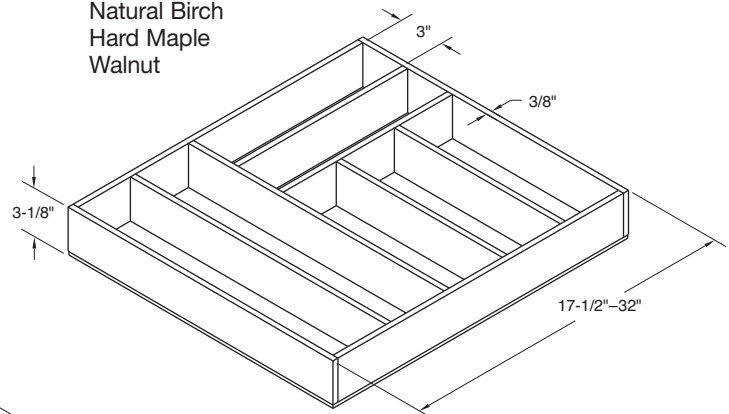
Design B:

Natural Birch
Hard Maple
Walnut

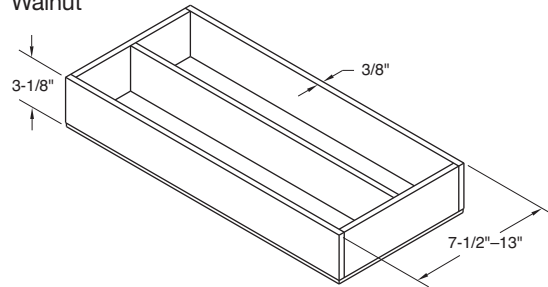


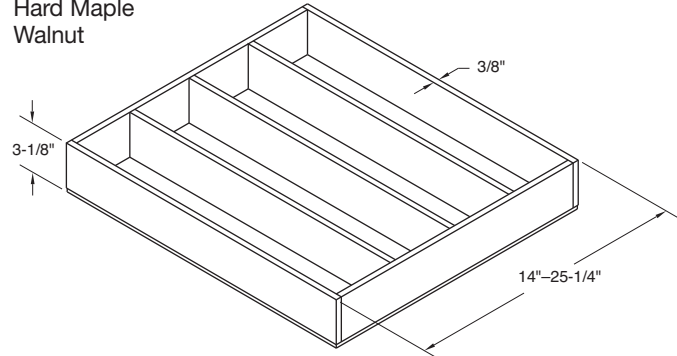
Design D:

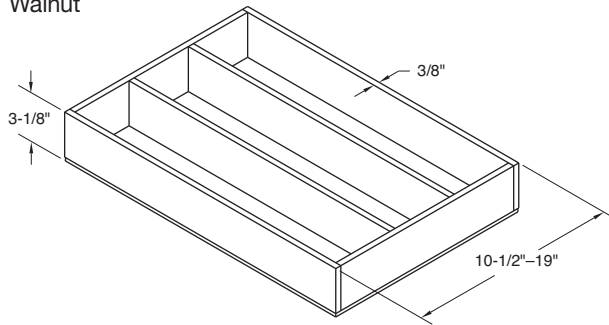
Natural Birch
Hard Maple
Walnut

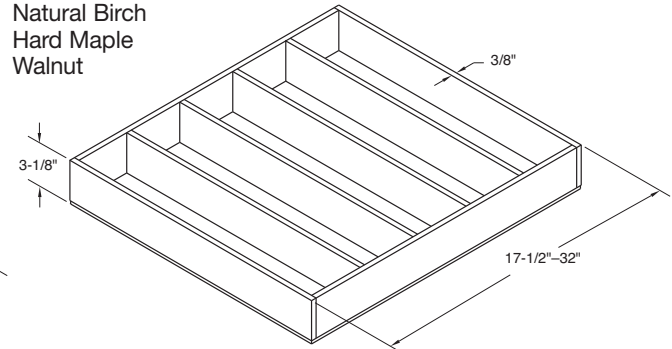



Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)
Design E:

 Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

Design G:

 Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

Design F:

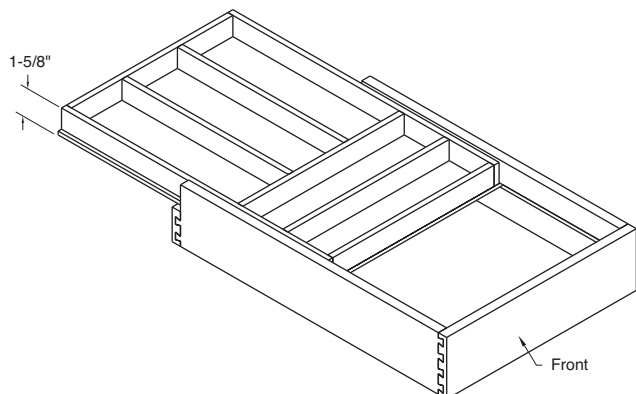
 Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

Design H:

 Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

No Bottom Option

- No upcharge.
 - ♦ All cutlery divider designs are constructed with a 1/4" bottom unless "NO BOTTOM" is specified.
 - ♦ Maximum height of cutlery dividers with no bottom is 2-7/8".

Reduced Height Option

- ♦ All divider designs can be reduced in height for specialty applications.
- ♦ Specify divider height when ordering.
- ♦ Minimum divider height with bottom is 1-5/8".
- ♦ Minimum divider height without bottom is 1-3/8".


Sliding Cutlery Divider

- ♦ Available with all divider configurations; specify design when ordering.
- ♦ Top divider is 1-3/8" high mounted on a 1/4" base.
- ♦ Recommended maximum drawer box width is 24" to ensure proper operation.



Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)

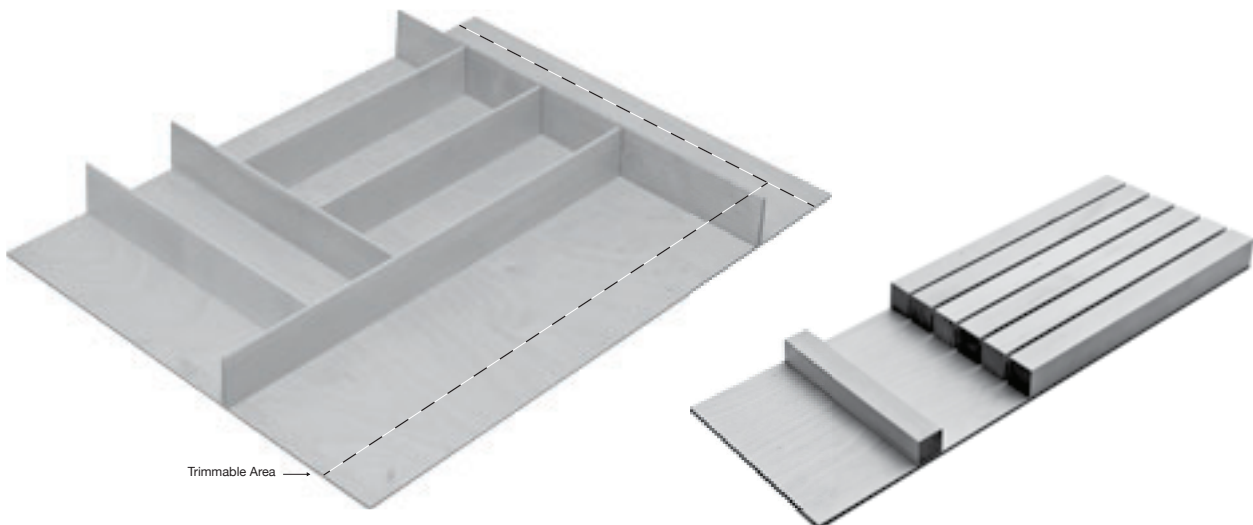


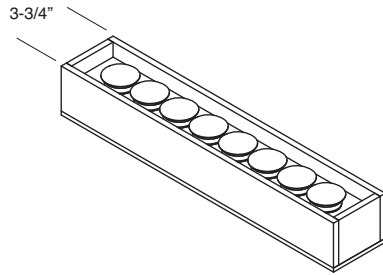
Fineline Cutlery Dividers

- Unique, tapered divider design affords sturdy compartment divisions with pleasing minimal profile.
- Available in Natural Birch or Walnut with a clear finish.
- Unit size prior to trimming is 1-15/16" high x 20-13/16" long. Standard widths shown in the pricing chart below.
- Base plate is designed to be trimmed to fit the interior dimensions of a specific drawer box.
- Each unit includes a trimmable depth extender for a truly custom fit and maximum storage.
- Optional knife block can be incorporated into cutlery units for maximum utensil storage.
 - ◆ Knife block measures 5-7/16" wide x 16-11/16" deep and accommodates 5 pieces of cutlery.
- **Cut-to-size Option**
 - ◆ All Fineline dividers can be cut to fit inside a drawer box. Specify interior dimensions of drawer box.
 - ◆ Dividers will be packaged independently of the drawer box.
 - ◆ Cut-to-size Option.

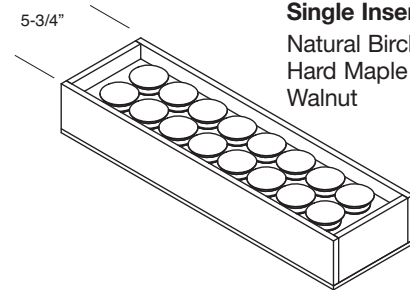
Part No.	Description	Price
556.87.601	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Walnut – 15-9/16" wide	
556.87.602	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Walnut – 21-9/16" wide	
556.87.603	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Walnut – 27-5/8" wide	
556.87.604	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Walnut – 33-9/16" wide	
556.87.901	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Birch – 15-9/16" wide	
556.87.902	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Birch – 21-9/16" wide	
556.87.903	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Birch – 27-5/8" wide	
556.87.904	Fineline Cutlery Insert – Birch – 33-9/16" wide	

Part No.	Description	Price
556.91.640	Fineline Knife Block – Walnut – 5-7/16" wide x 16-11/16" long	
556.91.940	Fineline Knife Block – Birch – 5-7/16" wide x 16-11/16" long	

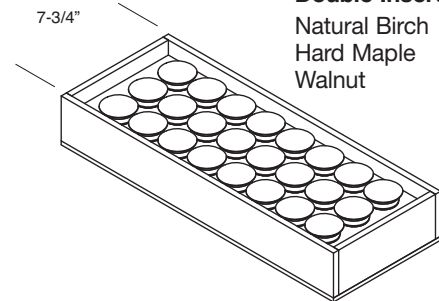



Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)

Single Insert Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut


Double Insert Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

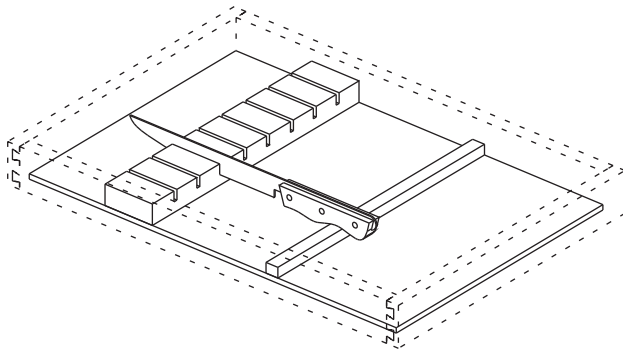

Triple Insert Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut

Individual Serving Beverage Pod Drawer Inserts

- Available in Hard Maple, Natural Birch and Walnut.
- All inserts are constructed using 3/8" sides and ends, 1/4" bottom and 5/8" top storage panel.
- Height is 3-1/8". Width is fixed by design – no customization.
- Depth on all inserts is customizable between 16" and 22" in 1/16" increments.
- When ordered with a drawer box, inserts are sized 1-5/16" less than the exterior width and depth of the overall drawer box size.
- Inserts can be combined with any cutlery divider design to fully utilize entire drawer width. When this treatment is desired, specify the insert design as well as the divider design.
- Finishing Option charge.

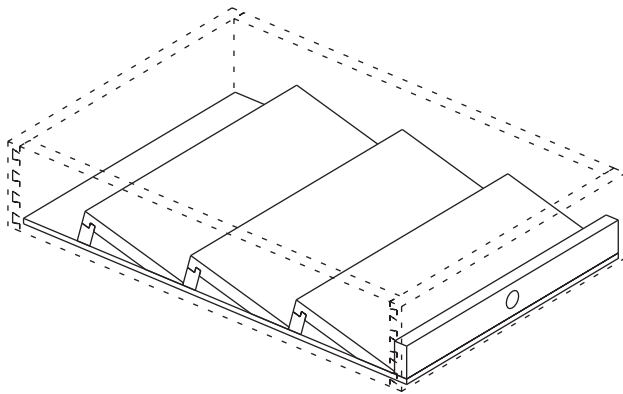
Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)



Knife Block Insert

Natural Birch
Hard Maple
Walnut

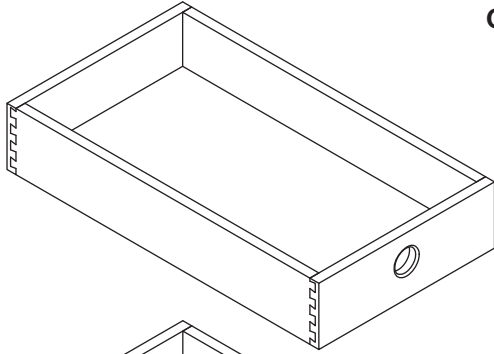
- Can be sized to fit a specific drawer box or ordered separately. If ordering separately, specify width and depth.
- Knife block and handle rest are unfinished mounted on a prefinished 1/4" bottom.
- Spacing is 1-1/4" between slots.
- Minimum insert: 7-1/2" wide x 16" deep.
- Maximum insert: 21" wide x 22" deep.



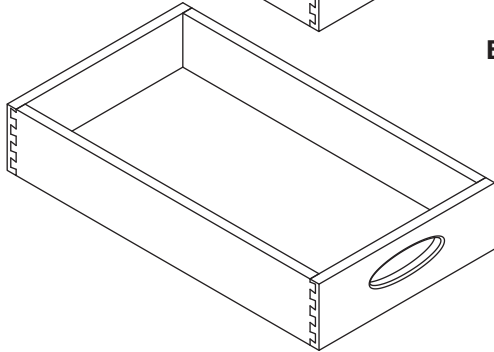
Spice Tray Insert

- Can be sized to fit a specific drawer box or ordered separately. If ordering separately, specify width and depth.
- 3/4" diameter finger hole centered on lead rail for ease of removal from drawer box.
- Spice rests are 5-1/4" wide, 1-1/2" high, mounted on a prefinished 1/4" bottom.
- Minimum insert: 7-1/2" wide x 17" deep.
- Maximum insert: 32" wide x 22" deep.

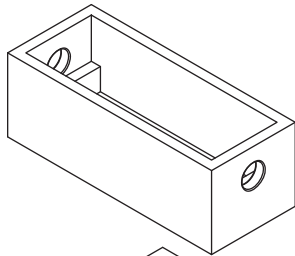
Spice Tray Insert Width			
Specie	7-1/2" – 15"	15-1/16" – 23"	23-1/16" – 32"
Natural Birch			
Maple, Hard			
Walnut			


Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)

Circle Hand Pull

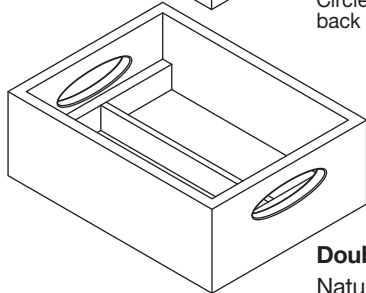
- Minimum box width 5-3/4", minimum height 4".
- Circle pull diameter is 1-1/2", placed 1" down from top edge and centered on the width of the front of the box.
- Front and back placement is optional and must be specified. Additional upcharge applies.
- Not available with unfinished dovetail option.


Ellipse Hand Pull

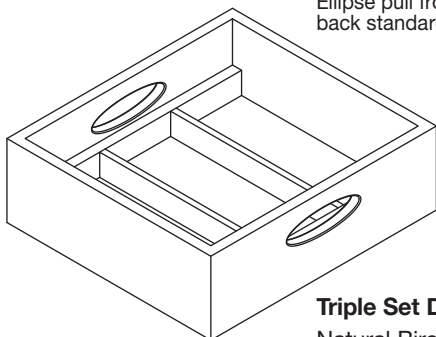
- Minimum box width 9", minimum height 4".
- Ellipse pull width is 5", placed 1" down from top edge and centered on the width of the front of the box.
- Front and back placement is optional and must be specified. Additional upcharge applies.
- Not available with unfinished dovetail option.


Single Set Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut
 Circle pull front/
 back standard


Double Set Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut
 Ellipse pull front/
 back standard


Triple Set Design:

Natural Birch
 Hard Maple
 Walnut
 Ellipse pull front/
 back standard

Finish Sample Chip Display Boxes

- Dovetailed drawer boxes with hand pulls and interior dividers accommodate Conestoga's standard size sample finish chips (3/8" thick x 4-3/8" wide x 6-1/8" high). Custom box sizing is also available to accommodate custom dimensioned chips.
- Finish sample chip sets must be ordered separately.
- Matching specie wooden spacers are installed in the front and back of each display box to allow easy indexing of samples.
- 5" high boxes standard.
- Sizing for standard Conestoga 26 piece chip sets:
 - ◆ Single set design: 5" high x 5-3/4" wide x 14" deep.
 - ◆ Double set design: 5" high x 10-5/8" wide x 14" deep.
 - ◆ Triple set design: 5" high x 15-1/2" wide x 14" deep.
- To accommodate 32 piece chip sets, depth for all designs should be ordered 16-5/8" deep.
- Sample box price follows drawer box specie per lineal inch Material Charge, assembly and finishing charges plus the Design Charges.
- To order customized Finish Sample Chip Display Boxes, follow these min./max. size guidelines:
 - ◆ Single set design: min. width 5-3/4", max. width 15", max. depth 21".
 - ◆ Double set design: min. width 10-5/8", max. width 24", max. depth 21".
 - ◆ Triple set design: min. width 15-1/2", max. width 31", max. depth 21".

Custom Drawer Accessories (continued)

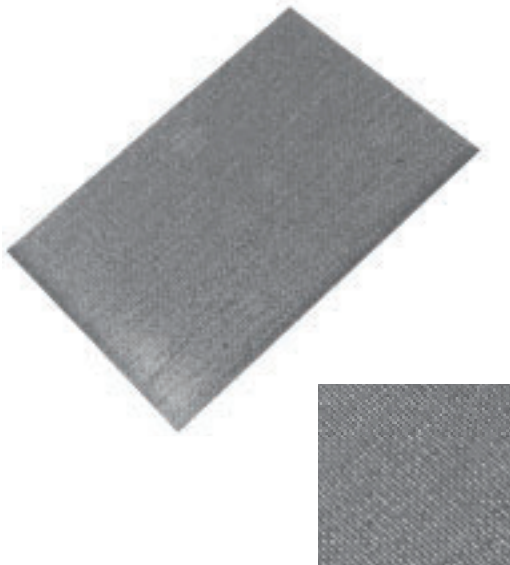


Drawer Peg Storage System

- The Drawer Peg Storage System is designed to be installed in deep drawer boxes for stacked dishware storage.
- Each kit consists of a 5/8" thick Maple or Walnut plywood base plate with a durable clear UV finish and matching specie posts.
- Base plates are available in 3 sizes and can easily be trimmed to fit the interior dimensions of most drawer boxes.
- Base plates are pre-drilled with patterned holes to accept the press in solid wood posts.
- Matching specie posts are 6" in height.
- Drawer Front not included.

Base Plate Size	Posts Per Kit	Hard Maple		Walnut	
		Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
5/8" x 24-1/4" x 21-1/4"	9	2103597		2103600	
5/8" x 30-1/4" x 21-1/4"	12	2103598		2103601	
5/8" x 39-1/4" x 21-1/4"	16	2103599		2103602	

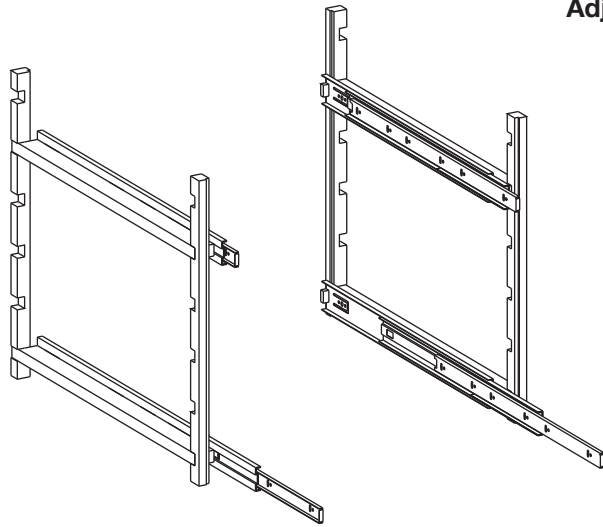
Non-Slip Drawer Liners



- Non-Slip Drawer Liners are the perfect anti-slip material to keep utensils in place as drawers are opened and closed.
- The liner face is a non-slip rubber surface applied over a polystyrene backer to deaden sound and protect your drawer bottoms against drips and minor spills.
- The attractive grey fiber pattern looks great with Birch, Maple, Walnut and metal drawer boxes.
- Available in sheet form, these non-slip liners can be easily trimmed for an exact fit.

Part No.	Color	Size (W x H x D)	Price
547.92.525	Grey	19-3/4" x 46-1/6"	
547.92.526	Grey	23-5/8" x 46-1/16"	

Cabinet Accessories



Adjustable Pull-Out Tray System Kits

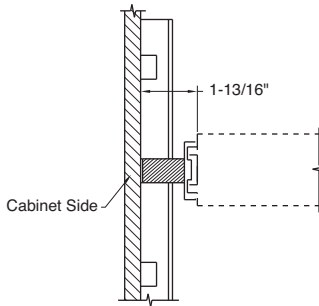
- Adjustable Pull-Out Tray Hardware Systems feature unfinished Soft Maple components and 75 lb. capacity ball bearing full extension drawer slides. Drawer boxes not included.
- Kits are available for base (24" deep), vanity (21" deep) or tall utility (21" and 24" deep) cabinetry applications. Base and vanity kits include hardware for 2 full width pull-outs. Tall kits include hardware for 4 full width pull-outs.
- Two cleat widths "A" or "B" (horizontal drawer slide supports) are available to accommodate overlay or inset and framed or frameless cabinet construction.
- Vertical corner cleats can be trimmed in height to accommodate adjustable shelves.
- 4 day Standard lead-time, 2 day Code Red expedite lead-time.

Base/Vanity Corner Cleats

4 pieces 3/4" x 1" x 19-1/4" (six positions).

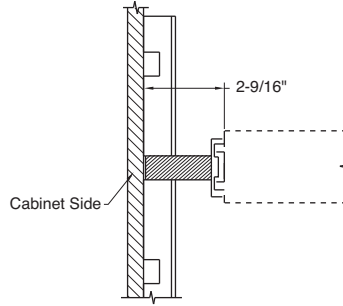
Tall Corner Cleats

4 pieces 3/4" x 1" x 51-3/4" (16 positions).



System Cleat width "A"

For frameless and overlay applications.
Base/Tall: 3/4" x 1-5/16" x 21-15/16".
Vanity: 3/4" x 1-5/16" x 18-15/16".

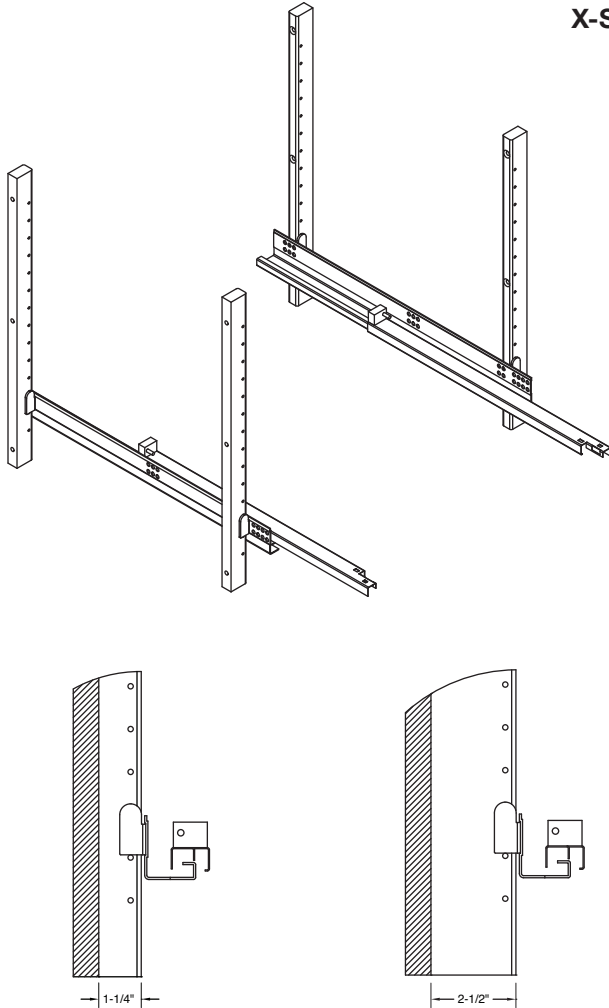


System Cleat width "B"

For framed and inset applications.
Base/Tall: 3/4" x 2-1/16" x 21-15/16".
Vanity: 3/4" x 2-1/16" x 18-15/16".

System Kits - Cleat Width "A"			System Kits - Cleat Width "B"		
Kit Number	Description	Price	Kit Number	Description	Price
SYSB24-AA	Base 24" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 21-15/16")		SYSB24-BA	Base 24" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 21-15/16")	
SYSTB24-AA	Tall 24" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 21-15/16")		SYSTB24-BA	Tall 24" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 21-15/16")	
SYSV21-AA	Vanity 21" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 18-15/16")		SYSV21-BA	Vanity 21" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 18-15/16")	
SYSTV21-AA	Tall 21" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 18-15/16")		SYSTV21-BA	Tall 21" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 18-15/16")	
Single Shelf Kits - Cleat Width "A"			Single Shelf Kits - Cleat Width "B"		
Kit Number	Description	Price	Kit Number	Description	Price
SYSSB24-AA	Base 24" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 21-15/16")		SYSSB24-BA	Base 24" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 21-15/16")	
SYSSV21-AA	Vanity 21" (3/4" x 1-5/16" x 18-15/16")		SYSSV21-BA	Vanity 21" (3/4" x 2-1/16" x 18-15/16")	

Cabinet Accessories (continued)



X-Series Adjustable Pull-Out Tray System Kits

- Adjustable Pull-Out Tray Hardware Systems feature clear prefinished Hard Maple components and patented drawer slide installation/adjustment brackets. Drawer slides not included.
- Installation/adjustment clips are designed for TANDEM style undermount drawer slides.
- Pilasters and brackets use 5mm x 32mm spacing.
- Kits are available for base, vanity or tall utility cabinetry applications.
- Two cleat widths are available to accommodate overlay or inset and framed or frameless cabinet construction.
- Pilasters (vertical uprights) can be trimmed in width or height for installation in varied styles of cabinet construction and interior configurations.
- Drawer box width and depth dimensions are based on the requirements of the drawer hardware being used and must be ordered separately.
- 4 day Standard lead-time, 2 day Code Red expedite lead-time.

1-1/4" Pilaster kits with brackets

For frameless and most framed overlay applications.

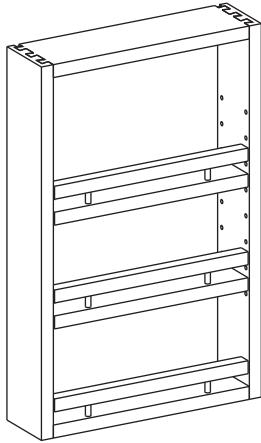
2-1/2" Pilaster kits with brackets

For inset, wide framing and thick door applications.

1-1/4" Pilaster Kits with Brackets			
Kit Number	Description	Cabinet Application	Price
2100160	20-7/8" Pilasters (4), Brackets (8)	Base with door and drawer	
2100161	28" Pilasters (4), Brackets (8)	Base full height door	
2100162	58-5/8" Pilasters (4), Brackets (20)	Tall Utility	
2-1/2" Pilaster Kits with Brackets			
Kit Number	Description	Cabinet Application	Price
2100163	20-7/8" Pilasters (4), Brackets (8)	Base with door and drawer	
2100164	28" Pilasters (4), Brackets (8)	Base full height door	
2100159	58-5/8" Pilasters (4), Brackets (20)	Tall Utility	

Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Spice Storage Units



- Dovetail construction with 5/8" thick sides and ends.
- 1/4" plywood back flush with back of unit.
- 32mm line bore shelf support system.
- 5mm locking shelf clips.
- Matching specie retainer rail attached to unit bottom and each adjustable shelf.
- Installation hardware is not included. Additional hinges and adequate installation hardware are required to ensure proper operation.
- Available size range:
Height: 18" to 36".
Width: 8" to 21".
Depth: 3-1/8" fixed.
- Finishing Option charge.

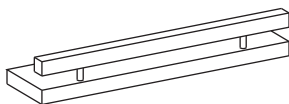
Spice Storage Unit Pricing			
Unit Height	Unit Width		
	8" – 13"	13-1/16" – 17"	17-1/16" – 21"
Natural Birch			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 36"			
Hard Maple			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 36"			
Walnut			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 36"			

Shelves Per Unit	
Unit Height	# Per Unit
18" – 23"	2
23-1/16" – 31"	3
31-1/16" – 36"	4

To determine the list price of an interior storage unit:

- Find the size range of the unit in the applicable specie table. Select the price based on the overall width and height of the unit.
- Add finishing charges if applicable.

Spice Storage Unit Loose shelves

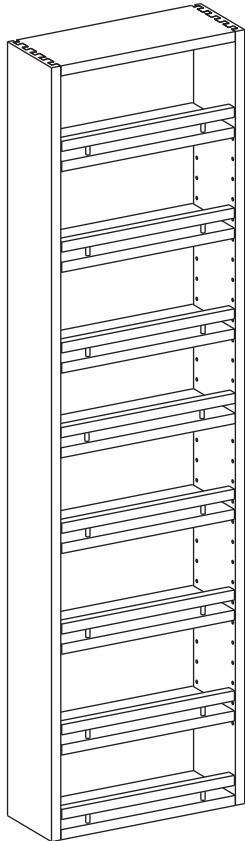


Natural Birch Hard Maple Walnut

- Specify spice storage and unit width.
- Finishing is included in price.



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Can Storage Units

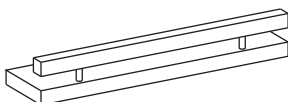
- Dovetail construction with 5/8" thick sides and ends.
- 1/4" plywood back flush with back of unit.
- 32mm line bore shelf support system.
- 5mm locking shelf clips.
- Matching specie retainer rail attached to unit bottom, fixed center shelf and each adjustable shelf.
- For structural integrity, units over 39" high have one fixed shelf, centered.
- Installation hardware is not included. Additional hinges and adequate installation hardware are required to ensure proper operation.
- Available size range:
Height: 21" to 60".
Width: 8" to 21".
Depth: 5" fixed.
- Finishing Option charge.

Can Storage Unit Pricing			
Unit Height	Unit Width		
	8" – 13"	13-1/16" – 17"	17-1/16" – 21"
Natural Birch			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 39"			
39-1/16" – 47"			
47-1/16" – 55"			
55-1/16" – 60"			
Hard Maple			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 39"			
39-1/16" – 47"			
47-1/16" – 55"			
55-1/16" – 60"			
Walnut			
21" – 23"			
23-1/16" – 31"			
31-1/16" – 39"			
39-1/16" – 47"			
47-1/16" – 55"			
55-1/16" – 60"			

Shelves Per Unit	
Unit Height	# Per Unit
21" - 23"	2
23-1/16" – 31"	3
31-1/16" – 39"	4
39-1/16" – 47"*	5
47-1/16" – 55"*	6
55-1/16" – 60"*	7

*Units over 39" include 1 fixed shelf.

Can Storage Unit Loose shelves



Natural Birch Hard Maple Walnut

- Specify can storage and unit width.
- Finishing is included in price.



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Wall Organizer Units

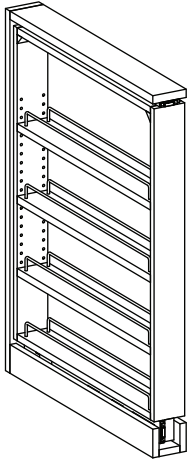
- Designed to be installed inside 9" or 12" wide full height door wall cabinets.
- Adjustable door mount hardware included.
- Organizer units are fully assembled and packaged with installation instructions.
- Units include adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full-extension ball bearing drawer glides.
- Prefinished in Natural Birch only; unfinished units are not available.
- Doors not included.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Price
2100778	5" x 26-1/4" x 10-3/4"	9" wide	
2100779	8" x 26-1/4" x 10-3/4"	12" wide	



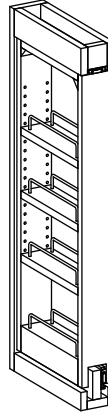
Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Pull-Out Storage Units



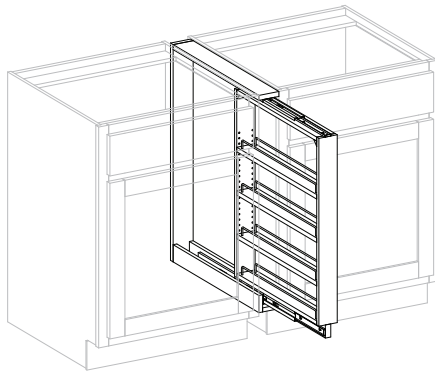
Base Units

All Base Storage Units 23" deep and 30" high.



Wall Units

Available in 30", 36" and 42" high.
All Wall Storage Units 11-1/8" deep.



Pull-Out Storage Unit Installed

Mount Pull-Out Storage Units to adjacent cabinets.

- Pull-Out Storage Units are designed for 3" or 6" spaces between cabinets and can be accessed from both sides.
- Storage units are fully assembled and packaged with installation instructions.
- Wall and base storage units include adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full-extension ball bearing slides.
- Prefinished Natural Birch only; unfinished units are not available.
- Doors not included.

Pull-Out Storage Unit Pricing		
Part No.	Description	Price
2100750A	3" Base Pull-Out Storage Unit	
2100751A	6" Base Pull-Out Storage Unit	
2100752A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 30" high	
2100753A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 30" high	
2100754A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 36" high	
2100755A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 36" high	
2100756A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 42" high	
2100757A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 42" high	


Cabinet Accessories (continued)


(Optional Grooming Organizer shown)

Vanity Base Pull-Out

- Vanity Base Pull-Out ships fully assembled and includes drawer hardware and floor mounting cleats for quick and easy installation.
- Can be installed in both framed and frameless vanity cabinets regardless of overlay or inset application.
- Constructed from Natural Birch solids and plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat.
- Includes two fixed shelves and one adjustable shelf.
- Concealed undermount hardware is full extension with soft close feature. Heavy duty top slide is rated for 225 lbs. and eliminates excessive side to side movement and sagging, even when fully extended.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays and framing widths. Requires a full height door.
- This Vanity Base Pull-Out Unit can also be fitted with an optional Grooming Organizer or Acrylic Tray Insert.
- Door not included.


Grooming Organizer

- Grooming Organizer Unit ships fully assembled. Simply place on the top shelf of the Vanity Base Pull-Out unit.
- Includes one 3" and two 2" stainless canisters with heat shields to prevent heat from transferring to surrounding wood surfaces.
- Features dividers for appliance cords and two open storage trays on top of unit for additional organization.


Acrylic Tray Insert

- Clear acrylic tray sized to fit on top shelf of Vanity Base Pull-Out Unit.
- Divided into four separate compartments, the Acrylic Tray Insert can be conveniently lifted out of the Vanity Pull-Out Unit as needed.

Part No.	Description	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Min. Opening	Price
2103585	Vanity Base Pull-Out	8" x 19-7/8" x 18-13/16"	12"	9"	
2103586	Grooming Organizer	8" x 18-7/32" x 9"	12"	9"	
2103587	Acrylic Tray Insert	8" x 10-3/32" x 3-7/16"	12"	9"	



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Under Drawer Base Pull-Out

- Designed especially for use in base cabinets with a functioning top drawer.
- Under Drawer Base Pull-Out Units ship fully assembled and includes drawer hardware and floor mounting cleats for quick and easy installation.
- Can be installed in both framed and frameless cabinetry.
- Constructed from Natural Birch solids and plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat.
- Includes two fixed shelves and one adjustable shelf.
- Concealed undermount hardware is full extension with soft close feature. Heavy duty top slide is rated for 225 lbs. capacity and eliminates excessive side to side movement and sagging, even when fully extended.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays and framing widths.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Description	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Min. Opening	Price
2103589	Under Drawer Base Pull-Out	5-1/2" x 20" x 22"	9"	6"	
2103590	Under Drawer Base Pull-Out	8-1/2" x 20" x 22"	12"	9"	



Utensil Base Pull-Out

- Utensil Base Pull-Out Unit ships fully assembled and includes drawer hardware and floor mounting cleats for quick and easy installation.
- Can be installed in both framed and frameless cabinetry.
- Constructed from Natural Birch solids and plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat.
- Top shelf houses four round stainless steel canisters 4" wide and 6-1/4" deep (included) for utensil storage.
- Concealed undermount hardware is full extension with soft close feature. Heavy duty top slide is rated for 225 lbs. capacity and eliminates excessive side to side movement and sagging, even when fully extended.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays and framing widths.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Description	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Min. Opening	Price
2103588	Utensil Base Pull-Out	8-1/2" x 24" x 22"	12"	9"	


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Base Organizer Units

- Designed to be installed inside 9", 12" or 15" wide full height door base cabinets.
- Adjustable door mount hardware included.
- Organizer units are fully assembled and packaged with installation instructions.
- Units include adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full-extension ball bearing drawer glides.
- Prefinished in Natural Birch only; unfinished units are not available.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Price
2100771	5" x 25-1/2" x 22-1/2"	9" wide	
2100772	8" x 25-1/2" x 22-1/2"	12" wide	
2100773	11" x 25-1/2" x 22-1/2"	15" wide	


Base Pull-Out Unit

- Designed to be installed in framed or frameless full height door base cabinets from 9" wide to 24" wide.
- Each Pull-Out requires one full extension frame and one shelf kit, based on the opening width.
- Works in both inset and overlay applications.
- Includes all cabinet and door mounting hardware.
- Each shelf kit contains two trays that can be installed at the desired height.
- Shelf surfaces are covered with a Maple patterned, non-slip matting to keep stored items in place.
- Full extension, soft close runners have an 80 lb. load capacity.
- Attractive Champagne finish coordinates well with cabinet interiors and exterior colors.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Description	Price
546.62.806	Full Extension Frame – Champagne – 3-3/4" wide x 21-3/8" deep	
546.63.878	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 4" wide x 19-3/4" deep	
546.63.877	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 5" wide x 19-3/4" deep	
546.63.859	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 7" wide x 19-3/4" deep	
546.63.812	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 8" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.832	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 10" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.813	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 11" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.833	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 13" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.814	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 14" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.834	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 16" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.815	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 17" wide x 20-3/8" deep	
546.63.835	Base Pull-Out Maple – Champagne – 19" wide x 20-3/8" deep	



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Ready to Install Base Pull-Out

- Base Pull-Out Unit ships fully assembled and includes drawer hardware and floor mounted cleats for easy installation.
- Can be installed in both framed or frameless and overlay or inset cabinet applications.
- Constructed from Natural Birch edgebanded plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat.
- Unique top mount support bracket is rated at 225lb. capacity. Eliminates excessive side-to-side movement and sag when fully extended.
- Drawer hardware is undermount, full extension with soft close feature.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays and framing widths.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet	Min. Opening	Price
2100832	5-1/2" x 24" x 22"	9" base	6"	
2100833	8-1/2" x 24" x 22"	12" base	9"	
2100834	11-1/2" x 24" x 22"	15" base	12"	
2100835	14-1/2" x 24" x 22"	18" base	18"	



Ready to Install Bottom Mount Trash Can Pull-Out

- Unit ships fully assembled, including drawer hardware and floor mounted cleats for easy installation.
- Constructed from Natural Birch edgebanded plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat.
- Single and double units include one or two white polyethylene trash cans with 35 or 50 quart capacity.
- Single or double 50 quart units require full height base cabinets.
- Drawer hardware is undermount style full extension with soft close feature.
- Single can units fit in a 15" wide cabinet. Double can units fit in an 18" wide cabinet.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays and framing widths.
- Door not included.

Part No.	Description/Dimensions	Price
2100836	Single 35 quart can – 12"w x 21-3/8"d x 19-13/16"h	
2100837	Double 35 quart cans – 15"w x 21-3/8"d x 19-13/16"h	
2100838	Single 50 quart can – 12"w x 21-3/8"d x 24"h	
2100839	Double 50 quart cans – 15"w x 21-3/8"d x 24"h	


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Pull-Out Bottom Mount Trash Can Units

- Units are fully assembled and include trash cans, installation instructions and hardware.
- Attaches to back of door with 6 way adjustability. Door hinging is not required.
- Platinum metal base and grey trash cans.
- Trash cans are 36 quart capacity.
- Bottom mount unit with full extension soft close slides.
- 110 lb. weight capacity.
- Single and double trash can units available.
- Door not included.

Single Trash Can Unit

Minimum Opening Width: 12" Framed Cabinets.
 12-3/4" Frameless Cabinets.

Minimum Opening Height: 19-1/4".

Minimum Interior Depth: 21-13/16".

Part No.	Price
503.15.821	

Double Trash Can Unit

Minimum Opening Width: 14-3/4" Framed Cabinets.
 15-1/2" Frameless Cabinets.

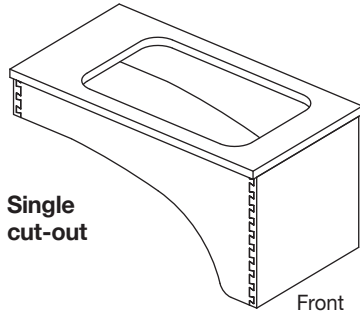
Minimum Opening Height: 19-1/4".

Minimum Interior Depth: 21-13/16".

Part No.	Price
503.15.822	

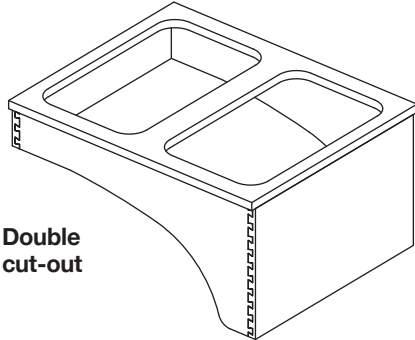


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

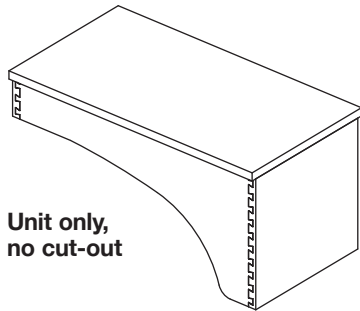


Single cut-out

Front



Double cut-out



Unit only, no cut-out

Trash Can Pull-Out

- 3/4" Hard Maple plywood top for Hard Maple and Natural Birch units.
- When ordering Trash Can Pull-Outs, specify the drawer box width. The top will extend 3/8" past the sides of the drawer box.
- Designed to be used with side mount full extension slides – hardware not included.
- Unit with single cut-out includes one 7 gallon, grey color waste can; double cut-out includes two waste cans; no cut-out option does not include a waste can.
- Front height is 10" to accommodate door mounting hardware. Rear height is 3".
- Depth: 21-3/4" fixed..

Single cut-out:

Minimum width: 11".
Maximum width: 21".

Double cut-out:

Minimum width: 15".
Maximum width: 27".

Unit only, no cut-out (solid top shipped loose):

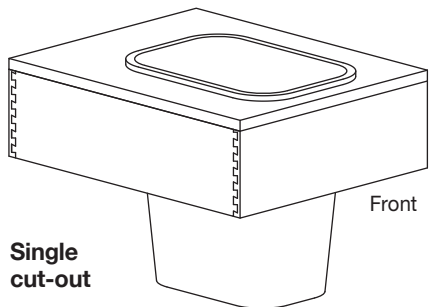
Minimum width: 11".
Maximum width: 27".

Waste can only: Part #2100102A

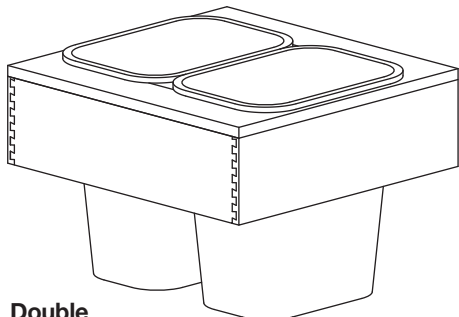
Trash Can Pull-Out			
Specie	Single Cut-Out	Double Cut-Out	No Cut-Out
Natural Birch			
Maple, Hard			
Walnut			



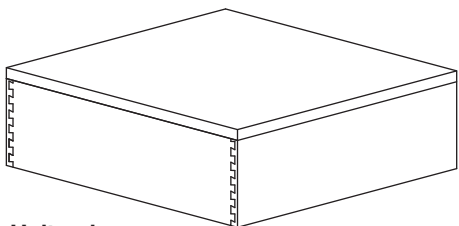
Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Single cut-out



Double cut-out



Unit only, no cut-out

TANDEM Trash Can Pull-Out

- 3/4" Hard Maple plywood top for Hard Maple and Natural Birch units.
- Designed to be used with Blum TANDEM plus Blumotion full extension drawer slides and narrow drawer front locking clips (not included).
- Hardware reference numbers:
 - ◆ Blum TANDEM plus Blumotion: 563H5330B.
 - ◆ Narrow Drawer Front Locking Clips: T51.0801.20 (L/R).
- Unit with single cut-out includes one 7 gallon grey color waste can; double cut-out includes two waste cans; no cut-out option does not include a waste can.
- Cut-outs also accommodate 13 gallon trash cans.
- Height: 6-3/4" fixed (including 3/4" plywood top).
- Depth: 21-3/4" fixed.

Single cut-out:

Minimum width: 14-5/8".
Maximum width: 19-1/8".

Double cut-out:

Minimum width: 20-5/8".
Maximum width: 28-1/8".

Unit only, no cut-out (solid top shipped loose):

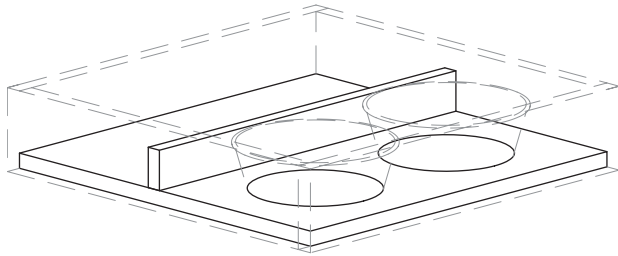
Minimum width: 14-5/8".
Maximum width: 28-1/8"

Waste can only: Part #2100102

Tandem Trash Can Pull-Out			
Specie	Single Cut-Out	Double Cut-Out	No Cut-Out
Natural Birch			
Maple, Hard			
Walnut			



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Pet Insert

- Can be sized to fit a specific drawer box or ordered separately. If ordered separately, specify width and depth.
- Available in Hard Maple and Natural Birch.
- 3/4" thick Natural Birch plywood insert and divider.
- Insert accommodates 5", 6-1/2" and 7-3/8" diameter bowls (not included). Bowls are available at most pet stores.
- Not intended to accommodate water bowls.
- 2" high plywood divider is shipped loose. Plywood base plate is pre-drilled with pilot holes for divider installation.
- Available in drawer box depths between 18" to 21".

Single cut-out:

Natural Birch
Hard Maple

Minimum width: 12-3/4".

Maximum width: 18".

Double cut-out:

Natural Birch
Hard Maple

Minimum width: 15".

Maximum width: 36".


Cabinet Accessories (continued)


Wood Half Moon Lazy Susan



Plastic Half Moon Lazy Susan

Half Moon Lazy Susan System

- Designed to fit into blind corner cabinetry, providing greater access to items stored in recessed areas of the cabinet.
- Half moon units will not work with concealed inset hinges.
- Shelves swing out and also slide forward for ease of access to individual shelving.
- Shelving material options include:
 - ◆ Wood: 5/8" thick Maple veneer core plywood with a 1" high solid Maple finger jointed rim; all finished with a durable UV clear coat.
 - ◆ Plastic: white polymer molded shelves that are moisture and stain resistant.
- Half Moon Lazy Susan Wood Shelf System Kit includes:
 - ◆ Two shelves with shelf supports.
 - ◆ Two positioning bases.
 - ◆ Two pairs of slides.
 - ◆ One 17" chrome plated shaft with aluminum bearings.
 - ◆ One standard bracket for framed cabinetry.
 - ◆ One Euro bracket for frameless cabinetry.
 - ◆ Template and mounting instructions.
- Half Moon Lazy Susan Plastic Shelf System Kit includes:
 - ◆ Two shelves with shelf supports.
 - ◆ Two positioning bases.
 - ◆ Two pairs of slides.
 - ◆ One 15-7/8" chrome plated shaft with aluminum bearings.
 - ◆ One standard bracket for framed cabinetry.
 - ◆ One Euro bracket for frameless cabinetry.
 - ◆ Template and mounting instructions.
- Units are universal – swing left or right.

Part No.	Description	Framed Min. Opening	Frameless Min. Opening	Price
2103591	32" Half Moon Susan Set w/Wood Shelves	12"	13-1/4"	
2103592	35" Half Moon Susan Set w/Wood Shelves	15"	16-1/4"	
2103593	38" Half Moon Susan Set w/Wood Shelves	18"	19-1/4"	
2103594	31" Half Moon Susan Set w/Plastic Shelves	13-1/4"	15"	
2103595	33" Half Moon Susan Set w/Plastic Shelves	16-1/8"	17-7/16"	
2103596	39" Half Moon Susan Set w/Plastic Shelves	19-1/4"	20-3/4"	

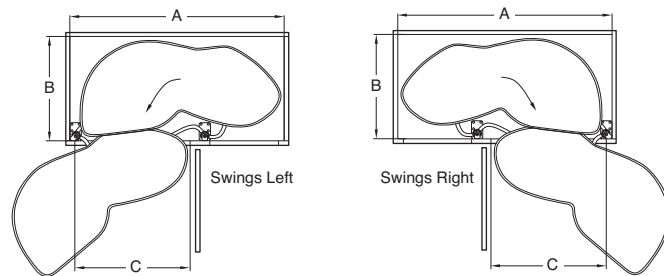


Cabinet Accessories (continued)



LeMans II Corner Pull-Out Shelf

- Designed to be installed inside either full height or drawer/door blind corner base cabinets.
- Minimum door opening angle of 90 degrees required.
- Unit includes 2 trays and 2 posts.
- Shelves have Maple patterned non-slip surfaces with platinum colored metal rails.
- Shelf height is adjustable.
- Can easily be retrofitted into existing blind corner cabinetry.
- Maximum load per shelf is 65 lbs.



Corner Pull-Out Shelf							
Part Number	Shelf Size	Interior Width A	Interior Depth B	Opening width (Framed) C	Opening Width (Frameless) C	Swing	Price
541.32.445	15"	32-1/4"	21"	16-1/8"	17-1/8"	Right	
541.32.446	15"	32-1/4"	21"	16-1/8"	17-1/8"	Left	
541.32.450	18"	36-1/4"	21"	17-3/4"	18-3/4"	Right	
541.32.451	18"	36-1/4"	21"	17-3/4"	18-3/4"	Left	
541.32.460	21"	38"	21"	21-1/4"	22-1/4"	Right	
541.32.461	21"	38"	21"	21-1/4"	22-1/4"	Left	



Blind Corner System

- Swing-out pantry and roll out shelves maximize accessibility in blind corners.
- Units include drawer slides and installation instructions.
- Designed for blind cabinets with 15" wide or larger openings.
- Minimum frame opening height required is 19-3/4".
- Minimum cabinet interior depth is 22-5/8". Will not work with standard depth Cabinet Systems cabinetry or inset applications.
- Piano hinge on swing-out unit is reversible for left and right installation applications.
- 1/2" thick Maple with a clear finish; unfinished units not available.

Part No.	Description	Price
2100790	Blind Corner System	

Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Two-Tier Cookware Organizers

- Units are designed to be installed inside 15" or 24" wide base cabinets*.
- Two independent racking systems accommodate pots, pans and their corresponding lids.
- Vertical dividers are independently adjustable.
- Units mount to floor, side and back of cabinets.
- 100 lb. capacity full extension drawer glides.
- Installation hardware included.
- Wire frame construction with chrome finish.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Cabinet*	Price
2100767	11-3/4" x 18" x 22"	15" wide	
2100768	20-3/4" x 18-1/8" x 22"	24" wide	

*Use of concealed inset hinges will require a 3" wider cabinet to accommodate unit.


Heavy Duty Mixer Lift

- Side mounted hardware kit designed to be installed in full height base cabinets.
- Recommended for use in 18", 21" or 24" wide full height door cabinets.
- Gas cylinder assist moves heavy stand style mixers effortlessly.
- Champagne finish.
- 30 lb. weight capacity accommodates most stand style mixers.
- Installation hardware included.
- Shelf not included.

Part No.	Fits Cabinet	Price
504.20.900	18", 21" or 24" (wide)	



Cabinet Accessories (continued)



Tray Roll-Out

- Designed to be installed inside 9", 12" or 15" wide cabinets.
- Units are fully assembled including drawer slides and installation instructions.
- Maple plywood construction with removable dividers.
- Units are 10" high and 22-5/16" deep fixed. Will not work with standard depth Cabinet Systems cabinetry or inset applications.
- Door requires special lower hinge height location to clear 3-1/4" high drawer front; 6" from bottom of door is recommended with 1-1/2" cabinet framing.
- Does not work with concealed inset hinges.
- Prefinished in Natural Birch only; unfinished units are not available.

Part No.	Description	Price
2100791	Roll-out for 9" base cabinet (5-3/4" wide) – 1 divider	
2100792	Roll-out for 12" base cabinet (8-3/4" wide) – 2 dividers	
2100793	Roll-out for 15" base cabinet (11-3/4" wide) – 3 dividers	



U-Shaped Tray Dividers

- Floor or shelf mounted units designed to be installed in most wall, base and tall cabinets.
- Sold individually, each unit provides 3" of storage space; use multiple units as necessary to divide and accommodate cabinet interior space.
- Installation hardware included.
- Wire frame construction with chrome finish.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Price
2100765	3" x 10" x 11-7/8"	


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Sink Front Tip-Out Trays

- Designed to provide convenient storage behind sink drawer fronts.
- Sold in pairs; can be used individually for smaller drawer fronts or in tandem for wider drawer fronts.
- Trays are almond, high impact polystyrene. One tray is open and one includes an integral soap dish and ring post.
- Each kit includes two pairs of spring loaded scissor style hinges and installation hardware.
- Drawer fronts are not included.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Price
2100769	11"x 3-13/16"x 2-1/8"	
2100770	14"x 3-13/16"x 2-1/8"	


Under-Sink Mat

- Designed to contain water or other fluids to prevent damage to cabinet.
- Dimpled surface can collect 1 gallon of liquid per 6 square feet.
- Can be easily cut to fit most cabinet interiors.
- Polystyrene sheet with grey/stainless finish.

Part No.	Size	Price
547.91.550	24-5/8" x 45-1/2"	


File Drawer Support Systems

- Insert unit designed to fit inside of deep drawers to accommodate hanging folder systems.
- Designed for 18" or 21" wide cabinets. Rails are trimmable for additional customization.
- Small file system accommodates letter size hanging folders.
- Large file system accommodates legal size hanging folders.
- Wire frame construction with black finish.
- Hanging folders and drawer fronts not included.

Part No.	Size (W x H x D)	Price
2100775	13" x 9-3/4" x 19-1/4"	
2100776	15-7/8" x 9-3/4" x 19-1/4"	

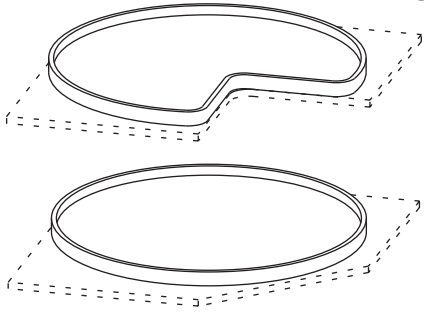


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Lazy Susan Shelves

- Wood susans are designed to be installed onto adjustable shelves or cabinet floors. Pricing includes susan and mounting ring bearing only, cabinet shelves not included.
- Susans mount directly onto shelving and cabinet bottom - no center pole is required.
- All susans are prefinished with a clear topcoat; unfinished units not available.

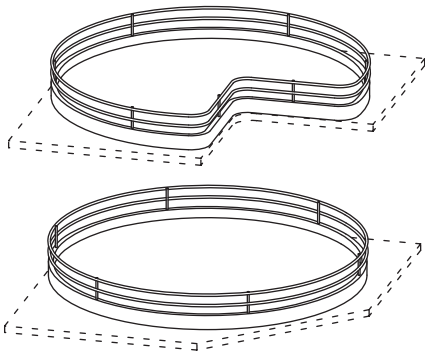
Standard Wood Lazy Susan Shelves



- 1/2" thick Hard Maple plywood with a 1-1/2" high laminated edge.
- Sold individually and includes a center mounted ring bearing.

Part No.	Description	Price
2100053A	18" Full Round Wood Lazy Susan	
2100051A	32" Full Round Wood Lazy Susan	
2100052A	28" Kidney Wood Lazy Susan	
2100050A	32" Kidney Wood Lazy Susan	

Wire Rim Wood Susan Shelves



- 1/2" thick Hard Maple plywood with 1-1/2" high laminated edge and 2" high powder coated wire rim.
- Interior height is 3".
- Both the full round and kidney shelves wire rim include a center mounted ring bearing.
- Sold in pairs only.

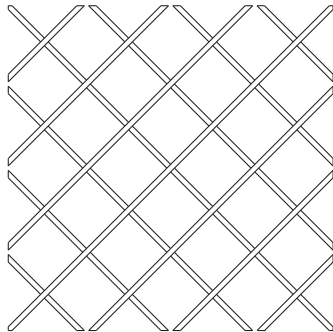
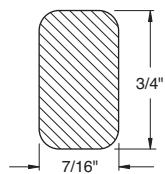
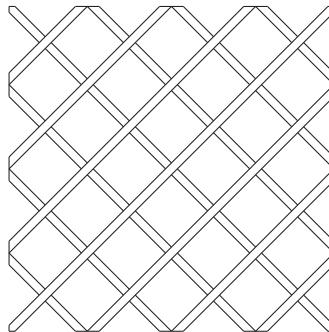
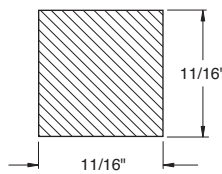
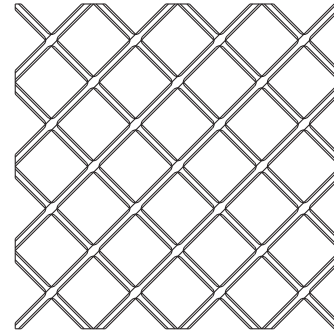
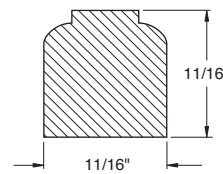
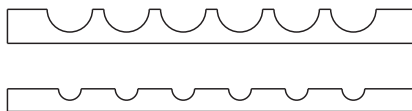
Part No.	Description	Price
2100785A	28" Full Round Wire Rim Lazy Susan Set	
2100786A	32" Full Round Wire Rim Lazy Susan Set	
2100787A	28" Kidney Wire Rim Lazy Susan Set	
2100788A	32" Kidney Wire Rim Lazy Susan Set	


Cabinet Accessories (continued)

Lattice Wine Rack Pricing			
Model	Size	Unfinished Price	
		Cherry	Hard Maple
Standard	17" x 36"		
	24" x 30"		
	24" x 43"		
Square	17" x 36"		
	24" x 30"		
	24" x 43"		
Deluxe	17" x 36"		
	24" x 30"		
	24" x 43"		

Lattice Wine Racks

- Sold individually (specify two pieces if pair is desired).
- Trimmable in length and width.
- Standard rack bottle openings are 4" x 4".
- Square and Deluxe bottle openings are 4-1/4" x 4-1/4".
- Square and Deluxe wine racks can be used to make a pair.
- Available unfinished or finished. See Finishing Program Section for pricing.

Standard

 Standard
cross section

Square

 Square
cross section

Deluxe

 Deluxe
cross section

Half Round Wine Racks


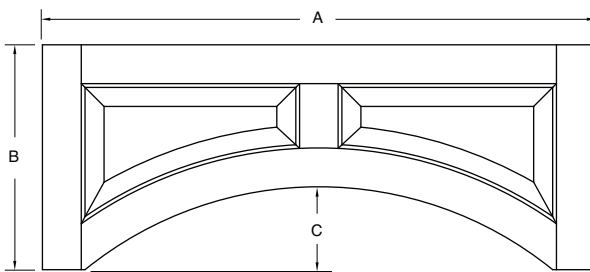
- Design Charge, Material Category B.
- Use 1.25 sq. ft. to calculate 30" racks and 1.50 sq. ft. to calculate 36" racks.
- Sold in pairs (front and back).
- 3/4" thick only, 30" or 36" length.
- Front is 2" high, back is 3" high.
- Bottle cut-outs start 3" from end on 30" and 3-1/2" from end on 36".
- 30" holds 5 bottles, 36" holds 6 bottles.
- Horizontal grain direction only.
- Available unfinished or finished. See Finishing Program Section for pricing.

Custom Valances - Special Designs

Conestoga offers a wide variety of arched panel configurations and options. Valances illustrated on the following pages represent popular custom arched panel designs. The manufacturing of custom valances is based off of customer-supplied dimensioned drawings. **If any of the following illustrations below match the look you desire, please copy the appropriate page, designate the necessary dimensions and forward it to Customer Service.**

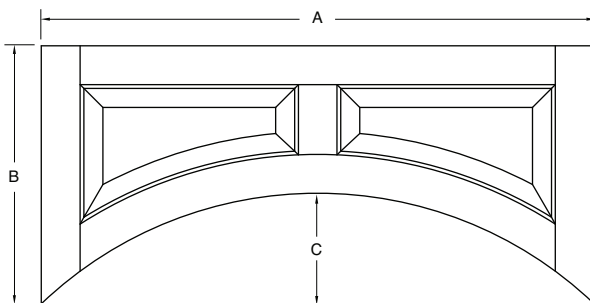
- Arched panel valances are available in most mortise and tenon and miter designs. Applied moulding designs, while commonly available, depend on the radius of the panel.
- Design options include, but are not limited to all published panel raises and framing beads, edge profiles, grooved panels, wide framing, and custom rise dimensions.
- A CAD drawing will be created prior to the manufacturing of any custom arched panel. After a review and sign off by the customer, the drawing must be returned to Special Designs in order for production to begin. Lead-time calculations will not begin until Conestoga has received an approved drawing.
- Framing widths will match door style selected unless otherwise noted by customer.
- Please provide all necessary dimensions when ordering.

Design Option A



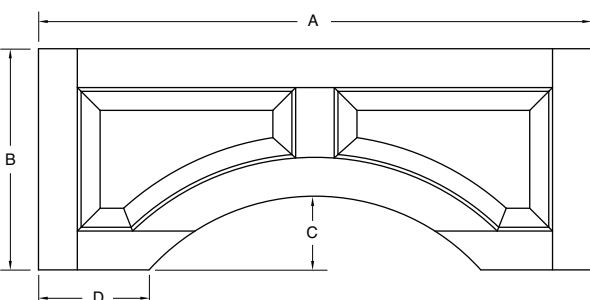
Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
Grain Direction	
	Vertical
	Horizontal

Design Option B



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
Grain Direction	
	Vertical
	Horizontal

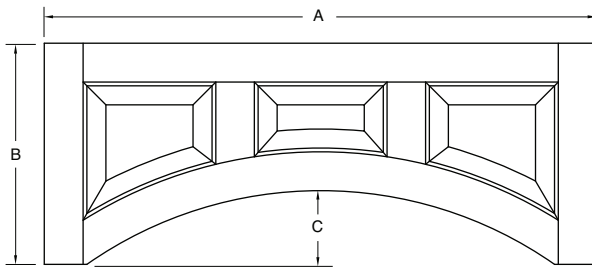
Design Option C



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
D	
Grain Direction	
	Vertical
	Horizontal

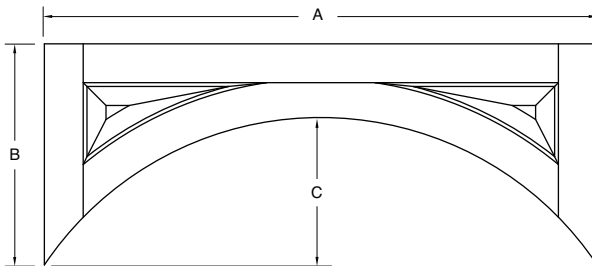
Custom Valances - Special Designs (continued)

Design Option D



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
Grain Direction	
Vertical	Horizontal

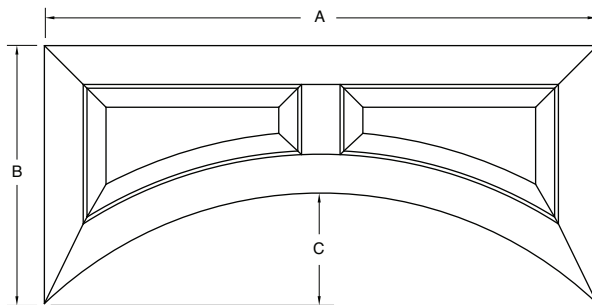
Design Option E (horizontal grain only)



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	

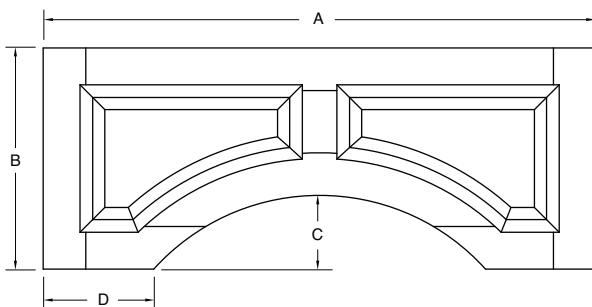
Horizontal grain direction only.

Design Option F



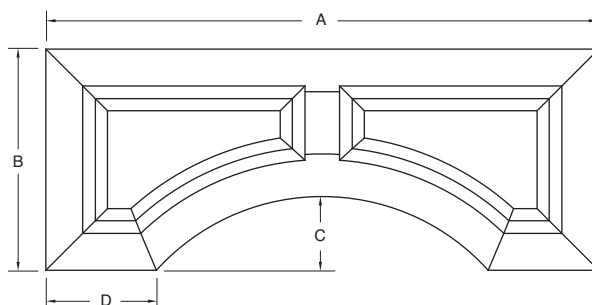
Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
Grain Direction	
Vertical	Horizontal

Design Option G (applied moulding)



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
D	
Grain Direction	
Vertical	Horizontal

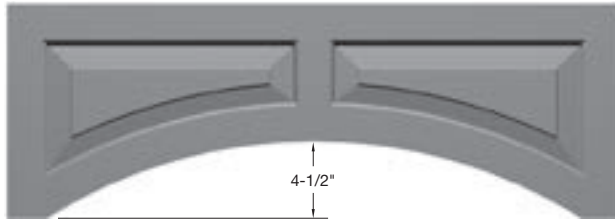
Design Option H (available with or without applied moulding)



Sizes	
A	
B	
C	
D	
Grain Direction	
Vertical	Horizontal



Standard Arched Valances



Arched Valance

Valances 30" to 48".

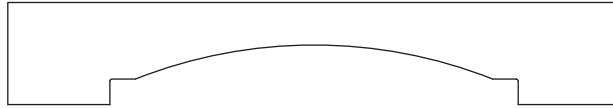
Valances 51" to 72".

- Standard Arched Raised Panel Valances are available in three inch wide increments from 30" to 72" only.
- Minimum size – 30" wide x 12-1/2" high. Maximum size – 72" wide x 30" high. Framing widths: 2-3/4" stiles, 2-5/16" rails, 2-1/2" upright mid-rail. The rise is always 4-1/2", regardless of valance width.
- Horizontal grain panels are standard, vertical grain is available with a per valance upcharge.
- Design standard as shown. Individual designs, including applied moulding, must be ordered through Special Designs.

Offering And Availability	
Species	
Material Pricing Guide	All 3/4" and 1" species available except Rustic Knotty.
Edge Profiles	
pg 7.1	Machine Edge only.
Framing Beads	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" and 1" available.
Panel Raises	
pg 7.2	All 3/4" and 1" available.
Options	
pgs 7.3-7.15	Available with pegs, distressing, cross grain sanding, wear sanding, putty pin holes, weathered grain and cut down in width only.

Standard 1-Piece Valances

- 1-Piece Valances are available in a 6" height only.
- 1-Piece Valance pricing is determined using design plus material calculations. See the drawings below to determine appropriate Design Charge. Calculate overall square footage of valances and refer to Category B of the specie desired in the Material Pricing Guide to determine Material Charge.



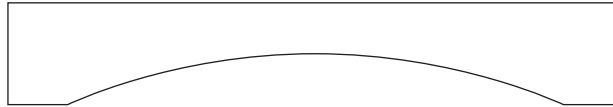
Classic Arch

Valances 21" to 60"
 Valances 60-1/16" to 96"



Elegant Arch

Valances 21" to 60"
 Valances 60-1/16" to 96"



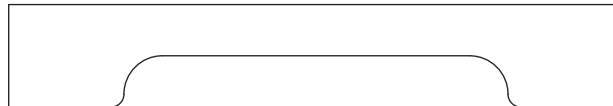
Roman Arch

Valances 12" to 60"
 Valances 60-1/16" to 96"



Straight

Valances 12" to 60"
 Valances 60-1/16" to 96"



Traditional Arch

Valances 16" to 60"
 Valances 60-1/16" to 96"

Edge Profile Options

- Straight valance comes standard with Machine Edge, but is available with any edge profile. Specify which edges receive an edge profile, other than Machine Edge.
- Roman Arch valance and Traditional Arch valance come standard with Machine Edge. These valances are available with edge profiles: B-2, C-2, CFP-2, E-2, H-2, J-2, L-059, L-120, L-149, L-281, L-382, L-772, L-803, L-1160, LC-2, PRS-2, RC-2 and V-2. Specify which edges receive profiles other than Machine Edge.
- Classic Arch valance and Elegant Arch valance are only available with a Machine Edge.
- See matrix on next page to determine pattern related dimensions.

Standard 1-Piece Valances (continued)

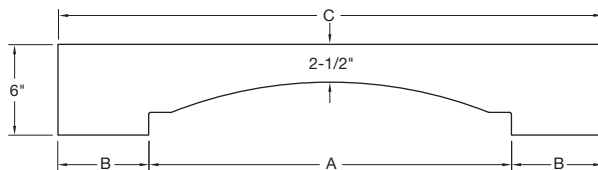
Valance Matrix Instructions

Use the matrix below to determine the specifications for patterned valances. Find the desired valance length in one of the C rows. The top number (white numbers in black) in the column with the desired length is the pattern length. The pattern will be centered on the valance.

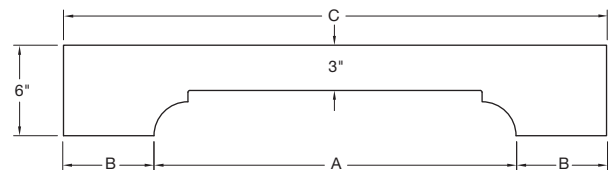
From the C block containing the desired overall valance length, the extreme right number in that row, which is under column B is the size of the flat areas on the left and right side of the pattern.

Example: If ordering a Traditional Arch valance with an overall length of 30" (dimension C), note that:

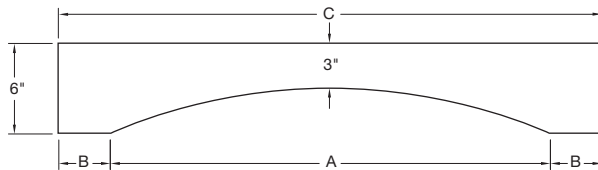
- 30" appears in the sixth C row, fourth column of the matrix.
- Referring to the top of the column, in row A, a pattern length of 19" will be found.
- Referring back to the 30" C row, at the right end of the row, in column B, flat areas of 5-1/2" on both the left and right ends of the valance will be found.
- The selected 30" valance will have a pattern 19" wide, centered on the valance, with 5-1/2" wide flat areas at both ends of the valance.



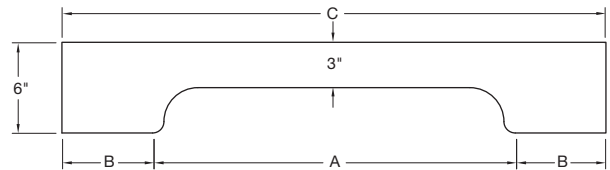
Classic Arch



Elegant Arch



Roman Arch



Traditional Arch

Valance Matrix											
A*	9"	11"	14"	19"	24"	30"	42"	54"	66"	78"	B
C	15"	17"									3"
C	16"	18"	21"	26"	31"	37"	49"	61"	73"	85"	3-1/2"
C		19"	22"	27"	32"	38"	50"	62"	74"	86"	4"
C		20"	23"	28"	33"	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"	4-1/2"
C			24"	29"	34"	40"	52"	64"	76"	88"	5"
C			25"	30"	35"	41"	53"	65"	77"	89"	5-1/2"
C					36"	42"	54"	66"	78"	90"	6"
C						43"	55"	67"	79"	91"	6-1/2"
C						44"	56"	68"	80"	92"	7"
C						45"	57"	69"	81"	93"	7-1/2"
C						46"	58"	70"	82"	94"	8"
C						47"	59"	71"	83"	95"	8-1/2"
C						48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	9"

*Note: Any increment 1/2" or less round down to nearest measurement in row "A". Any increment 9/16" or greater round up to nearest measurement in row "A".

Slab Fillers



Slab Filler

- Slab fillers can be ordered in widths from 1-1/2" to 48" and heights from 4-1/2" to 96". Available in all 3/4" and 1" species.
- All 3/4" and 1" edge profiles are available.
- Slab fillers are available with pegs, radius corners, grooves, back-routed hand pulls, distressing, wear sanding and weathered grain.

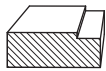
11

Specialty Products

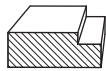
1-Piece Design Upcharges

Width	Height			
	Minimum – 39-15/16"	40" – 54-15/16"	55" – 69-15/16"	70"+
Minimum – 11-15/16"	Design Charge			
12" – 23-15/16"	Design Charge			
24"+	Design Charge			

Glass Shelves



1/8" depth



1/4" depth

Grafton

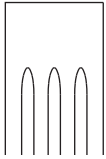
8" x 12"

2" Framing

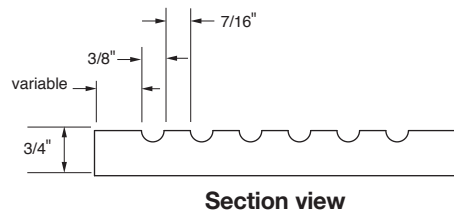
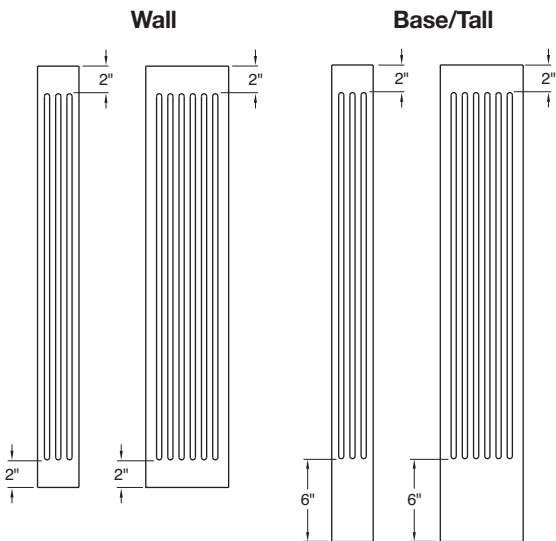
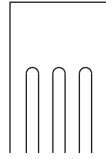
- Used in conjunction with a frame only door or with a wire grille insert.
- Allows light to flow through the entire cabinet, accentuating fine dinnerware, glassware or other collectibles.
- All 3/4" and 1" species available.
- Maximum size – 23-15/16" deep x 36" long.
- Edge profiles – defaults to machine edge on all 4 edges. Additional edge profiles include B-2, C-2, CFP-2, H-2, J-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-382, L-803, L-1160, LC-2 and PRS-2.
- Two framed options accept either 1/8" or 1/4" glass (glass not included).

Fluted Fillers

Tapered Flute



Rounded Flute



- Fluted Fillers can be ordered in custom widths from 3" to 15-15/16" and heights up to 96" in all standard 3/4" species.
- Choose from either Tapered or Rounded flutes. If not specified, flutes will be produced using the Tapered design.
- Non-fluted or "flat" areas are design specific, but can be customized to meet your design needs. Simply specify the flat dimensions desired. Specify "Flats to measure 0" to extend flutes the entire length of filler.
- Fluted Filler pricing is determined using design plus material calculations. See the chart below to determine appropriate Design Charge. Calculate overall square footage of filler and refer to category B of the specie desired in the Material Pricing Guide to determine Material Charge.
- The number of flutes per filler width is indicated in the chart below. Custom flute spacing is available through Special Designs.

Fluted Filler Pricing			
Filler Width	# Flutes	Under 60" in length	60" or greater in length
3" to 3-15/16"	3		
4" to 4-15/16"	4		
5" to 5-15/16"	5		
6" to 6-15/16"	6		
7" to 7-15/16"	7		
8" to 8-15/16"	9		
9" to 9-15/16"	10		
10" to 10-15/16"	11		
11" to 11-15/16"	12		
12" to 12-15/16"	14		
13" to 13-15/16"	15		
14" to 14-15/16"	16		
15" to 15-15/16"	17		

Edge Profile Options

- Fluted Fillers come standard with a Machine Edge, but can be ordered with a variety of edge profiles including B-2, C-2, LC-2, L-034, L-059, L-149, L-253, L-382, L-686, L-1160, PRS-2, RC-2 and V-2.
- Beveled edge profile selections include the L-991 (45 degree back bevel) and the L-423 (22-1/2 degree back bevel).
- Premium edge profiles include the L-297, L-304 and LC-Inset edge. Upcharge applies.

Wood Floating Shelves

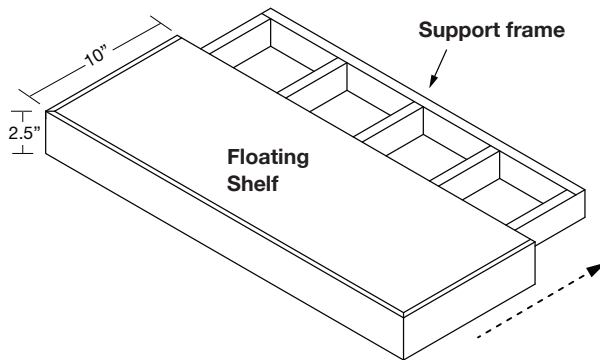
The Floating Shelf is a functional way to add style to the interior décor of kitchens, bathrooms and other living areas throughout a home. These shelves have a support frame that must be mounted securely to the studs in the wall, then the exterior portion of the shelf slides over the support frame to completely conceal the sub-structure. The result is an attractive, fashionable shelf to display pictures, dishware and other interior design accents.

Wood Floating Shelf, Beaded Floating Shelf and Crown Floating Shelf

- ◆ Available species include Cherry, Hard Maple, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Oak and Walnut.
- ◆ The front and sides of the shelves are made from 3/4" solid hardwoods, mitered at the two front corners.
- ◆ The Beaded Floating Shelf includes a decorative bead on both the top and bottom of the front and side returns.
- ◆ The Crown Floating Shelf includes a modified crown moulding on the front and side returns.
- ◆ The shelf top and bottom is 3/8" thick plywood, matching the specie of the hardwood.
- ◆ Once the Floating Shelf is fully installed, it is recommended that the shelf be secured to the support frame using headless pins or small finishing nails so the shelf cannot inadvertently slide off of the support frame.
- ◆ Custom lengths available.

Support Frame

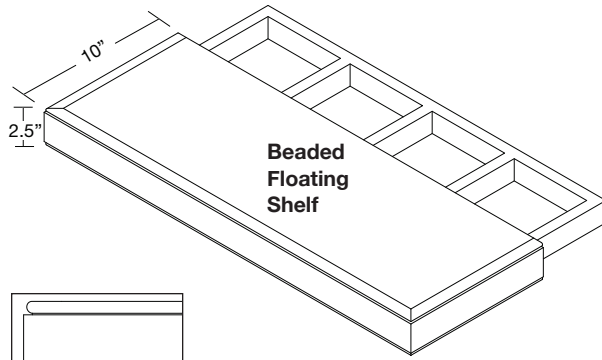
- ◆ Manufactured using 3/4" thick unselected hardwoods.
- ◆ It is imperative that Floating Shelves be mounted to two or more wall studs using four or more coarse thread screws at least 2-1/2" in length. The 60" Floating Shelf should be mounted to three or more studs.
- Maximum load capacity for the shelf and support frame is 10 lbs. per linear foot. While Floating Shelves are built from strong, sturdy materials, the load capacity of these shelves is dependent on upon the quality of the installation screws and whether the shelves are secured into the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs using two or more high quality installation screws per stud, the shelf may not support the desired weight. Conestoga will not be responsible for shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.
- All models of Wood Floating Shelves are available with primers, stains, Colourtones, Prism Paints and glazes.
- Finish pricing: Design Charge multiplier – 1.5x
 Material Charge – actual sq. footage x 1.25



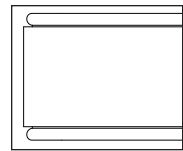
Floating Shelf (Includes Design & Material Charge)					
Specie	24" or 30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Cherry					
Hard Maple					
PG Hard Maple					
QS White Oak					
Red Oak					
Walnut					



Wood Floating Shelves (continued)

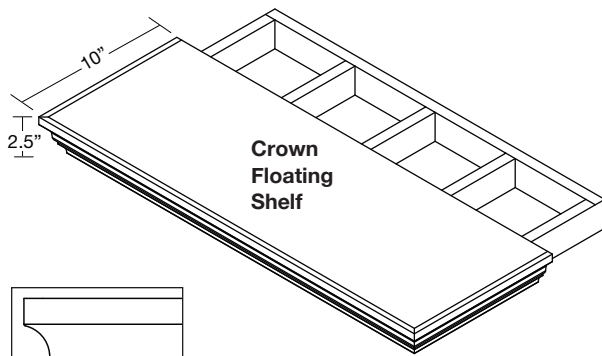


Beaded Floating Shelf

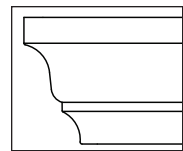


Beaded Floating Shelf - Side View

Beaded Floating Shelf (Includes Design & Material Charge)					
Specie	24" or 30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Cherry					
Hard Maple					
PG Hard Maple					
QS White Oak					
Red Oak					
Walnut					



Crown Floating Shelf



Crown Floating Shelf - Side View

Crown Floating Shelf (Includes Design & Material Charge)					
Specie	24" or 30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Cherry					
Hard Maple					
PG Hard Maple					
QS White Oak					
Red Oak					
Walnut					

Alternative Material Floating Shelves

Stainless Floating Shelves

- ◆ A perfect complement of today's industrial, transitional and modern kitchens.
- ◆ Can be mounted between cabinets, at the end of a cabinet run, or free standing in any room of the home.

Support Frame

- ◆ The support frame consists of a wood mounting plate with protruding metal supports. The support frame must be secured to at least two wall studs using 3" coarse thread screws. The stainless shelf slides over the support frame, completely concealing it to provide the classic floating shelf appearance. Mounting instructions and installation screws are included.
- ◆ Maximum load capacity is 10 pounds per linear foot. While Floating Shelves are built from strong, sturdy materials, the load capacity of these shelves is dependent upon the quality of the installation screws and if the support frame is secured to the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs using two 3" screws per stud, the shelf may not support the desired weight. Conestoga will not be responsible of shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.



Stainless Steel Floating Shelf (Includes Design & Material Charge)				
Part Number	Length	Depth	Height	List Price
2200232A	24"	10"	2.5"	
2200233A	30"	10"	2.5"	
2200234A	36"	10"	2.5"	

Alternative Material Floating Shelves (continued)

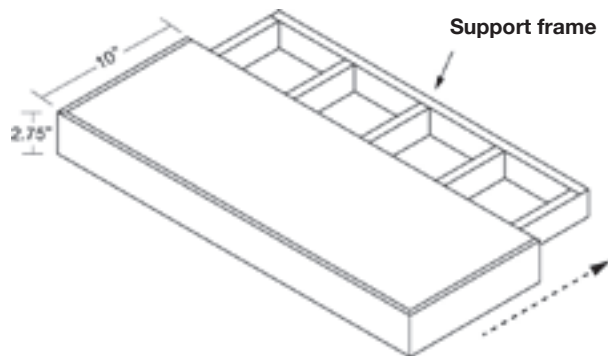
Super Matte Floating Shelves

- ◆ Available in all Super Matte colors – see pricing chart below.
- ◆ The front and sides of the shelf are made from 3/4" edgebanded material, mitered at the two front corners.
- ◆ The shelf top and bottom is 6mm thick Super Matte material.
- ◆ Once the Floating Shelf is fully installed, it is recommended that the shelf be secured to the support frame using headless pins or small finishing nails so the shelf cannot inadvertently slide off of the support frame.
- ◆ Custom lengths available - pricing rounded to next largest published size plus an additional charge.

Support Frame

- ◆ Manufactured using 3/4" thick unselected hardwoods.
- ◆ It is imperative that Floating Shelves be mounted to two or more wall studs using four or more coarse thread screws at least 2-1/2" in length. The 60" Floating Shelf should be mounted to three or more studs.
- Maximum load capacity for the shelf and support frame is 10 pounds per linear foot. While Super Matte Floating Shelves are built from strong, sturdy materials, the load capacity of these shelves is dependent upon the quality of the installation screws and whether the shelves are secured into the wall studs. If not secured to two or more studs using two or more high quality installation screws per stud, the shelf may not support the desired weight. Conestoga will not be responsible for shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

Super Matte Floating Shelf						
Colors	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Anthracite Matte, Black Matte, Light Grey Matte, White Matte						



Alternative Material Floating Shelves (continued)

Thermally Textured Surface Floating Shelves

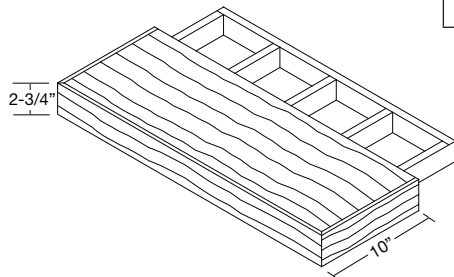
- ◆ Available in most Intrigue, Strata and Vogue TTS materials - see available colors in the pricing charts below.
- ◆ The front and sides of the shelf are made from 3/4" banded TTS material, mitered at the two front corners.
- ◆ The shelf top and bottom is 8mm thick TTS material.
- ◆ Once the Floating Shelf is fully installed, it is recommended that the shelf be secured to the support frame using headless pins or small finishing nails so the shelf cannot inadvertently slide off of the support frame.
- ◆ Custom lengths available - pricing rounded to next largest published size plus an additional charge.

Support Frame

- ◆ Manufactured using 3/4" thick unselected hardwoods.
- ◆ It is imperative that Floating Shelves be mounted to two or more wall studs using four or more coarse thread screws at least 2-1/2" in length. The 60" Floating Shelf should be mounted to three or more studs.
- ◆ Maximum load capacity for the shelf and support frame is 10 pounds per linear foot. While TTS Floating Shelves are built from strong, sturdy materials, the load capacity of these shelves is dependent on upon the quality of the installation screws and whether the shelves are secured into the wall studs. If not secured to two or more studs using two or more high quality installation screws per stud, the shelf may not support the desired weight. Conestoga will not be responsible for shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

Strata Floating Shelf						
Tier 1	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Ash Brown (LM98), Aspen Oak (LM67), Barn Oak (LN27), Bianco (BO11), Carbone (LM08), City Oak (LM69), French Roast (LK10), Graphite (LG18), Oregon Pine (LK84), Palissandro (LK55), Stratos (LM37), Swiss Almond (LM96), Vineyard Oak (LN30)						
Tier 3						
Burned (SO12), Cypress Point (SO13), Dublin (S135), French Grey (SO27), Light Carbon (S015), Madrid (S133), Nero (U129), Silver Sand (SO11)						

Vogue Floating Shelf						
Colors	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Fresno Glacial (16N), Roble Aurora (98V), Roble Azabache (75V), Roble Colorado (97V)						



Intrigue Floating Shelf						
Colors	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Castle Grey (U732), Inkwell (U999), Khaki (U702), Naval Grey (U960), Whisper (W1100)						

Alternative Material Floating Shelves (continued)

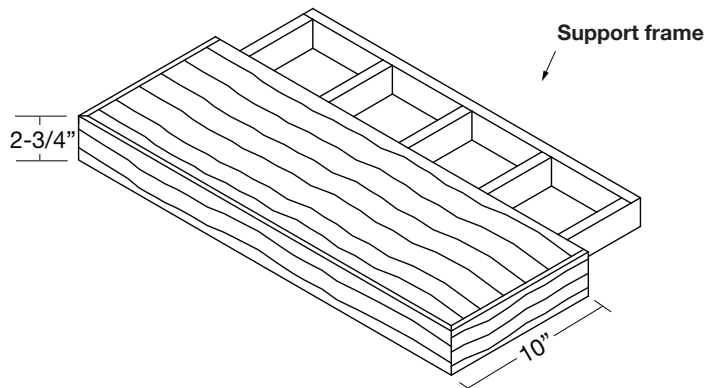
Decorative Laminate Veneer Floating Shelves

- ◆ Available in all Allure colors, except Bright White with glaze and White Dove with glaze - see pricing chart below.
- ◆ The front and sides of the shelf are made from 3/4" banded DLV material, mitered at the two front corners.
 - ◆ Bright White and White Dove shelves are manufactured using 19mm DLV board; Canadian Grey, Monaco, Hazelnut Elm, Silva, Silver Elm, Skye and White Chocolate shelves are manufactured using DLV center panel material sandwiched to 1/2" MDF, then edgebanded. Interior of sandwiched material is raw MDF.
- ◆ The shelf top and bottom utilizes DLV center panel material.
- ◆ Once the Floating Shelf is fully installed, it is recommended that the shelf be secured to the support frame using headless pins or small finishing nails so the shelf cannot inadvertently slide off of the support frame.
- ◆ Custom lengths available - pricing rounded to next largest published size plus an additional charge.

Support Frame

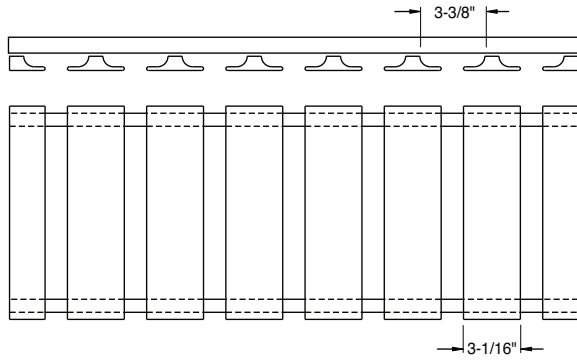
- ◆ Manufactured using 3/4" thick unselected hardwoods.
- ◆ It is imperative that Floating Shelves be mounted to two or more wall studs using four or more coarse thread screws at least 2-1/2" in length. The 60" Floating Shelf should be mounted to three or more studs.
- Maximum load capacity for the shelf and support frame is 10 pounds per linear foot. While DLV Floating Shelves are built from strong, sturdy materials, the load capacity of these shelves is dependent on upon the quality of the installation screws and whether the shelves are secured into the wall studs. If not secured to two or more studs using two or more high quality installation screws per stud, the shelf may not support the desired weight. Conestoga will not be responsible for shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

Allure DLV Floating Shelf						
Colors	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Bright White						
White Dove						
Canadian Grey						
Hazelnut Elm						
Monaco						
White Chocolate						
Silva						
Silver Elm						
Skye						





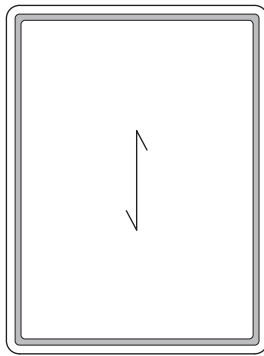
Stemware Holders



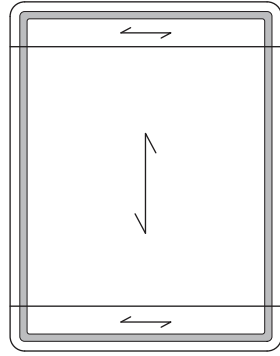
- 30" (7 slots) or 36" (8 slots) lengths.
- Spacing between slats:
30" stemware holder – 1-1/8".
36" stemware holder – 1-3/8".
- Depth 11-1/4".
- Thickness 1-1/2".
- Accommodates most stemware styles.
- Available unfinished or finished. See the Finishing Program Section for pricing.

Specie	Unfinished Price	
	30"	36"
Cherry		
Hard Maple		
Red Oak		

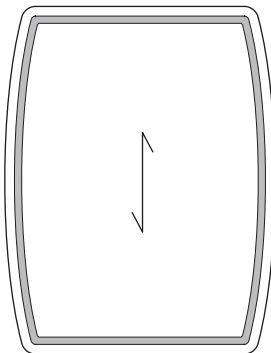
Custom Cutting Boards



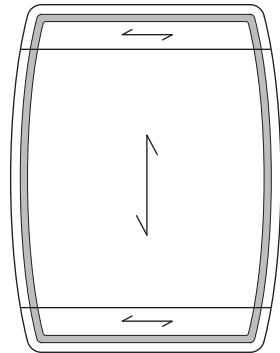
1-Piece Slab



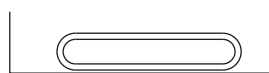
3-Piece Slab



1-Piece Barrel



3-Piece Barrel



Hand Pull - 1/4" deep,
3-1/2" long, 1/2" wide



Drip Groove - 5/32" deep

- Cutting boards are available in all published species except Rustic Knotty.
- All cutting boards utilize Category B Material Charge.
- Cutting boards available in 3/4" and 1" thickness.
- Minimum size for all styles is 10" x 10", maximum size is 18" x 22".
- All designs include 3/4" radius corners and 3/32" radius edges.
- 3-Piece designs are made using 2-5/16" wide rails on face (horizontal grain) with pinless construction.
- All cutting boards have a routed drip groove into the face of the board to collect liquids.
- No oils or finishing treatments will be applied by Conestoga.
- Care instructions for wood cutting boards:
 - ♦ Treat wood with butcher block oil or mineral oil only.
 - ♦ To clean, wipe with a mixture of warm water and a mild dish detergent. Never submerge cutting boards in water or place in dishwasher.
- Hand pull option on back of cutting board is available.
- Due to repetitive exposure to liquids, cutting boards will not be warranted against bowing, warping, splitting or twisting.

Front Frame Specifications

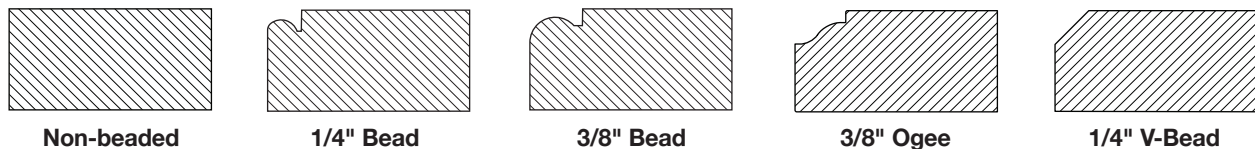
- Double dowel construction on standard width framing.
- Material will be Standard grade unless otherwise noted. Premium grade available, upcharges apply.
- Standard framing width is 1-1/2"; additional widths available, upcharges apply.
- 3/4" framing thickness standard; 1" thick material is available, upcharges apply.
- Minimum framing width 3/4"; 15/16" for front frames with an edge profile.
- Material surfaced on four sides.
- Assembled frames sanded on front only with 220 grit sandpaper.
- Maximum front frame sizes are 120" in one direction and 48" in the other direction. For example, a front frame can be ordered 48" x 120" or 120" x 48" but not 120" x 120".
- Framing wider than 4-1/2" may have one glue joint. Framing wider than 6-1/2" may have two glue joints.
- Minimum glue-in trimmable insert width is 1/2"; maximum glue-in trimmable insert width is 3".

Front Frame Tolerances

- A tolerance of +/- 1/32" is considered acceptable on front frame exterior and interior opening dimensions.
- A tolerance of +/- 1/16" out of square is considered acceptable on all front frames.
- 1/32" offset on frame back at any joint is considered acceptable.
- 1/64" offset at any exterior joint on the outside perimeter is considered acceptable.

Front Frame Ordering Information

- Conestoga's custom front frames can be ordered as beaded, non-beaded or profiled. To specify, check the appropriate box in the beaded area of the order form.



- Front frame exterior dimensions, interior opening dimensions and framing widths can be ordered to the nearest 1/16".
- On beaded orders, customers may select specific openings to be "non-beaded" by specifying the opening letter designation. Example: "Do not bead opening S."
- When ordering custom front frames for Conestoga Cabinet Systems, all framing and opening sizes must be specified by the customer. Only standard groove locations available.
- Front Frame Configuration Template Packet can be found on the Customer Business Portal. Contact Customer Service for sign on information or, request the Front Frame Configuration Template Packet from your Customer Service representative.

Front Frame Pricing

Pricing Instructions

- Front frame pricing is based on the number of openings and the external frame perimeter.
- Use frame perimeter (linear inches) x specie price per linear inch. Use the appropriate column to determine the material price based on specie and the number of openings.
- Add the appropriate cost per opening charges from the chart below.

Cost per Opening	
First opening	
Additional openings, each	

Material Charge per Opening				
Specie	1 or 2	3 or 4	5 or 6	7 or 8
Alder				
Bamboo				
Birch, Red				
Birch, White*				
Cherry*				
Hickory*				
Maple, Hard*				
Paint Grade Hard Maple				
Maple, Soft				
Oak, Red*				
Oak, White*				
Pine, Knotty				
Walnut*				

*Indicates premium specie availability – upcharges apply.

Options Pricing	
Option	Additional Cost
Premium grade material (subject to availability)	35% of material price
1" thick framing (Bamboo not available)	30% of material price
Face and back sand	
Beaded inset framing (1/4" or 3/8" bead)	
Ogee or V-Bead framing	
Pre-fit inset door or drawer front	
Groove to fit Conestoga Cabinet Systems	
Edge profile around outside perimeter	
Glue-in trimmable inserts	
Cut Backs	
Roman shaped rails - non-beaded	
Beaded shaped rails available through Special Designs	Call for quote
Oversize front frame assembly (frames wider than 60" or longer than 109")	
Oversize front frame sanding (frames exceeding 48" in either direction)	
Unassembled front frames	No upcharge

Pricing Methodology for Finishing Custom Front Frames

Front frame Material Charges are calculated using the perimeter of the front frame multiplied by 4, and then divide the result by 144. Multiply the result by the applicable Material Charge. Add the appropriate number of Design Charges based on the number of front frame openings.

Example: 2 opening front frame 30" x 36" in Harvest Gold

Pricing for all parts will be based on design + material methodology using material charges from Conestoga's finishing program (see Finishing Program Section for Material and Design Charges).

Custom Front Frame Finishing	
Number of openings	Design Charge Multiplier
1	1
2 to 3	1.5
4 to 5	2
6 to 7	2.5
8+	3



Front Frame Pricing (continued)

Non-Standard Framing Widths	
Material Width	Upcharge per stile or rail
3/4" to 1-7/16"	
1-1/2"	no upcharge
1-9/16" to 5-15/16"	
6" to 7-7/16"	
7-1/2" and wider	

Non-standard frame configurations will be processed through Special Designs.

Front Frames Lead-Times			
Product	Standard Lead-Time	Expedite max. 6 frames	
		Code Red	Code Blue
Custom front frames	10	2	5
Options - additional working days			
Shaped rail	3	3	3
Pre-fit inset doors	2	2	2

Orders containing products with different lead-times are given the longest lead-time date.

Inset Door and Drawer Front Information

- The following edge profile options are recommended for use with inset doors and drawer fronts.
- These edges have a 5 degree back bevel edge to ensure sufficient door clearance. Machine Edge and L-149 are available upon request at no additional upcharge.
- Front frames ordered with inset doors and drawer fronts will be pre-fit to the opening size. A 3/32" margin will be used on all sides for single doors and drawer fronts and between butt door pairs.

Standard Edge Profile Options

L-253 L-686

L-947 L-967

L-1117 L-1120

Premium Prefit/Inset Edge Profiles

Additional charge per door or drawer front.
 (These 2 profiles require 2 additional working days.)

L-304

L-996

Design Exceptions

- The following door and drawer front styles are not available for inset applications due to their unique design characteristics: Aspen, Astoria, Boulder, CRP-1420, CRP-10191, CRP-10318, CRP-10334, CRP-10827, CRP-10875, CRP-10946, Fairhaven, Fargo, Flush Batten, LaSalle, Omaha, Prestige, Savoy, Topeka and TW-10827.
- Openings with trimmable inserts are not available beaded.
- L-253 and L-686 – only edge profiles available in MDF pre-fit products.
- Finished front frames are not available with antiquing or wear sanding.
- Distressed front frames will receive a modified distressing package.

Inset Door and Drawer Front Information (continued)

- Custom front frames that are ordered with Colourtones and glazes will receive the same hand glazed finishes as doors. Cabinet Systems parts that are ordered with Colourtones and glazes will be finished with the special Colourtones that have been tinted to match the Colourtones and glaze combination. They will not receive a hand rubbed glaze. Some options, such as Heirloom and Brushed glazes that are available on Custom front frames are not available on Cabinet Systems carcass.

Inset Option with Miter Designs Not Recommended

Only miter door designs with edge profile options are available with the inset option; however, miter designs are not recommended with the inset option. The following issues are associated with inset miter designs, and will not be considered defective:

- ♦ **Miter joint lines may not intersect door corner after pre-fit sanding.** This is not considered a defect as it is a necessary part of the pre-fit process to ensure the proper fit within the frame openings. This condition may not be pleasing to some customers.
- ♦ **Panel expansion caused by high humidity may cause miter doors to bind inside frame openings.** Although Conestoga's miter door joint construction is one of the most durable in the industry, high humidity will cause solid wood center panels to expand in width. This pressure can result in framing pushing outward and creating a "barrel" effect where the framing rubs against the front frame.
- ♦ If a miter design is selected, it is highly recommended that door and drawer fronts be manufactured as 5-piece MDF, with MDF center panels or with plywood center panels. These materials will reduce the likelihood of product expansion and binding of inset doors within the front frame. While reducing the possibility of binding, expansion of solid wood framing can still occur and will not be considered defective.

1/8", 1/4" and 3/4" Plywood Program

- 1/8" thick sheet stock with Grade A face veneer applied over veneer core with sound back.
- 1/4" thick sheet stock with Grade A face and #1 back veneers applied over MDF core.
- 3/4" thick sheet stock with Grade A face veneer applied over veneer core with prefinished Natural Birch back, except where otherwise noted.
- 3/4" thick full sheets or cut-to-size panels over 96-1/16" up to 120" in length of Hard Maple/Hard Maple will have an MDF core.
- All 1/8", 1/4" and 3/4" sheet stock is available in full 4' x 8' sheets, with the exception of Hard Maple/Hard Maple which is also available in 4' x 10' sheets. All sheet stock including 4' x 10' material is also available as cut-to-size panels.
- Plywood finished in Colourtones may have pin marks and small scratches from drying racks, veneer checks, seam separation, glaze smudges, fingerprints, overspray and some dirt in topcoat. Such defects will be kept to a minimum, but are unavoidable when finishing large parts and will not be considered defective. 3/4" thick edges will not be finished unless edgeband has been applied.
- Lead-time 5 days cut-to-size, unfinished; 3 days for full sheets. Add 5-6 days for finishing.
- Additional sheet stock is available through Special Designs in common species, grades and thickness in single sheet minimums. Specify thickness, core type, specie (face and back), veneer grade (face and back) and veneer cut (face and back). Lead-times and pricing are subject to availability.
- Oversized packaging charge per item applies for large cut-to-size pieces or full 4' x 8' sheets of 1/8", 1/4" or 3/4" material. Oversize packaging parameters and conditions apply when the size exceeds 36" wide and 36" long, the size exceeds 48" wide or 84" long, or when a customer requests oversize packaging.

1/8", 1/4" and 3/4" Plywood Program (continued)

Pricing Instructions

- Multiply actual square footage of panel by the appropriate specie Material Charge.
- Add Design Charge and applicable options.

1/8" Plywood Panel Program		
Specie	Material Charge	Design Charge
Cherry		
Maple, Hard		

Options

- When ordering cut-to-size plywood, specify width, height and grain direction.
- Edgeband charges (3/4" plywood only):
 - ◆ .5mm edgeband 1 to 4 edges: per panel.
 - ◆ 2mm edgeband 1 to 4 edges: per panel.
 - ◆ For edgeband on specific edges of cut-to-size plywood, specify edges as follows: top, bottom, left, right or all edges.
- Grooving available (1/4" material only):
 - ◆ G-012, G-015 or G-056 groove profiles.
 - ◆ Spacing available in increments starting at 1/2" up to 4".
- Panel Grooving charges (per panel):
 - ◆ Up to 24" wide and 48" or under in length.
 - ◆ Up to 24" wide and over 48" in length.
 - ◆ Over 24" wide and 48" or under in length.
 - ◆ Over 24" wide and over 48" in length.
- Cut-to-size or full sheets of plywood also available finished; see Finishing Program Section for finish options and pricing.
- Colourtone finishes are available on Cherry, Hard Maple, Red Oak and White Birch plywood only.

1/4" Plywood Panel Program		
Specie	Material Charge	Design Charge
Alder		
Birch, Red		
Birch, White		
Bamboo, Caramelized		
Cherry		
Maple, Hard		
MDF (Raw)		
Hickory		
Knotty Pine		
Quarter Sawn White Oak		
Red Oak		
White Oak		
Walnut		

3/4" Plywood Panel Program		
Specie (Face/Back)	Material Charge	Design Charge
Alder/Natural Birch (UV Finish)		
Bamboo, Caramelized/Bamboo (MDF core)		
Cherry/Cherry		
Cherry/Natural Birch (UV Finish)		
Hard Maple/Hard Maple		
Hard Maple/Hard Maple 120" (MDF core)		
Hard Maple/Natural Birch (UV Finish)		
MDF (Raw)		
Red Oak/Red Oak*		
Red Oak/Natural Birch* (UV Finish)		
Rift Cut White Oak/Rift Cut White Oak (MDF core)		
Walnut/Walnut (MDF core)		
Wenge/Wenge* (MDF core)		

*Available with .5mm edgebanding only.

1/4" Short Grain Plywood Program

- 96" x 48" panel for island back or wall panel applications.
- Grain runs vertically in the 48" direction.
- 1/4" thick material with Grade A face veneers applied over MDF core with sound back.
- Available unfinished or finished; see Finishing Program Section for finish options and pricing.
- Lead-time 3 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
- Oversize packaging fee applies.

1/4" x 96" x 48" Plywood Short Grain Panel		
Part #	Specie	Price
1600121A	Cherry	
1600122A	Maple, Hard	

1/4" Solid Refacer's Program

- Moulding #2073 is solid 1/4" thick and designed to be applied over the face frames of existing cabinetry in field refacing applications.
- Available in 1/16" width increments from 1" to 6" wide x 96" long.
- Variable width refacer's moulding is available in Choice grade material. Sizes shown in the table below are for 1/4" thick "surfaced four sides" (S4S) square stock, molded and sanded.
- Available finished or unfinished. If finish option is chosen, moulding will be finished on face and two long edges only.

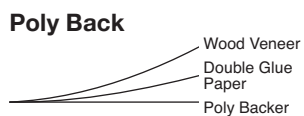
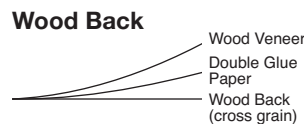
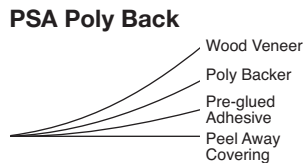
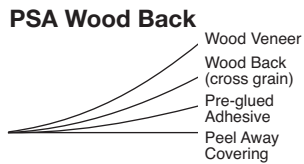
Ordering and Sizing Specifications

- Moulding is categorized and priced by width. Moulding width refers to the smallest whole-inch dimension of the refacing segment required. If the moulding is 1-1/4" wide, the appropriate pricing will be located in the 2" column. This rule is applicable to all sizes.
- Moulding wider than 5-1/16" may have one glue joint running the entire length.

1/4" Thick Solid Refacing Moulding Pricing						
Specie	Moulding Width					
	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Alder						
Bamboo						
Birch, Red						
Birch, White						
Cherry						
Hickory						
Maple, Hard						
Maple, Soft						
Oak, Red						
Oak, White						
PG Hard Maple						
Pine						
Walnut						

Veneers

- All veneers are approximately 1/32" thick and have real wood veneer faces.
- One end and one side of any veneer sheet is guaranteed to be free from physical damage.
- Wood back veneers have a cross grain wood backer which allows trim edges to be finished to reduce "black line" effect.
- Poly back veneers are applied to a polymer resin impregnated membrane. They contain no added urea formaldehyde (NAUF), are rigid yet pliable and provide excellent moisture resistance.
- Wood back and poly back veneers are available with their applicable backer with an optional pressure sensitive adhesive (PSA) backer. PSA backed veneers have a pre-glued adhesive layer protected by a peel coat covering that must be removed prior to application.
- Veneers are not guaranteed to perfectly match solid wood doors. Veneer is sliced from premium material; color and grain match will be more uniform than solid wood doors. Hickory veneers may contain mineral streaks and peck marks.
- Proper surface conditions and preparation is essential to successful application and performance of veneered surfaces.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, veneers of all backer types should be placed flat and allowed to acclimate 48 hours before installation.
- Pressure sensitive veneers should not be applied to bare wood or surfaces covered with sanding sealers, high pressure laminates, melamine or other plastic materials.
- Wood back and poly back veneers are best applied with roller grade adhesives. Sufficient adhesive coverage on both the veneer and substrate surface will ensure proper adhesion and performance.
- Conestoga is not liable for product failure due to improper surface preparation, adhesive selection or installation technique.
- Finishing Option available. Stained veneers may vary slightly in color from solid wood products of the same specie. Finishing adds 5-6 days to standard lead-time.
- Conestoga does not accept returns of veneers.



Specie	24" x 96"		48-1/4" x 96-1/2"	
	PSA Wood Back	PSA Poly Back	Wood* Back	Poly Back
Alder				
Bamboo				
Birch, Red				
Birch, White				
Cherry				
Hickory				
Maple, Hard				
Oak, Red				
Oak, White				
Pine, Knotty				
Quarter Sawn White Oak				
Walnut				
Wenge	NA	NA		

Stock item 3 day lead-time. Custom item 10 day lead-time.

* Available with Colourtone finishes.

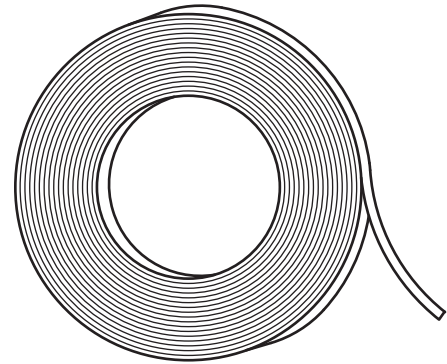
x When ordered with Colourtone, primer or Prism Paint finishes, phenolic back veneer will be substituted.



Wood Edgeband Program

Conestoga offers 7/8" wide x 500' rolls of .5mm wood edgeband to complete your panel processing requirements. Select species are also offered in 250' rolls. See pricing charts below for specie availability.

- Real wood veneer applied to an unglued fleece backer.
- Edgeband is not guaranteed to perfectly match solid wood doors or sheet stock. Veneer edgeband is sliced from premium material; color and grain match will be more uniform than solid wood doors.
- Edgeband will contain multiple splice joints which will not be considered a defect.
- Conestoga is not liable for product failure due to improper surface preparation, adhesive selection or installation technique.
- All Conestoga finishing options are available as outlined in the Finishing Program Section of this manual.
- Lead-time 5 days unfinished for stock species, add 5-6 days for finishing. Expedite lead-times not available.
- Conestoga does not accept returns of finished edgeband.



500' Wood Edgeband			
Specie	Price	Specie	Price
Alder		Red Oak	
Bamboo		Walnut	
Cherry		Wenge	
Hard Maple		White Birch	
Hickory		White Oak	
Pine		Rift Cut White Oak	

250' Wood Edgeband	
Specie	Price
Cherry	
Hard Maple	

Price per roll, unfinished; see the Finishing Program section for finish pricing.

- Stock item 5 day lead-time.
- Non-stock item 15 day lead-time.

3D Panels

3D Panels are a functional way to create built-in appearances, commonly used as refrigerator end panels, at the end of cabinet runs, a bridge above or beneath wall cabinets, and as island ends. All three panel models include inner supports to prevent panels bowing or cupping. 3D Panels up to 96" are made from 3/4" thick MDF core plywood. Panels above 96" will be either MDF core plywood or veneer core plywood. Species available are Plain Sliced Cherry, Hard Maple, Raw MDF, Rift Cut White Oak and Walnut.

Sizing

- Custom sizing is available to the nearest 1/16" in width, depth and height within program parameters.
- Minimum height for all models is 24", maximum standard height is 96" with vertical grain, maximum height for MDF is 96". Taller MDF heights available, but must be quoted through Special Designs. Additional lead-time required.

Pricing

- Calculate the actual square footage of the exposed/exterior side. Multiply the panel square footage by the appropriate specie list price. A 3 square foot minimum applies, regardless of actual size.
 - ◆ Cherry & Hard Maple.
 - ◆ MDF.
 - ◆ Rift White Oak & Walnut.
- Multiply the total material cost established in the prior step by the model multiplier: Box Panel - 2.2, J-Panel - 1.5, U-Panel - 2.0.

Order Placement

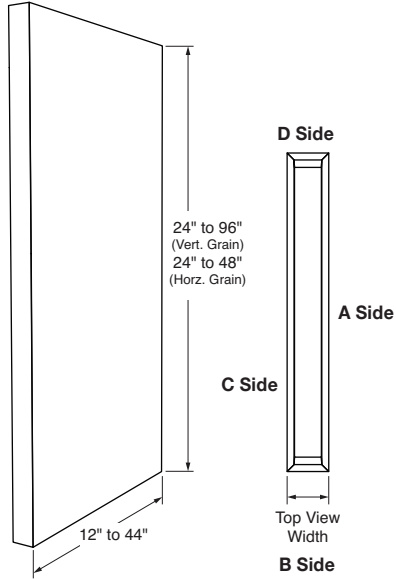
- When placing order for any of the 3D Panel models, include the following dimensions:
 - ◆ Width of front panel (B side and/or D side).
 - ◆ Depth of exterior/exposed side panel (A side and/or C side).
 - ◆ Height of exterior/exposed side panel (A side and/or C side).
 - ◆ Vertical or horizontal grain direction.

Program Features

- Specify vertical or horizontal grain. (maximum size perimeters vary by grain direction).
- Finish options – available unfinished or finished in all published specie/finish selections except Heirloom, Unitones, Brushed Glazes and Distressing.
 - ◆ Finishing charges follow Conestoga's design plus material pricing method.
 - A minimum of 3 square feet will be applied, regardless of actual size.
 - 3.00 to 6.00 square feet – 2x Design Charge plus actual square footage charge of the exterior panel.
 - 6.01 square feet to 10.00 square feet – 3x Design Charge plus the actual square footage charge of the exterior panel.
 - 10.01 square feet and greater – 4x Design Charge plus the actual square footage charge of the exterior panel.
- Internal supports in 3-D Panel ends and backs are positioned 1" in from edges to fit over cleats mounted to the floor, wall and/or ceiling.
- Lead-time is 10 business days unfinished. Add 5 to 6 days for finishing.
- Expedites are not available.

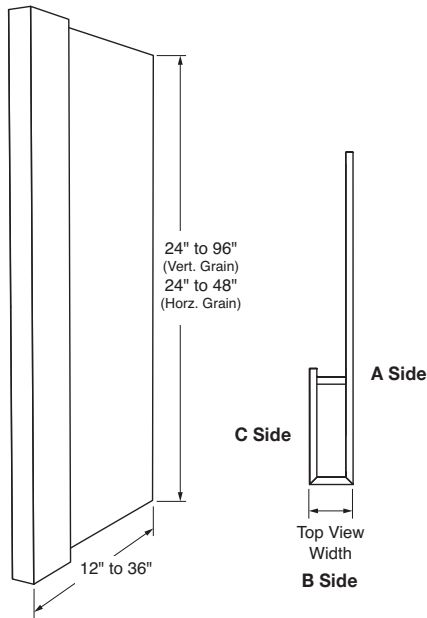


3D Panels (continued)



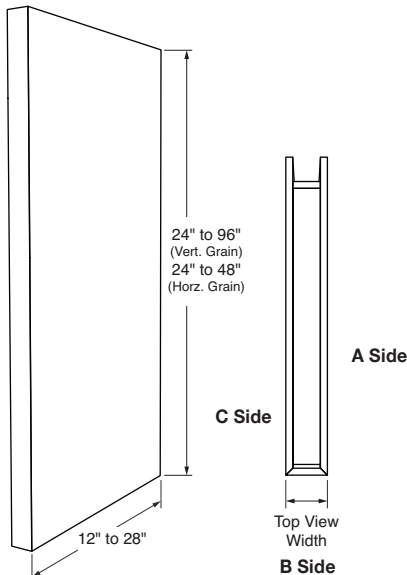
Box Panel

- Primarily used as island ends when both the front and back edges are exposed.
- Both ends of the Box Panel will be equal in width and height (B and D sides).
- Both side panels of the Box Panel will be equal in depth and height (A and C sides).
- Width range of front and back panels: 1-1/2" to 3" (B and D sides).
- Depth range of side panels: 12" to 44" (vertical grain) (A and C sides).
- Height range of side panels: 24" to 96" (vertical grain), 96" MDF. Veneered panels available 96-1/16" to 120" – additional lead-time required. Horizontal grain height range 24" to 48".



J-Panel

- Typically mounted against wall as base and refrigerator cabinet ends. Unfinished back edge must butt against a wall.
- The interior leg of the J-Panel (C side) is fixed at 8" depth, regardless of overall exterior panel depth.
- Width range of front panels 1-1/2" to 3" (B side).
- Depth range of side panel: 12" to 36" (A side).
- Height range of side panel: 24" to 96" (vertical grain), 96" MDF. Veneered panels available 96-1/16" to 120" – additional lead-time required. Horizontal grain height range 24" to 48".

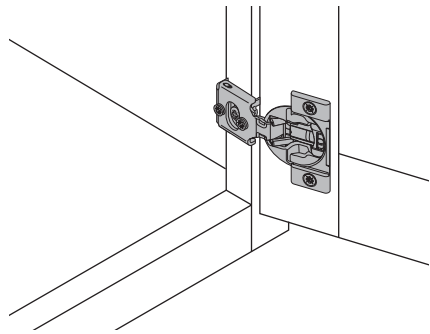


U-Panel

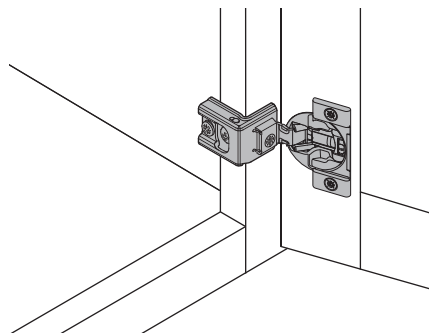
- Primarily used against wall, base and refrigerator ends as well as a bridge above or beneath wall cabinets to create a built in appearance. Unfinished back edges must butt against a wall.
- Both side panels of the U-Panel will be equal in depth and height (A and C sides).
- Width range of front panels 1-1/2" to 3" (B side).
- Depth range of side panel: 12" to 28" (A and C sides).
- Height range of side panels: 24" to 96" (vertical grain), 96" MDF. Veneered panels available 96-1/16" to 120" – additional lead-time required. Horizontal grain height range 24" to 48".



Blum COMPACT BLUMOTION Hinge Program



1/2" Overlay Hinge
COMPACT BLUMOTION 38N
105° opening angle



1-1/4" and 1-3/8" Overlay Hinge
COMPACT BLUMOTION 39C
110° opening angle

Blum Hinges with Integrated Soft Close

- One-piece steel, concealed, self closing hinges designed for use with 3/4" thick front frames.
- Available for 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays.
- Soft close feature is integrated in the hinge cup itself.
- Soft close function can be easily deactivated with a switch on individual hinges as needed based on the door size and weight.
- Hinges packed in pairs with mounting screws.
- All hinges feature side, height, and depth adjustment for fine tuning door spacing with wraparound face frame mounting for ease of installation.
- All hinges require Pattern A – Cup Only concealed hinge boring.
- COMPACT BLUMOTION hinges carry a limited lifetime warranty.
- Lead-time is 5 days.

COMPACT w/Integrated BLUMOTION		
Part No.	Overlay	Price per pair
2100150A	1/2"	
2100151A	1-1/4"	
2100152A	1-3/8"	

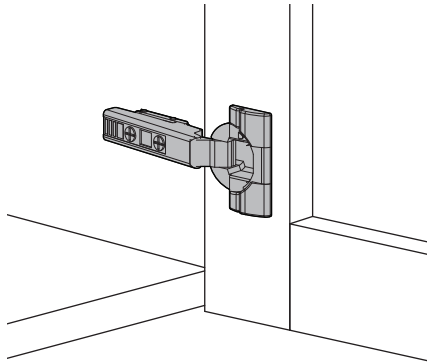
Integrated BLUMOTION Bulk Pack (50 hinges)		
Part No.	Overlay	Price per pack
2100153A	1/2"	
2100154A	1-1/4"	
2100155A	1-3/8"	

Blum Frameless Cabinetry Hinge Program

- Hinge and in-line mounting plate systems for standard, specialty and angled frameless cabinets.
- Soft close feature is integrated in the hinge cup itself unless otherwise noted.
- Soft close function can be easily deactivated with a switch on individual hinges as needed based on the door size and weight.
- Hinges packed in pairs with mounting plates and instructions.
- No screws required for hinge or mounting plate installation unless otherwise noted. Most hinges use cam style insert plugs.
- In-line mounting plates utilize 32mm system holes and are concealed behind the hinge arm when installed for a clean interior appearance.
- Hinge and mounting plate feature side to side, height and depth adjustment for fine tuning of door spacing.
- Hinges require Pattern B with Insert Holes concealed hinge boring unless otherwise noted.
- Blum hinges carry a limited lifetime warranty.
- Lead-time is 5 days.

11

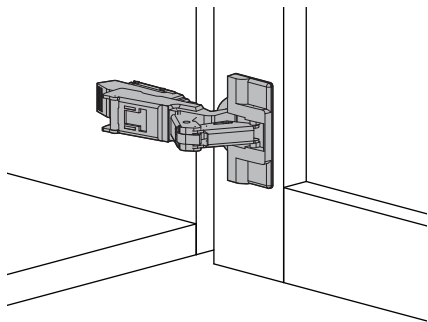
Specialty Products



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° hinge
EXPANDO in-line mounting plate

Blum INSERTA 110° Hinge

- Hinge and in-line mounting plate system for standard frameless wall, base and tall cabinetry. Will not work in angle or specialty frameless cabinetry.
- 110° opening angle.
- Part number: 2103574.



CLIP top 170° corner hinge
EXPANDO in-line mounting plate

Blum INSERTA 170° Corner Hinges

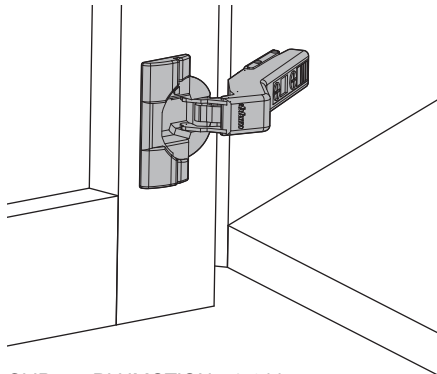
- Provides full access to corner cabinet interiors.
- 170° opening angle.
- Does not include soft close feature.
- INSERTA feature is not available on mounting plate. Kit includes installation screws.
- Part number: 2103575.



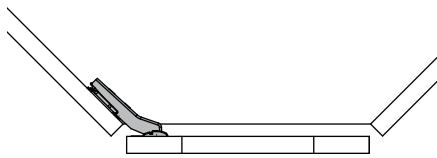
Blum Frameless Cabinetry Hinge Program (continued)

Blum INSERTA Positive +45° Angle Hinge

- Hinge and in-line mounting plate system for frameless diagonal corner or any angle cabinet with a 45 degree front.
- 110° opening angle.
- Part number: 2103581.



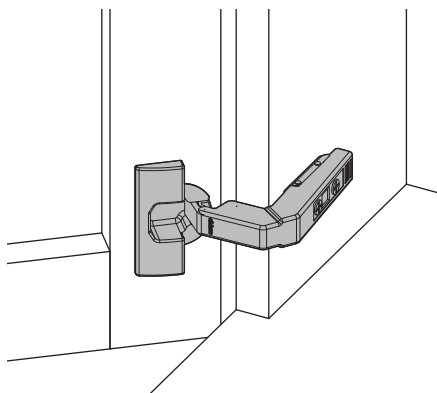
CLIP top BLUMOTION +45° hinge
EXPANDO in-line mounting plate



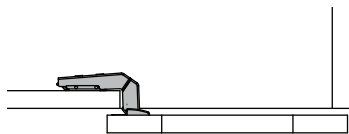
Top view

Blum INSERTA 95° Overlay Blind Corner Hinge

- Hinge and in-line mounting plate system for wall or base blind corner cabinets.
- 95° opening angle.
- Part number: 2103582.



CLIP top 95° Overlay Blind Corner hinge
EXPANDO in-line mounting plate



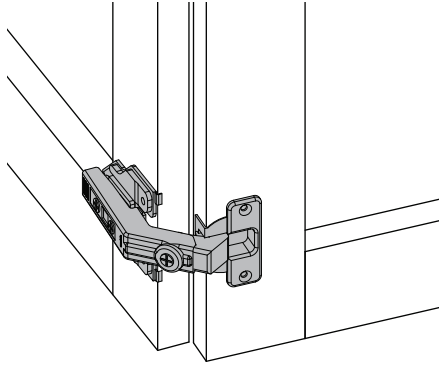
Top view



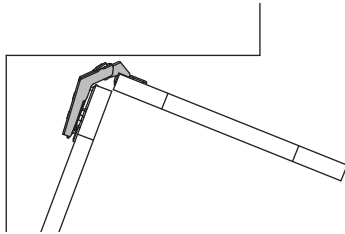
Blum Frameless Cabinetry Hinge Program (continued)

11

Specialty Products



CLIP top 60° Bi-Fold hinge
 Frame adaptor mounting plate

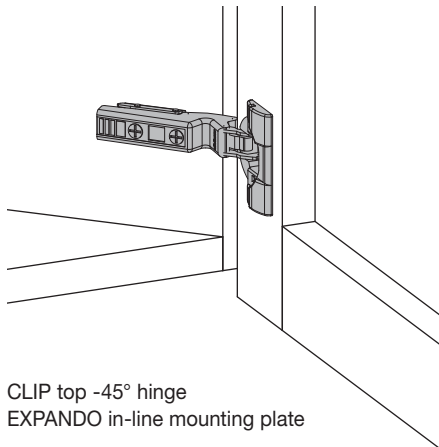


Top view

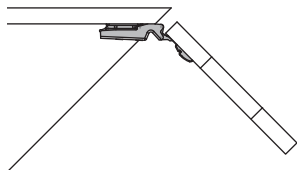
Blum 60° Bi-Fold Door Hinge

- Hinge and edge style mounting plate to join two doors in a bi-fold application.
- INSERTA installation feature is not available on hinge or mounting plates. Kit includes installation screws.
- Use with an 170° corner hinge on adjacent door (part number 2103575).
- Does not include soft close feature.
- Requires Bi-Fold Hinge Bore without Insert Holes – See Section 7.
- 60° opening angle.
- Part number: 2103583.

Blum INSERTA Negative -45° Hinge



CLIP top -45° hinge
 EXPANDO in-line mounting plate



Top view

- Hinge and in-line mounting plate system for frameless angle cabinets or cabinet hinging on the opposite side of a 45°.
- 110° opening angle.
- Part number: 2103584.

Blum AVENTOS Door Lift System Hardware

- Blum's AVENTOS Door Lift Systems are available for hinge upward applications.
- AVENTOS HK models provide all the necessary hardware to install lift up door access for wall and tall cabinets. AVENTOS HK-XS models utilize conventional door hinges.
- Kits are designed to accommodate different door design types, weights and overlay options as well as for framed or frameless cabinet construction.
- All AVENTOS mechanisms have an integrated BLUMOTION soft close feature and include installation instructions and screws.

To determine which AVENTOS Lift System is suited for your particular application, two reference sources are available:

- ♦ A file containing our AVENTOS Lift System Calculator is provided on Conestoga's Customer Business Portal under the Marketing Resources tab. Use this tool to calculate the weight of your door and select the appropriate lift kit for your application.
- ♦ Using the charts which correspond to the different AVENTOS models below, determine the weight of the door then calculate the Blum Power Factor required to adequately lift the door as follows:

Door Weight + (Handle/Pull Weight X 2) = Subtotal X Door Height = Power Factor
Specie and Door Weight reference chart applies to both HK-XS and HK lift systems

Specie & Door Design Weight (approx. weight of 1 sq. ft. 3/4" thick door)				
Specie (all grades)	Slab Design	TW-series Design	CRP-series Design	Frame Only*
Alder, Pine	1.6 lb.	1.2 lb.	1.5 lb.	1 lb.
Birch (Red, White)	2.8 lb.	2.1 lb.	2.6 lb.	1.7 lb.
Cherry	2.5 lb.	1.9 lb.	2.3 lb.	1.5 lb.
Maple (Hard, Soft)	2.9 lb.	2.1 lb.	2.7 lb.	1.8 lb.
Hickory	3.2 lb.	2.4 lb.	3 lb.	2 lb.
Allure DLV, High Gloss, MDF	2.4 lb.	1.8 lb.	NA	1.5 lb.
Pine	2 lb.	1.5 lb.	1.9 lb.	1.3 lb.
Red Oak	3 lb.	2.2 lb.	2.8 lb.	1.9 lb.
Intrigue, Strata, Vogue TTS	2.6 lb.	1.9 lb.	NA	1.6 lb.
Walnut	2.6 lb.	2 lb.	2.5 lb.	1.6 lb.
White Oak	3.1 lb.	2.3 lb.	2.9 lb.	1.9 lb.

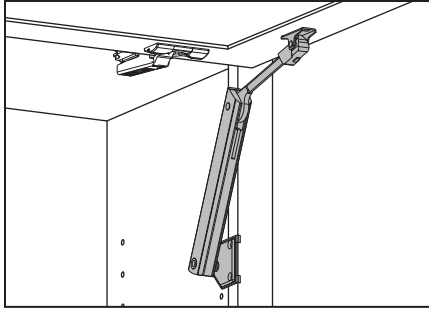
*Does not include weight of glass.



Blum AVENTOS Door Lift System Hardware (continued)

11

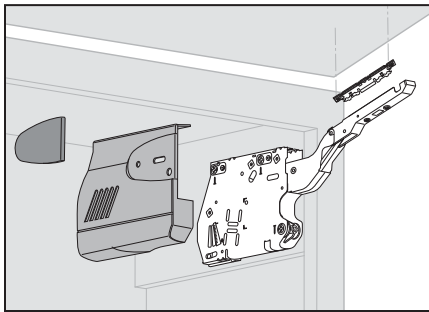
Specialty Products



Blum AVENTOS HK-XS

- XS-Series utilize conventional hinges (not included).
- Units are symmetrical and can be installed on one or both sides.
- Cabinet heights from 9-1/2" to 24" and cabinet widths up to 72".
- Minimum interior depth required is 5".
- Four AVENTOS kits provide all the necessary hardware designed for different weight doors for both framed and frameless cabinet construction.

AVENTOS HK-XS Reference Chart				
Power Factor (1 Lift)	Power Factor (2 Lifts)	Door Weight	Part No.	Price
Framed Cabinet Construction				
17 – 84	34 – 124	Light	2103578	
113 – 180	225 – 336	Heavy	2103580	
Frameless Cabinet Construction				
17 – 84	34 – 124	Light	2103577	
113 – 180	225 – 336	Heavy	2103579	



Blum AVENTOS HK

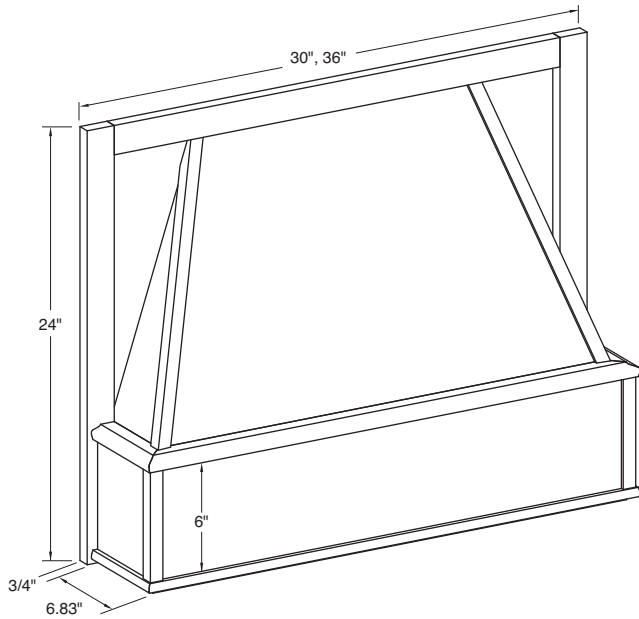
- Simple, virtually tool free assembly and easy adjustment.
- Specifically designed for frameless wall and tall utility applications.
- Cabinet heights from 11-13/16" to 24" and cabinet widths to 72".
- Minimum cabinet interior depth required is 8-1/4".

AVENTOS HK Reference Chart			
Power Factor	HK Kit Series	Part No.	Price
43 – 99	2300	2100350	
100 – 174	2500	2100351	
175 – 349	2700	2100352	
350 – 792	2900	2100353	

AVENTOS Accessory Items		
Description	Part No.	Price
Mounting Hardware Set	2100354	
100° Restriction Clip	2100355	
75° Restriction Clip	2100356	



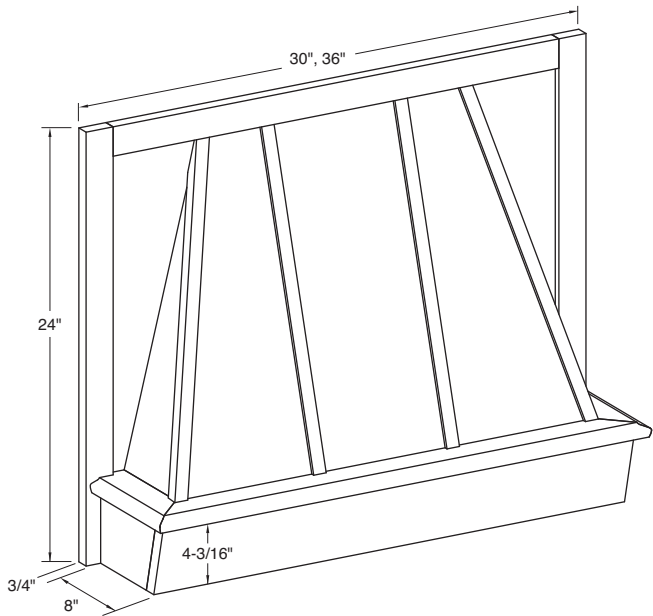
Entry Level Range Hoods



Select Range Hood

- Hood must be secured to adjacent cabinets.
 - Manufactured from solid wood and wood veneers.
 - Includes 24 gauge silver metallic liner.
 - Liner accommodates the following Broan ventilators: 250CFM - RHVBF10SM
390CFM - RHVBB20SM
- Contact Omega National Products:
(800) 533-8809.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
 - **Custom sizes not available.**

Specie	Unfinished Price	
	30"	36"
Alder		
Cherry		
Hard Maple		
Red Oak		



Batten Select Range Hood

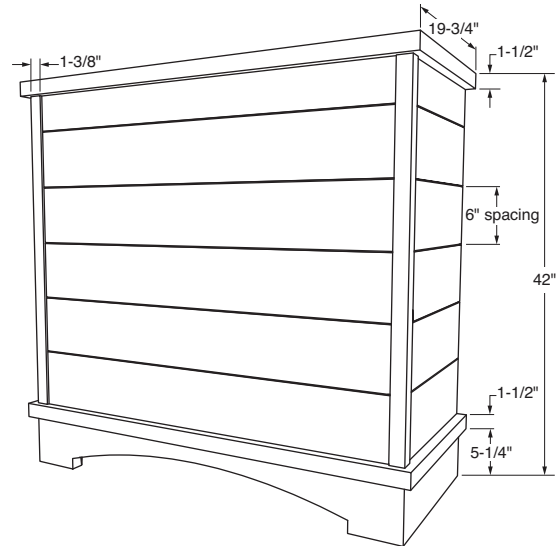
- Hood must be secured to adjacent cabinets.
 - Manufactured from solid wood and wood veneers.
 - Includes 24 gauge silver metallic liner.
 - Liner accommodates the following Broan ventilators: 250CFM - RHVBF10SM
390CFM - RHVBB20SM
- Contact Omega National Products:
(800) 533-8809.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
 - **Custom sizes not available.**

Specie	Unfinished Price	
	30"	36"
Alder		
Cherry		
Hard Maple		
Red Oak		

Range Hoods

Straight Farmhouse Hood

- Shiplap wall-mounted hood with galvanized steel mounting bracket for easy installation.
- Manufactured from solid wood and veneer core plywood.
- Moulding at top of hood is attached with 6 screws allowing for easy removal if the top needs to be trimmed to height.
- Shiplap spaced at 6" intervals.
- Solid wood arched valance.
- 1-3/8" wood corner mouldings are shipped loose to allow for trimming to desired height.
- Includes silver metallic powder-coated liner.
- Liner accommodates the following Broan ventilators:
 - 250 CFM - RHVBF10SM
 - 390 CFM - RHVBB20SM
 - 500 CFM - RHVBB30SS
 - 1100 CFM - RHVBHLB11
- Contact Omega National Products:
 (800) 533-8809.
- Lead-time 15 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
- **Custom sizes not available.**



11

Specialty Products

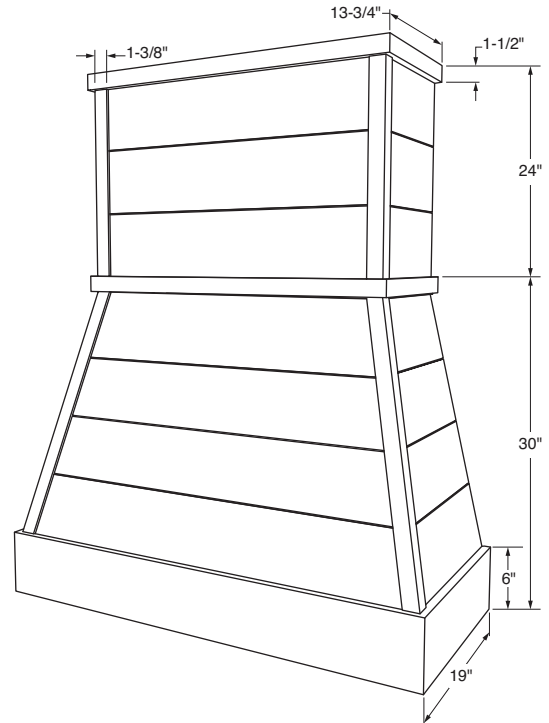
Specie	Unfinished Price		
	36"	42"	48"
Alder, Cherry			
Hard Maple			
PGHM Hybrid*			
Red Oak			

*MDF w/Maple mouldings.

Range Hoods (continued)

Tapered Farmhouse Hood w/Detached Chimney

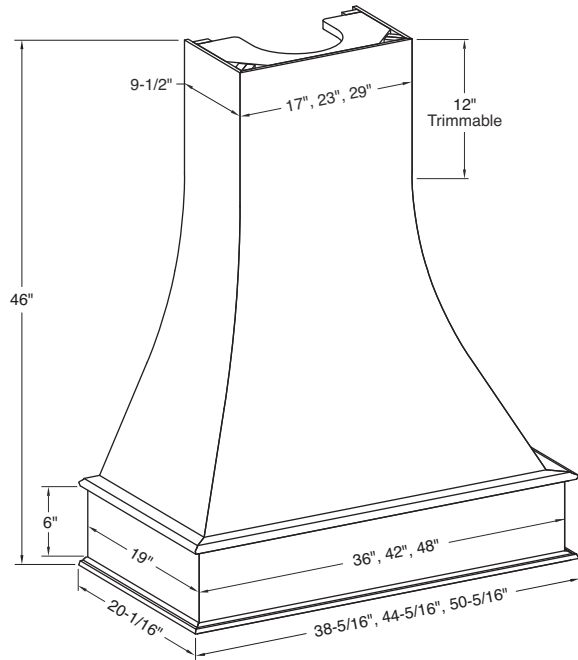
- Shiplap wall-mounted hood with galvanized steel mounting bracket for easy installation.
- Manufactured from solid wood and veneer core plywood.
- Chimney and base ship in separate cartons. Moulding at top of chimney is attached with 4 screws allowing for easy removal if the top needs to be trimmed to height. Mouldings on the side of the chimney are shipped loose to allow for trimming if needed.
- 6" hardwood base.
- Shiplap spaced at 6" intervals.
- 1-3/8" wood corner mouldings attached.
- Includes silver metallic powder-coated liner.
- Liner accommodates the following Broan ventilators:
 - 250 CFM - RHVBF10SM
 - 390 CFM - RHVBB20SM
 - 500 CFM - RHVBB30SS
 - 1100 CFM - RHVBHLB11
- Contact Omega National Products: (800) 533-8809.
- Lead-time 15 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
- **Custom sizes not available.**



Specie	Unfinished Price			
	30"	36"	42"	48"
Alder, Cherry				
Hard Maple				
PGHM Hybrid*				
Red Oak				

*MDF w/Maple mouldings.

Range Hoods (continued)



Artisan Range Hood

- Complete turnkey solution with patented hanging cleat for quick and easy installation.
- Manufactured from solid wood and wood veneers.
- Up to 12" may be trimmed from the top of the chimney.
- Includes silver metallic powder-coated liner.
- Liner accommodates the following Broan ventilators:
 250 CFM - RHVBF10SM
 390 CFM - RHVBB20SM
 500 CFM - RHVBB30SS
 1100 CFM - RHVBHLB11
 Contact Omega National Products:
 (800) 533-8809.
- Lead-time 12 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
- **Custom sizes not available.**

Specie	Unfinished Price			
	30"	36"	42"	48"
Cherry				
Hard Maple				
PGHM Hybrid*				
Red Oak				

*MDF w/Maple mouldings.

Le Marcin Range Hoods

Conestoga's Le Marcin line of range hoods offers attractive design at highly competitive pricing. With savings ranging from 15% to 40% below comparable designs, these mantle style hoods are constructed with plywood cases with solid wood fronts. Offering design flexibility, LM Series hoods complement traditional, transitional or shaker styling with attributes that include display shelves, choices of framing beads, panel raises and optional corbel packages for select hoods.

Program Details

- All models are constructed using 1/2" plywood cases including full backs and full removable bottoms that can be trimmed to accommodate a variety of ventilation systems and top stretchers to ensure stability and squareness.
- Range hood fronts are fabricated using 3/4" thick solid wood or with MDF center panels when Paint Grade Hard Maple is selected.
- Range hood bottoms are lined with an anodized aluminum laminate with a stainless steel finish. Laminated bottoms are removable for ease of cutting ventilator openings.
 - ◆ Metal laminate provides 1/A fire rating and GreenGuard Indoor Air Quality Certification.
 - ◆ This full width and depth liner provides superior flexibility when selecting a ventilation system.
 - ◆ Located 4-1/2" above bottom of hood for models LM6, LM7 and LM8.
 - ◆ Located 6" above bottom of hood for models LM1, LM2, LM3, LM4 and LM5.
- Profile options:
 - ◆ Framing beads: choose from any of the 7 published framing beads (page 7.2).
 - ◆ Panel raises: choose from any of the 14 published panel raises (page 7.2). P-106 raise not available in Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid.
- Specie options include Cherry, Hard Maple and Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid.
- The inside dimensions of all LM hoods will be 1" less in width than the exterior dimensions of the hood width. The interior depth will always be 19-1/2".
- Shelf edge profiles – select one of 6 edge profiles to accentuate the decorative shelf: B-2, H-2, L-034, Machine Edge, PRS-2 or V-2.
- Each shelf includes a plate rout.
- Height of valances – when the hood height is 42" or less, the valance height is 12-1/2". When the hood height is 48", the valance height is 15-1/2".
- Range hoods are available unfinished or finished; see Finishing Program Section for finish options.
- Ventilation systems not included. Stainless steel ventilation units for the Le Marcin series of hoods are available through Zephyr. Contact (888) 880-8368 to locate a dealer or visit www.zephyronline.com and click "Find a Dealer" for the ventilation models listed below.

Standard Dimensions		
	LM1 – LM7	LM8
Widths	30", 36", 42", 48", 54"	33", 39", 45", 51"
Heights	24", 30", 36", 42", 48"	24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42"
Depth	21" (no options)	21" (no options)

Zephyr Ventilation Systems									
Model	Range Hood Width								
	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	51"	54"
Twister AK8000BS	X	X	X						
Tornado I AK8100AS- BF	X	X	X						
Tornado II AK8200AS			X	X	X	X	X		
Tornado III AK8300ASX				X	X	X	X	X	X

- All hoods will ship from East Earl, PA.
- Lead-time is 10 days unfinished with an additional 5 to 6 days for most finishes.
- Expedites not available.
- **Customization in size, specie or design is not available.**
- Example: LM3B4842 = LM3 model, B indicates 5-3/4" wide stiles, 48" width and 42" height.

Le Marcin Range Hoods (continued)

Range Hood Nomenclature

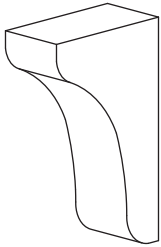
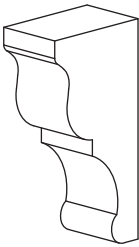
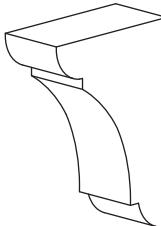
When ordering your range hood from the Le Marcin collection, follow these guidelines to identify the correct part number for your hood:

- The first 3 characters identify the hood design – LM1, LM2, LM3, LM4, LM5, LM6, LM7 or LM8.
- The fourth character designates the width of the framing stiles – 3 options exist:
 - ♦ “A” designates hood with 2-3/4" framing.
 - ♦ “B” designates hood with 5-3/4" framing.
 - ♦ “X” designates hood with doors (LM6 model only).
 - ♦ LM8 has no framing or door designation.
 - ♦ There are no other options - must select A, B or X.
- The fifth and sixth characters are the overall hood width.
- The seventh and eighth characters are the overall hood height.

Corbel Options

Three popular corbel designs are available to accessorize your range hood: Concord, Jennings and Pickford.

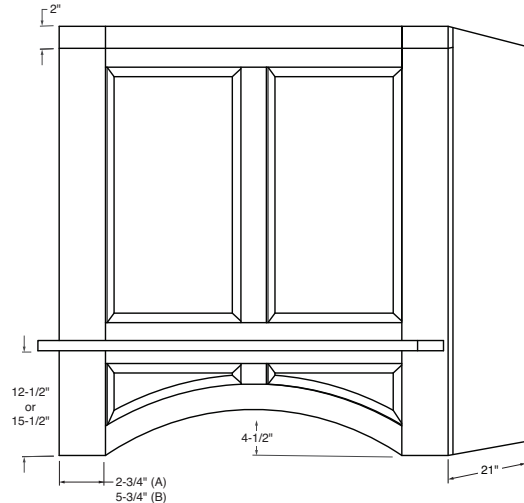
- When Corbel Option is selected, pricing includes 2 matching specie corbels installed beneath the display shelf.
- 2-3/4" stiles will receive 1-3/4" wide corbels. 5-3/4" stiles will receive 3" wide corbels.
- When selecting Corbel Option, indicate part number for desired corbel below.

Concord						
	Part No.	Specie	Width	Depth	Height	Per Hood
	2652890A	Cherry	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
	2652891A	Maple	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
	2652892A	Paint Grade	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
	2652915A	Cherry	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
	2652916A	Maple	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
2652917A	Paint Grade	3"	5"	8-1/16"		
Jennings						
	Part No.	Specie	Width	Depth	Height	Per Hood
	2652740A	Cherry	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
	2652741A	Maple	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
	2652742A	Paint Grade	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
	2652760A	Cherry	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
	2652761A	Maple	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
2652762A	Paint Grade	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"		
Pickford						
	Part No.	Specie	Width	Depth	Height	Per Hood
	2652695A	Cherry	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
	2652696A	Maple	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
	2652697A	Paint Grade	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
	2652720A	Cherry	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
	2652721A	Maple	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
2652722A	Paint Grade	3"	5"	7-1/2"		

Le Marcin Range Hoods (continued)

LM1A and LM1B Mantle Hood w/Display Shelf

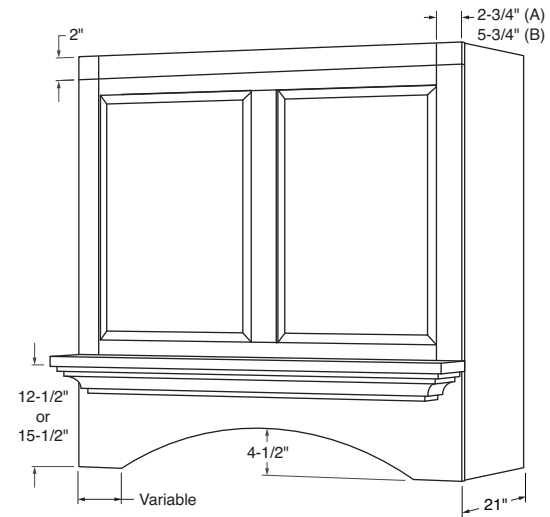
- Mantle style hood with arched valance, designed to mount between wall cabinets.
- Arch valance and upper section of face can receive raised or recessed panels.
- Removable front top panel is standard.
- Includes a 1" thick, 6" deep display shelf, attached. Shelf located between top panel and arched apron.
- LM1A – 2-3/4" stiles. LM1B – 5-3/4" stiles.
- Corbel Options available - see page 11.38.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 6" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**



Specie	Part Number												
	LM1-36x24	LM1-36x30	LM1-42x30	LM1-36x36	LM1-42x36	LM1-48x36	LM1-30x42	LM1-36x42	LM1-42x42	LM1-48x42	LM1-54x42	LM1-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

LM2A and LM2B Mantle Hood w/Display Shelf

- Mantle style hood with 1-piece solid arched valance, designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent cabinetry.
- Removable front top panel is standard and can receive raised or recessed panels.
- Includes a 1" thick, 6" deep display shelf, with under shelf moulding build-up attached. Shelf located between top panel and arched apron.
- LM2A – 2-3/4" stiles. LM2B – 5-3/4" stiles.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 6" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**

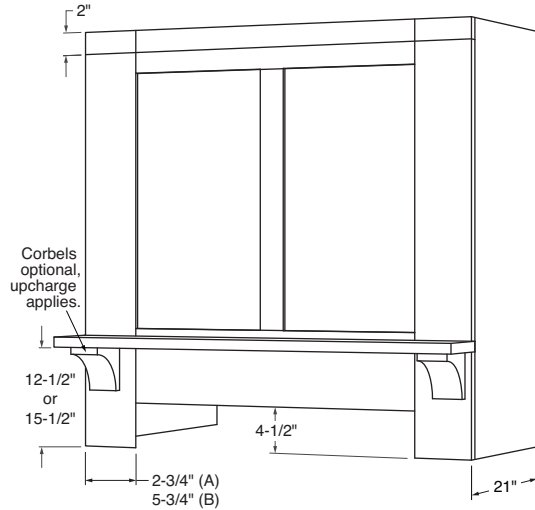


Specie	Part Number												
	LM2-36x24	LM2-36x30	LM2-42x30	LM2-36x36	LM2-42x36	LM2-48x36	LM2-30x42	LM2-36x42	LM2-42x42	LM2-48x42	LM2-54x42	LM2-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

Le Marcin Range Hoods (continued)

LM3A and LM3B Shaker Hood w/Display Shelf

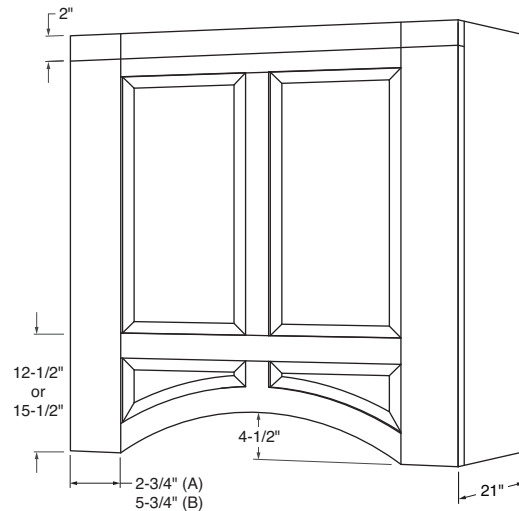
- Shaker style mantle hood designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent wall cabinets.
- Removable front top panel is standard and can receive raised or recessed panels.
- Includes a 1" thick, 6" deep display shelf, attached. Shelf located between top panel and apron.
- LM3A – 2-3/4" stiles. LM3B – 5-3/4" stiles.
- Corbel Options available - see page 11.38.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 6" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**



Specie	Part Number												
	LM3-36x24	LM3-36x30	LM3-42x30	LM3-36x36	LM3-42x36	LM3-48x36	LM3-30x42	LM3-36x42	LM3-42x42	LM3-48x42	LM3-54x42	LM3-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

LM4A and LM4B Arched Valance Hood

- Mantle style hood with solid arched valance, designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent cabinetry.
- Removable 4 panel front is standard.
- Shelf and Corbel Option not available with LM4 series.
- LM4A – 2-3/4" stiles. LM4B – 5-3/4" stiles.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 6" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**

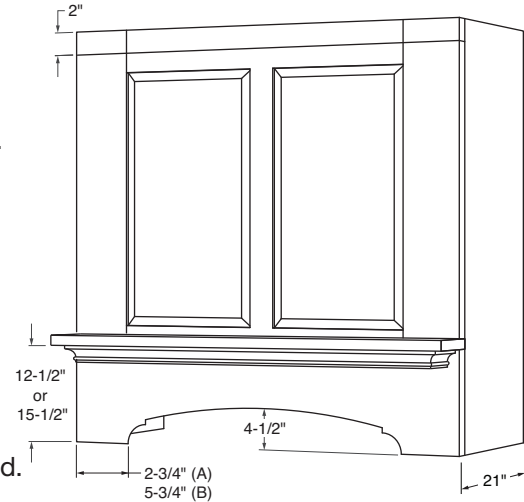


Specie	Part Number												
	LM4-36x24	LM4-36x30	LM4-42x30	LM4-36x36	LM4-42x36	LM4-48x36	LM4-30x42	LM4-36x42	LM4-42x42	LM4-48x42	LM4-54x42	LM4-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

Le Marcin Range Hoods (continued)

LM5A and LM5B Mantle Hood w/Elegant Arch Valance

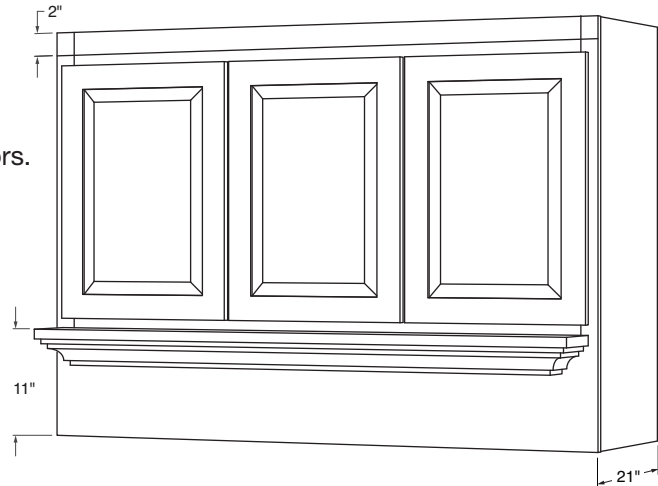
- Mantle style hood with elegant arched valance and under shelf moulding build-up.
- Upper section can receive raised or recessed panels.
- Removable front top panel is standard to access ventilation system. Shelf located between top panel and arched apron.
- Includes an attached 6" deep display shelf.
- LM5A – 2-3/4" stiles. LM5B – 5-3/4" stiles.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Corbel Option not available with LM5 Series.
- Laminated bottom is located 6" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**



Specie	Part Number												
	LM5-36x24	LM5-36x30	LM5-42x30	LM5-36x36	LM5-42x36	LM5-48x36	LM5-30x42	LM5-36x42	LM5-42x42	LM5-48x42	LM5-54x42	LM5-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

LM6X Mantle Hood w/Doors

- Mantle style hood with straight bottom valance. Top section is a front frame with 2 to 3 openings to accommodate door designs to match surrounding cabinetry.
 - 30" - 48" wide hoods will have 2 doors.
 - 54" wide hoods will have 3 doors.
- Functioning doors allow easy access to ventilation system.
- Must specify door design and overlay.
- Overlays – select from 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8".
- Allure, Intrigue, Strata, Vogue, Polyethylene, Synchronicity and Aluminum Framed doors not available with LM6 Series.
- Corbel Option not available with LM6 Series.
- Includes a 1" thick, 6" deep display shelf, with under shelf moulding build-up attached.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 4-1/2" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available. Doors not included in price.**

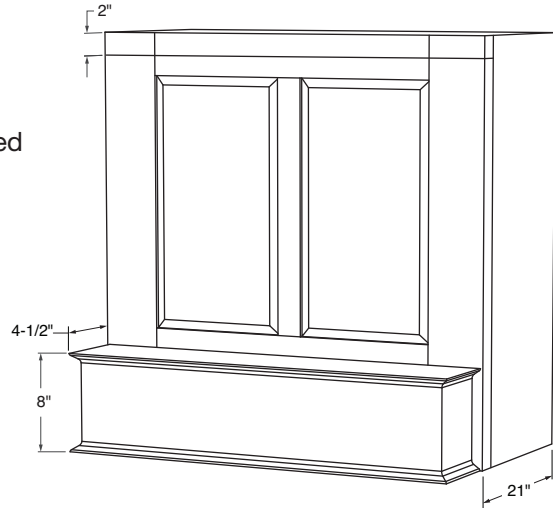


Specie	Part Number												
	LM6-36x24	LM6-36x30	LM6-42x30	LM6-36x36	LM6-42x36	LM6-48x36	LM6-30x42	LM6-36x42	LM6-42x42	LM6-48x42	LM6-54x42	LM6-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

Le Marcin Range Hoods (continued)

LM7B Mantle Hood w/Bottom Shelf Base

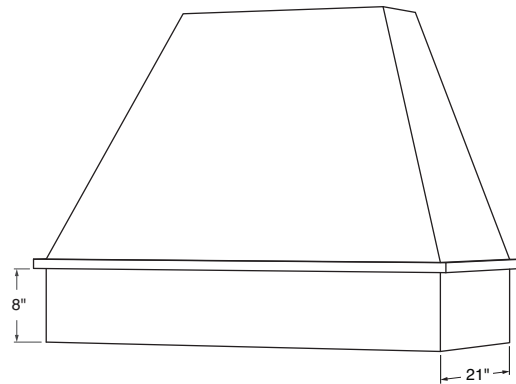
- Mantle style hood with 4-1/2" deep by 8" high mantle shelf capped with decorative moulding.
- Panel section of face can receive raised or recessed panels.
- Removable front top panel is standard to access ventilation system.
- LM7B – 5-3/4" stiles only.
- 2" fixed top rail to attach crown mouldings.
- Corbel Option not available with LM7 Series.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 4-1/2" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**



Specie	Part Number												
	LM7-36x24	LM7-36x30	LM7-42x30	LM7-36x36	LM7-42x36	LM7-48x36	LM7-30x42	LM7-36x42	LM7-42x42	LM7-48x42	LM7-54x42	LM7-48x48	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

LM8 Modern Hood w/Tapered Panel

- Modern style hood with 8" high apron and tapered upper panel.
- Exterior depth always 21".
- Trim moulding between apron and tapered upper panel has a 1" overhang on both sides and front.
- Hood width listed below includes the moulding overhang.
- Apron available with matching specie base or stainless steel laminate. Must specify.
- Removable Panel and Corbel Option not available with LM8 Series.
- Anodized aluminum laminated bottom is located 4-1/2" above bottom of hood.
- **Custom size, specie or design is not available.**



Specie	Part Number												
	LM8-39x27	LM8-45x27	LM8-33x30	LM8-45x30	LM8-39x33	LM8-33x36	LM8-39x36	LM8-45x36	LM8-33x42	LM8-45x42	LM8-51x36	LM8-51x42	
Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PG Hard Maple													

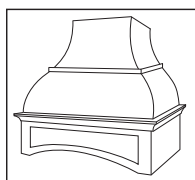
Stanisci Design Range Hoods

Stanisci Design is the leading manufacturer of wood range hoods for the custom kitchen industry. This program allows for convenient ordering of custom range hoods and ventilation units. Conestoga's published offering includes several popular hood designs with panel raise and bead options. Both plywood and raised panel hoods are available in a wide variety of heights and widths.

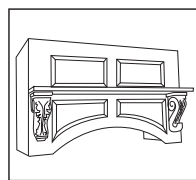
Program Details

- Range hoods are available unfinished or finished; see Finishing Program Section for finish options and pricing.
- Most prefinished hoods will ship from Conestoga's Kenly, N.C. facility.
- Custom species include African Mahogany, Hickory and Rustic Knotty Alder. Contact Special Designs for other specie availability.
- Custom sizes and designs are available. Contact Special Designs for a quote.

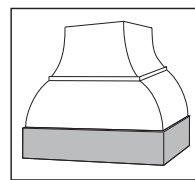
Examples of custom designs:



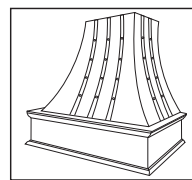
Hood shown with single panel valance



Hood shown with integrated corbels



Hood shown with stainless steel base



Hood shown with metal banding

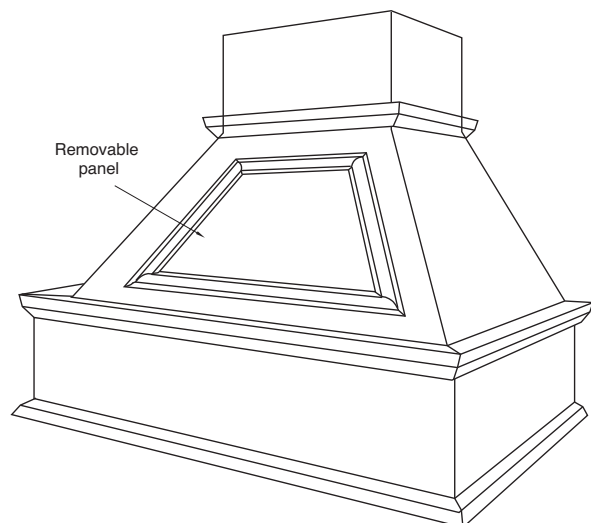
- Liners are not included with hood unless otherwise noted. Stainless steel ventilation units and liners are available from Stanisci Design with discounted Conestoga program pricing. Contact Stanisci Design at (248) 572-6880.
- Recommended ventilator: Stainless steel units from 300 to 1500 CFM are available through Stanisci Design (248) 572-6880.
- Stanisci hoods are available in catalog format, compatible with 20/20 Design software. Contact your Sales Representative for information.
- Value line ventilation systems are also available for Stanisci Design range hoods: silver metallic powder coat finish, 390 CFM multi-blower with two 40w lights (no discount available).

PLEASE NOTE: All Stanisci Range Hoods should be mounted no closer than 30" above cook tops, although some cook tops require additional clearance. Please check local building codes and appliance specifications.

Removable Options

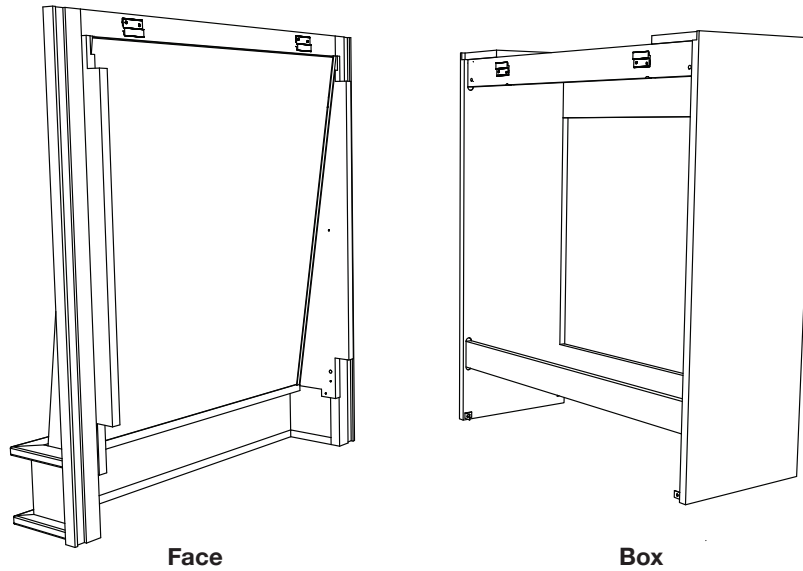
Removable Applied Panel

- Available on I-Series hood design only.
- Allows for easy installation and access for Building Inspectors.
- Panel features applied moulding for finished look after installation.
- Specify "Removable Panel Option".



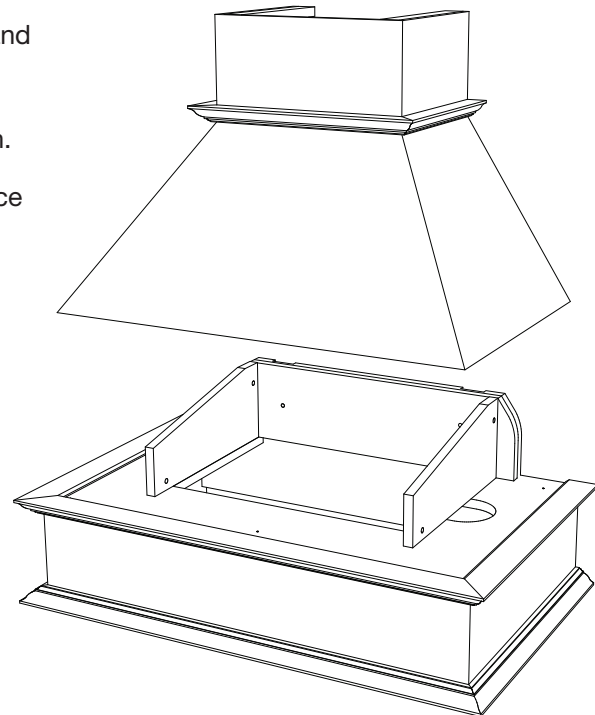
Removable Front

- Available on P, J, and Z200 series hoods at no additional charge.
- With this option, the entire front fascia lifts straight up for easy removal. When installed, the hood face is secured in place with concealed clips.
- If this option is selected, the depth of the P and Z200 box will be modified to 16" deep, while the J box depth will be 14". Overall hood depth will remain the same as standard depth.
- No additional lead-time required.
- When ordering, specify the hood design then "Removable Option".



Removable Top

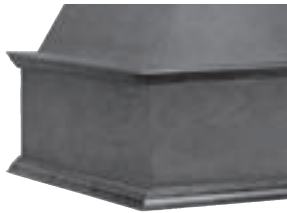
- Available on the CHW, CHWB, E, G, GRA, T and TRA series hoods at no additional charge.
- This option allows the base of the hood to be installed separately, followed by the ventilation. After ventilation hookup has been completed, the top portion of the hood can lower into place and be secured to the base.
- No additional lead-time required.
- When ordering, specify the hood design then "Removable Option".



Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

Optional Moulding Packages

- Several hoods are available with a choice of Classic, Simple or Basic moulding packages. See illustrations below for examples of differences between the three moulding profiles.
- Classic package is a more traditional style moulding. Simple and Basic packages are made for contemporary/transitional kitchens.
- Moulding packages have no effect on pricing, lead-time or overall dimensions.
- Moulding packages available on all Stanisci hoods except BX, BXB, CHW, CHWB, FX, L2, M, Q, VCHM-AV, VCHM-SV, VCHM-VRS and Z300 hoods.
- Below moulding packages available for E, G, H, I, J, S, T and W hoods (P and Z200 available in Basic package only).
- When ordering a range hood specify the desired moulding package.



Classic Package



Simple Package



Basic Package

Antiquing, Distressing and Wear Sanding

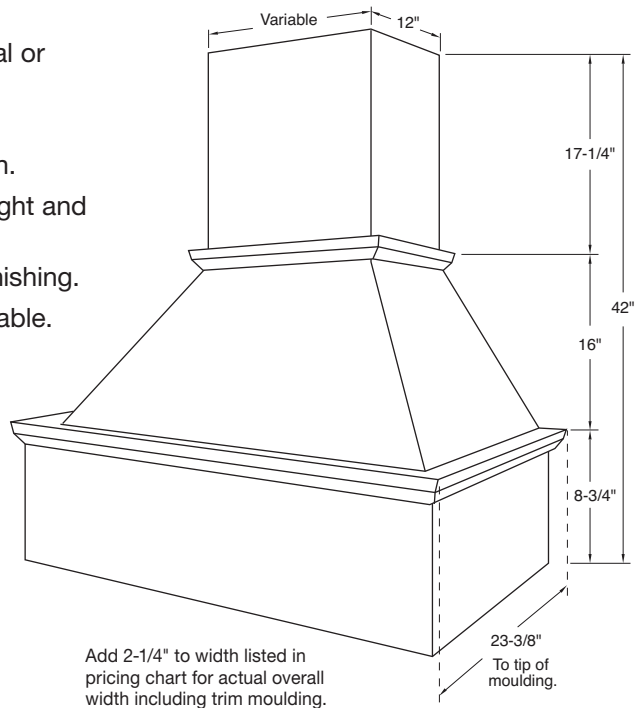
To allow our customers to purchase prefinished Stanisci range hoods with the same overall appearance of their doors, Conestoga offers a modified version of our Antiquing, Distressing and Wear Sanding Options on the solid wood portions of Stanisci hoods.

- These treatment options available with Stanisci-brand range hoods only.
- Not available on Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid specie hoods.
- Availability of these options varies by hood design.
- Wear Sanding Design Charge is per panel.
- Antiquing Design Charges and square foot Material Charges are equal to published finishing fees.
- Distressing Design Charges and square foot Material Charges are equal to published finishing fees.

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

VCHIM Series Hood – Straight Valance

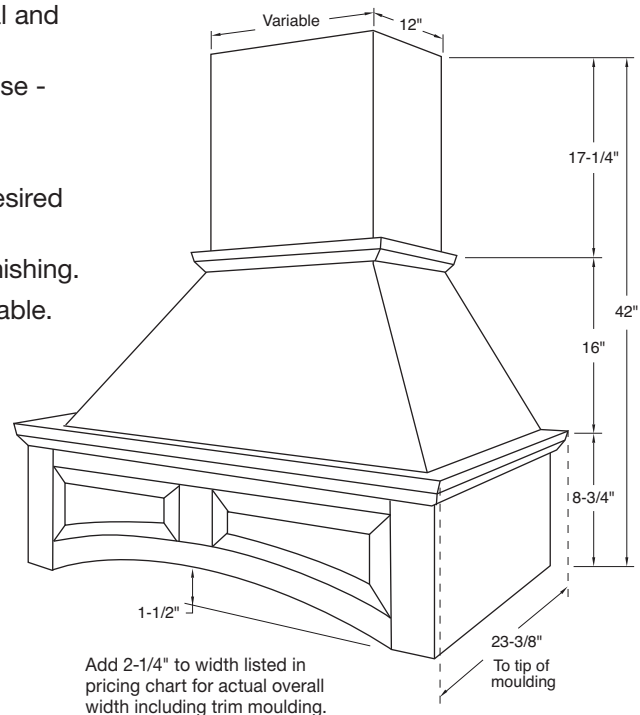
- Stylish straight valance complements traditional or contemporary designs.
- Designed to fit up to a 9 foot ceiling.
- Plywood chimney and upper. Solid wood apron.
- 17-1/4" chimney can be trimmed to desired height and is shipped unattached.
- Lead-time 5 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top not available.
- Ventilators available through Stanisci Design.
- **Custom sizes not available.**



Specie	Part Number			
	SV-30x42	SV-36x42	SV-42x42	SV-48x42
Alder				
Cherry				
Hard Maple				
Red Oak				

VCHIM Series Hood – Arched Valance

- Stylish arched valance complements traditional and transitional designs.
- Arched valance has Regular bead, G-Cove Raise - no options.
- Designed to fit up to a 9 foot ceiling.
- 17-1/4" plywood chimney can be trimmed to desired height and is shipped unattached.
- Lead-time 5 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top not available.
- Ventilators available through Stanisci Design.
- **Custom sizes not available.**



Specie	Part Number			
	AV-30x42	AV-36x42	AV-42x42	AV-48x42
Alder				
Cherry				
Hard Maple				
Red Oak				

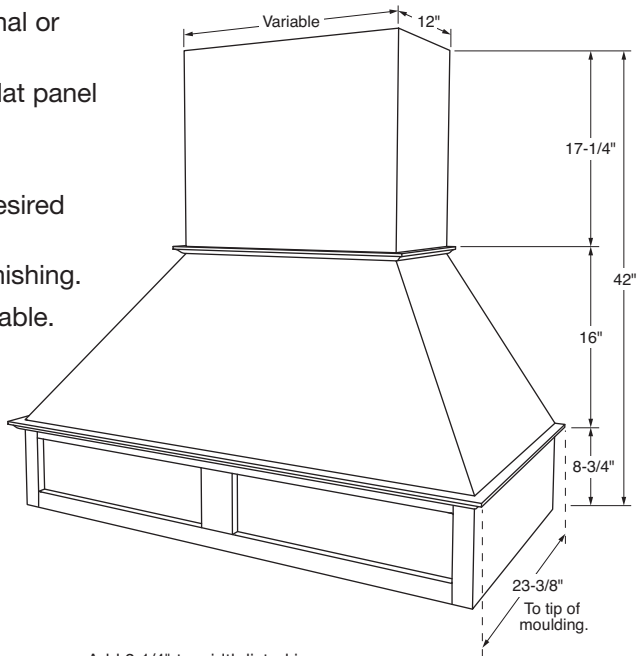


Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

VCHIM Series Hood – Two Panel Straight Valance

- Stylish straight valance complements transitional or traditional designs.
- Two panel straight valance has Square bead, flat panel - no options.
- Designed to fit up to a 9 foot ceiling.
- 17-1/4" plywood chimney can be trimmed to desired height and is shipped unattached.
- Lead-time 5 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top not available.
- Ventilators available through Stanisci Design.
- **Custom sizes not available.**

Specie	Part Number			
	VRS-30x42	VRS-36x42	VRS-42x42	VRS-48x42
Alder				
Cherry				
Hard Maple				
Red Oak				

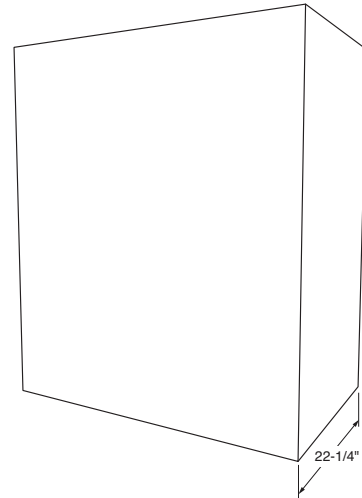


Add 2-1/4" to width listed in pricing chart for actual overall width including trim moulding.

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

BX-Standard Hood

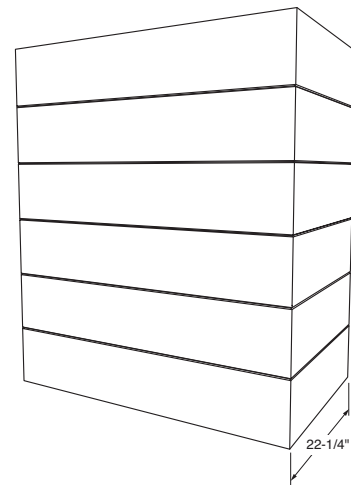
- BX-Series is a contemporary or transitional hood.
- Horizontal grain only.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel only.
- Moulding package not available.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	BX-30x24	BX-42x24	BX-30x30	BX-36x30	BX-42x30	BX-30x36	BX-36x36	BX-42x36	BX-48x36	BX-42x42	BX-48x42	BX-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

BXB-Horizontal Beading Hood

- BX-Series is a shiplap hood.
- Horizontal grain only with shiplap style beading.
- Width face of shiplap moulding varies by hood height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel only.
- Moulding package not available.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

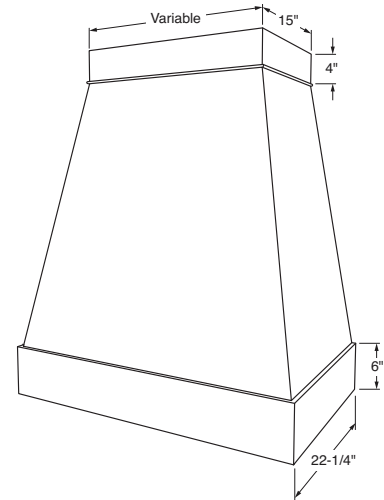


Specie	Part Number											
	BXB-30x24	BXB-42x24	BXB-30x30	BXB-36x30	BXB-42x30	BXB-30x36	BXB-36x36	BXB-42x36	BXB-48x36	BXB-42x42	BXB-48x42	BXB-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

CHW-Standard Hood

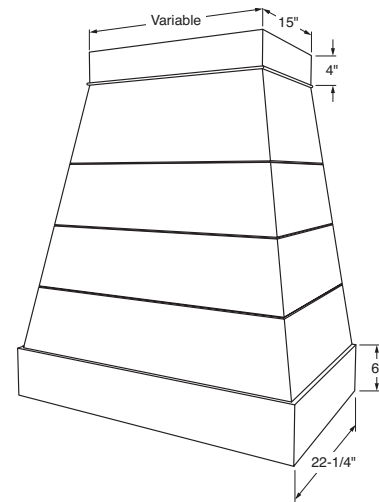
- CHW-Series is a contemporary or transitional hood.
- Horizontal grain panel and valance only.
- 6" hardwood valance in matching specie only.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- Moulding package not available.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36", 48" and 54" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	CHW-30x24	CHW-42x24	CHW-30x30	CHW-36x30	CHW-42x30	CHW-30x36	CHW-36x36	CHW-42x36	CHW-48x36	CHW-42x42	CHW-48x42	CHW-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

CHWB-Horizontal Beading

- CHWB-Series is a shiplap style hood.
- Horizontal grain only with shiplap style beading.
- 6" hardwood valance in matching specie only.
- Width face of shiplap moulding varies by hood height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- Moulding package not available.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36", 48" and 54" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

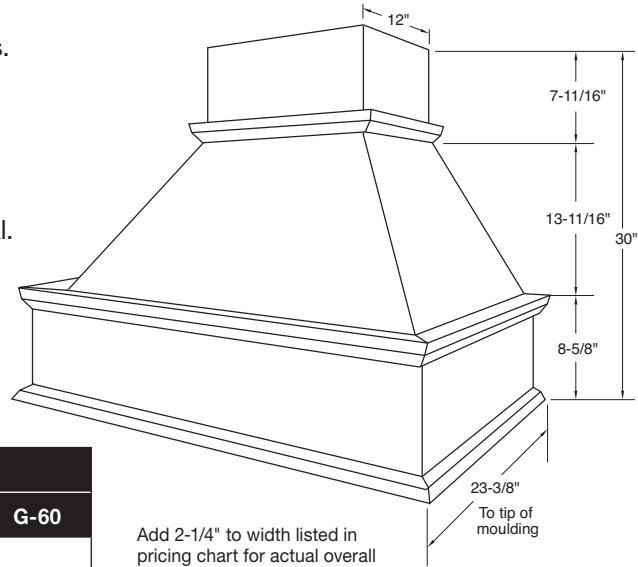


Specie	Part Number											
	CHWB-30x24	CHWB-42x24	CHWB-30x30	CHWB-36x30	CHWB-42x30	CHWB-30x36	CHWB-36x36	CHWB-42x36	CHWB-48x36	CHWB-42x42	CHWB-48x42	CHWB-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

G-Standard Hood

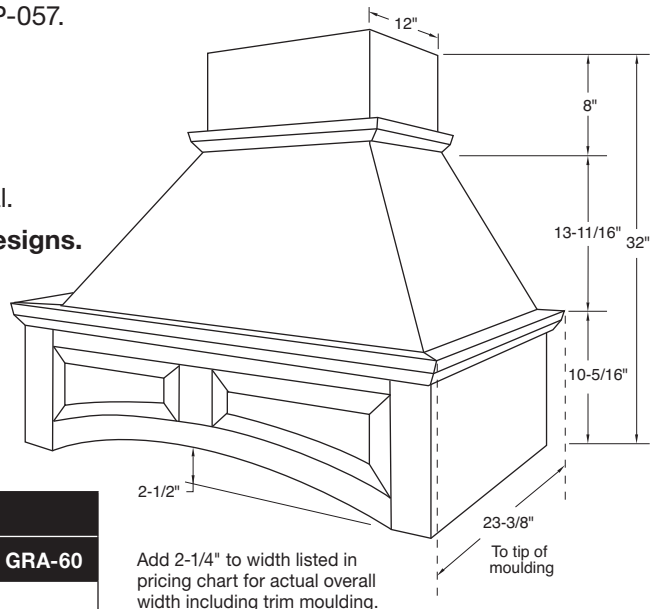
- G-Series is designed to best fit 8 foot ceilings.
- Removable chimney may be trimmed to desired height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number				
	G-36	G-42	G-48	G-54	G-60
Alder, Cherry					
Hard Maple, Red Oak					
PGHM Hybrid					
Walnut					
Q.S. White Oak					

G-Raised Arch Hood

- G-Raised Arch Series is designed to best fit 8 foot ceilings.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Removable chimney may be trimmed to desired height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

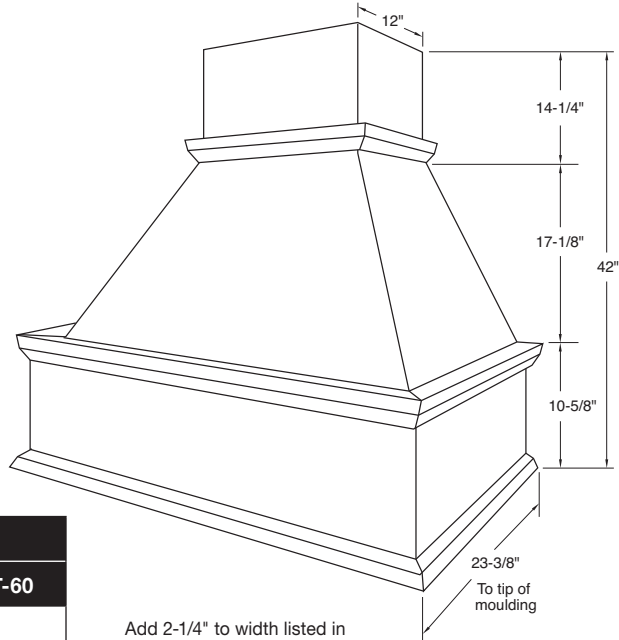


Specie	Part Number				
	GRA-36	GRA-42	GRA-48	GRA-54	GRA-60
Alder, Cherry					
Hard Maple, Red Oak					
PGHM Hybrid					
Walnut					
Q.S. White Oak					

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

T-Standard Hood

- T-Series is designed to best fit 9 foot ceilings and taller.
- Removable chimney may be trimmed to desired height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

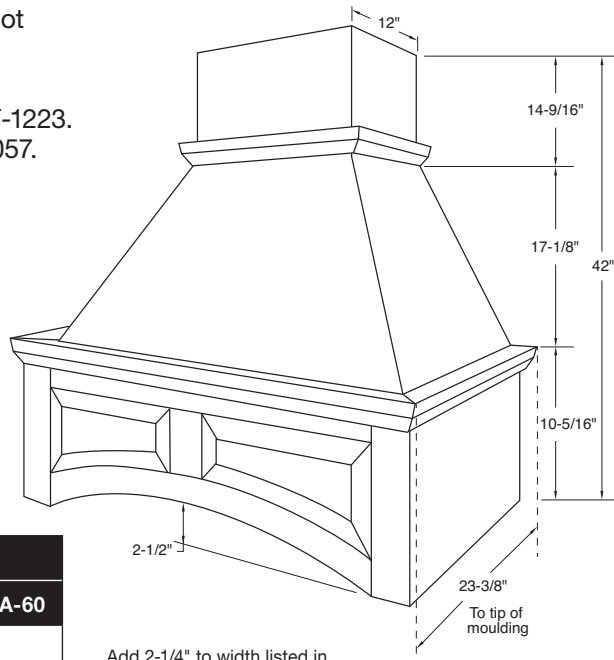


Add 2-1/4" to width listed in pricing chart for actual overall width including trim moulding.

Specie	Part Number				
	T-36	T-42	T-48	T-54	T-60
Alder, Cherry					
Hard Maple, Red Oak					
PGHM Hybrid					
Walnut					
Q.S. White Oak					

T-Raised Arch Hood

- T-Raised Arch Series is designed to best fit 9 foot ceilings and taller.
- Profile options – Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223. Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Removable chimney may be trimmed to desired height.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



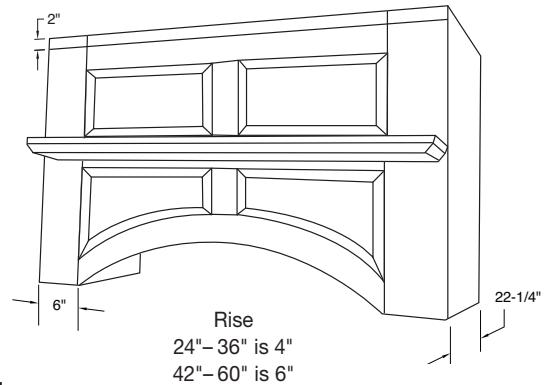
Add 2-1/4" to width listed in pricing chart for actual overall width including trim moulding.

Specie	Part Number				
	TRA-36	TRA-42	TRA-48	TRA-54	TRA-60
Alder, Cherry					
Hard Maple, Red Oak					
PGHM Hybrid					
Walnut					
Q.S. White Oak					

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

M-Series Hood w/Display Shelf

- Will accommodate corbels up to 5" wide, 10-1/2" high and 6" deep under display shelf. See the Wood Accents and Ornament pages in Section 12 or the Art for Everyday catalog on the CBP for potential corbel selections.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Hood includes 6-3/4" deep display shelf, shipped unattached.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only. Fixed top rail standard.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

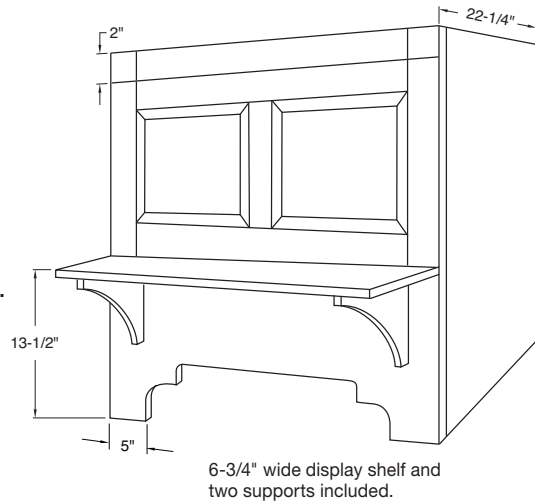


Specie	Part Number									
	M-30x24	M-36x24	M-42x24	M-48x24	M-54x24	M-60x24	M-30x30	M-36x30	M-42x30	M-48x30
Alder, Cherry										
Hard Maple										
PGHM Hybrid										
Red Oak										
Walnut										
Q.S. White Oak										
Specie	M-54x30	M-60x30	M-30x36	M-36x36	M-42x36	M-48x36	M-54x36	M-60x36	M-30x42	M-36x42
Alder, Cherry										
Hard Maple										
PGHM Hybrid										
Red Oak										
Walnut										
Q.S. White Oak										
Specie	M-42x42	M-48x42	M-54x42	M-60x42	M-30x48	M-36x48	M-42x48	M-48x48	M-54x48	M-60x48
Alder, Cherry										
Hard Maple										
PGHM Hybrid										
Red Oak										
Walnut										
Q.S. White Oak										

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

Q-Standard Hood w/Display Shelf

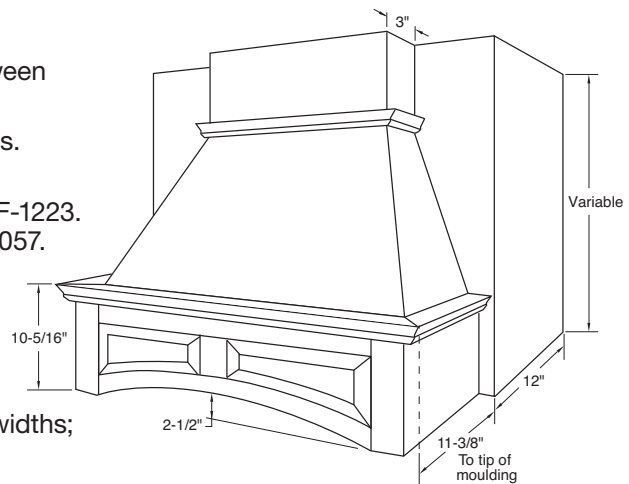
- Valance/mantle style hood is designed to be mounted between left and right cabinets.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Hood includes attached shelf and shelf supports.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only. Fixed top rail standard.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths;
24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	Q-36x24	Q-42x24	Q-30x30	Q-36x30	Q-42x30	Q-48x30	Q-36x36	Q-42x36	Q-48x36	Q-36x42	Q-42x42	Q-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

J-Raised Arch Hood

- J-Raised Arch is designed to be mounted between left and right cabinets.
- Hood can be sized to best fit 8 or 9 foot ceilings.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable front optional (rear box increases 14").
- Standard sizes: 33", 39", 45", 51", 57" and 63" widths;
30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

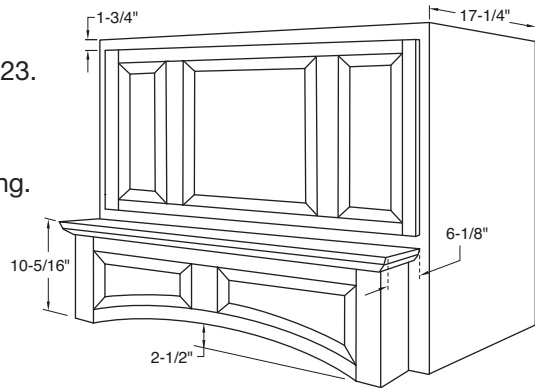


Specie	Part Number											
	JRA-33x30	JRA-39x30	JRA-45x30	JRA-51x30	JRA-57x30	JRA-63x30	JRA-33x36	JRA-39x36	JRA-45x36	JRA-51x36	JRA-57x36	JRA-63x36
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

S-Raised Arch Hood w/Display Shelf

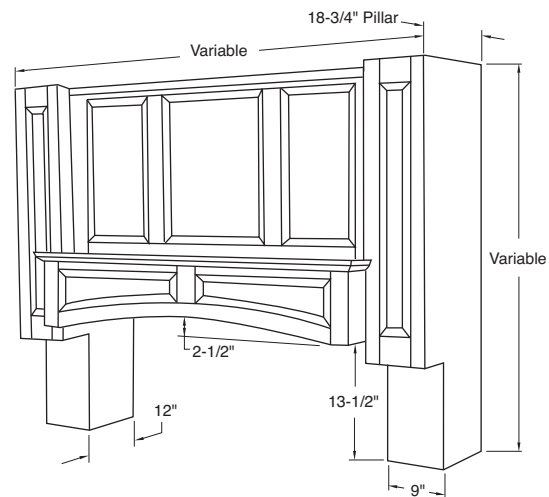
- Profile Options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Display shelf depth is 6-1/8" deep.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only.
- Standard sizes: 33", 39", 45", 51", 57" and 63" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number												
	SRA-39x24	SRA-45x24	SRA-51x24	SRA-39x30	SRA-45x30	SRA-51x30	SRA-39x36	SRA-45x36	SRA-51x36	SRA-39x42	SRA-45x42	SRA-51x42	
Alder, Cherry													
Hard Maple													
PGHM Hybrid													
Red Oak													
Walnut													
Q.S. White Oak													

H-Raised Arch Hood w/Display Shelf

- Hearth style hood featuring incorporated display shelf.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Display shelf depth is 8-1/8" to tip of moulding.
- 54" and 60" wide hoods – have two top panels.
- 66" wide hoods have three panels on top wainscot.
- Accommodates corbels up to 9" wide, 10-1/2" high and 6-3/4" deep.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only. Fixed top rail standard.
- Standard sizes: 54", 60" and 66" widths; 44", 50" and 56" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



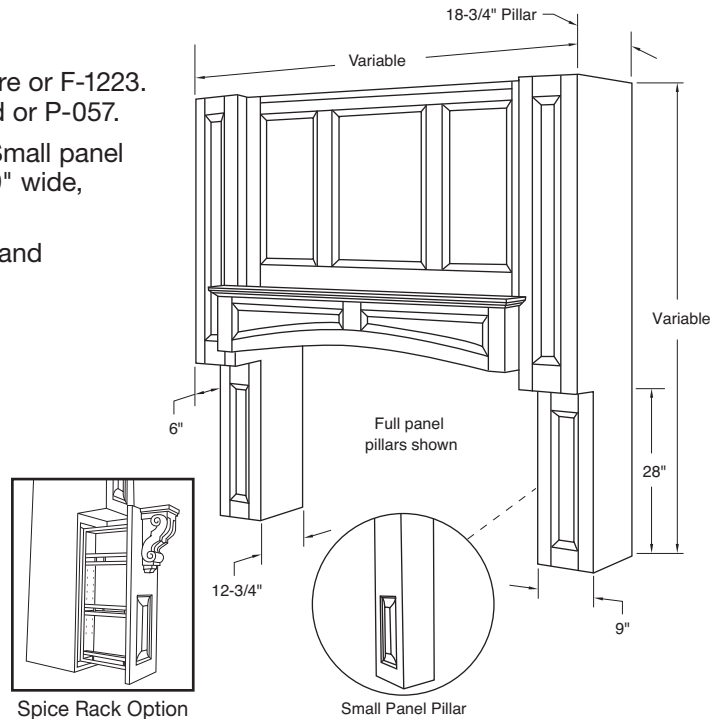
Specie	Part Number								
	HRA-54x44	HRA-60x44	HRA-66x44	HRA-54x50	HRA-60x50	HRA-66x50	HRA-54x56	HRA-60x56	HRA-66x56
Alder, Cherry									
Hard Maple									
PGHM Hybrid									
Red Oak									
Walnut									
Q.S. White Oak									



Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

W-Raised Arch Hood w/Display Shelf

- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Specify full panel or small panel pillars. Small panel pillars can accommodate corbels up to 9" wide, 10-1/2" high and 6" deep.
- 30" clearance between bottom of pillars and bottom of arched panel.
- Display shelf depth is 8-1/8" deep.
- Ships in four pieces, ready to assemble.
- Spice Rack Pull-Out Option includes racks in both left and right pillars; upcharge applies.
- Spice rack dimensions: 26" high x 10-3/4" wide; upcharge applies.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only. Fixed top rail standard.
- Standard sizes: 66", 72", 84" and 90" widths; 60", 72" and 84" heights.
- Minimum width is 66".
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

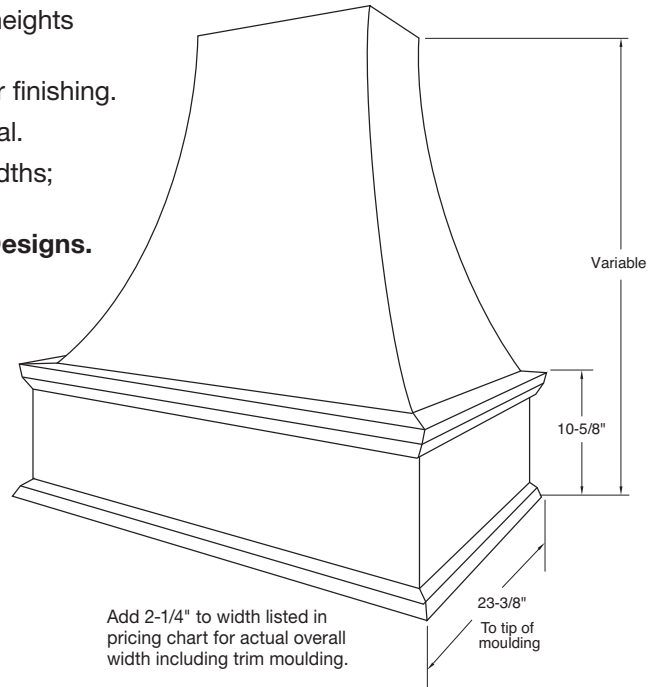


Specie	Part Number											
	WRA-66x60	WRA-72x60	WRA-84x60	WRA-90x60	WRA-66x72	WRA-72x72	WRA-84x72	WRA-90x72	WRA-66x84	WRA-72x84	WRA-84x84	WRA-90x84
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

E-Standard Hood

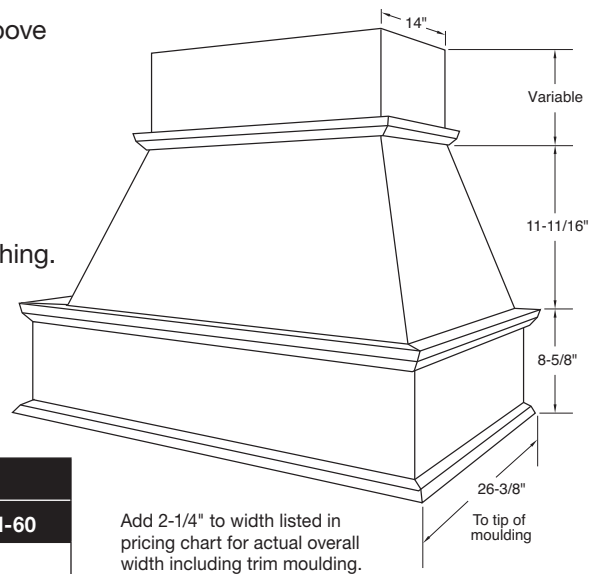
- E-Series can be sized to fit 8 or 9 foot ceilings.
- E-Series hoods are not trimmable. Specific heights available through Special Designs.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable top optional.
- Standard sizes: 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 30", 42" and 48" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number		
	E-36x30	E-42x30	E-54x30
Alder, Cherry			
Hard Maple			
PGHM Hybrid			
Red Oak			
Walnut			
Q.S. White Oak			
Specie	E-36x42	E-42x42	E-48x42
Alder, Cherry			
Hard Maple			
PGHM Hybrid			
Red Oak			
Walnut			
Q.S. White Oak			

I-Series (Four-sided Island Hood)

- I-Series hood is designed to provide ventilation above an island range.
- Overall height must be provided when ordering I-series.
- Prefinished hoods will be finished on all 4 sides.
- Includes installation hardware.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable panel optional.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



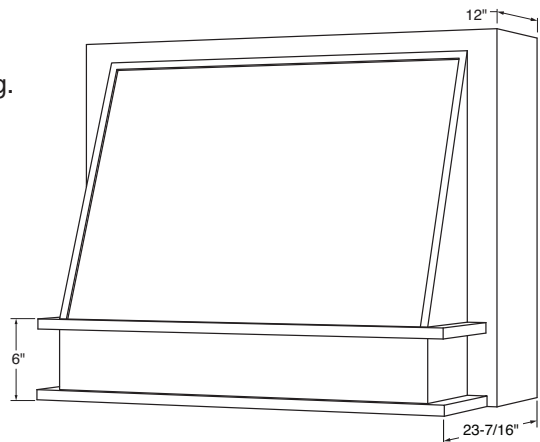
Specie	Part Number				
	I-36	I-42	I-48	I-54	I-60
Alder, Cherry					
Hard Maple					
PGHM Hybrid					
Red Oak					
Walnut					
Q.S. White Oak					



Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

P-Series Hood

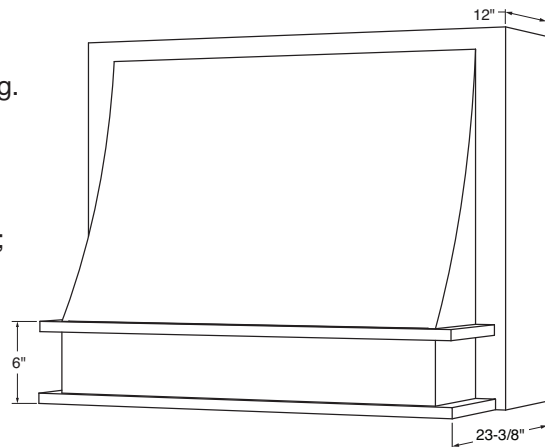
- P-Series is designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent cabinets.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable front optional (rear box increases to 16").
- Available with Basic Moulding Package only.
- Standard sizes: 33", 39", 45", 51", 57" and 63" widths; 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	P-39x30	P-45x30	P-57x30	P-33x36	P-39x36	P-45x36	P-51x36	P-57x36	P-33x42	P-45x42	P-51x42	P-63x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Z200

- Z200 series is a transitional hood designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent cabinets.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel standard. Removable front optional (rear box increases to 16").
- Only available with Basic Moulding Package.
- Standard sizes: 33", 39", 45", 51", 57" and 63" widths; 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**

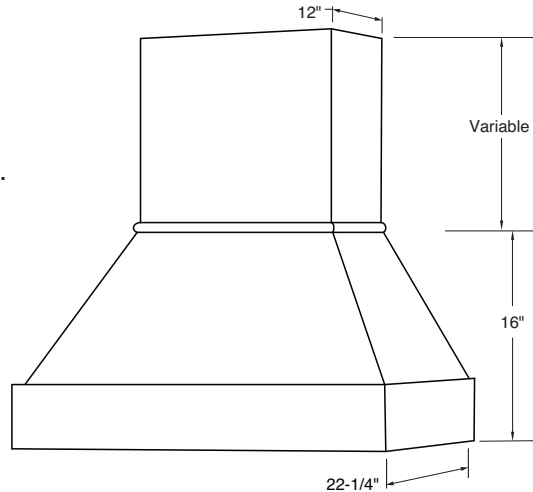


Specie	Part Number											
	Z200-39x30	Z200-45x30	Z200-57x30	Z200-33x36	Z200-39x36	Z200-45x36	Z200-51x36	Z200-57x36	Z200-33x42	Z200-45x42	Z200-51x42	Z200-63x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

Z300

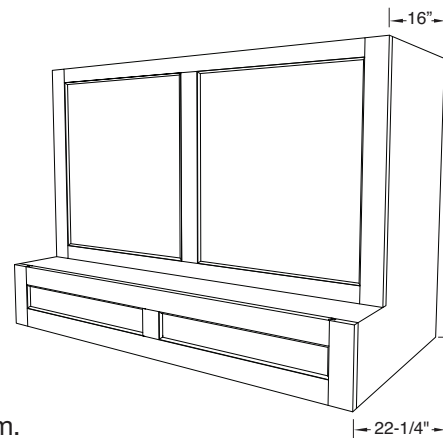
- Z300 series is a transitional hood designed to be mounted to the wall and adjacent cabinets.
- 6" apron can be detached for ease of finishing.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Fixed panel only.
- Moulding Package not available.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	Z300-36x24	Z300-42x24	Z300-36x30	Z300-42x30	Z300-48x30	Z300-48x36	Z300-60x36	Z300-36x42	Z300-42x42	Z300-48x42	Z300-54x42	Z300-60x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

L2

- L2 Series is a transitional hood designed to be either mounted as stand-alone or between cabinets.
- Profile options – Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223. Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only.
- Hoods with widths from 30"-48" will have two panels on top and two panels on the bottom. Hoods over 48" will have three panels on top and three panels on the bottom.
- Standard hood apron height is 6" with flat center panels or 8.75" with raised center panels.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes and panel configurations available through Special Designs.**



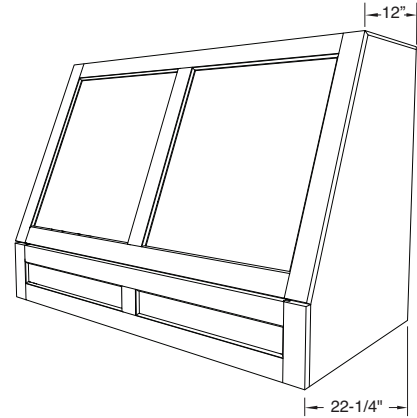
Specie	Part Number											
	L2-30x24	L2-42x24	L2-30x30	L2-36x30	L2-42x30	L2-30x36	L2-36x36	L2-42x36	L2-48x36	L2-42x42	L2-48x42	L2-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												



Stanisci Design Range Hoods (continued)

FX

- FX Series is a transitional hood designed to be either mounted as stand-alone or between cabinets.
- Profile options –
Framing Bead: Regular, Elite, Ogee, Square or F-1223.
Panel Raise: Slant, G-Cove, RM, M-Bead or P-057.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 7 days for finishing.
- Removable panel only.
- Hoods with widths from 30"-48" will have two panels on top and two panels on the bottom. Hoods over 48" will have three panels on top and three panels on the bottom.
- Standard hood apron height is 6" with flat center panels or 8.75" for raised center panels.
- Standard sizes: 30", 36", 42", 48", 54" and 60" widths; 24", 30", 36" and 42" heights.
- **Custom sizes and panel configurations available through Special Designs.**



Specie	Part Number											
	FX-30x24	FX-42x24	FX-30x30	FX-36x30	FX-42x30	FX-30x36	FX-36x36	FX-42x36	FX-48x36	FX-42x42	FX-48x42	FX-54x42
Alder, Cherry												
Hard Maple												
PGHM Hybrid												
Red Oak												
Walnut												
Q.S. White Oak												

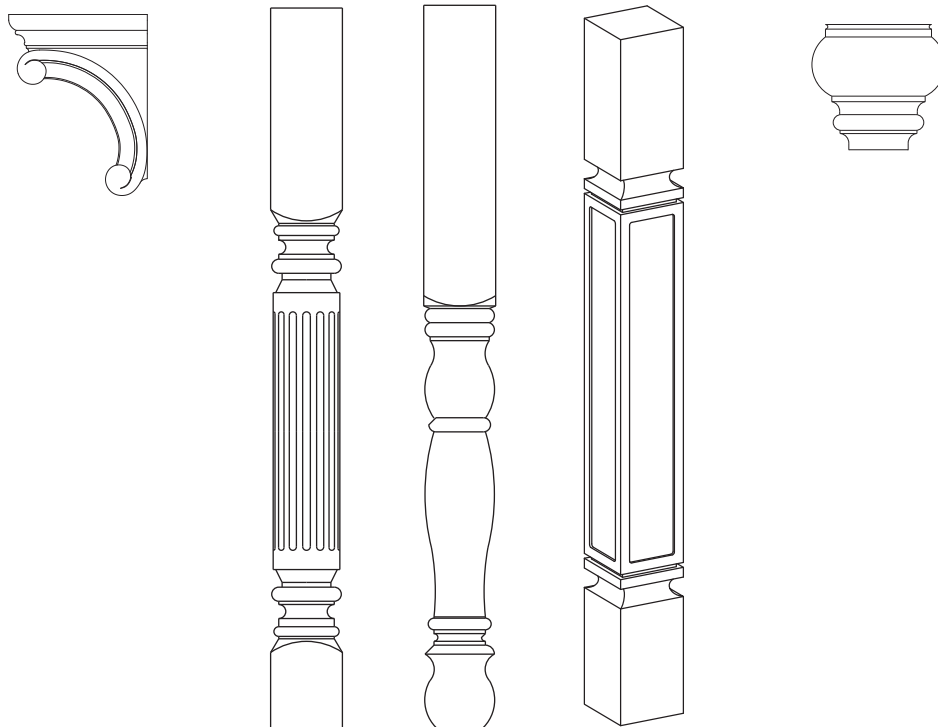
Decorative Elements and Accents

Conestoga has partnered with some of the leading industry providers of decorative woodcarvings to bring you this inclusive collection. Conestoga's accessory offering includes a wide variety of corbels, appliqués, legs, columns, corner posts, and other decorative elements. Items ordered from this collection will be consolidated with the rest of your Conestoga products and ship as a complete order. Because of transportation time required from some suppliers, additional lead-time may be necessary.

- Specie availability varies by product and is indicated by the specie pricing listed with each product drawing.
- Because of the various manufacturing and sanding techniques used to produce these decorative products, slight variations in finished appearance may occur. These variations will not be considered defective.
- Due to the size and complexity of design, many of these products utilize edge glued lumber. This may result in grain pattern, wood color and finish variations.
- In addition to the wood carvings and turnings shown on the following pages, Conestoga has established a comprehensive program with Art For Everyday. Known for their exquisite carving capabilities, Art for Everyday is a leader in carved components and provides Conestoga access to thousands of carved items. Complete images and price lists can be found on the Customer Business Portal, under the Marketing Resources tab. All Art For Everyday products can receive any of Conestoga's standard finishes.

Finishing

Conestoga offers finishing on all decorative elements and accents. This allows you to simplify your shop process and purchase accessories along with your finished door order. See the Finishing Program Section for available stain, Colourtone, primer, Prism Paint and glaze combinations.



Decorative Turning Program

Conestoga's turning offering features a large collection of columns, table legs, island posts and feet. The offering consists of standard products shown on the following pages, as well as the capability to produce a variety of custom turnings. These items may include stair and furniture parts, tall columns and non-standard species.

Standard Offering

- Conestoga's standard offering of table legs, island posts and feet is typically available in the industry's most popular species. Depending on the item, Paint Grade will be an unselected closed-grain hardwood. Refer to each Product Pricing Chart for details.
- The majority of table legs and island posts are available in three options - whole, split and 3/4. This allows for consistency within the design of the kitchen or bath while also providing flexibility in the manner in which the legs are used.
- Most items can be ordered individually.
- Lead-times for table legs, island posts and feet are 7-10 days. Some items can be expedited; refer to Product Pricing Charts for availability.
- Parts must be ordered by part number according to specie and whole, split or 3/4.

Custom Offering

- Conestoga's custom turning program allows you to special order any kind of turned product. These items may include 10 ft. columns, staircase parts or any other custom designed turning you may need. These options also include:
 - ◆ Designs from the standard offering, in species or dimensions that are not standard.
 - ◆ Modifications to legs and columns from the standard offering.
 - ◆ Matching a turning that you may already utilize.
 - ◆ Completely new designs that you have created.
- Orders can be of any quantity.
- Lead-times are dependent on the size of the order and specie requested.

Ordering a Custom Turning

- In order to receive a quote for a custom turning, one of the following items is needed along with a completed Quote Request Form from the following page:
 - ◆ An actual hard sample of a turning you would like to have reproduced.
 - ◆ A CAD file of a turning that you have designed.
 - ◆ A detailed dimensioned sketch of a turning you have designed*.
- You will be asked to sign-off on the quote prior to production of the order beginning.
- Written customer approval of quote and CAD drawing (if applicable) must be received prior to the production of turning.

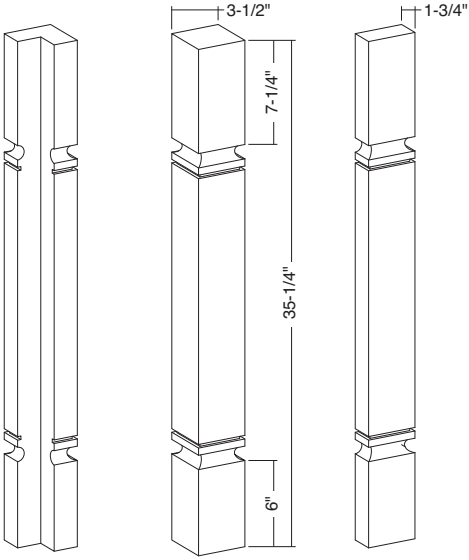
Size Restrictions

- Turnings can be made to a maximum diameter of 12".
- Minimum height of 2", maximum height of 10'.
- Turnings ordered longer than 65" will be manufactured in two pieces and can be joined together using the included lag bolt. Both pieces will be made from the same blank so grain will match from piece to piece.

*A charge will be incurred for CAD file to be created.

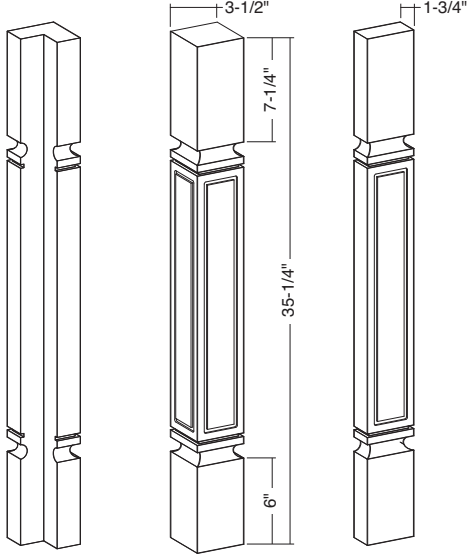
Table Legs and Decorative Columns

Mission Plain



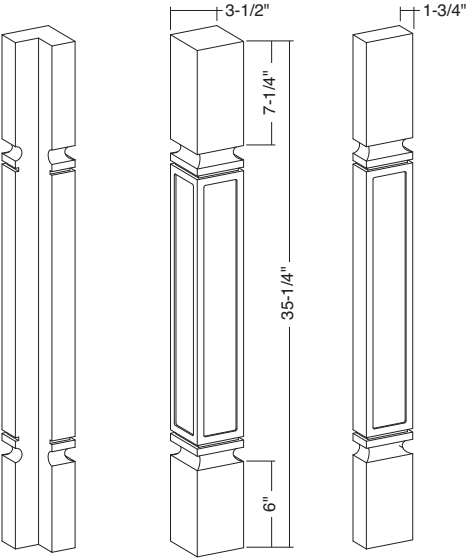
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split ^o	3/4
Cherry	2652562A			
Maple	2652563A			
Paint Grade	2652564A			
Red Oak	2652565A			

Mission Partial Rout




Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split ^o	3/4
Cherry	2652538A			
Maple	2652539A			
Paint Grade	2652540A			
Red Oak	2652541A			

Mission Full Rout



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split ^o	3/4
Cherry	2652526A			
Maple	2652527A			
Paint Grade	2652528A			
Red Oak	2652529A			

Arts & Crafts Post



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	635.74.620	
Maple	635.74.120	
Red Oak	635.74.420	

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

^oMust purchase in pairs.



Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Ashbee Square

Also available in a 42" height.

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Alder	2651295A			
Cherry	2651293A			
Maple	2651294A			
Red Oak	2651292A			

Ashbee Square

Also available in a 42" height.

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Alder	2651319A			
Cherry	2651317A			
Maple	2651318A			
Red Oak	2651316A			

Townsend Square

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split (pair)
Alder	2655816A		
Cherry	2655818A		
Maple	2655820A		
Red Oak	2655814A		

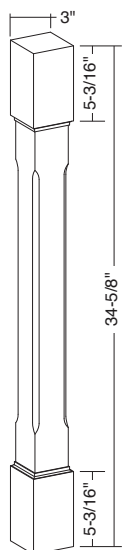
Hudson Post

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655578A	
Maple	2655579A	
Paint Grade	2655580A	
Red Oak	2655581A	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

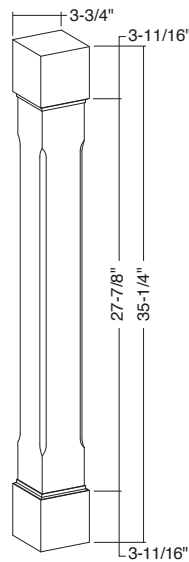
Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Hillsboro Square



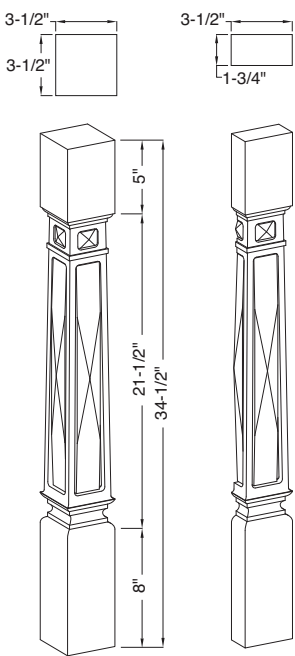
Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655583A	
Maple	2655584A	
Paint Grade	2655585A	
Red Oak	2655586A	

Hillsboro Square



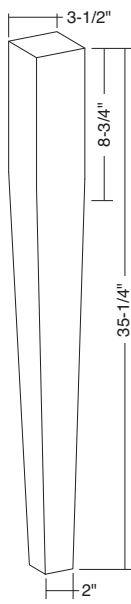
Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655588A	
Maple	2655589A	
Paint Grade	2655590A	
Red Oak	2655591A	

Pinnacle



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split (pair)
Alder	2655836A		
Cherry	2655838A		
Maple	2655840A		
Red Oak	2655834A		

2 Sided Taper



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2651361A	
Maple	2651362A	
Paint Grade	2655780A	
Red Oak	2651360A	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
 Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Dunkirk Square

Also available in a 42" height.

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652429A	
Maple	2652430A	
Paint Grade	2652431A	
Red Oak	2652432A	

Dunkirk Square

Also available in a 42" height.

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652439A	
Maple	2652440A	
Paint Grade	2652441A	
Red Oak	2652442A	

Denmark Square w/Metal Sleeve

Note: Metal sleeve and leg sold together, cannot be ordered separately.

Size	Specie	Brushed Aluminum		Wrought Iron	
		Part No.	Whole	Part No.	Whole
3"	Alder	2655956A		2655957A	
	Cherry	2655958A		2655959A	
	Maple	2655960A		2655961A	
	Red Oak	2655962A		2655963A	
4"	Alder	2655964A		2655965A	
	Cherry	2655966A		2655967A	
	Maple	2655968A		2655969A	
	Red Oak	2655970A		2655971A	

Bexley Square

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	635.50.688	
Maple	635.50.188	
Red Oak	635.50.488	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Buckingham Square Post

Also available in a 4-3/4" square.

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2653052A	
Maple	2653053A	
Paint Grade	2653054A	
Red Oak	2653055A	

Baldwin Square

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652580A	
Maple	2652581A	
Paint Grade	2652582A	
Red Oak	2652583A	

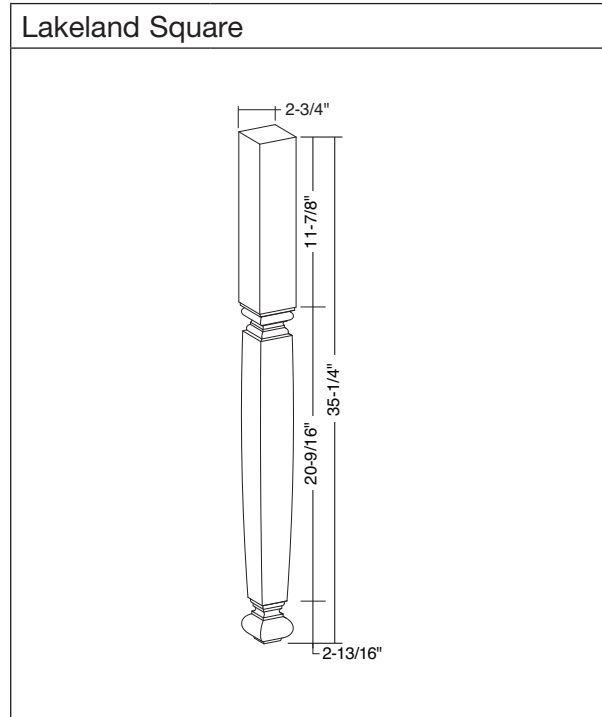
Allendale Square

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652610A	
Maple	2652611A	
Paint Grade	2652612A	
Red Oak	2652613A	

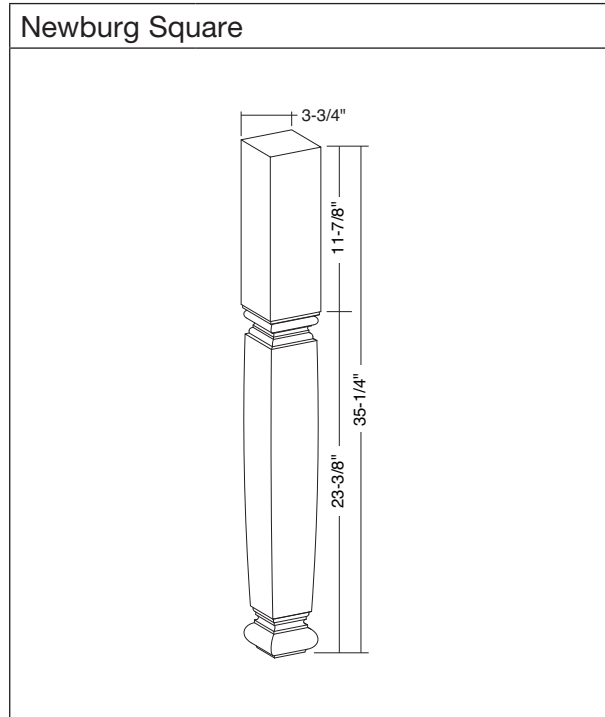
*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



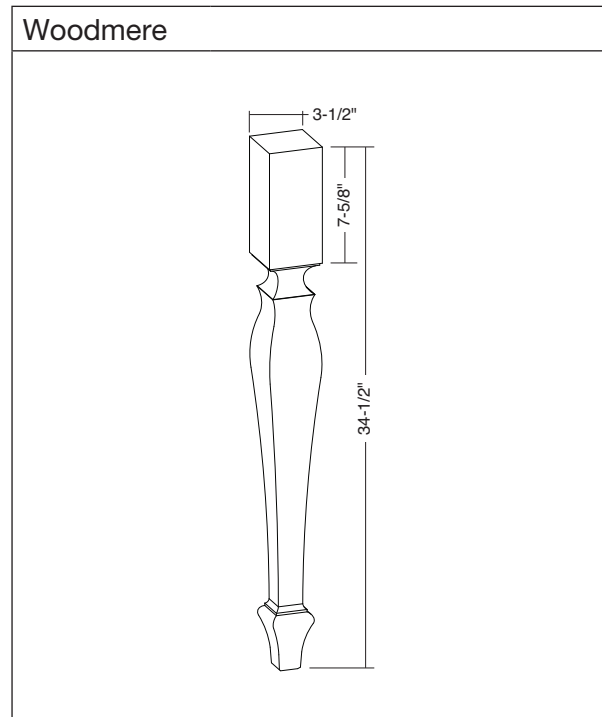
Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655593A	
Maple	2655594A	
Paint Grade	2655595A	
Red Oak	2655596A	



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655598A	
Maple	2655599A	
Paint Grade	2655600A	
Red Oak	2655601A	

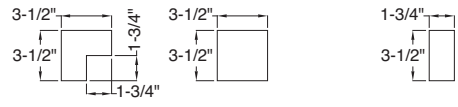
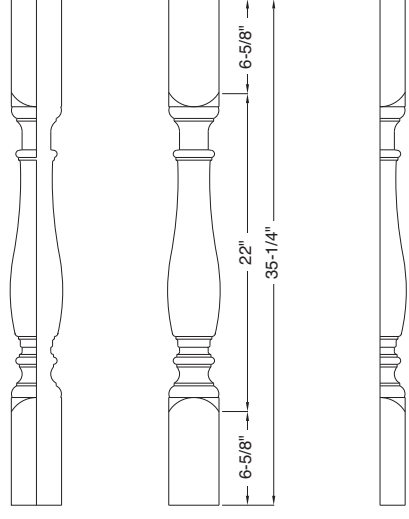


Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	635.75.004	
Maple	635.75.024	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

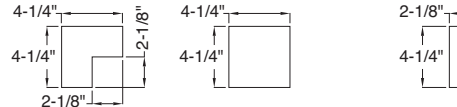
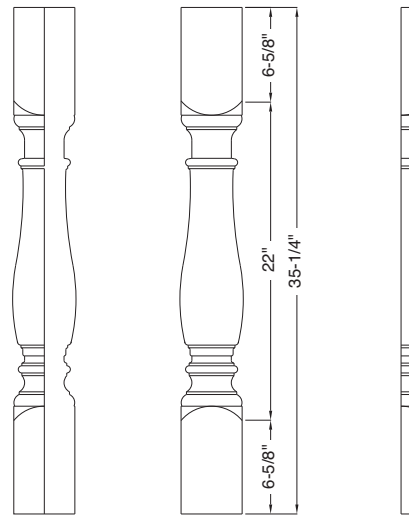
Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Century Plain

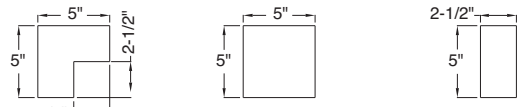
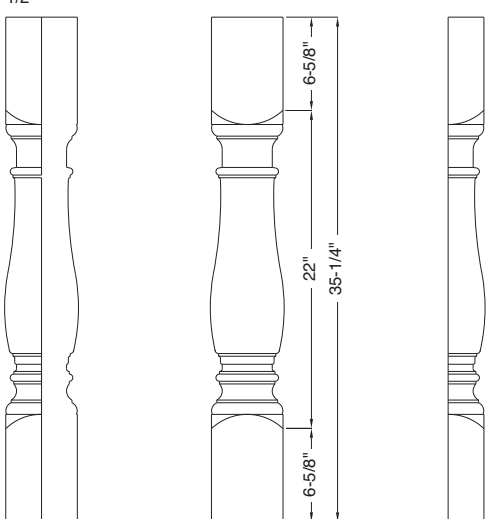
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry	2650461A			
Maple	2650462A			
Paint Grade	2655732A			
Red Oak	2650463A			

Century Plain

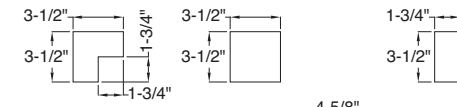
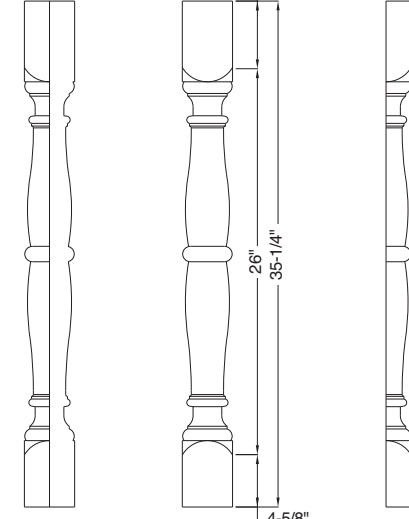
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry	2650470A			
Maple	2650471A			
Paint Grade	2655523A			
Red Oak	2650472A			

Century Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry	2650850A			
Maple	2650851A			
Paint Grade	2655757A			
Red Oak	2650852A			

Philmont

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2650802A			
Maple	2650803A			
Paint Grade	2655556A			
Red Oak	2650804A			

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
 Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

Country French Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2650380A			
Maple	2650381A			
Paint Grade	2655510A			
Red Oak	2650382A			

Country French Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2650389A			
Maple	2650390A			
Paint Grade	2655513A			
Red Oak	2650391A			

Country Kitchen Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2650443A			
Maple	2650444A			
Paint Grade	2655520A			
Red Oak	2650445A			

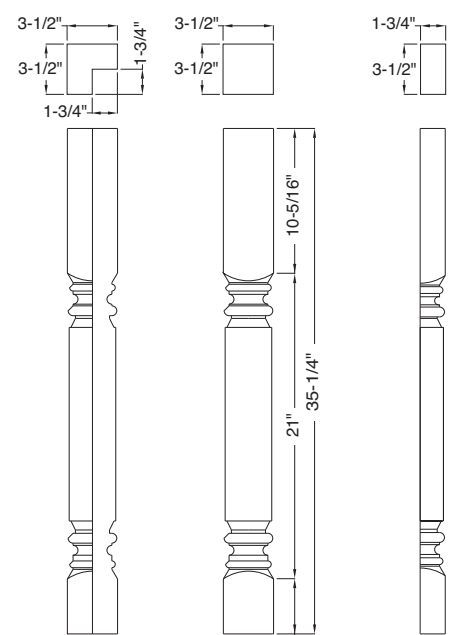
English Country

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2650209A			
Maple	2650210A			
Paint Grade	2655488A			
Red Oak	2650211A			

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)

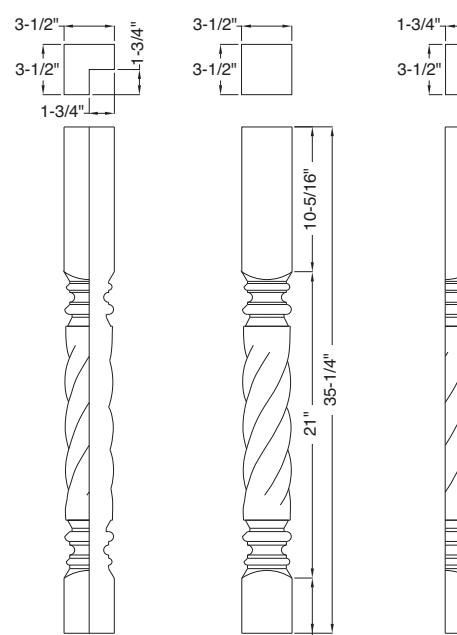
Greco Roman Plain



Also available in a 42" height.

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry	2650236A			
Maple	2650237A			
Paint Grade	2655721A			
Red Oak	2650238A			

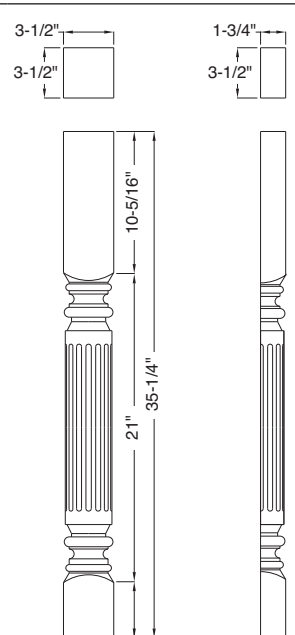
Greco Roman Rope Twist



Also available in a 42" height.

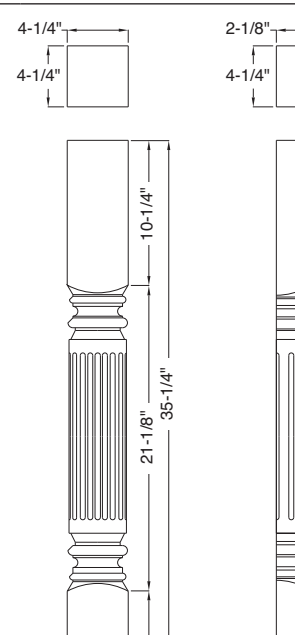
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry	2650290A			
Maple	2650291A			
Paint Grade	2655729A			
Red Oak	2650292A			

Greco Roman Fluted



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry	2650272A		
Maple	2650273A		
Paint Grade	2655727A		
Red Oak	2650274A		

Greco Roman Fluted

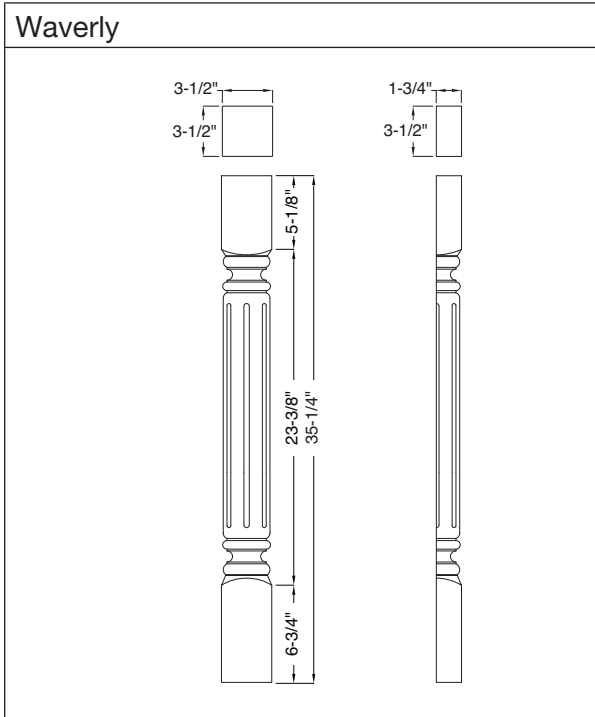


Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry	2650284A		
Maple	2650285A		
Paint Grade	2655499A		
Red Oak	2650286A		

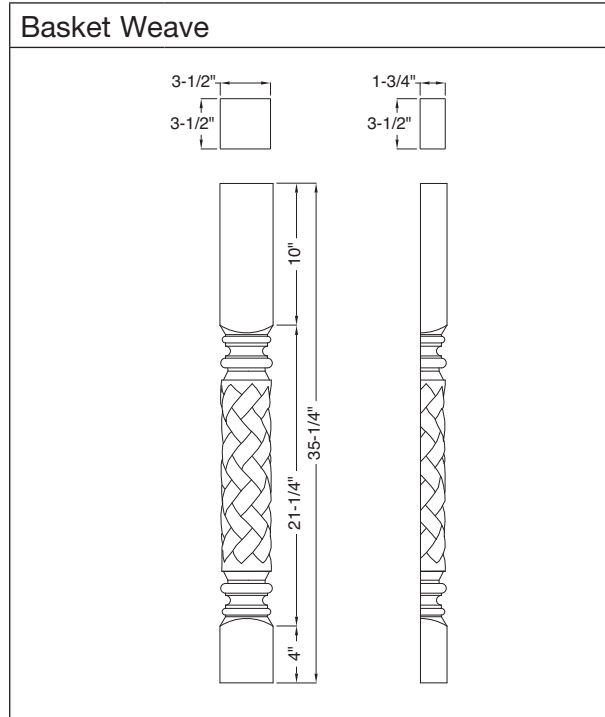
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



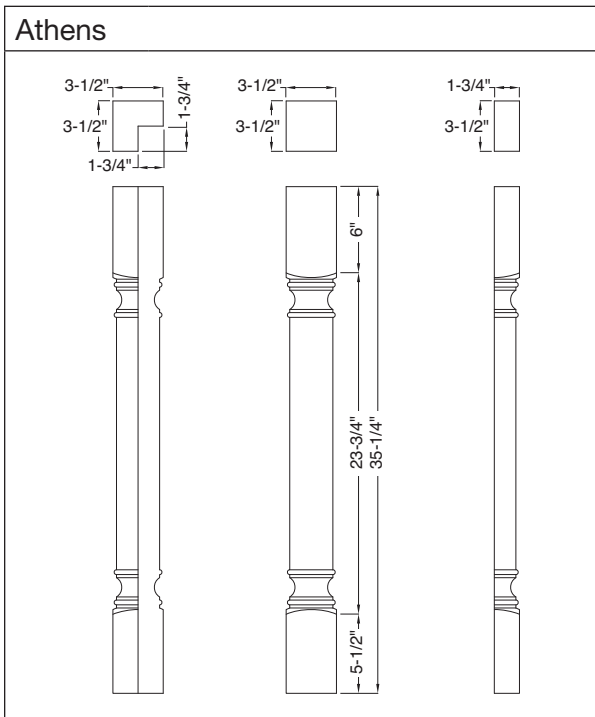
Table Legs and Decorative Columns (continued)



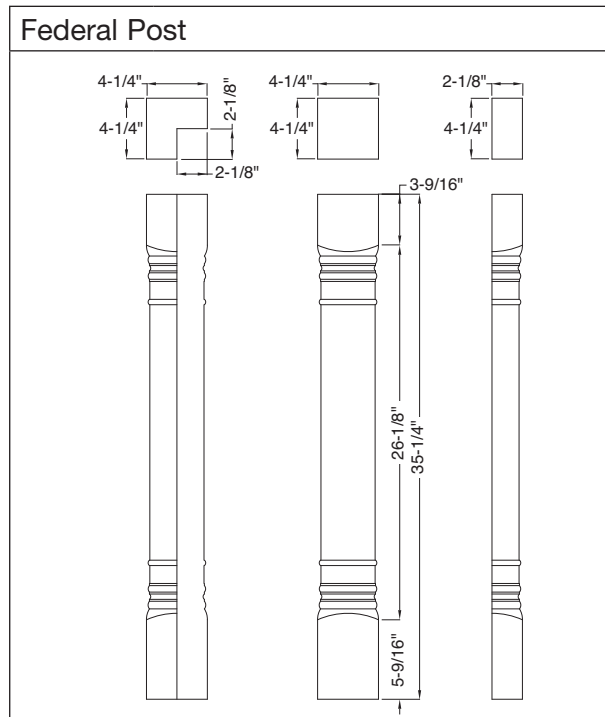
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2651226A		
Maple	2651225A		
Paint Grade	2655775A		
Red Oak	2651227A		



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2651005A		
Maple	2651006A		
Paint Grade	2655559A		
Red Oak	2651007A		



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2651266A			
Maple	2651265A			
Paint Grade	2655537A			
Red Oak	2651267A			



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split	3/4
Cherry*	2651101A			
Maple	2651102A			
Paint Grade	2655768A			
Red Oak	2651103A			

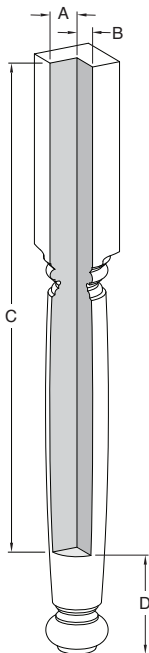
*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Custom Notching - Table Legs

- Leg notching is a custom millwork option used to conceal face frame ends and corners on island cabinetry. Custom notched table legs and posts will be manufactured to your exact requirements.
- Select table leg and post styles from the prior pages; contact Customer Service for availability.
- Available only on whole table legs and posts.
- This is not a mortise and tenon option.
- Custom notching is not available on feet, corbels or appliques.
- Lead-time 12-15 days unfinished, add 5-6 days for finishing.
- The Single Notching Option does not run the entire length of the leg. Please specify depth, width and height of notch.
- The Double Notching Option will be notched in two places. Please specify depth, width and height for both notches.

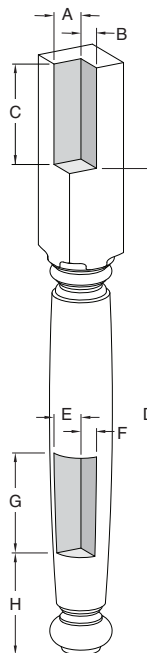
Custom Notching Order Form

Customer Name:	Order Date:
Customer#:	PO#:
Leg/Post Part #:	Leg/Post Description:
Specie:	Quantity:
Finish (if applicable): _____ Glaze: _____ Sheen: <input type="checkbox"/> 15° <input type="checkbox"/> 40°	
Special Instructions:	



Single Notching Sizes

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____

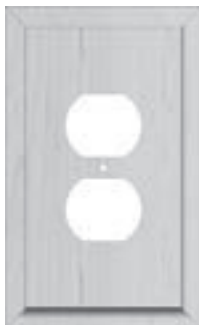


Double Notching Sizes

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____
 E _____
 F _____
 G _____
 H _____

Receptacle Notching

- Receptacle notching is a custom millwork option developed to allow electrical service installations on island post applications.
- Receptacle notching is available on select table legs/posts only and is not available on feet, corbels, appliques or other ornaments.
- Available only with whole legs – splits and 3/4 options are not available.
- Receptacle box and wiring is not included. Check your building codes for proper box and wiring codes.
- Holes for the wiring will be drilled in only one of the four locations – left, right, top or back. You must specify the hole location for wiring. We do not drill through the entire length of the table leg/post.
- If choosing 3-1/2" wide table legs, please be aware that some outlet covers may extend beyond the column width. This is due to +/- tolerances of both the table leg and the outlet cover.
- The dimensions of the rout are 2.375" wide, 2.875" deep and 4.125" high.
- For a beginning point of reference for machining the notch, you must indicate the height from the top of the leg to the start of the rout (see drawing on following page).
- Receptacle covers are available through Conestoga's Wood Outlet Cover program, or through many home centers.
- Customization of receptacle notch not available.
- Lead-time of 5 additional days is required for this option.



Duplex receptacle solid wood outlet plate

- See page 12.17 for a listing of available species. Overall dimensions are 3-1/2" wide by 5-3/4" high.
- Table legs/posts available with solid wood outlet plates: 2 Sided Taper, Allendale Square, Baldwin Square, Basket Weave, Century Plain, Greco Roman Fluted, Greco Roman Plain, Greco Roman Rope Twist, Mission Full Rout, Mission Partial Rout, Mission Plain and Newburg Square.

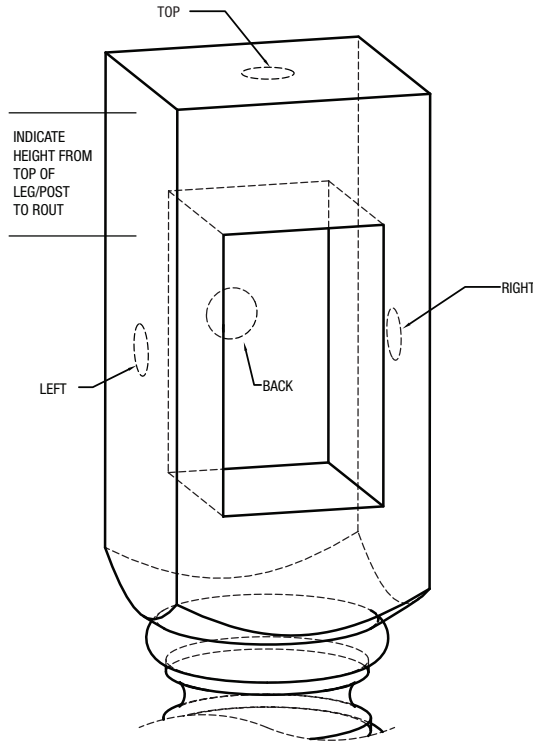
Duplex receptacle nylon outlet plate

- Available from most home centers or hardware stores. Overall dimensions are typically 3-1/8" wide by 4-3/4" high.
- Table legs/posts available with nylon outlet plates: 2 Sided Taper, Allendale Square, Ashbee Square, Baldwin Square, Basket Weave, Century Plain, Greco Roman Fluted, Greco Roman Plain, Greco Roman Rope Twist, Mission Full Rout, Mission Partial Rout, Mission Plain, Newburg Square and Waverly.



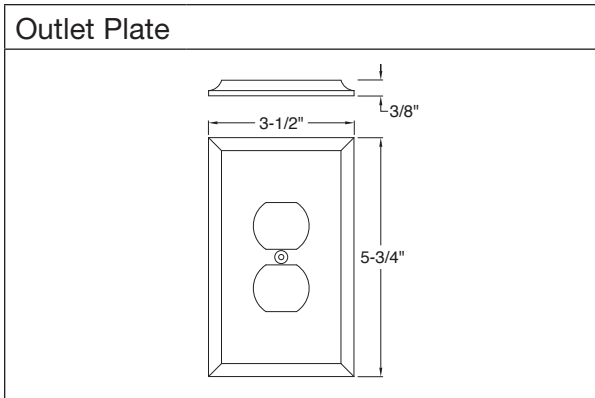
Receptacle Notching Order Form

Customer Name:	Order Date:
Customer#:	PO#:
Leg/Post Part #:	Leg/Post Description:
Specie:	Quantity:
Hole location for wiring: <input type="checkbox"/> Left <input type="checkbox"/> Back <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Right	Height from top to rout (see diagram below):
Finish (if applicable): _____ Glaze: _____ Sheen: <input type="checkbox"/> 15° <input type="checkbox"/> 40°	
Special Instructions:	

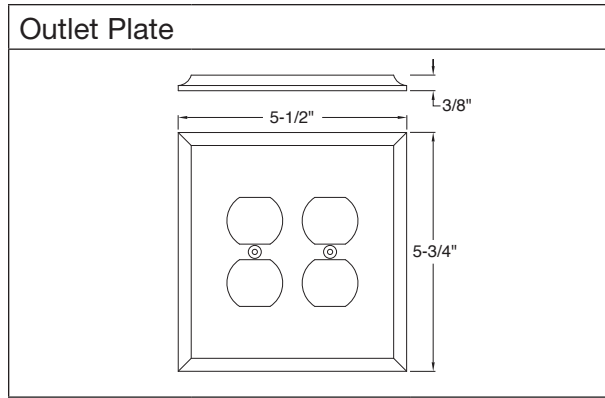




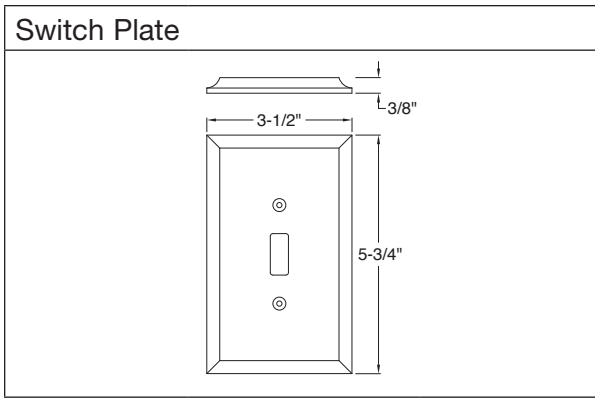
Outlet and Switch Plates



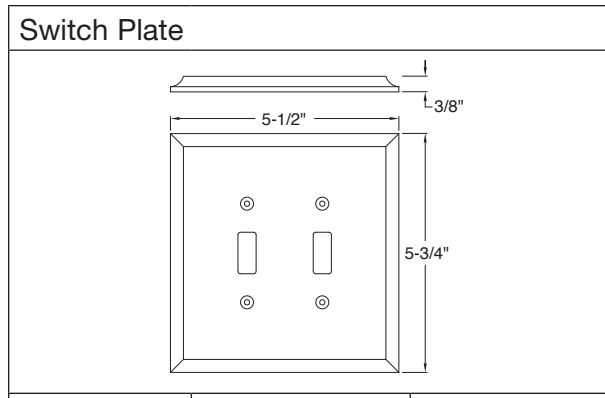
Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655701A	
Cherry	2655702A	
Maple	2655703A	
Red Oak	2655704A	
Walnut	2656065A	



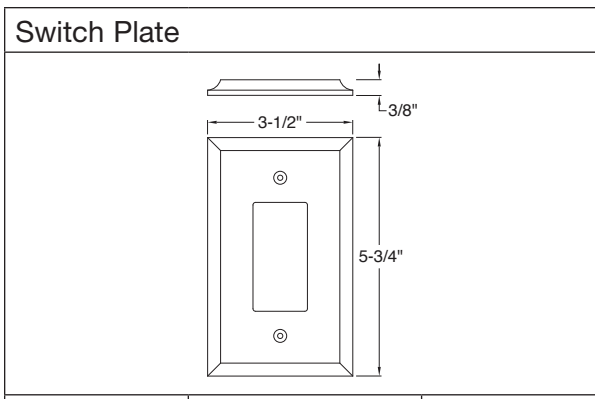
Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655713A	
Cherry	2655714A	
Maple	2655715A	
Red Oak	2655716A	
Walnut	2656068A	



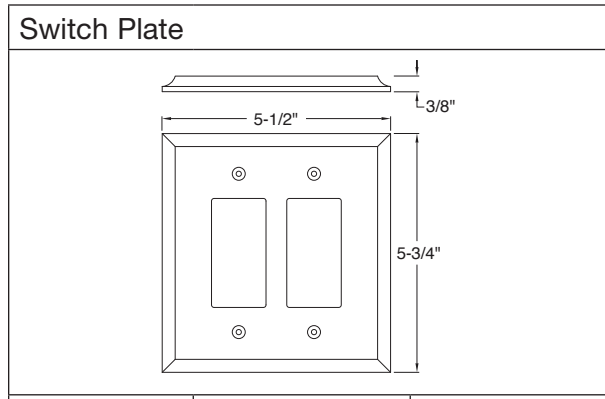
Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655697A	
Cherry	2655698A	
Maple	2655699A	
Red Oak	2655700A	
Walnut	2656064A	



Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655709A	
Cherry	2655710A	
Maple	2655711A	
Red Oak	2655712A	
Walnut	2656067A	



Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655705A	
Cherry	2655706A	
Maple	2655707A	
Red Oak	2655708A	
Walnut	2656066A	



Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2655717A	
Cherry	2655718A	
Maple	2655719A	
Red Oak	2655720A	
Walnut	2656069A	

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, no expedites available. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge), blue expedite not available.

Outlet and Switch Plates (continued)

Switch Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656070A	
Cherry	2656071A	
Maple	2656072A	
Red Oak	2656073A	
Walnut	2656074A	

Switch Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656075A	
Cherry	2656076A	
Maple	2656077A	
Red Oak	2656078A	
Walnut	2656079A	

Switch Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656080A	
Cherry	2656081A	
Maple	2656082A	
Red Oak	2656083A	
Walnut	2656084A	

Switch Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656085A	
Cherry	2656086A	
Maple	2656087A	
Red Oak	2656088A	
Walnut	2656089A	

Switch/Outlet Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656090A	
Cherry	2656091A	
Maple	2656092A	
Red Oak	2656093A	
Walnut	2656094A	

Switch/Outlet Plate

Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656095A	
Cherry	2656096A	
Maple	2656097A	
Red Oak	2656098A	
Walnut	2656099A	

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, no expedites available. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge), blue expedite not available.



Outlet and Switch Plates (continued)

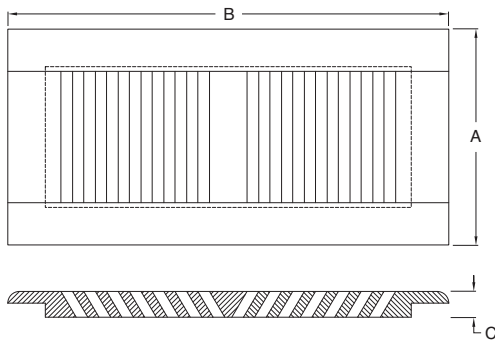
Switch Plate		
Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656100A	
Cherry	2656101A	
Maple	2656102A	
Red Oak	2656103A	
Walnut	2656104A	

Switch Plate		
Specie	Part No.	Price
Alder	2656105A	
Cherry	2656106A	
Maple	2656107A	
Red Oak	2656108A	
Walnut	2656109A	

Vent Covers

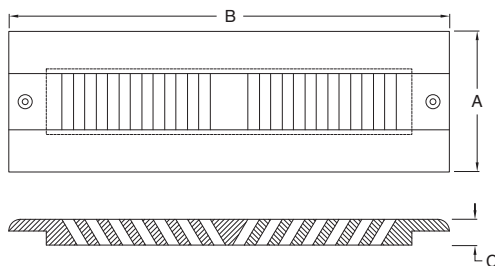
- All vent covers crafted from solid hardwoods and made in the USA.
- Vent covers are made to fit seamlessly with your hardwood floors, against the toe kicks of your kitchen cabinets, against baseboards and walls.
- Toe Kick Vent Cover is pre-drilled to accept two mounting screws.
- Fixed slats diffuse air in two directions (non-adjustable).
- Custom sizes and designs are available. Contact Special Designs for a quote.
- Vent covers are available unfinished or finished; reference the Finishing Program Section for finish options and pricing.
- Lead-time 10 days unfinished, add 5 days for finishing.

Floor Vent Cover



Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Cherry	2655791A	5-3/4"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655792A	5-3/4"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655793A	5-3/4"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656125A	5-3/4"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Cherry	2655794A	5-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655795A	5-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655796A	5-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656126A	5-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Cherry	2655797A	5-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655798A	5-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655799A	5-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656127A	5-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	

Toe Kick Vent Cover



Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Cherry	2655782A	3-5/8"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655783A	3-5/8"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655784A	3-5/8"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656122A	3-5/8"	11-3/4"	3/4"	
Cherry	2655785A	3-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655786A	3-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655787A	3-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656123A	3-3/4"	13-3/4"	3/4"	
Cherry	2655788A	3-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Maple	2655789A	3-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Red Oak	2655790A	3-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	
Walnut	2656124A	3-3/4"	15-3/4"	3/4"	



Corner Treatments

Split Spindles (accommodates 1-1/2" moulding)

Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650095A	
Maple	2650094A	

Split Spindles (accommodates 2" moulding)

Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650159A	
Maple	2650158A	

Center Spindles (accommodates 1-1/2" moulding)

Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650098A	
Maple	2650097A	

Split End Caps (accommodates 1-1/2" moulding)

Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650145A	
Maple	2650146A	

End Blocks (accommodates 1-1/2" moulding)

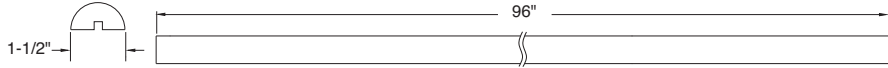
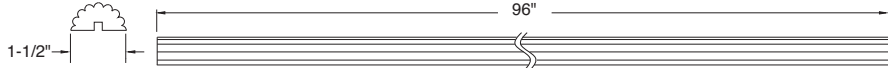
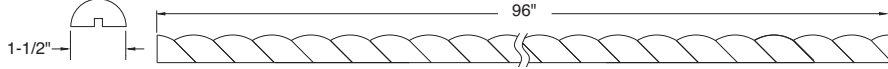
Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650101A	
Maple	2650100A	

End Blocks (accommodates 2" moulding)

Specie	Part No.	Price
Cherry	2650153A	
Maple	2650152A	

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge) and 5 day blue expedite (10% upcharge).

Corner Treatments (continued)

1-1/2" Mouldings						
Plain		Specie	Part No.	Price	Specie	Part No.
		Cherry	2650104A		Maple	2650103A
Reeded		Specie	Part No.	Price	Specie	Part No.
		Cherry	2650110A		Maple	2650109A
Rope		Specie	Part No.	Price	Specie	Part No.
		Cherry	112R		Maple	112R



Wood Feet

Square Taper Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650623A		
Maple	2650624A		
Paint Grade	2655751A		
Red Oak	2650625A		

Square Taper Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650629A		
Maple	2650630A		
Paint Grade	2655753A		
Red Oak	2650631A		

Albion Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652630A	
Maple	2652631A	
Paint Grade	2652632A	
Red Oak	2652633A	

Albion Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652635A	
Maple	2652636A	
Paint Grade	2652637A	
Red Oak	2652638A	

Hobart Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	2652474A	
Maple	2652475A	
Paint Grade	2652476A	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge) and 5 day blue expedite (10% upcharge).



Wood Feet (continued)

Kennett Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	2655800A	
Maple	2655801A	
Paint Grade	2655802A	

Bailey Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652625A	
Maple	2652626A	
Paint Grade	2652627A	
Red Oak	2652628A	

Kreswick Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2653057A	
Maple	2653058A	
Paint Grade	2653059A	
Red Oak	2653060A	

Harlow Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	2652640A	
Maple	2652641A	
Paint Grade	2652642A	
Red Oak	2652643A	

Harlow Square Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655643A	
Maple	2655644A	
Paint Grade	2655645A	
Red Oak	2655646A	

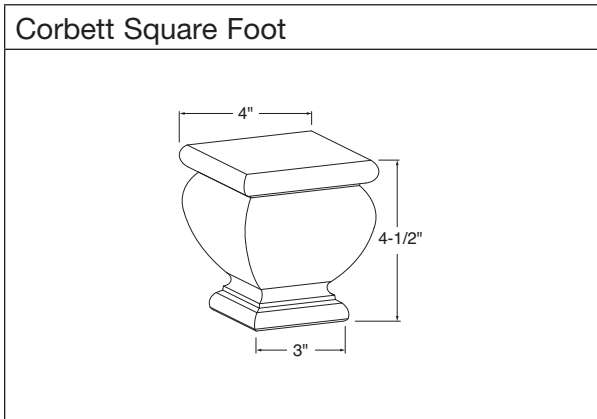
Shaker Square Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655628A	
Maple	2655629A	
Paint Grade	2655630A	
Red Oak	2655631A	

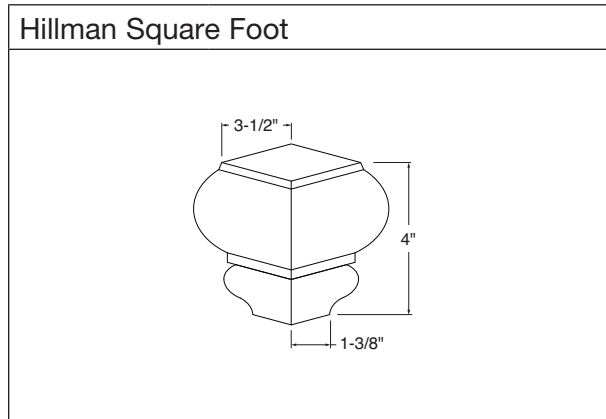
*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



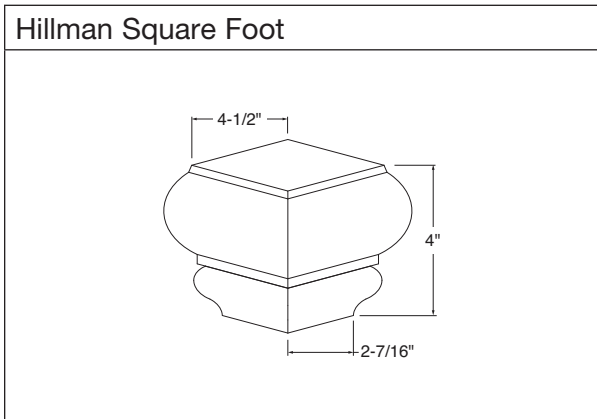
Wood Feet (continued)



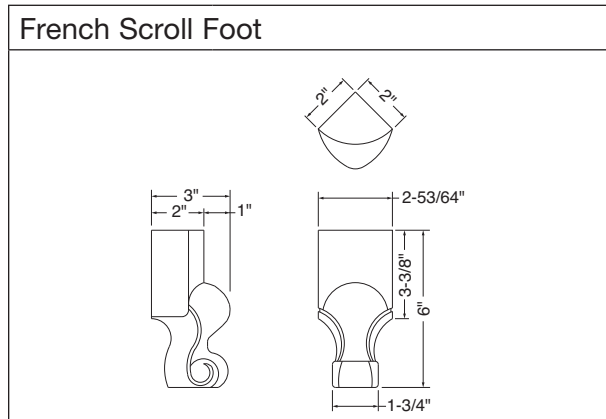
Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2655648A	
Maple	2655649A	
Paint Grade	2655650A	
Red Oak	2655651A	



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652615A	
Maple	2652616A	
Paint Grade	2652617A	
Red Oak	2652618A	



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2652620A	
Maple	2652621A	
Paint Grade	2652622A	
Red Oak	2652623A	

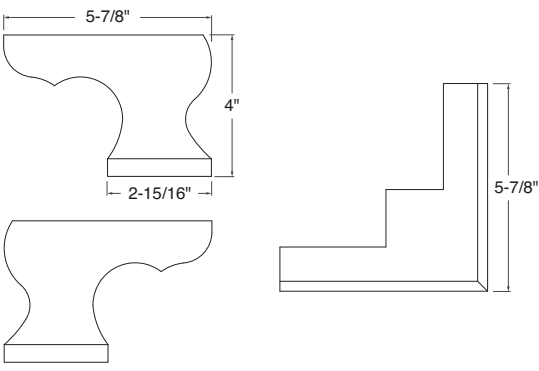


Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	634.27.616	
Maple	634.27.116	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.
Custom Products | Summer 2021

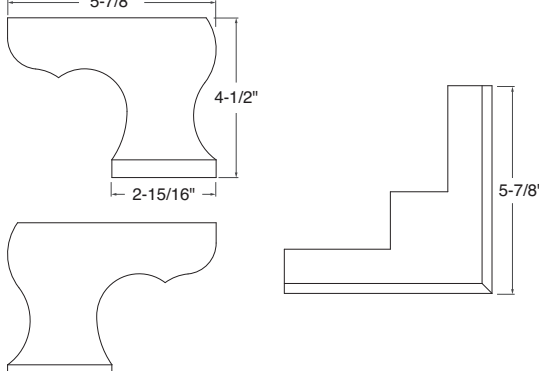
Wood Feet (continued)

Rochelle Foot (Corner)



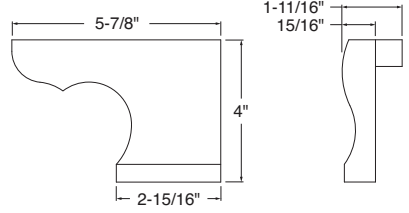
Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	2652480A	
Maple	2652481A	
Paint Grade	2652482A	

Rochelle Foot (Corner)



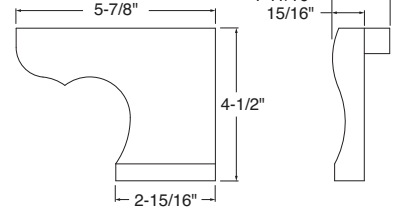
Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry	2652477A	
Maple	2652478A	
Paint Grade	2652479A	

Rochelle Straight Foot (Left & Right)



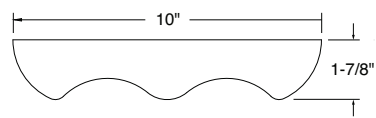
Specie	Part No.	Price per pair
Cherry	2652517A	
Maple	2652518A	
Paint Grade	2652519A	

Rochelle Straight Foot (Left & Right)



Specie	Part No.	Price per pair
Cherry	2652514A	
Maple	2652515A	
Paint Grade	2652516A	

Rochelle Moulding



Specie	Part No.	Whole
Cherry*	2651000A	
Maple	2651001A	
Paint Grade	2655561A	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
 Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Wood Feet (continued)

Tulip Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650563A		
Maple	2650564A		
Paint Grade	2655547A		
Red Oak	2650565A		

Tulip Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650569A		
Maple	2650570A		
Paint Grade	2655549A		
Red Oak	2650571A		

Country French Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650551A		
Maple	2650552A		
Paint Grade	2655735A		
Red Oak	2650553A		

Country French Foot

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650557A		
Maple	2650558A		
Paint Grade	2655737A		
Red Oak	2650559A		

Estate Foot Plain

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650587A		
Maple	2650588A		
Paint Grade	2655741A		
Red Oak	2650589A		

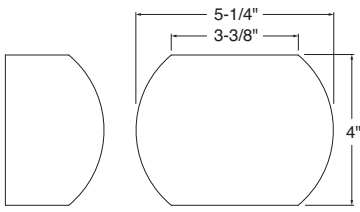
Estate Foot Reeded

Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650599A		
Maple	2650600A		
Paint Grade	2655745A		
Red Oak	2650601A		

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
 Standard lead-time is 7-10 days. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge) and 5 day blue expedite (10% upcharge).

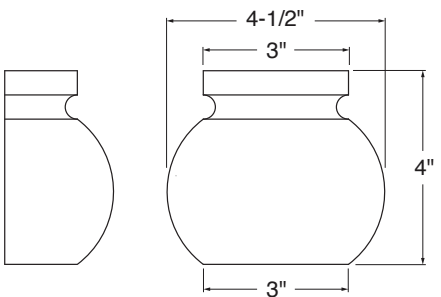
Wood Feet (continued)

Bun Foot



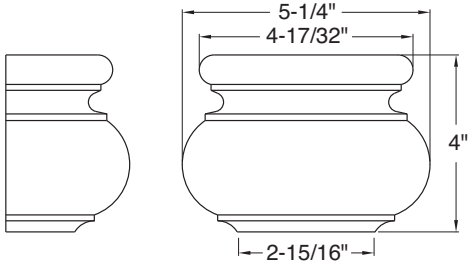
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650581A		
Maple	2650582A		
Paint Grade	2655739A		
Red Oak	2650583A		

Orwell Foot



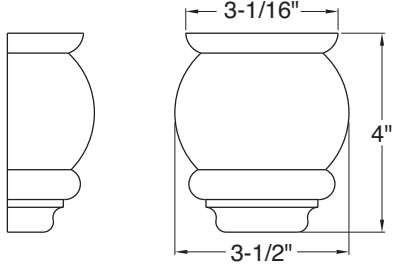
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry	2652419A		
Maple	2652420A		
Paint Grade	2652421A		
Red Oak	2652422A		

Cosmopolitan Foot



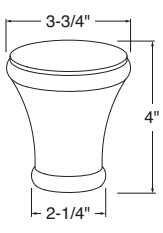
Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650611A		
Maple	2650612A		
Paint Grade	2655747A		
Red Oak	2650613A		

Countryside Foot



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2650605A		
Maple	2650606A		
Paint Grade	2655551A		
Red Oak	2650607A		

Vessel Foot



Specie	Part No.	Whole	Split
Cherry*	2652409A		
Maple	2652410A		
Paint Grade	2652411A		
Red Oak	2652412A		

*Alder available, price as Cherry.

Standard lead-time is 7-10 days. Expedites available: 3 day red expedite (20% upcharge) and 5 day blue expedite (10% upcharge).



Metal Feet



Ascent Foot

- Made from steel, laser cut, then hand welded.
- Choice of Gold, Gunmetal Grey, Raw Steel, Satin Nickel and Wrought Iron powder coated finishes.
- Available in 6" and 9" heights.
- Usable outdoors as well as indoors.
- Works well with free-standing cabinets. 9" feet make free standing cabinets ADA compliant.
- Sold as individual pieces – for a pair, must order two feet.

Ascent Foot				
Finish	6" Foot		9" Foot	
	Part No.	Price*	Part No.	Price*
Gold	2655922A		2655927A	
Gunmetal Grey	2655923A		2655928A	
Wrought Iron	2655926A		2655931A	

*Price each.



Triframe Foot

- Made from steel, laser cut, then hand welded.
- Choice of Gold, Gunmetal Grey, Raw Steel, Satin Nickel and Wrought Iron powder coated finishes.
- Available in 6" and 9" heights.
- Usable outdoors as well as indoors.
- Works well with free-standing cabinets. 9" feet make free standing cabinets ADA compliant.
- Sold as individual pieces – for a pair, must order two feet.

Triframe Foot				
Finish	6" Foot		9" Foot	
	Part No.	Price*	Part No.	Price*
Gold	2655972A		2655977A	
Gunmetal Grey	2655973A		2655978A	
Wrought Iron	2655976A		2655981A	

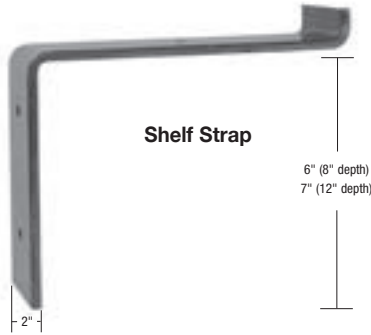
*Price each.

Metal Shelf Supports



Shelf Supports

- Provide attractive alternatives to the traditional floating shelf.
- The Shelf Strap and Elliptical Bracket are available in 8" and 12" depths.
- Finish options include Gold, Gunmetal Grey, Stainless Steel and Wrought Iron powder coated finishes. Installation screws in matching finish are included.
- It is imperative that the shelf supports are secured into wall studs with installation screws. Conestoga will not be responsible for shelf failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.
- Wood shelves not included. Wood shelves can be ordered as 3/4" or 1" thick slabs in any specie. Note: 60" max. length for two shelf straps.
- For an aged or rustic look on wood shelving, add distressing and wear sanding or utilize the weathered grain option.
- Sold as individual pieces – for a pair, must order two supports.



Shelf Strap				
	8" Depth		12" Depth	
Finish	Part No.	Price*	Part No.	Price*
Gold	2655944A		2655950A	
Gunmetal Grey	2655945A		2655951A	
Stainless Steel	2655948A		2655954A	
Wrought Iron	2655949A		2655955A	

Elliptical Bracket				
	8" Depth		12" Depth	
Finish	Part No.	Price*	Part No.	Price*
Gold	2655932A		2655938A	
Gunmetal Grey	2655933A		2655939A	
Stainless Steel	2655936A		2655942A	
Wrought Iron	2655937A		2655943A	

*Price each.

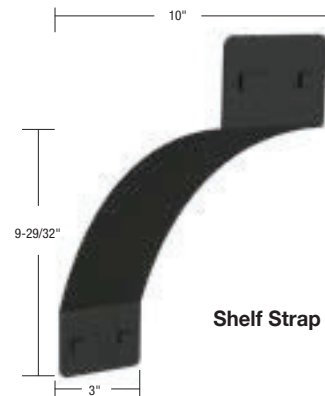
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



Decorative Floating Shelf Straps

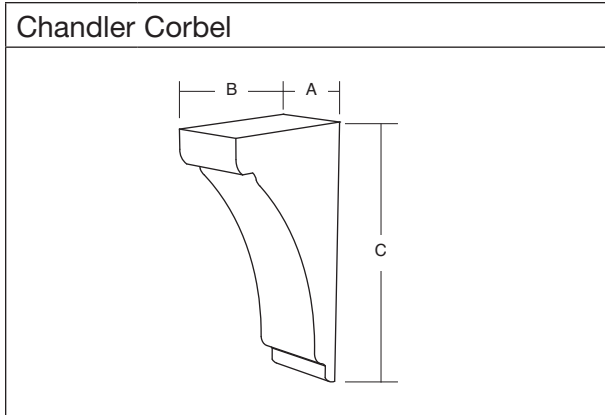
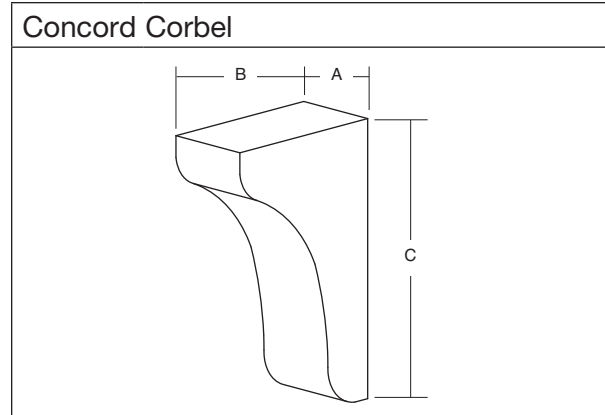
- Add a finishing touch to any of our 10" deep floating shelves with the Lexington Shelf Strap.
- For decorative purposes only. Not intended to be weight bearing.
- Finish options include Gunmetal Grey, Stainless Steel and Wrought Iron powder coated finishes. Installation screws in matching finish are included.
- Sold as individual pieces - for a pair, must order two supports.

Lexington Shelf Strap		
Finish	Part No.	Price (Each)
Gunmetal Grey	2656110A	
Stainless Steel	2656112A	
Wrought Iron	2656113A	





Wood Corbels

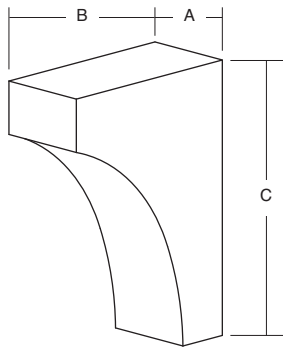


		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652900A	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	3"	
Maple	2652901A	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	3"	
Paint Grade	2652902A	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	3"	
Red Oak	2652903A	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	3"	
Cherry*	2652895A	1-3/4"	4"	6-1/2"	
Maple	2652896A	1-3/4"	4"	6-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652897A	1-3/4"	4"	6-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652898A	1-3/4"	4"	6-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652890A	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
Maple	2652891A	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
Paint Grade	2652892A	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
Red Oak	2652893A	1-3/4"	5"	8-1/16"	
Cherry*	2652885A	1-3/4"	6"	9-5/8"	
Maple	2652886A	1-3/4"	6"	9-5/8"	
Paint Grade	2652887A	1-3/4"	6"	9-5/8"	
Red Oak	2652888A	1-3/4"	6"	9-5/8"	
Cherry*	2652880A	1-3/4"	8"	12-7/8"	
Maple	2652881A	1-3/4"	8"	12-7/8"	
Paint Grade	2652882A	1-3/4"	8"	12-7/8"	
Red Oak	2652883A	1-3/4"	8"	12-7/8"	
Cherry*	2652925A	3"	1-1/2"	3"	
Maple	2652926A	3"	1-1/2"	3"	
Paint Grade	2652927A	3"	1-1/2"	3"	
Red Oak	2652928A	3"	1-1/2"	3"	
Cherry*	2652920A	3"	4"	6-1/2"	
Maple	2652921A	3"	4"	6-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652922A	3"	4"	6-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652923A	3"	4"	6-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652915A	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
Maple	2652916A	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
Paint Grade	2652917A	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
Red Oak	2652918A	3"	5"	8-1/16"	
Cherry*	2652910A	3"	6"	9-5/8"	
Maple	2652911A	3"	6"	9-5/8"	
Paint Grade	2652912A	3"	6"	9-5/8"	
Red Oak	2652913A	3"	6"	9-5/8"	
Cherry*	2652905A	3"	8"	12-7/8"	
Maple	2652906A	3"	8"	12-7/8"	
Paint Grade	2652907A	3"	8"	12-7/8"	
Red Oak	2652908A	3"	8"	12-7/8"	

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652660A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/16"	
Maple	2652661A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/16"	
Paint Grade	2652662A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/16"	
Red Oak	2652663A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/16"	
Cherry*	2652655A	1-3/4"	5"	9"	
Maple	2652656A	1-3/4"	5"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652657A	1-3/4"	5"	9"	
Red Oak	2652658A	1-3/4"	5"	9"	
Cherry*	2652650A	1-3/4"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Maple	2652651A	1-3/4"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Paint Grade	2652652A	1-3/4"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Red Oak	2652653A	1-3/4"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Cherry*	2652645A	1-3/4"	8"	14-5/32"	
Maple	2652646A	1-3/4"	8"	14-5/32"	
Paint Grade	2652647A	1-3/4"	8"	14-5/32"	
Red Oak	2652648A	1-3/4"	8"	14-5/32"	
Cherry*	2652680A	3"	4"	7-3/16"	
Maple	2652681A	3"	4"	7-3/16"	
Paint Grade	2652682A	3"	4"	7-3/16"	
Red Oak	2652683A	3"	4"	7-3/16"	
Cherry*	2652675A	3"	5"	9"	
Maple	2652676A	3"	5"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652677A	3"	5"	9"	
Red Oak	2652678A	3"	5"	9"	
Cherry*	2652670A	3"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Maple	2652671A	3"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Paint Grade	2652672A	3"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Red Oak	2652673A	3"	5-1/2"	10-5/8"	
Cherry*	2652665A	3"	8"	14-5/32"	
Maple	2652666A	3"	8"	14-5/32"	
Paint Grade	2652667A	3"	8"	14-5/32"	
Red Oak	2652668A	3"	8"	14-5/32"	

*Alder available, price as Cherry
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Wood Corbels (continued)

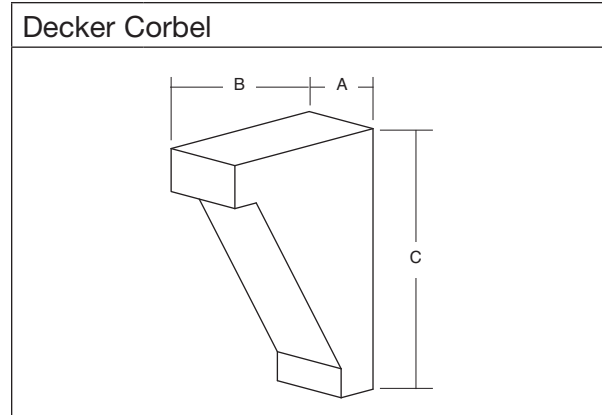
Logan Corbel					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652990A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Maple	2652991A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Paint Grade	2652992A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Red Oak	2652993A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Cherry*	2652985A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Maple	2652986A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2652987A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2652988A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2652980A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652981A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652982A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652983A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652975A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2652976A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652977A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2652978A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652970A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652971A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652972A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652973A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Cherry*	2653015A	3"	3"	3"	
Maple	2653016A	3"	3"	3"	
Paint Grade	2653017A	3"	3"	3"	
Red Oak	2653018A	3"	3"	3"	
Cherry*	2653010A	3"	4"	6"	
Maple	2653011A	3"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2653012A	3"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2653013A	3"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2653005A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2653006A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2653007A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2653008A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2653000A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2653001A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2653002A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2653003A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652995A	3"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652996A	3"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652997A	3"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652998A	3"	8"	12"	

Pickford Corbel					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652705A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Maple	2652706A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Paint Grade	2652707A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Red Oak	2652708A	1-3/4"	3"	3"	
Cherry*	2652700A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Maple	2652701A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2652702A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2652703A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2652695A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652696A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652697A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652698A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652690A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2652691A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652692A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2652693A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652685A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652686A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652687A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652688A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Cherry*	2652730A	3"	3"	3"	
Maple	2652731A	3"	3"	3"	
Paint Grade	2652732A	3"	3"	3"	
Red Oak	2652733A	3"	3"	3"	
Cherry*	2652725A	3"	4"	6"	
Maple	2652726A	3"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2652727A	3"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2652728A	3"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2652720A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652721A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652722A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652723A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652715A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2652716A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652717A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2652718A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652710A	3"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652711A	3"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652712A	3"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652713A	3"	8"	12"	

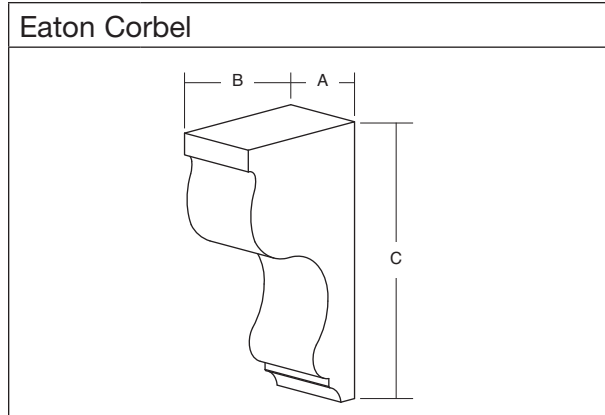
*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



Wood Corbels (continued)



Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Cherry*	2652805A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Maple	2652806A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2652807A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2652808A	1-3/4"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2652800A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652801A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652802A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652803A	1-3/4"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652795A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2652796A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652797A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2652798A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652790A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652791A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652792A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652793A	1-3/4"	8"	12"	
Cherry*	2652825A	3"	4"	6"	
Maple	2652826A	3"	4"	6"	
Paint Grade	2652827A	3"	4"	6"	
Red Oak	2652828A	3"	4"	6"	
Cherry*	2652820A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652821A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652822A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652823A	3"	5"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652815A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Maple	2652816A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Paint Grade	2652817A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Red Oak	2652818A	3"	6-1/2"	9"	
Cherry*	2652810A	3"	8"	12"	
Maple	2652811A	3"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2652812A	3"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2652813A	3"	8"	12"	



Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Cherry*	2652855A	1-3/4"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Maple	2652856A	1-3/4"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Paint Grade	2652857A	1-3/4"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Red Oak	2652858A	1-3/4"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Cherry*	2652850A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/4"	
Maple	2652851A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/4"	
Paint Grade	2652852A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/4"	
Red Oak	2652853A	1-3/4"	4"	7-3/4"	
Cherry*	2652845A	1-3/4"	5"	9-9/16"	
Maple	2652846A	1-3/4"	5"	9-9/16"	
Paint Grade	2652847A	1-3/4"	5"	9-9/16"	
Red Oak	2652848A	1-3/4"	5"	9-9/16"	
Cherry*	2652840A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Maple	2652841A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652842A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652843A	1-3/4"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652875A	3"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Maple	2652876A	3"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Paint Grade	2652877A	3"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Red Oak	2652878A	3"	3-1/4"	6-5/16"	
Cherry*	2652870A	3"	4"	7-3/4"	
Maple	2652871A	3"	4"	7-3/4"	
Paint Grade	2652872A	3"	4"	7-3/4"	
Red Oak	2652873A	3"	4"	7-3/4"	
Cherry*	2652865A	3"	5"	9-9/16"	
Maple	2652866A	3"	5"	9-9/16"	
Paint Grade	2652867A	3"	5"	9-9/16"	
Red Oak	2652868A	3"	5"	9-9/16"	
Cherry*	2652860A	3"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Maple	2652861A	3"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652862A	3"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652863A	3"	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Wood Corbels (continued)

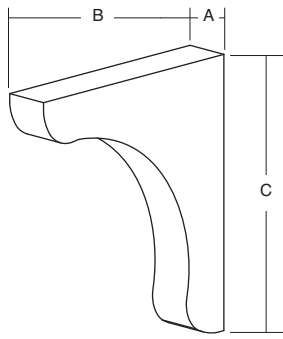
Jennings Corbel					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652750A	1-3/4"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Maple	2652751A	1-3/4"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Paint Grade	2652752A	1-3/4"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Red Oak	2652753A	1-3/4"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Cherry*	2652745A	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652746A	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652747A	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652748A	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652740A	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Maple	2652741A	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652742A	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652743A	1-3/4"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652735A	1-3/4"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Maple	2652736A	1-3/4"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Paint Grade	2652737A	1-3/4"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Red Oak	2652738A	1-3/4"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Cherry*	2652770A	3"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Maple	2652771A	3"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Paint Grade	2652772A	3"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Red Oak	2652773A	3"	3-1/2"	6-1/8"	
Cherry*	2652765A	3"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652766A	3"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652767A	3"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652768A	3"	4-1/4"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652760A	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Maple	2652761A	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652762A	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652763A	3"	4-7/8"	9-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652755A	3"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Maple	2652756A	3"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Paint Grade	2652757A	3"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	
Red Oak	2652758A	3"	6-9/16"	12-3/4"	

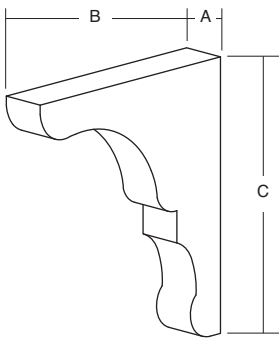
Houghton Corbel					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652965A	3"	3"	5"	
Maple	2652966A	3"	3"	5"	
Paint Grade	2652967A	3"	3"	5"	
Red Oak	2652968A	3"	3"	5"	
Cherry*	2652960A	3"	4-1/2"	7-1/2"	
Maple	2652961A	3"	4-1/2"	7-1/2"	
Paint Grade	2652962A	3"	4-1/2"	7-1/2"	
Red Oak	2652963A	3"	4-1/2"	7-1/2"	
Cherry*	2652955A	3"	6"	10"	
Maple	2652956A	3"	6"	10"	
Paint Grade	2652957A	3"	6"	10"	
Red Oak	2652958A	3"	6"	10"	
Cherry*	2652950A	3"	8-1/2"	14"	
Maple	2652951A	3"	8-1/2"	14"	
Paint Grade	2652952A	3"	8-1/2"	14"	
Red Oak	2652953A	3"	8-1/2"	14"	
Cherry*	2652945A	4-3/4"	12"	22"	
Maple	2652946A	4-3/4"	12"	22"	
Paint Grade	2652947A	4-3/4"	12"	22"	
Red Oak	2652948A	4-3/4"	12"	22"	

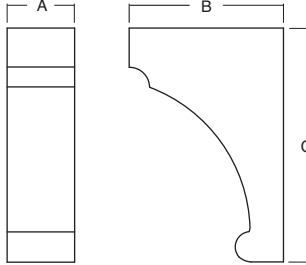
*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

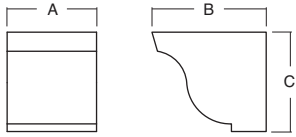


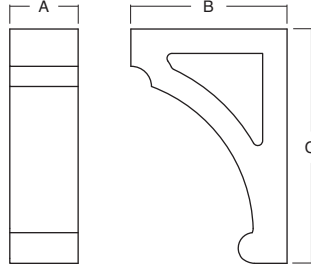
Wood Corbels (continued)

Concord Bracket					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652935A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Maple	2652936A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Paint Grade	2652937A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Red Oak	2652938A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Cherry*	2652940A	3"	10"	10"	
Maple	2652941A	3"	10"	10"	
Paint Grade	2652942A	3"	10"	10"	
Red Oak	2652943A	3"	10"	10"	

Jennings Bracket					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2652780A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Maple	2652781A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Paint Grade	2652782A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Red Oak	2652783A	1-3/4"	10"	10"	
Cherry*	2652785A	3"	10"	10"	
Maple	2652786A	3"	10"	10"	
Paint Grade	2652787A	3"	10"	10"	
Red Oak	2652788A	3"	10"	10"	

Simplicity Corbel					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	2655693A	2-3/4"	6"	10"	
Maple	2655694A	2-3/4"	6"	10"	
Paint Grade	2655695A	2-3/4"	6"	10"	
Red Oak	2655696A	2-3/4"	6"	10"	
Cherry	2655688A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Maple	2655689A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2655690A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2655691A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	

Simplicity Corbel					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2655683A	4-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"	
Maple	2655684A	4-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"	
Paint Grade	2655685A	4-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"	
Red Oak	2655686A	4-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"	

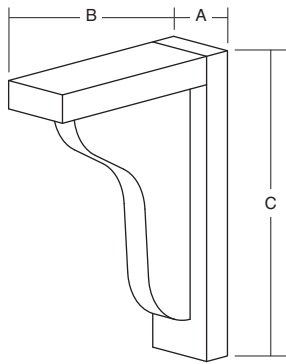
Simplicity Routed Corbel					
					
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2655658A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Maple	2655659A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Paint Grade	2655660A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	
Red Oak	2655661A	3-1/2"	8"	12"	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



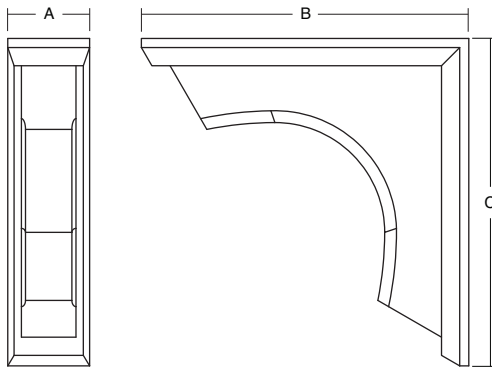
Wood Corbels (continued)

Counter Support Bracket (sold as pairs)



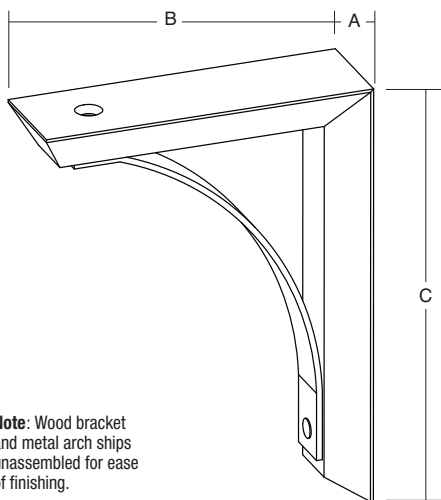
Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Alder	2200186	1-15/16"	5-15/16"	8-1/16"	
Cherry	2200183	1-15/16"	5-15/16"	8-1/16"	
Maple	2200184	1-15/16"	5-15/16"	8-1/16"	
Red Oak	2200185	1-15/16"	5-15/16"	8-1/16"	
Alder	2200182	1-15/16"	7-15/16"	10-1/16"	
Cherry	2200179	1-15/16"	7-15/16"	10-1/16"	
Maple	2200180	1-15/16"	7-15/16"	10-1/16"	
Red Oak	2200181	1-15/16"	7-15/16"	10-1/16"	

Laurel Bracket



Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
		A	B	C	
Alder	2655823A	1-1/4"	5"	5"	
Cherry	2655824A	1-1/4"	5"	5"	
Maple	2655825A	1-1/4"	5"	5"	
Red Oak	2655822A	1-1/4"	5"	5"	
Alder	2655827A	3-3/4"	9"	9"	
Cherry	2655828A	3-3/4"	9"	9"	
Maple	2655829A	3-3/4"	9"	9"	
Red Oak	2655826A	3-3/4"	9"	9"	
Alder	2655831A	3-3/4"	9"	14"	
Cherry	2655832A	3-3/4"	9"	14"	
Maple	2655833A	3-3/4"	9"	14"	
Red Oak	2655830A	3-3/4"	9"	14"	

Millwood Bracket with Metal Arch



Note: Wood bracket and metal arch ships unassembled for ease of finishing.

	Specie	Part No.	Dimension			Price
			A	B	C	
Wrought Iron	Cherry	2656152	2-1/8"	7"	9"	
		2656160	2-1/8"	9"	12"	
	Maple	2656154	2-1/8"	7"	9"	
		2656162	2-1/8"	9"	12"	
	Red Oak	2656150	2-1/8"	7"	9"	
		2656158	2-1/8"	9"	12"	
White Oak	2656156	2-1/8"	7"	9"		
	2656164	2-1/8"	9"	12"		



Wood Corbels (continued)

Arts & Crafts Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Maple	194.69.151	3"	8"	12"	

Traditional Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Maple	194.69.150	3"	6-1/2"	12"	

Arts & Crafts Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	198.04.640	5-3/4"	3-15/16"	9"	
Maple	198.04.140	5-3/4"	3-15/16"	9"	
Cherry	198.04.650	2-7/8"	2-15/16"	6"	
Maple	198.04.150	2-7/8"	2-15/16"	6"	

Large Arts & Crafts Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	198.04.630	2-13/16"	8-7/8"	12"	
Maple	198.04.130	2-13/16"	8-7/8"	12"	

Small Shaker Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2655663A	4"	3-1/2"	6-3/4"	
Maple	2655664A	4"	3-1/2"	6-3/4"	
Paint Grade	2655665A	4"	3-1/2"	6-3/4"	
Red Oak	2655666A	4"	3-1/2"	6-3/4"	

Medium Shaker Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2655668A	5-3/8"	6-3/4"	13-3/8"	
Maple	2655669A	5-3/8"	6-3/4"	13-3/8"	
Paint Grade	2655670A	5-3/8"	6-3/4"	13-3/8"	
Red Oak	2655671A	5-3/8"	6-3/4"	13-3/8"	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
 Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.



Wood Corbels (continued)

Scroll Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	194.69.605	5-3/4"	6-1/16"	9"	
Maple	194.69.105	5-3/4"	6-1/16"	9"	

Scroll Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	194.69.606	2-7/8"	9-3/16"	13"	
Maple	194.69.106	2-7/8"	9-3/16"	13"	

Acanthus Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	194.69.604	5-3/4"	6-1/16"	9"	
Maple	194.69.104	5-3/4"	6-1/16"	9"	

Acanthus Corbel

		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	194.69.608	2-7/8"	9-3/16"	13"	
Maple	194.69.108	2-7/8"	9-3/16"	13"	

Scroll Routed Corbel

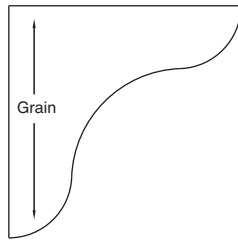
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry*	2655653A	3-1/2"	7"	14"	
Maple	2655654A	3-1/2"	7"	14"	
Red Oak	2655656A	3-1/2"	7"	14"	

Isabelle Corbel

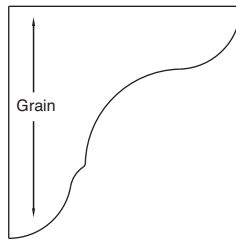
		Dimension			
Specie	Part No.	A	B	C	Price
Cherry	2655803A	2"	2-3/4"	4"	
Maple	2655804A	2"	2-3/4"	4"	
Cherry	2655806A	2-1/2"	6-1/8"	8"	
Maple	2655807A	2-1/2"	6-1/8"	8"	
Cherry	2655809A	4"	9-1/2"	14"	
Maple	2655810A	4"	9-1/2"	14"	

*Alder available, price as Cherry.
Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.

Wood Knee Brackets



Style "A"



Style "B"

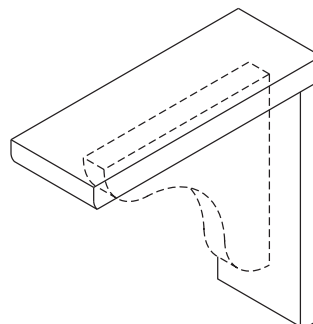
- All published species available.
- Use Design Charge plus square foot Material Charge.
- Material Category B.
- 3/4" thick standard, 1" thick optional (bracket only).
- Available unfinished or finished. See the Finishing Program Section for availability and pricing.
- 10 day Standard lead-time, 2 day Code Red expedite lead-time; add 5-6 days for finishing.

Knee Brackets		
Size	Style "A"	Style "B"
6" x 6"		
9" x 9"		
12" x 12"		

Installation Cleats

- All published species available.
- Use Design Charge plus square foot Material Charge.
- Material Category B.
- Installation cleats sold in pairs.
- Brackets are 3/4" x 3" wide, sized 1-1/2" longer than the appropriate bracket for installation.
- Top cleat is designed to overlap back cleat by 3/4".
- Machine edge two long and one short edge; B2 profile on one short edge (leading edge).
- Available unfinished or finished. See the Finishing Program Section for availability and pricing.
- 10 day Standard lead-time, 2 day Code Red expedite lead-time; add 5-6 days for finishing.

Installation Cleats		
Cleat Size	Bracket Size	Design Charge
Top: 3" x 8-1/4"	6" x 6"	
Back: 3" x 7-1/2"		
Top: 3" x 11-1/4"	9" x 9"	
Back: 3" x 10-1/2"		
Top: 3" x 14-1/4"	12" x 12"	
Back: 3" x 13-1/2"		



Standard lead-time is 7-10 days, expedites not available.